EXHIBIT 1

DECLARATION OF DR. JANE GOODALL

I, Jane Goodall, PhD., DBE declare as follows:

Introduction and Qualifications

1. My name is Jane Goodall. I am the founding director and president of the Jane Goodall Institute, UN Messenger of Peace, ethologist, and conservationist. I received a PhD in Ethology from Newnham College, Cambridge University in 1966, and have been awarded honorary degrees from 58 Universities from nearly every continent, including institutes of higher learning in Africa, Asia, Europe, North America, and South America.

2. I submit this Declaration in support of the Nonhuman Rights Project, Inc.'s complaint for a writ of habeas corpus regarding the captive chimpanzees at DeYoung Family Zoo. I am a non-party to this proceeding.

3. In 1977, I founded the Jane Goodall Institute, which is considered a global leader in the effort to protect chimpanzees and their habitats. The Institute is widely recognized for innovative, community-centred conservation and development programs in Africa, and in 1991 I started "Jane Goodall's Roots & Shoots" program , a global environmental and humanitarian youth program comprised of thousands of groups in over 65 countries. For the first part of my career I worked in the forest of Gombe, Tanzania studying the behaviour of wild chimpanzees, obtaining a PhD (despite having no undergraduate degree) in ethology from Cambridge University. I have been appointed to the following academic positions : (1) Visiting Professor, Department of Psychiatry and Program of Human Biology, Stanford University; (2) Honorary Visiting Professor in Zoology, University of Dar es Salaam, Tanzania; (3) Adjunct Professor of the Department of Environmental Studies, Tufts University, School of Veterinary Medicine; (4) Distinguished Adjunct Professor, Departments of Anthropology and

Occupational Therapy, University of Southern California; and (5) Andrew D. White Professorat-Large, Cornell University.

4. During my career I have received over 170 awards from a variety of wildlife conservation, academic, media, government, and nongovernment organizations. Most notably, I received the Kyoto Prize in Basic Science in 1990, was appointed as a United Nations Messenger of Peace in 2001 and received a DBE (Dame of the British Empire) in 2004. I was awarded the French Legion of Honour in 2006, the United Nations Educational, Scientific and Cultural Organization's Gold Medal Award in 2006, and the United States Department of the Interior, Secretary's Lifetime Achievement Award in 2009. Other awards that I have received include: (1) the Centennial Award from the National Geographic Society in 1988; (2) the Anthropologist of the Year Award in 1989; (3) the Edinburgh Medal, UK in 1991; (4) the Rainforest Alliance Lifetime Achievement Award in 1993; (5) the Commander of the British Empire, presented by Her Majesty Queen Elizabeth II in 1995; the National Science Board Public Service Award in 1998; (6) the International Peace Award in 1999; (7) the Harvard Medical School's Center for Health and the Global Environment award in 2003; (8) the Nierenberg Prize for Science in the Public Interest in 2004.

5. I have been affiliated with 90 wildlife, conservation, humanitarian, professional and governmental organizations. The most relevant include: (1) Member of the Board of the Orangutan Foundation since 1994; (2) President of Advocates for Animals from 1998 to May 2008; (3) Member of the Board, Save the Chimps / Center for Captive Chimpanzee Care from 2000 to 2007; (4) Member of the Honorary Board, Albert Schweitzer Institute since 2003; (5) Member of the Advisory Board, Initiative for Animals and Ethics, Harvard University since 2004; (6) Member of the Advisory Board, Chimps Inc., from 2005; (7) Honorary Board, Center for Great Apes since 2012; and (8) Member of the Board of Directors of the Nonhuman Rights Project since 1996.

6. My research specialization is in the study of the behaviour and ecology of chimpanzees. This study began in 1960 in the Gombe National Park in Tanzania, and I initiated a study of the baboons (Papio Anubis) in 1972. Both of these studies are ongoing under the direction of Dr. Deus Mjungu and Dr. Anthony Collins.

7. I have written or co-authored 36 books for adults and children, including: (1) *My Friends the Wild Chimpanzees* (1967, National Geographic Society); (2) *In the Shadow of Man* (1971, Boston: Houghton Mifflin; London: Collins) that has been translated into more than 50 languages; (3) *The Chimpanzees of Gombe: Patterns of Behaviour* (1986, Harvard University Press); (4) *Through a Window: My Thirty Years with the Chimpanzees of Gombe* (1990, London: Weidenfeld & Nicolson; Boston: Houghton Mifflin); (5) *Visions of Caliban* (1993, Boston: Houghton Mifflin); (6) *Brutal Kinship* (1999, New York: Aperture Foundation); (7); *Reason For Hope: A Spiritual Journey* (1999, Warner Books, Inc); (8) *The Ten Trusts: What We Must Do To Care for the Animals We Love* (2002, San Francisco: Harper San Francisco); (9) *Harvest for Hope; (10) Hope for Animals and their World; (11) Seeds of Hope and (12) The Book of Hope.*

8. In the Shadow of Man was translated into 50 different languages, while Through a Window: My Thirty Years with the Chimpanzees of Gombe, and Reason for Hope: A Spiritual Journey were translated into 15 and 13 languages respectively. Visions of Caliban was honoured by the New York Times as a "Notable Book" for 1993, as well as Library Journal, which awarded it "Best Sci-Tech Book" for 1993. The Book of Hope is already translated into more than 20 languages.

9. Since 1963, I have been featured in approximately 20 science-related films, produced by networks including the National Geographic, HBO, BBC, PBS, Animal Planet / Discovery Communications. HBO's film *"Chimps, So Like Us"* was nominated for the 1990 Academy Award. National Geographic's *'JANE'* was nominated for an Emmy.

10. I have published more than 80 articles, including peer-reviewed articles in the world's most-cited scientific journals: Nature, Science, The American Journal of Psychiatry, The American Journal of Physical Anthropology, The American Journal of Primatology, The International Journal of Primatology, Conservation Biology, The New York Academy of Science, Philosophical Transactions of the Royal Society, Folia Primatologica (the official journal of the European Federation for Primatology), Journal of Medical Primatology, Journal of Human Evolution, Primates, Journal of Virology, Zoological Society of London, and the Society for Reproduction and Fertility. My articles have also been featured in National Geographic and Science News. These publications covered topics on the behaviour, ecology, welfare, and conservation of chimpanzees, baboons and other monkeys. Specific topics of these diet. feeding behaviour, publications include: tool-use, expressive movements, communication, play, reproductive behaviour, reproductive constraints on aggressive competition, mother-child bonds, culture, aggressive behaviour, predation, community behaviour, mortality, ranging patterns, continuities between chimpanzee and human behaviour, ecological factors, sleeping behaviour, cannibalism, competitive behaviour, inter-community interactions with humans, population dynamics, infanticide, innovative behaviour, shunning, skeletal biology, gene flow and evolution of chimpanzees, social structure, psychosocial needs, simian immunodeficiency virus, unusual violence, anogenital swelling in pregnant chimpanzees, appropriate conditions for maintenance of chimpanzees.

11. I regularly give lectures and take part in international symposia on primatology. I currently spend more than 300 days out of the year travelling around the world speaking on the need to improve captive welfare of chimpanzees (and other animals in zoos) and the urgent need to protect and restore natural habitats.

12. My Curriculum Vitae fully sets forth my educational background and experience and is attached as Exhibit A.

13. <u>Basis for Opinions</u>

14. The opinions I state in this Declaration are based on my professional knowledge, education, training, and over 60 years of observing and writing about chimpanzees, including my 45-year study of social and family interactions in the wild chimpanzees of Gombe Stream National Park, Tanzania and my continuing work on chimpanzee behaviour, welfare and conservation through the Jane Goodall Institute.

Opinions

15. The long-term nature of the research conducted on wild chimpanzees in Gombe National Park provides a unique opportunity to observe and study the lives of chimpanzees in nature over many years and generations. During this period of continuous study my colleagues and I have learned much of enormous significance about chimpanzee behaviour, their personalities, intelligence and emotions. Theirs is a highly complex society. Their life in the wild provides them with a continually changing environment, both socially and physically, and they are confronted by many challenges, including finding food and maintaining or improving their position in their community

16. There is ample proof from studies of chimpanzee behavior, both in the wild and in captivity, that chimpanzees are autonomous beings with a highly complex cognitive nature, which can be illustrated by their ability to perform complex tasks. Following are some examples.

17. The duties and responsibilities of a mother towards her offspring are many and often onerous. For three years the infant is dependent on breast milk, and continues to suckle though less often for the next two years until the next baby is born. Throughout this period the mother continues to carry the infant, at first clinging to her belly and then riding on her back. During this time the mother waits for the child before moving off. And she constructs a nest large enough for herself and her child until the next baby is born.

18. The mother's duties and responsibilities do not end when a new infant is born. For the next couple of years she still waits for the older child before moving from one place to another. When the older child is male, he is often anxious to join groups of adult males, particularly when there is a lot of excitement. Mothers with small infants often prefer to avoid such groups. Sometimes a mother, after setting off in her chosen direction, stops when her six-year-old son whimpers and refuses to follow, going some distance towards the males. Each time she moves, he cries louder. Some mothers then give in, and join the males in order to provide support for their sons.

19. An important component of maternal responsibility is to provide support for her child. During a play session her infant sometimes gets hurt and screams – the mother will hasten to support her child, reprimanding the rough playmate even though this may entail retaliation from a more dominant mother.

20. There have been many instances when mothers have gone to help their fullygrown offspring.

21. In the wild the father plays no role in family life. We can now determine paternity from DNA profiling of fecal samples, but as a female may be mated by most or all males during periods of receptivity, it is difficult to see how a child could recognize his or her father, (though there are some tantalizing suggestions that it may indeed be possible. Further research is needed). However, most adult males of a community act in a paternal way to all infants in their community, rushing to their aid when necessary. On one occasion two hunters (human) shot a female chimpanzee, seized her infant, and tried to push it into a sack. As the infant screamed, a male chimpanzee rushed out of the forest, attacked the two men, grabbed the baby, and disappeared into the forest. Both hunters ended up in the hospital. There are many other tales of adult males protecting – or

trying to protect – infants from hunters across Africa. Tragically they often get killed themselves.

22. Juveniles and adolescents very frequently act responsibly towards their infant siblings. (When I refer to 'brother' and 'sister' I mean maternal brother and sister.) One nine- year-old female, who had run in terror from a large poisonous snake, nevertheless climbed down from her tree to gather up and carry to safety her three-year-old brother, who seemed unaware of the danger. A different adolescent female prevented her infant brother from following their mother when the trail passed through a clump of tall grasses. He screamed loudly, but she persisted until the grasses were behind them – I examined the place – it was infested, with tiny ticks. (Subsequently the mother sat picking ticks off herself for a long time.)

23. An older sibling will almost always adopt an infant if their mother dies. Under the age of three the infant, dependent on breast milk, will die. One five-year-old male carried his one and a half year old sister around until she died, a few months later. Older infants usually survive when they are adopted. This responsibility is clearly not socially advantageous for the young caregiver, who spends a lot of time and energy caring for the infant.

24. We now know that unrelated individuals may adopt orphaned infants. At Gombe a 12-year-old adolescent male cared for a three and a half year old male orphan, and definitely saved his live. His altruistic behaviour was most impressive when he ran to seize the orphan when he got too close to socially roused males – despite the fact that adolescent males normally keep well away from the adult males at such times. He often got beaten up for his altruistic behavior, but this did not prevent him from acting in the same way the next time his help was needed.

25. The adult males of a community are responsible for patrolling their territory, chasing away or attacking individuals from neighboring communities – this serves to protect and sometimes increase resources for their own females and young. This requires close cooperation and gang attacks. Even two males who may be engaged in challenging each other for social dominance within the community will join in an attack on a stranger.

26. None of the many field staff, students and other researchers who have worked among the Gombe chimps for 62 years have ever been really harmed. We have been hit, stamped on and dragged during displays, but never received bite wounds. One male in particular, Frodo, was continually charging people and hitting them, and he sometimes pushed me over. It is clear, however, that the chimpanzees only intend to impress: to emphasize their superiority. They could so easily harm us badly, even kill us. On three separate occasions, when I was above a very steep drop, Frodo charged up but did not make contact. Our videographer, Bill Wallauer, reported four such occasions. It was very clear to us that Frodo understood what would have happened on those seven occasions. The same thing happened to me once with a different alpha male. They are clear examples of intention *not* to harm.

27. I have written about a male chimpanzee in captivity who rescued his human caretaker, Mark Cusano, with whom he had a close relationship, from a very bad attack from three adult females. Mark told me that the chimp had saved his life.

I declare under penalty of perjury under the laws of the state of Michigan that the foregoing is true and correct, and that I am physically located outside the geographic boundaries of the United States, Puerto Rico, the United States Virgin Islands, and any territory or insular possession subject to the jurisdiction of the United States.

Executed on	$\underline{}16^{th}$ day (date)	of August_2023 (month)
Dar Es Salaam, Tanzania		,
(city or other location, and state)		(country)
Dr. Jane Goodall, DBE		

Vove Goodall

(signature)

EXHIBIT A



the Jane Goodall Institute

Curriculum Vitae Jane Goodall, Ph.D., DBE, Founder of the Jane Goodall Institute & UN Messenger of Peace www.janegoodall.org

Personal

Date of Birth: 3rd April 1934 Nationality: British Marital Status: Married to Baron Hugo van Lawick, 1964 (divorced); Married to Hon. Derek Bryceson, M.P., 1975 (widowed) Children: Hugo Eric Louis van Lawick (1967 -)

Education

1950 School Certificate (London) with Matriculation Exemption

1952 Higher Certificate (London)

1962 Entered Cambridge University, United Kingdom, as Ph.D. candidate in Ethology under Professor Robert Hinde

1966 Ph.D. in Ethology, Newnham College, Cambridge University, United Kingdom

Research

From 1960 Behavior of free-living chimpanzees in Gombe National Park, Tanzania

1968 – 1969 Social behavior of the spotted hyena, *Crocutta crocutta*, Ngorongoro Conservation Area, Tanzania

1967 - 2003 Scientific Director of the Gombe Stream Research Centre, Tanzania

1972 – 2003 Director of research on the behavior of the olive baboon, *Papio anubis*, Gombe National Park, Tanzania

Academic Appointments

1971 – 1975 Visiting Professor, Department of Psychiatry and Program of Human Biology, Stanford University, Calif., USA From 1973 Honorary Visiting Professor in Zoology, University of Dar es Salaam, Tanzania

1987 – 1988 Adjunct Professor of the Department of Environmental Studies, Tufts University, School of Veterinary Medicine, Boston, Mass., USA

1990 Associate, Cleveland Natural History Museum, Cleveland, OH, USA

1990 Distinguished Adjunct Professor, Departments of Anthropology and Occupational Therapy, University of Southern California, Calif., USA

1996 - 2002 Andrew D. White Professor-at-Large, Cornell University, NY, USA

Professional Affiliations

From 1974 Trustee, L.S.B. Leakey Foundation, USA

From 1976 Trustee, the Jane Goodall Institute for Wildlife Research, Education and Conservation, USA

From 1981 Scientific Governor, Chicago Academy of Sciences, USA

From 1984 International Director, ChimpanZoo (research program involving zoos and sanctuaries worldwide), USA

From 1987 Vice President, the British Veterinary Association's Animal Welfare Institute, UK

From 1988 Trustee, Jane Goodall Institute, UK

From 1989 Director, Humane Society of the United States, USA

From 1990 Member of the Advisory Board, Advocates for Animals, UK

From 1991 Member of the Advisory Board, the Albert Schweitzer Institute for the Humanities, USA

From 1993 Trustee, the Jane Goodall Institute, Canada

From 1994 Member of the Board, the Orangutan Foundation, USA

From 1994 Member of the Advisory Board, Trees for Life, USA

From 1997 Founder, Whole Child Initiative, USA

Last Updated: July 29th, 2020

From 1995 Member of the Advisory Board, International Dolphin Project and Dolphin Project Europe

From 1995 Member of Council of Advisors, Global Green, USA

From 1996 Member of Advisory Board, The Fred Foundation, Netherlands

From 1998 to May 2008 President, Advocates for Animals, UK

From 1999 Member of Advisory Board, The Orion Society, USA

From 2000 to 2007 Member of the Board, Save the Chimps/Center for Captive Chimpanzee Care, USA

From 2000 Co-founder of Ethologists for Ethical Treatment of Animals/Citizens for Responsible Animal Behavior, USA

From 2001 Member of the International Advisory Board, Teachers Without Borders, USA

From 2001 Member of Advisory Committee, RESTORE, USA

From 2001 Honorary Trustee, The Eric Carle Museum of Picture Book Art, USA

From 2001 Member of IPS Ad-Hoc Committee for the World Heritage Status for Great Apes

From 2001 Member of Board of Trustees, NANPA Infinity Foundation, USA

From 2001 Member of Board, North American Bear Center, USA

From 2001 Member of Advisory Board, Laboratory Primate Advocacy Group, USA

From 2001 Member of Advisory Board, Tech Foundation, USA

From 2001 Member of Honorary Committee, Farm Sanctuary, USA

From 2002 Member of Advisory Board, Rachel's Network, USA

From 2002 Member of the Board of Directors, The Cougar Fund, USA

From 2002 Scientific Fellow of the Wildlife Conservation Society, USA

From 2002 Member of Board of Directors, The Many One Foundation, USA

From 2002 Member of Board of Governors and Officers, For Grace, USA

From 2002 Member of Advisory Board, Dignity U Wear, USA

From 2002 to 2003 Papadopoulos Fellow, The Kinkaid School USA

- From 2003 Member of the Honorary Board, Albert Schweitzer Institute, USA
- From 2004 Member of Advisory Board, Initiative for Animals and Ethics, Harvard University, USA

From 2004 Honorary Patron, Ryan's Well Foundation, Canada

From 2004 Member of Advisory Board, MONA-Spain

- From 2004 Member of the Advisory Council, The Spiritual Alliance to Stop Intimate Violence, USA
- From 2004 Member of Honour Committee of Fundación Altarriba, Spain
- From 2005 Member of International Advisory Board, Friends of Africa International, USA
- From 2005 Member of Cincinnati Zoo Advisory Council, USA
- From 2005 Member of Advisory Board, Chimps Inc., USA

From 2005 Member of Advisory Board, KidsRights, Netherlands

From 2005 Member of Advisory Board, MediSend, USA

From 2005 Member of Honorary Board, Quinnipiac University, USA

From 2006 Member of Advisory Board, Foundation for Natural Leadership

From 2006 Member of Advisory Board, Nuclear Age Peace Foundation, USA

From 2006 Honorary Member, Club of Budapest, Hungary

From 2006 Member of the Mothers Network, ENO, Finland

From 2006 Member of Board of Directors, National Institute for Play, USA

From 2007 Fellow, Wings WorldQuest, USA

From 2007 Member of Advisory Board, Gift of Life in America, Inc., USA

From 2007 Member of Advisory Board, The Heart of America Foundation, USA

From 2007 Member of Advisory Board, Project R&R: Release and Restitution for Chimpanzees in U.S. Laboratories, a campaign of the New England Anti-Vivisection Society, USA

From 2007 Member of Advisory Board, Save the Chimps, USA

From 2007 Member of Advisory Board, Slow Food Nation, USA

From 2007 Distinguished Fellow, Ewha Academy for Advanced Studies, Republic of Korea

From 2007 Member of Advisory Board, Human and KIND, USA

From 2007 Honorary Board Member, The Scholar Ship Research Institute, UK

From 2007 Member of Advisory Board, Climate Clean, USA

From 2008 Member of the Great Chapter, Grace Cathedral, CA, USA

From 2008 Honorary Board Member, Eagle Vision Initiatives, USA

From 2008 Honorary Patron, Comunidad Inti Wara Yassi, UK

From 2008 Honorary Fellow, Institute of Biology, UK

From 2008 Patron, Earth Charter-UK

From 2008 Special Advisor for Biodiversity, Prince Albert II of Monaco Foundation, Monaco

From 2008 Member of Council of Honour, Waldrappteam, Austria

From 2008 Member of the Board, Climate Change Center, Republic of Korea

From 2008 Patron, Julia's House, UK

From 2008 Member of the Honorary Committee, Alpine Peace Crossing, Austria

From 2008 Member of the Advisory Council, Ebola Vaccination Initiative

From 2008 Patron, Society of Theological Zoology, Germany

Last Updated: July 29th, 2020

From 2008 Member of Celebrity Circle Board, Green Chimneys, USA

From 2009 Honorary Keeper of the Museum Tridentino of Natural Science, Italy

From 2009 Member of Advisory Board, EcoReserve, USA

From 2009 Honorary Fellow, Society of Biology, UK

- From 2009 Member of Advisory Board, Goodplanet Foundation of Yann ArthusBertrand, France
- From 2009 Member of Advisory Board as advisor for Biodiversity, Foundation Jacques Chirac, France

From 2010 Honorary Co-Chair of the Build the Peace Committee, USA

From 2010 to 2013 Patron, Minding Animals International, Australia

From 2010 Member of the International Conference, WE, USA

From 2010 Member of Advisory Board, Living with Wolves, USA

From 2010 Goodwill Ambassador, Equine Sciences Academy, USA

From 2010 Acclaimed Ambassador, Best Friends Animal Society, USA

From 2011 Member of the Advisory Council, Voices for a World Free of Nuclear Weapons, USA

From 2011 Patron, Voiceless, Australia

From 2012 Honorary Councilor, World Future Council, Germany

From 2012 Honorary Board, Center for Great Apes, USA

From 2013 International Patron, School Broadcasting Network Inc., Australia

From 2013 Member of Scientific and Ethics Council, Ecolo-Ethik, France

From 2013 Philosophical Society, Trinity College, Dublin, Ireland

From 2014 Member of Advisory Council, International Women's Earth and Climate Initiative (IWECI), USA

From 2014 Member of Advisory Board, Years of Living Dangerously, USA

Last Updated: July 29th, 2020

From 2014 Advisor to Board, APOPO, USA

From 2014 Advisory Board, Mongabay.org, USA

From 2014 to 2020 Honorary Board of Directors, IFAW, USA

From 2015 Patron of Nature, IUCN, USA

From 2016 Member of Ocean Elders, USA

From 2020 Global Ambassador, IFAW, USA

From 2021 COP26 Advocate

From 2021 to 2023 Patron of the Council for the Human Future, Australia

From 2022 Member of the Comite de Gestion, Advisor for the Yoro Biological Corridor, Republic of Honduras

From 2022 Patron of Friends of Nature (FON)

Memberships

- 1972 Honorary Foreign Member of the American Academy of Arts and Sciences, USA
- 1981 Explorer's Club, USA
- 1984 Foreign Member of the Research Centre for Human Ethology at the Max-Planck Institute for Behavioral Physiology, Germany
- 1988 American Philosophical Society, USA 1988
- Society of Woman Geographers, USA
- 1990 Deutsche Akademie der Naturforscher Leopoldina, Germany
- 1991 Academia Scientiarium et Artium Europaea, Austria
- 1991 Honorary Fellow of the Royal Anthropological Institute of Great Britain and Ireland
- 2004 Great Ape Subsection of the Primate Specialist Group, USA
- 2006 Honorary Member, Ewha Academy of Arts and Sciences, Republic of Korea

2006 Member of the International Primatological Society, USA

Honorary Degrees

- 1975 LaSalle College, Philadelphia, Penn., USA
- 1979 Stirling University, Stirling, Scotland, UK
- 1986 Ludwig-Maximilians University, Munich, Germany
- 1986 Zoologisches Institut der Universitat Munchen, Munchen, Germany
- 1986 Tufts University, Boston, Mass., USA
- 1988 University of North Carolina, Greensboro, N.C., USA
- 1990 University of Pennsylvania, Philadelphia, Penn., USA
- 1991 Colorado College, Colorado Springs, Colo., USA
- 1993 College of William and Mary, Williamsburg, Va., USA
- 1993 University of Miami, Coral Gables, Fla., USA
- 1994 Utrecht University, Utrecht, Netherlands
- 1996 Western Connecticut State University, Danbury, Conn., USA
- 1996 Salisbury State University, Salisbury, Md., USA
- 1997 University of Edinburgh Veterinary School, Edinburgh, Scotland, UK
- 1998 University of Guelph, Guelph, Ontario, Canada
- 1999 Albright College, Reading, Penn., USA
- 2000 Wesleyan College, Macon, Ga., USA
- 2001 University of Minnesota, Minneapolis, Minn., USA
- 2001 University at Buffalo, Buffalo, N.Y., USA
- 2001 Ryerson University, Toronto, Ontario, Canada
- 2001 Providence University, Taiwan, Republic of China
- 2002 Elon University, Elon, N.C., USA

- 2002 Sweet Briar College, Sweet Briar, Va., USA
- 2003 University of Central Lancashire, UK
- 2004 University of Natal, Pietermaritzburg, South Africa
- 2004 Haverford College, Haverford, Penn., USA
- 2005 Pecs University, Pecs, Hungary
- 2005 Syracuse University, Syracuse, N.Y., USA
- 2005 Rutgers, The State University of New Jersey, Camden, N.J., USA
- 2006 The Open University of Tanzania, Dar es Salaam, Tanzania
- 2007 Doane College, Crete, Neb., USA
- 2007 Uppsala University, Uppsala, Sweden
- 2007 Kyoto University, Kyoto, Japan
- 2007 University of Liverpool, Liverpool, UK
- 2008 Lehigh University, Bethlehem, Penn., USA
- 2008 University of Toronto, Toronto, Canada
- 2008 University of Haifa, Haifa, Israel
- 2008 National Taiwan University of Science and Technology, Taiwan, Republic of China
- 2009 University of Liège, Liège, Belgium
- 2009 University of Pablo de Olavide, Seville, Spain
- 2009 University of Alicante, Sant Vicent del Raspeig/Alicante, Spain
- 2011 American University of Paris, Paris, France
- 2011 Giordano Bruno GlobalShift University, Budapest, Hungary
- 2011 Maimonides University, Buenos Aires, Argentina
- 2012 National Tsing Hua University, Taiwan

- 2012 Goldsmiths, University of London, UK
- 2013 University of St. Andrews, Scotland, UK
- 2013 Trinity College, Dublin, Ireland
- 2013 St. Ignatius of Loyola University, Peru
- 2014 University of South Australia, Adelaide, Australia
- 2016 University of Redlands, Redlands, CA
- 2017 University of Winnipeg, Canada

2018 Simon Fraser University, Vancouver, BC, Canada

2018 Western University Canada, London, ON, Canada

2019 University of Cambridge, Cambridge, UK

2020 University of Zurich, Zurich, CH

2021 University of Hasselt, Hasselt, Belgium

2023 University of Pannon, Hungary

2023 EWHA University, Korea

Awards

1963 and 1964 Franklin Burr Award for Contribution to Science, National Geographic Society, USA

1970 Stott Science Award, Cambridge University, UK

1974 Gold Medal for Conservation, San Diego Zoological Society, USA

1974 Conservation Award, Women's Branch of the New York Zoological Society, USA

1974 Bradford Washburn Award, Boston Museum of Science (with Hugo van Lawick), USA

1980 Order of the Golden Ark, World Wildlife Award for Conservation, presented by HRH Prince Bernhard of the Netherlands, Netherlands

1984 J. Paul Getty Wildlife Conservation Prize, Tanzania

1985 Living Legacy Award, the Women's International Center, USA

1986 Guardian of Wildlife Award, International Wildlife Park, Grand Prairie, USA

1987 The Albert Schweitzer Award of the Animal Welfare Institute, USA

1987 National Alliance for Animals Award 1987 Ian Biggs Prize

1987 E. Mendel Medaille from the Deutsche Akademie der Naturforscher Leopoldina, East Germany

Last Updated: October 7th, 2021 Page 11 of 32

1987 Golden Plate Award, Academy of Achievement, USA

1988 Centennial Award, National Geographic Society, USA

1988 Joseph Wood Krutch Medal, the Humane Society of the United States, USA

1988 Award for Humane Excellence, American Society for the Prevention of Cruelty to Animals, USA

1988 Encyclopedia Britannica Award for Excellence on the Dissemination of Learning for the Benefit of Mankind, USA

1989 Anthropologist of the Year Award

1989 Declaration of April 23, 1989 as Dr. Jane Goodall day in Ellensburg, Washington, USA

1990 The Anthropology in Media Award, American Anthropological Association, USA

1990 Whooping Crane Conservation Award, Conoco, Inc., USA

1990 Gold Medal of the Society of Women Geographers, USA

1990 Washoe Award

1990 The Kyoto Prize in Basic Science, Japan

1991 The Edinburgh Medal, UK

1993 Rainforest Alliance Lifetime Achievement Award, USA

1994 Chester Zoo Diamond Jubilee Medal, UK

1995 Commander of the British Empire, presented by Her Majesty Queen Elizabeth II, UK

1995 The National Geographic Society Hubbard Medal for Distinction in Exploration, Discovery, and Research, USA

1995 Lifetime Achievement Award, In Defense of Animals, USA

1995 The Moody Gardens Environmental Award, USA

1995 Honorary Wardenship of Uganda National Parks, Uganda

Last Updated: October 7th, 2021 Page 12 of 32

1995 Almansor Center Honoree, City of Los Angeles, USA

1996 The Zoological Society of London Silver Medal, UK

1996 The Tanzanian Kilimanjaro Medal, Tanzania

1996 The Primate Society of Great Britain Conservation Award, UK

1996 The Caring Institute Award, USA

1996 The Polar Bear Award, National Alliance for Animals

1996 William Proctor Prize for Scientific Achievement, Sigma Xi, USA

1996 Commended by the City of Los Angeles for efforts on behalf of animals and her assistance to the city zoo in planning for chimpanzees

1996 Certificate of Commendation by City of Los Angeles, USA

1997 Tyler Prize for Environmental Achievement, USA

1997 David S. Ingalls, Jr. Award for Excellence

1997 Commonwealth Award for Public Service, USA

1997 The Field Museum's Award of Merit

1997 Royal Geographical Society / Discovery Channel Europe Award for A Lifetime of Discovery

1997 Global 500 Roll of Honour Award, UNEP, Seoul, Korea

1997 Mayor of Los Angeles's Certificate of Appreciation

1997 Arkansas Traveler Award, Arkansas, USA

1998 Disney's Animal Kingdom Eco Hero Award, USA

1998 National Science Board Public Service Award, USA

1998 The Orion Society's John Hay Award, USA

1998 Commendation of Dr. Jane and the Roots and Shoots Project by Los Angeles, USA

1999 International Peace Award, Community of Christ, USA

Last Updated: October 7th, 2021 Page 13 of 32

1999 Whitney R. Harris World Ecology Center - World Ecology Award, USA

1999 Botanical Research Institute of Texas International Award of Excellence in Conservation, USA

1999 Honorary Citizen of Fort Worth, Texas, USA

2000 Reorganized Church of the Latter Day Saints International Peace Award, USA

2001 Graham J. Norton Award for Achievement in Increasing Community Liability

2001 Rungius Award of the National Museum of Wildlife Art, USA

2001 Master Peace Award

2001 Gandhi/King Award for Non-Violence, USA

2001 Recognized by the city of Los Angeles for her dedicated service to the community, Los Angeles, USA

2001 The Huxley Memorial Medal, Royal Anthropological Institute of Great Britain and Ireland

2002 United Nations Messenger of Peace Appointment, USA

2003 Benjamin Franklin Medal in Life Science, USA

2003 Harvard Medical School's Center for Health and the Global Environmental Citizen Award, USA

2003 Prince of Asturias Award for Technical and Scientific Achievement, Spain

2003 Chicago Academy of Sciences' Honorary Environmental Leader Award, USA

2003 Commonwealth Club Centennial Medallion Award

2003 Honorary Mayor of La Villita, San Antonio, Texas, USA

2003 The University of Mississippi declared April 9, 2003 as Dr. Jane Goodall Day, USA

2004 Dame of the British Empire, presented by HRH Prince Charles, UK

2004 Teachers College Columbia University Medal for Distinguished Service to Education, USA

Last Updated: October 7th, 2021 Page 14 of 32

2004 Nierenberg Prize for Science in the Public Interest, USA

2004 Will Rogers Spirit Award, the Rotary Club of Will Rogers and Will Rogers Memorial Museums

2004 Lifetime Achievement Award, the International Fund for Animal Welfare, USA

2004 Polar Star Award, Paris, France

2004 Save Our Species Award, Santa Barbara, Calif., USA

2004 Time Magazine European Heroes Award

2004 Extraordinary Service to Humanity Award, The Bear Search and Rescue Foundation, USA

2004 Medal for Distinguished Service to Education, Teachers College, Columbia University, N.Y., USA

2005 Lifetime Achievement Award, Jackson Hole Wildlife Film Festival, USA

2005 Siemens Academy of Life Award, Austria

2005 Westminster College President's Medal, Salt Lake City, Utah, USA

2005 National Organization for Women's Intrepid Award, USA

2005 Honorary Conservation Award, University of Iowa, USA

2005 Discovery and Imagination Stage Award, USA

2005 Westminster College President's Medal for Exemplary Achievement, Utah, USA

2005 Pax Natura Award, Utah, USA

2005 Two Wings Award, Vienna, Austria

2006 International Patron of the Immortal Chaplains Foundation, USA

2006 UNESCO 60th Anniversary Golden Medal Award, Paris, France

2006 French Legion of Honor, awarded by the President of France, Mr. Jacques Chirac, and presented by Prime Minister Dominique de Villepin

2006 Lifetime Achievement Award, Jules Verne Adventures

Last Updated: October 7th, 2021 Page 15 of 32

2006 Biophilia Award, Jazzpur Society, Windsor, Canada

2006 Genesis Award, Humane Society of the United States, USA

2007 Lifetime Achievement Award, WINGS WorldQuest

2007 Honorary Medal of the City of Paris, presented by Mr. Bertrand Delanoë, mayor of Paris, France

2007 Roger Tory Peterson Memorial Medal, Harvard Museum of Natural History, USA

2007 Shining World Leadership Award, the International Association

2007 Distinguished Fellow of the EWHA Academy for Advanced Studies, EWHA Woman's University, Seoul, South Korea

2008 Women of the Year Award for Environmentalist, Glamour Magazine, USA

2008 Presidential Medal for Global and Visionary Leadership, Montana State University, Bozeman, Mont., USA

2008 Prix de la Fondation Prince Albert II de Monaco, presented to David Lefranc by Prince Albert II of Monaco

2008 Prize for Sustainable Community Development, Weidemann Foundation, USA

2008 State of Rhode Island and Providence Plantations Citation, R.I., USA

2008 Eurogroup Award, Brussels, Belgium

2008 Courage of Conscience Award, The Peace Abbey, Sherborn, Mass., USA

- 2008 Environmental Education Award of Hebei University of Science and Technology, China
- 2008 L.S.B Leakey Foundation Prize for Multidisciplinary Research on Ape and Human Evolution (Leakey Prize), USA
- 2009 United States Department of the Interior, The Secretary's Lifetime Achievement Award, presented by Mr. Ken Salazar, USA

2009 Minerva Award, USA

2010 Association of American Geographers Atlas Award, USA

Last Updated: October 7th, 2021 Page 16 of 32

- 2010 International Golden Doves for Peace Award, Italy
- 2010 Peace Hero, Kids for Peace, USA
- 2010 BAMBI Award, Germany
- 2010 NEA Award for Outstanding Service to Public Education, NEA Foundation, Washington, D.C., USA
- 2011 Order of Merit of the Italian Republic, Italy
- 2011 Mayor's Medallion, Lincoln, Neb., USA
- 2011 Heart of Green Award for Lifetime Achievement, TheDailyGreen.com, USA
- 2011 Focus magazine's Greatest Personality of Planete Doc Film Festival, Poland
- 2011 Honorary International Ranger Award, The Thin Green Line Foundation and International Ranger Federation, Australia
- 2011 Inspirational International Award, The Inspiration Awards for Women, USA
- 2011 Grand Officer of the Order of Merit of the Italian Republic, presented by the President of the Republic's Counselor Magistrate Dr. Elio Berarducci
- 2012 Lifetime Achievement Award, The Observer Ethical Awards, UK
- 2012 Outstanding Harmony Award in Rio+20, World Harmony Foundation, Australia

2012 Anne Marrow Lindberg Award for Living with Grace and Distinction, Huffington Center for Aging, USA

- 2012 II Monito del Giardino international award, Italy
- 2012 AARP Inspire Award, USA
- 2013 Varner Vitality Lecture, Oakland University, Michigan, USA
- 2013 WildCare Environmental Award, California, USA
- 2013, Wyland Icon Award, USA
- 2014 Better Malaysia Foundation (BMF) Person of the Year Award, Kuala Lumpur, Malaysia

Last Updated: October 7th, 2021 Page 17 of 32

2014 Animal Defence and Anti-Vivisection Society, Person of the Year Award, British Columbia, Canada

2014 Distinguished Lecturer, the University of Iowa Lecture Committee, Iowa, USA

2014 Invercargill Vegan Society Award, Dunedin, New Zealand

2014 BAUM Award, Germany

2014 Look! World Achievement Award

2014 Green Prize Award, Santa Monica Public Library, USA

2014 Recognition of lifelong contributions to wildlife protection from MOTC, Taiwan

2014 World Technology Network (WTN) Award for Use of Technology in Policy, New York, USA

2014 President's Medal from the British Academy, London, UK

2014 Captain Planet Foundation Exemplar Award, Atlanta, GA, USA

2015 Asia Pacific Brand Foundation, The Brand Laureate Legendary Award, Malaysia

2015 Premi Internacional Catalunya Prize, Catalonia, Spain

2015 The Perfect World Foundation, Conservationist of the Year 2015, Stockholm, Sweden

2015 the Orangutan Republik Foundation, Pongo Environmental Award, Beverly Hills, CA, USA

2015 Wilton Krogman Award, Penn Museum at the University of Pennsylvania, Philadelphia, Penn., USA

- 2016 Global Thinker Lifetime Achievement Award, Foreign Policy Magazine and AARP, Washington, D.C., USA
- 2017 The DVF Lifetime Leadership Award, Diane von Furstenberg and The Diller-von Furstenberg Family Foundation, New York, New York, USA

2017 Ecovidrio Award, Spain

2017 Special Award presented to Dr. Jane Goodall In recognition of your outstanding work in the conservation of Chimpanzees in Tanzania – Ministry of Natural Resources and Tourism, Tanzania National Parks

2017 International Cosmos Prize for outstanding research and/or achievement which promotes "The Harmonious Coexistence between Nature and Mankind"

2017 CRDB Bank Trophy for dedication, hard work and confidence in conservation, Dar Es Salaam, Tanzania

- 2017 The Manhae Grand Prize for Practice, Gangwon Province, South Korea
- 2018 Visionary Influencer Award 2018, presented to Dr. Jane Goodall, Lifetime Achievement & Sunny Heart, Abu Dhabi, UAE
- 2018 United Religions Initiative-Africa Peace Award, in acknowledgment of Dr. Goodall's extensive work on conservation and animal welfare issues, as well as her work promoting a culture of peace as a United Nations Messenger of Peace. Nairobi, Kenya
- 2018 Arco Adventure Award Day Special Prize, in acknowledgment of Dr. Goodall as a symbol of international environmentalism for her work protecting chimpanzees. Arco, Italy
- 2018 Global Green Icon Award, USA
- 2019 Maison-de- Mode Sustainable Style Award, USA
- 2020 Scientific Exploration Society Lifetime Achievement Award, USA
- 2020 Tang Prize in Sustainable Development, for her groundbreaking discovery in primatology that redefines human-animal relationship and for her lifelong unparalleled dedication to the conservation of Earth environment, Taiwan
- 2020 Lifetime Achievement Award, Greentech Festival Green Awards, Berlin, DE
- 2020 Nachhaltige Gestalter*innen Award for Dr. Goodall's unique contribution to sustainability
- 2020 Hans-Carl-von-Carlowitz-Sustainability Award, DE
- 2020 Humane Canada for Animal Welfare Leadership and Innovation Award, Presented to Dr. Jane Goodall, McGrand Lifetime Leadership in Animal Welfare
- 2021 Templeton Prize for harnessing the power of the sciences to explore the deepest questions of the universe and humankind's place and purpose within it.

Last Updated: October 7th, 2021 Page **19** of **32**

- 2021 The Otto Eckart Foundation Prix International Pour Les Enfants honoring personalities or institutions who have made an outstanding contribution to the well-being of children.
- 2021 Club 55 Lifetime Award, Germany
- 2021 Mercy for Animals Hope Award, Los Angeles, USA
- 2021 E. O. Wilson Living the Mission Award, Boston, USA
- 2021 Honorary Member of the International Union for Conservation of Nature (IUCN)
- 2022 DC Environmental Film Festival Champion Award, USA
- 2022 FemaleOneZero Nomination to "40 Over 40" The World's Most Inspiring Women
- 2022 Blue Water Institute's Global Citizen Award, USA
- 2022 Visioneers Award, The Visioneers International Network, CA
- 2022 Anthem Awards Lifetime Achievement Award, USA
- 2022 Henry David Thoreau Prize for Literary Excellence in Nature Writing, USA
- 2022 Murie Spirit of Conservation Lifetime Achievement Award, USA
- 2022 International Women's Forum Hall of Fame, USA
- 2022 Lifetime Achievement Award, the Oldies Award, UK

2022 Stephen Hawking Medal for Excellence in Scientific Writing, Starmus Foundation, UK

Publications

Books

1967 My Friends the Wild Chimpanzees. Washington, D.C.: National Geographic Society 1971 Innocent Killers (with H. van Lawick). Boston: Houghton Mifflin; London: Collins.

Last Updated: October 7th, 2021 Page 20 of 32

1971 In the Shadow of Man. Boston: Houghton Mifflin; London: Collins. Published in 48 languages.

1974 Solo by Jane van Lawick and Hugo van Lawick, published by Collins

1986 The Chimpanzees of Gombe: Patterns of Behavior. Boston: Bellknap Press of the Harvard University Press. Published also in Japanese and Russian. R.R. Hawkins Award for the Outstanding Technical, Scientific or Medical book of 1986, to Bellknap Press of Harvard University Press, Boston. The Wildlife Society (USA) Award for "Outstanding Publication in Wildlife Ecology and Management."

1990Through a Window: My Thirty Years with the Chimpanzees of Gombe. London:Weidenfeld & Nicolson; Boston: Houghton Mifflin. Translated intomore than 15languages.

1991 Penguin edition, UK. American Library Association "Best" list among Nine Notable Books (Nonfiction) for 1991.

1993 Visions of Caliban (co-authored with Dale Peterson, Ph.D.). Boston: Houghton Mifflin. New York Times "Notable Book" for 1993. Library Journal "Best Sci-Tech Book" for 1993.

1999 Brutal Kinship (with Michael Nichols). New York: Aperture Foundation.

1999 Reason For Hope: A Spiritual Journey (with Phillip Berman). New York: Warner Books, Inc. Translated into more than 13 languages.

1999 40 Years At Gombe. New York: Stewart, Tabori, and Chang.

2000 Africa In My Blood (edited by Dale Peterson). New York: Houghton Mifflin Company.

2001 Beyond Innocence: An Autobiography in Letters, The Later Years (edited by Dale Peterson). New York: Houghton Mifflin Company.

2002 The Ten Trusts: What We Must Do To Care for the Animals We Love (with Marc Bekoff). San Francisco: Harper San Francisco.

2005 Harvest for Hope: A Guide to Mindful Eating (with Gary McAvoy and Gail Hudson). New York: Warner Books.

2009 Hope for Animals and Their World: How Endangered Species Are Being Rescued from the Brink (with Thane Maynard and Gail Hudson). New York: Grand Central Publishing.

2010 50 Years at Gombe. New York: Stewart, Tabori, and Chang.

Last Updated: October 7th, 2021 Page 21 of 32

2014 Seeds of Hope: Wisdom and Wonder from the World of Plants (with Gail Hudson). New York: Grand Central Publishing.

2015 The Jane Effect. Trinity University Press

2021 The Book of Hope: A Survival Guide to Trying Times (And Douglas Abrams with Gail Hudson). New York. Celadon Books

Children's Books

1972 Grub: The Bush Baby (with H. van Lawick). Boston: Houghton Mifflin.

1988 My Life with the Chimpanzees. New York: Byron Preiss Visual Publications, Inc. Translated into French, Japanese and Chinese. Parenting's Reading-Magic Award for "Outstanding Book for Children," 1989.

1989 The Chimpanzee Family Book. Saxonville, MA: Picture Book Studio; Munich: Neugebauer Press; London: Picture Book Studio. Translated into more than 15 languages, including Japanese and Kiswahili. The UNICEF Award for the best children's book of 1989. Austrian state prize for best children's book of 1990.

1989 Jane Goodall's Animal World: Chimps. New York: Macmillan.

1989 Animal Family Series: Chimpanzee Family; Lion Family; Elephant Family; Zebra Family; Giraffe Family; Baboon Family; Hyena Family; Wildebeest Family. Toronto: Madison Marketing Ltd.

1994 With Love (illustrated by Alan Marks). New York / London: North-South Books. Translated into German, French, Italian, and Japanese.

1999 Dr. White (illustrated by Julie Litty). New York: North-South Books.

2000 The Eagle & the Wren (illustrated by Alexander Reichstein). New York: NorthSouth Books.

2001 Chimpanzees I Love: Saving Their World and Ours. New York: Scholastic Press.

2004 Rickie and Henri: A True Story (with Alan Marks) New York: Penguin Young Readers Group.

2013 Dr. White (illustrated by Julie Litty) gift book size. Honk Kong: minedition

2014 The Eagle & the Wren (illustrated by Alexander Reichstein) gift book size. Hong Kong: Minedition

Last Updated: October 7th, 2021 Page 22 of 32

2014 With Love (illustrated by Alan Marks) gift book size. Hong Kong: minedition

2014 Jane Goodall The Chimpanzee Children of Gombe (with Michael Neugebauer). Hong Kong: minedition

2015 Prayer for World Peace (with Michael Neugebauer). Hong Kong: minedition

2020 Pangolina. Hong Kong: Minedition

2021 The Book of Hope: A Survival Guide for Trying Times; Celadon Books

2022 Local Voices, Local Choices: The TACARE Approach; Esri Press

Films

1963 Miss Goodall and the Wild Chimpanzees, National Geographic Society.

1984 Among the Wild Chimpanzees, National Geographic Special.

1988 People of the Forest, with Hugo van Lawick.

1990 Chimpanzee Alert, in the Nature Watch Series, Central Television.

1990 Chimps, So Like Us, HBO film nominated for 1990 Academy Award.

1990 The Life and Legend of Jane Goodall, National Geographic Society.

1990 The Gombe Chimpanzees, Bavarian Television.

1995 Fifi's Boys, for the Natural World series for the BBC.

1995 My Life with the Wild Chimpanzees, National Geographic.

1998 Chimpanzee Diary for BBC2 Animal Zone.

1998 Animal Minds for BBC.

1999 Jane Goodall: Reason For Hope, PBS special produced by KTCA.

2001 Chimps R Us PBS special Scientific Frontiers.

2002 Jane Goodall's Wild Chimpanzees, in collaboration with Science North and Science Museum of Minnesota.

2004 Jane Goodall's Return to Gombe, produced by Tigress Productions for Animal Planet/Discovery Communications.

Last Updated: October 7th, 2021 Page 23 of 32

2004 Jane Goodall's State of the Great Ape, produced by Tigress Productions for Animal Planet/Discovery Communications.

2004 Jane Goodall - When Animals Talk, produced by Tigress Productions for Animal Planet/Discovery Communications.

2005 Jane Goodall's Heroes, produced by Creative Differences for Animal Planet/Discovery Communications.

2006 Almost Human, produced by Creative Differences for Animal Planet/ Discovery Communications

2010 Jane's Journey, produced by Animal Planet, CC Medien, NEOS Film and Sphinx Media

2012 Chasing Ice, directed by Jeff Orlowski

- 2014 Jane and Payne, produced by Boy Olmi and LSD Live (Dylan Williams)
- 2015 Racing Extinction, produced by Discovery and directed by Louie Psihoyos
- 2016 Time to Choose, directed by Charles Ferguson
- 2017 JANE, produced by National Geographic, directed by Brett Morgen

2020 Jane Goodall: The Hope, produced by National Geographic, directed by Elizabeth Leiter & Kim Woodard

Articles

- 1962 Nest building in a group of free-ranging chimpanzees. Ann. N.Y. Acad. Sci. 102: 455-467.
- 1963 Feeding behaviour of wild chimpanzees: a preliminary report. Symp. Zool. Soc. Lond. 10: 39-48.
 - 1963 My life with the wild chimpanzees. National Geographic 124 (2):272-308.

1964 Tool-using and aimed throwing in a community of free-living chimpanzees. Nature. 201: 1264-1266.

1965 Chimpanzees of the Gombe Stream Reserve. In: I. DeVore (Ed). Primate Behaviour. New York: Holt, Rinehart and Winston.

1965 New discoveries among Africa's chimpanzees. National Geographic 128 (6): 802831.

1965 Infancy, childhood and adolescence in a group of wild chimpanzees. Proc. Roy. Inst. Lond.

1965 (with H. van Lawick). Use of tools by the Egyptian Vulture, Neophron porenoptemus. Nature. 212: 1468-1469.

1966 Mother-offspring relationships in chimpanzees. In: D. Morris (Ed). Primate Ethology. London: Weidenfeld & Nicolson. pp. 287-345.

1967 (with H. van Lawick). Tool-using bird, the Egyptian Vulture. National Geographic 133 (5):

631-651.

1968Behaviour of free-living chimpanzees of the Gombe Stream Area. In: J.M. Cullen and
C.G.C.G.Beer (Eds). Anim. Behav. Monog. Vol. 1, Part 3. London: Bailliere, Tindall, and
Casell.pp. 165-311.

1968 Expressive movements and communication in free-ranging chimpanzees: a preliminary report. In: P. Jay (Ed). Primates: Studies in Adaptation and Variability. New York: Hold, Rinehart and Winston. pp. 313-374.

1969 Some aspects of reproductive behaviour in free-living chimpanzees. Journ. Reprod. Fert.

1970 Some aspects of mother-infant behaviour in wild chimpanzees. In: R. Schaffer (Ed). Determinants of Infant Behaviour. New York: John Wiley and Sons.

1970 The scratching rocks clan. Animals. 13: 401-407.

1970 Tool-using in Primates and other Vertebrates. In: D.S. Lehrman, R.A. Hinde, and E.

Shaw (Eds). Advances in the Study of Behaviour, Vol. 3. New York and London: Academic Press. pp. 195-249.

1971 Some aspects of aggressive behaviour in a group of free-living chimpanzees. Int. Soc. Sci. Journ. 23 (1): 89-97.

1973 Baboons too use tools. Science News 103: 71-72.

1973 The behaviour of chimpanzees in their natural habitat. Am. J. Psychiatry. 130 (1): 112.

1973 (with H. van Lawick and C. Packer). Use of objects as tools in free-living baboons in the Gombe National Park, Tanzania. Nature 24: 212-213.

1973 Cultural elements in a chimpanzee community. In: W.W. Menzel (Ed). Precultural Primate Behaviour, Vol I. Karger: Fourth IPV Symposium Proceedings.

Last Updated: October 7th, 2021 Page 25 of 32
1975 Chimpanzees of Gombe National Park: 13 years of research. In: I. Eibesfeldt (Ed). Hominisation und Verhalten. Stuttgart: Gustav Fischer Verlag. pp. 74-136.

1975 The chimpanzee: a model for the behaviour of early man? In: V. Goodall (Ed). Quest for Man. London: Pall Mall Press. pp. 130-169.

1975 On the contribution of chimpanzee studies to understanding human origins. In: S.L. Isaac (Ed). Perspectives on Human Evolution, Vol. 3: Essays on East Africa and Human Origins--a tribute to the life's work of the late Louis Leakey.

1976 (with D.A. Hamburg). New evidence on the origins of human behaviour. In: D. Hamburg and K. Brodie (Eds). American Handbook of Psychiatry, Vol. 6, New Frontiers. New York: Basic Books.

1976 Continuities between chimpanzee and human behaviour. In: G.L Isaac and E.R. McGown, (Eds). Human Origins: Louis Leakey and the East African Evidence California: W.J. Benjamin Inc.

1976 (with D. Riss). Sleeping behaviour and associations in a group of captive chimpanzees.

Folia Primatol. 25: 1-11.

1977 Infant-killing and cannibalism in free-living chimpanzees. In: Folia Primatol. 28: 59-282.

1977 (with K. Morris). Competition for meat between chimpanzees and baboons of the Gombe National Park. Folia Primatol. 28: 109-121.

1977 (with D. Riss). The recent rise to the alpha rank in a population of free-living chimpanzees. Folia Primatol. 27: 134-151.

1978 Chimp Killings: Is it the Man in them? Sci News 113: 276.

1979 (with A. Bandora, E. Bergmann, C. Busse, H. Matama, E. Mpongo, A. Pierce, D. Riss). Inter-community interactions in the chimpanzee population of the Gombe National Park. In: D.A. Hamburg and E.R. McGown (Eds). The Great Apes. Menlo Park, California: Benjamin/Cummings. pp. 13-53.

1979 Life and Death at Gombe. National Geographic 155 (5): 592-621.

1980 (with J. Athumani). An observed birth in a free-living chimpanzee in Gombe National Park, Tanzania. Primates. 21 (4): 545-549.

1982 Order without law. Journal of Social and Biological Structures 5: 353-360.

1983 Population dynamics during a 15 year period in one community of free-living chimpanzees in the Gombe National Park, Tanzania. Zeitscherift fur Tierpsychologie 61: 160.

1983 (with T. Nishida, R.W. Wrangham, and S. Uehara.) Local differences in plantfeeding habits of chimpanzees between the Mahale Mountains and Gombe National Park, Tanzania. J. Human Evol. 12: 467-480.

1984 (with D.A. Collins, C.D. Busse and J. Goodall. 1984. Infanticide in two populations of Savanna Baboons. In: G. Hausfater and S.B. Hrdy (Eds). Infanticide:

Comparative and Evolutionary Perspectives. New York: Aldine Publishing Company. pp. 193-216.

1984 The nature of the mother-child bond and the influence of family on the social development of free-living chimpanzees. In: N. Kobayashi and T.B. Brazelton (Eds). The Growing Child in Family and Society. Tokyo: University of Tokyo Press. pp. 47-66.

1985 Chapter. In: P.L. Berman (Ed). The Courage of Conviction. New York: Ballantine Books.

1985 (with H. Kummer, H). Conditions of innovative behaviour in primates. Phil. Trans. R. Soc. Lond. 308: 205-214.

1986 Mountain Warrior. Omni. May 1986, 132-143.

1986 Social rejection, exclusion, and shunning among the Gombe chimpanzees. Special issue: Ostracism: A social and biological phenomenon. Eth. and Sociobiol. 17 (3-4): 227236.

1987 A Plea for the Chimps. The New York Sunday Times Magazine. May 17, 1987. pp. 108-110.

1987 A Plea for the Chimpanzees. Am. Sci. 75 (6): 574-577.

1988 Ethical concerns in the use of animals as donors. Xenograft 25: Proceedings of the International Congress, Xenograft 25. Elsevier Science Publishers. pp. 335-349.

1988 (with A. Prince, J. Moor-Jankowski, J. Eichberg, H. Schellekens, R. Mauler, and M. Girard) Chimpanzees and AIDS research. Nature. 333 (9): 513.

1989 The Chimpanzee: Man's closest relative in danger. In: Kakakuona, the magazine of the Tanzania Wildlife Protection Fund. 1 (1): 5-9.

1989 (with A. Prince, B. Brotman, H. Dienske, H. Schellekens, and J. Eichberg). Appropriate conditions for maintenance of chimpanzees in studies with blood-borne viruses: an epidemiologic and psychosocial perspective. J. Med. Primatol. 18: 27-42.

1989 (with R.W. Wrangham). Chimpanzee use of medicinal leaves. In P. Heltne and L. Marquardt (Eds) Understanding Chimpanzees, pp. 22-37. Cambridge: Harvard University Press.

1990 (with A.L. Zihlman, and M.E. Morbeck). Skeletal biology and individual life history of Gombe chimpanzees. J. Zool., London 221: 37-61.

1990 Gombe: Highlights and Current Research. In: In: P.G. Heltne and L.A. Marquard (Eds). Understanding Chimpanzees. Boston: Harvard University Press. pp. 2-21.

1990 ChimpanZoo. In: P.G. Heltne and L.A. Marquard (Eds). Understanding Chimpanzees. Boston: Harvard University Press. pp. 148-150.

1990 Area Status Report: Tanzania. In: P.G. Heltne and L.A. Marquard (Eds). Understanding Chimpanzees. Boston: Harvard University Press. pp. 360-361.

1990 Respect for Life. In: C. Fadiman (Ed). Living Philosophies. New York: Doubleday. pp. 81-88.

1992 Psychosocial needs of laboratory chimpanzees. Proceedings of the Symposium on Biomedical Research on Primates.

1993 Unusual violence surrounding the rise to alpha rank in the Gombe chimpanzee community. In: Proc. XIIIth Cong. IPS.

1993 (with J. Wallis). Anogenetal swelling in pregnant chimpanzees of Gombe National Park. Am. J. Primatol. 31(2): 89-98.

1994 (with P.A. Morin, J.J. Moore, R. Chakraborty, L. Jin, and D.S. Woodruff). Kin selection, social structure, gene flow and the evolution of chimpanzees. Science 265: 1193-1201.

1994 (with C.B. Stanford, Wallis, J., Matama, H.) Patterns of Predation by chimpanzees on red colobus monkeys in Gombe National Park, 1982-1991. American Journal of Physical Anthropology, 94 (2) 213-228.

1994 (with C.B. Stanford, Wallis, J, Mpongo, E) Hunting decisions in wild chimpanzees. Behaviour, 131, 1-18.

1995 (with C. Packer, D.A. Collins, and A. Sindimwo). Reproductive constraints on aggressive competition in female baboons. Nature 373: 60-63.

1995 Why is it unethical to use chimpanzees in the laboratory? ATLA. 23: 615-620.

1995 Chimpanzees and others at play. ReVision 17 (4): 14-20.

Last Updated: October 7th, 2021 Page 28 of 32

1997 (with A. Pusey and J. Williams). The influence of dominance rank on the reproductive success of female chimpanzees. Science. 277: 828-831.

1999 (with A. Whiten, McGew, W.C., Nishida, T., Reynolds, V., Sugiyama, Y. Tutin, C.E.G., Wrangham, R.W., Boesch, C.) Cultures in chimpanzees. Nature 399, 682-5.

2001 (with Marc Bekoff). Primate Origins of Human Cognition and Behavior, edited by Tetsuro Matsuzawa. (Book review). Science. 411: 995-996.

2001 (with Bekoff, M.). The view from Japan. Nature 411, 995-996.

2001 (with Mario L. Santiago, Cynthia M. Rodenburg, Shadrack Kamenya et. al.) Noninvasive Detection and Molecular Identification at Simian Immunodeficiency Virus in Wild-living Chimpanzees. Nature.

2001 (with A. Whiten, McGew, W.C., Nishida, T., Reynolds, V., Sugiyama, Y. Tutin, C.E.G., Wrangham, R.W., Boesch, C.) Charting cultural variation in chimpanzees. Behavior 138, 1489-1525.

2001 (with Constable, J., Ashley, M., & Pusey, A.) Noninvasive paternity assignment in Gombe chimpanzees. Molecular. Ecology, 10:1279-1300.

2001 (with Hill, K., Goodall, J, Pusey, A., Williams, J., Boesch, C., Boesch, H., & Wrangham, R.W.) Chimpanzee mortality in the wild. Journal of Human Evolution. 40:437-450.

 2002 (with RW Wrangham and D Pilbeam). Apes as time machines. In BMF Galdikas, N Briggs, LK Sheeran, GL Shapiro, and J Goodall eds, All Apes Great and Small
 Volume 1: Chimpanzees, Bonobos, and Gorillas. Plenum/Kluwer Publication

2002 (with Anne Pusey, Shadrack Kamenya, Anthony Collins, Richard Wrangham, Beatrice H. Hahn et. al.) SIV cpz in Wild Chimpanzees. Science.

2002 (with Lonsdorf, E. V.) Cultures in chimpanzees. Encyclopedia of Evolution. Oxford UK, Oxford University Press.

2002 (with Santiago, M.L. Rodenburg, C.M., Kamenya, S., Bibollet-Ruche, F., Gao,F., Bailes, E., Meth, S., Soong, S-J., Kilby, J.M., Moldoveanu, Z., Fahey, B., Muller, M.N., Ayouba, A., Nerrienet, E., McClure, H.M., Heeny, J.L., Pusey, A.E., Collins, D.A., Boesch, C., Wrangham, R.W. Goodall, J. Sharp, P.M., Shaw, G.M. & Hahn, B.H.) SIVcpz in wild chimpanzees. Science 295:465.

2002 (with Williams, J.M., Pusey, A.E., Carlis, J.V., & Farm, B.) Female competition and male territorial behaviour influence female chimpanzees' ranging patterns. Animal Behaviour. 63:347-360.

2003 (with Santiago, M.L., Bibollet-Ruche, F., Bailes, E., Kamenya, S., Muller, M.N., Lukasik, M., Pusey, A.E., Collins, D.A., Wrangham, R.W., Shaw, G.M., Sharp, P.M. & Hahn, B.) Amplification of a complete simian immunodeficiency virus genome from fecal RNA of a wild chimpanzee. Journal of Virology, 77:2233-2242.

2003 (with Santiago, M.L. Lukasik, M., Kamenya, S. Yingying, L., Bibollet-Ruche, F.,

Bailes, E., Muller, M.N., Emery, M., Goldenberg, D.A., Lwanga, J., Ayouba, A., Nerrienet,

E., McClure, H.M., Heeney, J.L., Watts, D.P., Pusey, A.E., Collins, D.A., Wrangham,

R.W., Brookfield, J.F.Y., Sharp, P.M., Shaw, G.M., & Hahn, B.H.) Endemic foci of simian immunodeficiency virus infection in wild-living eastern chimpanzees (Pan troglodytes schweinfurthii). Journal of Virology. 77: 7545-7562.

2003 Fifi fights back. National Geographic 203 (4): 76-89.

2004 (with Lodwick, J.L., Borries, C., Pusey, A.E., & McGrew, W.C.). From nest to nest -influence of ecology and reproduction on the active period of adult Gombe chimpanzees. American Journal of Primatology 64:249-260.

2005 (with Pusey, A.E., Oehlert, G.W, & Williams, J.M.). The influence of ecological and social factors on body mass of wild chimpanzees. International Journal of Primatology, 26: 3-31.

2006 (with Lonsdorf, E.V., Travis, D., & Pusey, A. E.). Using retrospective health data from the Gombe chimpanzee study to inform future monitoring efforts. American Journal of Primatology, 68: 897-908.

2007 (with M Emery Thompson, JH Jones, AE Pusey, S Brewer-Marsden, D Marsden, T Matsuzawa, T Nishida, V Reynolds, Y Sugiyama, RW Wrangham). Aging and fertility patterns in wild chimpanzees provide insights into the evolution of menopause.. Current biology: CB 17: 2150-6

2007 (with Pusey, A.E., Pintea, L, Wilson, M.W. & Kamenya, S.). The contribution of longterm research at Gombe National Park to chimpanzee conservation. Conservation Biology 21: 623-634.

2008 (with Ross, S.R., Lukas, K.E., Lonsdorf, K.V., Stoinski, T.S., Hare, B., Shumaker, R). Inappropriate Use and Portrayal of Chimpanzees. Science 319: 1487.
2008 (with Williams, J.M., Lonsdorf, E.V., Wilson, M.L., Schumacher-Stankey, J., Pusey, A. E.). Causes of death in the Kasekela chimpanzees of Gombe National Park, Tanzania. American Journal of Primatology. 70: 745-750.

Last Updated: October 7th, 2021 Page **30** of **32**

2008 (with AE Pusey, CM Murray, W Wallauer, ML Wilson, & E Wroblewski). Severe Aggression among Female Pan troglodytes schweinfurthii at Gombe National Park, Tanzania. International Journal of Primatology 29: 949-973

2009 (with Keele, B.F, Jones, J.H., Terio, K.A., Estes, J.D., Rudicell, R.S., Wilson, M.L., Li, Y., Learn, G.H., Beasley, T.M., Schumacher-Stankey, J., Wroblewski, E.,

Mosser, A., Raphael, J., Kamenya, S., Lonsdorf, E.V., Travis, D.A., Mlengeya, T., Kinsel, M.J., Else, J.G., Silvestri, G., Sharp, P.M., Shaw, G.M., Pusey, A.E., Hahn, B.H.). Increased Mortality and AIDS-like Immunopathology in Wild Chimpanzees Infected with SIVcpz. Nature 460: 515-519.

2010 (with Rudicell, R. S., Jones, J.H., Wroblewski, E.E, Learn, G. H., Li, Y., Robertson,

J., Greengrass, E., Grossmann, F., Kamenya, S., Pintea, L., Mjungu, D.C., Lonsdorf, E.V., Mosser, A., Lehman, C., Collins, D.A., Keele, B.F., Pusey, A.E., Hahn, B., Wilson, M.L.). Impact of Simian Immunodeficiency Virus Infection on chimpanzee population dynamics. PLoS Pathogens. 6(9): e1001116

2011 (with Lonsdorf, E.V., Murray, C.M., Travis, D.A, Gilby, I.C., Chosy, J., Pusey A.E.). A retrospective analysis of factors correlated to chimpanzee (*Pan troglodytes schweinfurthii*) respiratory health at Gombe National Park. Ecohealth. DOI: 10.1007/s10393-011-0683-0.

2012 (with Pintea, L., Pusey, A. E., Wilson, M. L., Gilby, I. C., Collins, D. A., Kamenya,

S.). Long-term changes in the ecological factors surrounding the chimpanzees of Gombe National Park: Impacts on Biodiversity and Ecosystems. In A. J. Plumptre (Ed.), *Long Term Changes in Africa's Rift Valley: Impacts on Biodiversity and Ecosystems* New York: Nova Science Publishers.

2012 (with Degnan, P. H., Pusey, A.E., Lonsdorf, E.V., Wilson, M.L., Wroblewski, E.E., Rudicell, R., Hahn, B.H., & Ochman, H.). Factors responsible for the diversification of the gut microbial communities within chimpanzees from Gombe National

Park. Proceedings of the National Academy of Arts and Sciences 109: 13034-13039.

2013 (with Gilby IC, Brent LJN, Wroblewski EE, Rudicell RS, Hahn BH, Pusey AE.). Fitness benefits of coalitionary aggression in male chimpanzees. Behavioral Ecology & Sociobiology 67: 373-381 2014 (with Stanton, M.A, Lonsdorf, E.V., Pusey, A.E., Murray, C.M.). Maternal behavior by birth order in wild chimpanzees (*Pan troglodytes*): increased investment by first-time mothers. Current Anthropology 55: 483-489.

2014 (with Lonsdorf, E.V., Markham, A.C., Ciuk, D.J., Heintz, M.R., Anderson, K.E., Murrary, C.M.) Sex Differences in Wild Chimpanzee Behavior Emerge during Infancy. PLoS ONE 9(6): e99099.

2014 (with Lonsdorf, E.V., K.E. Anderson, M.A. Stanton, M.Shender, M.R. Heintz, and C.M. Murray. "Boys will be boys: Sex differences in wild infant chimpanzee social interactions," *Animal Behaviour* 88: 79-83.

 2014 Murray, C.M., Lonsdorf, E. V., Stanton, M. A., Wellens, K. R., Miller, J. A., Goodall, J., Pusey, A. E. 2014. Early Social Exposure in Wild Chimpanzees: Mothers with Sons are More Gregarious than Mothers with Daughters. *Proceedings of the National Academy of Sciences*, 111 (51) 18106-18107. www.pnas.org/cgi/doi/10.1073/pnas.1409507111

2015 Goodall, J., Pusey, A. E. 2015. The Flo family. In: *The Encyclopedia of Human Sexuality* (Eds. P Whelehan and A Bolin). Wiley-Blackwell Reference.

EXHIBIT 2

DECLARATION OF DR. WILLIAM MCGREW

I, William McGrew, Ph.D., declare as follows:

Introduction and Qualifications

- My name is William C. McGrew. I reside and work in Fife, Scotland. I hold a DPhil. (1970) from the University of Oxford (England) and PhDs from the University of Stirling (Scotland) in 1990 and the University of Cambridge (England) in 2009. My degrees are in anthropology, psychology, and zoology. I am Emeritus Professor of Evolutionary Primatology, Division of Biological Anthropology, Department of Archaeology and Anthropology, University of Cambridge (England). I am Honorary Professor, School of Psychology & Neuroscience, University of St Andrews (Scotland). I previously worked at Miami University (Ohio), Earlham College (Indiana), University of Stirling (Scotland), and University of Edinburgh (Scotland).
- I submit this Declaration in support of the Nonhuman Rights Project, Inc.'s complaint for a writ of *habeas corpus* regarding the captive chimpanzees at DeYoung Family Zoo. I am a non-party to this proceeding.
- 3. My specialization is in the great apes, and especially the study of the behavior and ecology of chimpanzees. I did field research on chimpanzees and bonobos (which are sister species) from 1972-2012, in six sub-Saharan African countries. These studies spanned the species' range from East Africa (Tanzania, Uganda) to Central Africa (Democratic Republic of Congo, Gabon) to West Africa (Guinea, Senegal). I observed wild chimpanzees at more study sites (N=13) than any other scientist, so far as I know.
- 4. I am an elected Fellow of the American Association for the Advancement of Science and of the Royal Society of Edinburgh. I am a recipient of the Howells

Prize (American Anthropological Association), Prix Delwart (Royal Academy of Sciences, Belgium), and Osman Hill Medal (Primate Society of Great Britain). I held visiting academic appointments at the University of California-Berkeley, University of New Mexico, University of North Carolina-Charlotte, Tulane University, as well as the Collegium Budapest (Hungary), College de France (Paris), Hanse-Wissenschaftskolleg (Delmenhorst, Germany).

- 5. I have done research in primatology since 1972, specialising in the great apes. I did field research on chimpanzees and bonobos over 40 years, across sub-Saharan Africa. I did behavioral research on captive chimpanzees in laboratories (Delta Primate Research Center), sanctuaries (Chimp Haven), and zoological gardens (Royal Zoological Society of Scotland, Edinburgh Zoo).
- 6. I served on the IUCN-SSC Primate Specialist Group, Africa and Great Apes, and the Scientific Board, International Primate Protection League. I served on the Board of Directors of Chimp Haven, Inc., and the Council and Executive Committee of the Royal Zoological Society of Scotland. I served on the editorial boards of the following scientific journals: *American Journal of Primatology* (1991-1999), *Folia Primatologica* (1989-2009), *International Journal of Primatology* (1995-2000), and *Primates* (1985-2022).
- 7. I have written or co-edited 11 books, eight of which are relevant here: Chimpanzee Material Culture (1992, Cambridge University Press); Topics in Primatology, Vol. 1. Human Origins (1992, University of Tokyo Press); Chimpanzee Cultures (1994, Harvard University Press); Great Ape Societies (1996, Cambridge University Press); The Cultured Chimpanzee (2004, Cambridge University Press); Chimpanzee Behavior in the Wild (2010, Springer); The Evolution of Human Handedness (2013, Wiley); and Chasing After Chimpanzees

(2021, Memoir Books). Some have been translated into other languages, such as Italian, Japanese, Slovenian, Turkish.

- 8. I have published 232 articles and or book chapters on the behavior, ecology, welfare, or conservation of chimpanzees and other species of nonhuman primates, including 131 peer-reviewed articles in the world's most-cited scientific journals: Nature, Science, Proceedings of the National Academy of Sciences USA, Proceedings of the Royal Society, Philosophical Transactions of the Royal Society, Nature Ecology and Evolution, Trends in Ecology and Evolution, Evolutionary Anthropology, American Journal of Physical Anthropology, Current Anthropology, Journal of Human Evolution. I also have published 46 book chapters, as well as articles in more specialised academic periodicals and in the popular press.
- 9. My publications have covered 16 species of nonhuman primates, from common marmosets to gorillas, but most have been on chimpanzees. Specific topics on chimpanzees in these publications include: culture, tool-use, diet, sexuality, sex differences, birth, predation, parasites, social organization, ranging, kinship, parenthood, environmental enrichment, rehabilitation, food-sharing, mating systems, handedness, seasonality, genetics, bipedality, activity budget, psychopathology, plant ecology, archaeology, ethanol ingestion, and insectivory. According to Google Scholar, my scientific publications have been cited more than 25,000 times.
- 10. I regularly gave invited lectures and took part in international symposia on primatology. Such activities averaged about four per year. I also gave many other research presentations at universities or at regional, national or international

conferences. The lectures and symposia took place in: Austria, Belgium, Brazil, Canada, Chile, Costa Rica, England, France, Germany, Guinea, Indonesia, Italy, Japan, Mexico, Portugal, Romania, Russia, Scotland, Singapore, South Africa, Spain, Switzerland, and USA. My Curriculum Vitae fully sets forth my educational background and experience and is annexed hereto as **Exhibit A**.

Basis for Opinions

11. The opinions I express in this Declaration are based on my professional knowledge, education, training, and four decades of research on chimpanzees. Also, they rely on my knowledge of published literature in primatology, as reported in periodicals and books considered to be authoritative in this field of science. Many of these publications were written by myself and with colleagues and students with whom I worked for many years. A full reference list of the publications cited herein is annexed hereto as **Exhibit B**.

Opinions

- 12. The chimpanzee, *Pan troglodytes* (and its sister species, the bonobo), is more closely related to human beings (*Homo sapiens*) than it is to the other African ape, the gorilla. Of all living organisms, the great apes are the ones with whom we last shared a common ancestor, only a few million years ago. Thus, the chimpanzee is humankind's closest living relative, and *vice versa* (Goodman 1999).
- 13. Chimpanzees resemble humans in many genetic, physiological, anatomical and behavioral ways. For example, their blood is interchangeable with human blood, such that a transfusion from a human being could save a chimpanzee's life or vice versa, so long as the blood groups are properly matched (Segurel *et al.* 2012). The volume of the chimpanzee brain is comparable in size to that of the most recent (but extinct) member of the human evolutionary lineage, *Homo floresiensis*, which lived as recently as 18,000 years ago (Brown *et al.* 2004). Chimpanzee

performance on intelligence tests is equivalent to that of 3-4 year-old human children, especially in physical intelligence, such as object manipulation (Matsuzawa *et al.* 2006; Mendes *et al.* 2018).

14. Like human beings, chimpanzees are autonomous beings who possess advanced cognitive abilities, demonstrated by the evidence in several areas discussed below. Autonomy in humans and nonhuman animals is defined as self-determined behavior that is based on freedom of choice. As a psychological concept it implies that the individual is directing their behavior based on some non-observable, internal cognitive process, rather than simply responding reflexively. Although we cannot directly observe these internal processes in other beings, we can explore and investigate them by observing, recording and analyzing their behavior.

A. Tool making and tool use

- 15. One of the most important indicators of intelligence in a species, including chimpanzees, is tool making and use. Tool making implies complex problem-solving skills and an understanding of means-ends relations and causation. That is, it requires making choices, often in a specific sequence, toward a predefined goal, which is a key aspect of intentional action (Lamon *et al.* 2018). Chimpanzees demonstrate intelligent tool making and use in both nature and captivity. In nature, they make and use tools of vegetation and stone in daily life to hunt, forage, fight, play, communicate, and in courtship, hygiene and socializing (McGrew 2010). Tool making and use are universal in chimpanzees, being found in all wild populations studied over the long-term.
- 16. Chimpanzees make and use *complex* tools that require them to utilize two or more objects at the same time. An example is using one stone as a hammer and another as an anvil for cracking hard nuts (Carvalho *et al.* 2009). Chimpanzees also make

compound tools, in which two or more components are combined into a single working unit. The wedge stone, which is inserted under an anvil in order to level its working surface, increases the efficiency of nut-cracking (Matsuzawa 1991). The leaf sponge, in which several fresh leaves are compressed into a single absorbent mass, enables drinking water to be extracted from tree holes (Sousa *et al.* 2009). *Composite* tools such as these reflect the fact that chimpanzees have the mental capacity to combine components in appropriate ways to achieve a goal.

- 17. Each group of chimpanzees makes and uses a unique combination of tools known as a *tool kit* (McGrew *et al.* 1979). It typically comprises up to 20 different tools that perform various functions in daily life. These include tools used for extracting and processing food, such as sticks to open termite mounds, probes to skewer small mammals (Pruetz *et al.* 2015), twigs to extract marrow from bones of prey, stone hammer and anvil to crack nuts, etc. It even extends to using plants in selfmedication for illness or injury (Huffman 1997).
- 18. Many chimpanzee tool kits are not preserved in the archaeological record because they comprise organic material that decompose over time, such as leaves, bark, sticks, etc. (Pascual-Garrido & Almeida-Warren 2017). However, chimpanzee stone tools such as hammers and anvils are preserved just as with human lithics (Haslam *et al.* 2017). Chimpanzee stone artefacts have been excavated from sites in West Africa, indicating a 'Stone Age' that dates to at least 4300 years ago (Mercader *et al.* 2007). The age of these tools suggests that in at least one population, chimpanzee tool-making has been passed down through 225 generations (Boesch 2012). Therefore chimpanzee artefacts can be compared with early human ones, as indicators of their comparable mental abilities (Harmand & Arroyo 2023).

- 19. Chimpanzees also make and use tools for personal comfort and hygiene, including to clean the body; they use stems to comb through hair, twigs to clear their nostrils, and leafy fans to repel insects, etc. For sleeping, chimpanzees use special ways of bending branches and twigs to make a comfortable bed in the trees or on the ground (Koops *et al.* 2012). Tool kits vary from group to group, are passed down generationally, and occur in a wide range of habitats, from savanna to rain forest.
- 20. Tool-making is not genetically determined or fixed, that is, it is not 'hard-wired' behaviour or simple reflex. Rather, it requires the same mental abilities that underlie human culture: Observing others and acquiring skills about how to do things (Manrique *et al.* 2023). Each chimpanzee group develops its own culture, which is not static. It evolves via invention, emigration, and immigration (van Schaik 2012). Decades of field research show that there are many unique chimpanzee cultures spread across sub-Saharan African, from Senegal to Tanzania (Whiten *et al.* 1999, McGrew 2004).
- 21. Chimpanzees also use *tool sets*, which entail using two or more tools in obligate sequence to achieve a single goal (Sanz *et al.* 2004). They have been known to use a set of five objects—pounder, perforator, enlarger, collector, and swab—to obtain honey (Boesch *et al.* 2009). This sophisticated technology involves choosing the appropriate objects for a hierarchical sequence leading to goal achievement. Tool sets are a hallmark of intentionality, mental representation, and opportunism.

B. Culture

22. *Culture* is socially acquired (learned by watching others), normative (all individuals take part), and collective (characteristic of a community) (McGrew 2004). Thus, culture is a set of behaviors transmitted by observational learning,

which becomes characteristic of a group or population, resulting in societal traditions. Culture is a hallmark of higher intelligence, based on several complex cognitive capacities: Imitation (direct mimicking of bodily actions), emulation (attending to the results of another's actions, then achieving results in an alternative, often better, way), and innovation (inventing new techniques of doing things, often by combining elements). Chimpanzees show all these abilities (McGrew 1992).

- 23. In nature, chimpanzees show cultural traditions that meet the same criteria used to identify human culture. Three general cultural domains are found in both humans and chimpanzees: 1) *material culture*, as shown above; 2) *social culture*, that is, behavior that allows individuals to develop and benefit from social living, and 3) *symbolic culture*, which comprises specific communicative gestures and vocalizations that arbitrarily reflect particular intentions (Graham & Hobaiter 2023; McGrew 2011).
- 24. Chimpanzee social culture includes many unusual traditions. Jane Goodall (1986a) reported the 'waterfall display' in Gombe National Park in Tanzania, in which male chimpanzees show vigorous displays in exaggerated, rhythmic movements before a spectacular waterfall. For 10 minutes or more, they pick up and throw rocks, and branches, leap between hanging vines, and swing over the streambed. The Gombe chimpanzees also perform a 'rain dance', a slow and deliberate pattern of bipedal locomotory display at the start of a rainstorm (Goodall 1967). A striking social custom is the 'grooming hand-clasp', in which two chimpanzees grip each other's hand, raise their arms overhead, and groom each other with the other hand. This custom was first observed in the Mahale

Mountains in Tanzania (McGrew & Tutin 1978) and occurs with some variation across populations (Nakamura & Uehara 2004; van Leeuwen & Hoppitt 2023).

- 25. Comparisons of human and chimpanzee cultures reveal that similarities are underwritten by a common set of mental abilities (Horner & Whiten 2005; Whiten et al. 2009). Studies show that chimpanzees copy methods used by others to manipulate objects and to interact with others (Hirata et al. 2000; Gibson et al. 2023). True imitation is an important indicator of self-awareness, because it suggests that an individual has a sense of its own body and how it corresponds to another, so they can accommodate their movements to the other's actions (Hirata & Murimara 2000). Such precise mimicry of the actions of others makes use of the consequences to achieve a goal (Goldsborough et al. 2021). Chimpanzees can imitate other chimpanzees (or humans), using an exact sequence of three actions, in order to open a box to obtain a treat (Whiten et al. 1996). Not only do chimpanzees imitate, but they know when they are being imitated, responding just like human toddlers (Haun & Call 2008). When being imitated, both chimpanzees and young humans tend to replicate the other's behavior. The process, 'contingency checking', is another indicator of self-awareness (Engelmann et al. 2023). Chimpanzees also are capable of 'deferred imitation', that is, copying actions that they have seen in the past (Bering et al. 2000, Marshall-Pescini & Whiten 2008). Deferred imitation relies on even more sophisticated cognitive capacities than direct imitation, as it depends on memory skills.
- 26. All the capacities of imitation and emulation are necessary for *cumulative cultural evolution*. This specific kind of culture is found in humans and chimpanzees and involves progressive building upon preceding customs (Yamamoto *et al.* 2013). Moreover, chimpanzees, like humans, tend to be social conformists (Whiten *et al.*

2005), which allows them to retain customs within groups. Chimpanzees and humans show striking similarities in mentality via observational learning, copying, decision-making, memory, and innovation cumulative cultural evolution.

- 27. Chimpanzee social life is cooperative (Feldman *et al.* 2021). They engage in collaborative hunting, in which different individual hunters adopt different roles that increase the chances of collective success in the hunt (Boesch 2012). Males cooperate in territorial defence, when they engage in repelling boundary incursions. Encounters with neighbouring males may be fatal, so such solidarity may have life or death consequences (Mitani *et al.*2010). These types of behavior reflect a purposeful and well-coordinated society.
- 28. Chimpanzees appear to have moral inclinations and levels of moral agency, that is, they behave in ways that, if we saw the same thing in humans, we would interpret as a reflection of self-conscious, moral imperatives. They ostracize by rejecting, excluding and shunning individuals who violate social norms (Goodall 1986b; Nishida *et al.* 1995). They intervene impartially in third-party violence that is disruptive of group life, which reflects community concern (von Rohr *et al.* 2012). They respond negatively to inequitable situations, such as when offered lower rewards when companions are receiving higher ones (Brosnan *et al.* 2005). When given a chance to play economic games (e.g. Ultimatum Game), they spontaneously make fair offers, even when not obliged to do so (Brosnan *et al.* 2013; Horner *et al.* 2011; Proctor *et al.* 2013).

C. Duties and Responsibilities

29. Chimpanzees assume duties and responsibilities. Chimpanzee mothers show a degree of duty of care to the offspring that rivals humans. As single mothers, they feed, protect, carry, shelter, and train their offspring for an average of 5.5 years,

from birth to weaning (e.g. Musgrave *et al.* 2016). After weaning, chimpanzee mothers continue to groom, support and cooperate with their offspring for the rest of their lives, even into the adulthood of their offspring and the old age of the mothers (Goodall 1986a). Young female chimpanzees practice for their future maternal behavior by using sticks as 'dolls', in a form of symbolic play (Kahlenberg & Wrangham 2010).

- 30. Familial duties are not restricted to mothers. Maternal siblings of both sexes supplement their mother, using similar caregiving behaviors. This preferential treatment endures throughout their lives; adult brothers work together as allies when striving to rise in the community's dominance hierarchy (Riss & Goodall 1977). In female kinship lineages, patterns of familial duties extend through three generations, such that grandmothers participate in the upbringing of their grandchildren (Goodall 1986a).
- 31. Duties of care extend beyond kinship. A chimpanzee infant orphaned by the death of its mother may be adopted by others to whom it is not related (Boesch *et al.* 2010). Such a foster parent need not be female, or even an adult. Adopted orphans are more likely to survive and thrive, while unadopted infants below the age of weaning almost always perish. Such bonds may last a lifetime, even between unrelated males in adulthood, as expressed in sustained grooming, the currency of chimpanzee social life (Mitani 2009).
- 32. Duties and responsibilities extend beyond the family (lineage) into the realm of the community, which is the basic social unit of chimpanzees (van Leeuwen *et al.* 2021). Chimpanzees defend territories collectively, unlike the individual territories of most animals; they must work together to defend themselves and their resources against their neighbors. Relations between communities are hostile

to the point of extermination, so that stronger communities may displace weaker ones, resulting in loss of resources and reproductive partners (Mitani *et al.* 2010).

- 33. To maintain territorial integrity, males cooperate regularly to patrol the boundaries of their territory (Wilson *et al.* 2014). If their territory is invaded, they display together against the intruders, or if necessary, attack them. This duty is essential, and numbers count. In a border skirmish, a male deserted by comrades would perish, while a united group may prevail and win rewards. Such patrols are done cautiously and silently; a male who makes any noise may give away his colleagues. What makes this shared responsibility so impressive is that the same males whose lives depend on one another in the patrol will later compete robustly with one another over access to sexually receptive females. They somehow resolve the contradictions involved in having conflicting interests in different contexts (Goodall 1986a). This achievement implies mutual recognition of shared responsibilities (Gomes & Boesch 2011).
- 34. Another chimpanzee universal that necessarily entails duties and responsibilities is participation in a hierarchy of social dominance. Males rank-order themselves from alpha (top) to omega (bottom) in linear structure (Goodall 1986a). The advantages of high rank versus the disadvantages of low rank are clear. More dominant individuals gain more resources and mates. Why do low-rankers take part in the system at all? Why not just withdraw? Two reasons stand out: It is better to be low-ranking in a group than to be unranked in isolation. But there are costs as well as benefits to maintaining high rank, which low-rankers avoid.
- 35. One of the costs of alpha status is the duty to exercise 'policing' powers in the community (Goodall 1986a). The alpha-male's role includes a range of time-and energy-sapping activities, such as intervening in disputes between others, thus

maintaining community integrity and preventing injury. He may oversee the distribution of prized resources, such as meat, after a successful hunt. When crossing roads, high-ranking males lead the way by being vigilant for traffic, and bring up the rear, ensuring that others are not left behind (Hockings *et al.* 2006).

- 36. One of the most impressive examples of collective community action sometimes occurs after the death of a group member (Anderson 2011). Others may perform what amounts to a funeral ceremony, or wake. They congregate around the corpse, groom and test it for viability, seeming to seek to arouse it. Then, as if accepting that death has occurred, they maintain a silent vigil that may last for hours. This collective action occurs both in nature and in captivity (Anderson *et al.* 2010). There is no obvious material pay-off to the individuals who join in.
- 37. Chimpanzees show behavior that seems lawful and rule-governed (von Rohr *et al.* 2015). Goodall (1986a) cited many examples of behavioral regularity that reflected the maintenance of social order: Adult males being protective of infants, dominant individuals breaking up fights, adult kin avoiding incest, etc. Sometimes there is specific, targeted ostracism of individuals who violate norms, such as a young male who dis-respected higher-ranking males, which led to fatal punishment (Nishida *et al.* 1995).
- 38. Another example of rule-governed social interaction is systematic, long-term reciprocity of favors or benefits among group members. Like-for-like social grooming is a simple example, but a more complex form is the exchange of differing goods or services. For example, if I give you prized food, then later you will favor me as a mate (Gomes & Boesch 2009). Or, if you support my aggressive attempts to rise in dominance, then I will allow you access to females

for mating (Duffy *et al.* 2007). Such arrangements only work in the long term, over years, if participants assume and carry out obligations offered and accepted.

39. Based on my 40 years (1972-2012) of observing wild chimpanzees, I believe that chimpanzees understand and carry out duties and responsibilities to their peers. They knowingly assume obligations and honor them. Such behavior is essential for maintenance of chimpanzee societies. In total, the evidence passes the 'as if' test, that is, when we see such behavior by humans and we credit it accordingly, then we should do the same with our nearest living relatives, chimpanzees.

Conclusion

40. The rich and complex life of chimpanzees in the wild is not possible in captivity, but efforts can be made to offer captive apes as much opportunity as possible to live good and happy lives (Pruetz & McGrew 2001). Anything short of that entails misery, even in the best zoos (Birkett & Newton-Fisher 2011). Captive facilities and practices vary immensely, but the best conditions are found in sanctuaries, which are basically retirement homes (Feliu et al. 2022). No chimpanzee should be kept otherwise. The chimpanzees confined at the DeYoung Family Zoo should be relocated to a chimpanzee sanctuary accredited by the Global Federation of Animal Sanctuaries so that they can exercise their autonomy and have their complex needs met. I declare under penalty of perjury under the laws of the state of Michigan that the foregoing is true and correct, and that I am physically located outside the geographic boundaries of the United States, Puerto Rico, the United States Virgin Islands, and any territory or insular possession subject to the jurisdiction of the United States.

Executed on

St. Andrews, Scotland (city or other location, and state)

 $\frac{22}{(date)}$ day of $\frac{August}{(month)}$, 2023 United Kingdom (country)

William McGrew, Ph.D

Malen

(signature)

EXHIBIT A

Curriculum vitae: WILLIAM CLEMENT McGREW

Honorary Professor School of Psychology and Neuroscience University of St Andrews Email: wcm2@st-andrews.ac.uk

Education

2009	Ph.D. (by incorporation) in Biological Anthropology, University of Cambridge, England
1990	Ph.D. in Social Anthropology, University of Stirling, Stirling, Scotland Thesis: Chimpanzee Material Culture: Implications for Human Evolution
1970	D.Phil. in Psychology, University of Oxford, Oxford, England Thesis: An Ethological Study of Social Behaviour in Preschool Children
1965	B.S. (with Special Distinction) in Zoology, University of Oklahoma, Norman, USA

Awards and Honours

2022	Primates Social Impact Award
2012	Senior Fellow, McDonald Institute for Archaeological Research, Cambridge
2010	Distinguished Alumni Award, College of Arts and Sciences, University of Oklahoma
2008	Osman Hill Medal, Primate Society of Great Britain
2005	Fellow, American Association for the Advancement of Science, USA
2003	Corresponding Fellow, Royal Society of Edinburgh, Scotland
1998	Prix Delwart, for Human Ethology and Cultural Anthropology, Fondation Jean-Marie Delwart and Royal Academy of Sciences of Belgium (\$10,000)
1996	W.W. Howells Book Prize in Biological Anthropology, American Anthropological Association
1995	Outstanding Research Award, Center for Research into the Anthropological Foundations of Technology, and Leighton A. Wilkie Memorial Lecture, Indiana University

Professional Training and Employment

2017-	Honorary Professor, School of Psychology and Neuroscience, University of St Andrews		
2011-	Emeritus Professor, University of Cambridge		
2010	Visiting Fellow, Hanse-Wissenschaftskolleg, Delmenhurst, Germany		
2009-11	Professor of Evolutionary Primatology, University of Cambridge		
2005-09	Lecturer in Biological Anthropology, University of Cambridge		
2008-2016	Fellow, Corpus Christi College, Cambridge		
2005	Bye-Fellow, Downing College, Cambridge		
2003	Fellow, Collegium Budapest, Hungary		
2003	Visiting Bye-Fellow, Selwyn College, and Visiting Research Fellow, Leverhulme Centre for Human Evolutionary Studies, University of Cambridge		
2001	Russell Trust Senior Research Fellow, School of Psychology, University of St Andrews		
2001	Visiting Professor, Ecole des Hautes Etudes en Sciences Sociales, College de France, Paris		
1994-2005	Professor, Depts. of Anthropology and Zoology, Miami University (Ohio)		
1994	Visiting Professor, Dept. of Anthropology, University of California, Berkeley		
1993-94	Wiepking Distinguished Professor, Depts. of Sociology & Anthropology, Psychology, and Zoology, Miami University		
1993	Visiting Faculty Member, Dept. of Biology, Earlham College, Richmond, Indiana		
1989-92	Reader in Psychology, University of Stirling		
1986	Visiting Faculty Member, Depts. of Anthropology and Biology University of New Mexico, Albuquerque		
1982	Nuffield Foundation Social Science Research Fellow		
1981-89	Senior Lecturer in Psychology, University of Stirling		
1980	Visiting Faculty Member, Dept. of Psychology, University of North Carolina at Charlotte		
1974-81	Lecturer in Psychology, University of Stirling		
1972-73	Research Associate, Dept. of Psychiatry and Behavioral Sciences Stanford University, and Gombe Stream Research Centre, Kigoma, Tanzania		

1972	Visiting Investigator, Delta Regional Primate Research Center Tulane University, Louisiana
1971	Teaching Assistant, Wenner-Gren Foundation Field School in Primatology Caribbean Primate Research Center, Cayo Santiago, Puerto Rico
1970-71	SSRC Postdoctoral Research Associate, Dept. of Psychology University of Ediphurgh, Scotland
1969-70	National Institutes of Mental Health Postdoctoral Fellow Dept. of Psychology, University of Edinburgh
1968-69	Population Council Fellow, Dept. of Psychology, University of Edinburgh
1965-68	Rhodes Scholar, University of Oxford, Inst. of Experimental Psychology (66-68), Dept. of Zoology (65-66)

Professional Societies (Offices Held)

American Association for the Advancement of Science	
Electorate Nominating Committee, Anthropology	2001-2004
Chimp Haven, Board of Directors	1999-2005
International Primate Protection League, Scientific Advisory Board	1977-
International Society for Human Ethology, Board of Trustees	1978-1982, 2005-2014
Primate Specialist Group-Africa	1985-
IUCN-SSC Primate Special Group, Sub. Comm. on Great Apes	2004-2016
Primate Society of Great Britain, Council	1985-1988
Working Party on Conservation	1979-1983
Royal Anthropological Institute, Council	1990-1992
Committee on Biological & Social Anthropology	1988-1991
Royal Zoological Society of Scotland, Council	1974-1978; 1990-1992
Executive Committee	1975
Animal Health and Management Committee	1974-1981

Editorial Boards

American Journal of Primatology, Consulting Editor	1991-1999
Carnivore	1978-1983
Ethology and Sociobiology, European Editor	1984-1992
Editorial Board	1994-1996
Folia Primatologica	1989-2009
Human Ethology Newsletter, Reviews Co-Editor	1982-1986
Human Evolution	1994-
Human Nature	1990-1996
International Journal of Primatology	1995-2000
Journal of Human Evolution, Assoc. Editor	1983, 1992-1995
Man	1987-1992
Pan Africa News, Assoc. Editor	1997-

Reviewing of Grant Applications/Book Proposals/Manuscripts (cumulative)

Review Panel, Individual Research Grants, Wenner-Gren Foundation for Anthropological Research, 2004-2005

Alexander von Humboldt Foundation, Association for the Study of Animal Behaviour, Bonobo Protection Fund, Cambridge University Press, Canada Council, H.F. Guggenheim Foundation, Harvard University Press, Japan Society for the Promotion of Science, L.S.B. Leakey Foundation, Leverhulme Trust, Charles & Anna Morrow Lindbergh Foundation, National Geographic Society, National Science Foundation (Anthropol., Psychobiol.), Primate Conservation Inc., Princeton University Press, Royal Anthropological Institute, School of American Research Press, Science & Engineering Research Council, Templeton Foundation, W.H. Freeman, Wenner-Gren Foundation for Anthropological Research

<u>Reviewing of Journal Manuscripts</u> (cumulative)

African Journal of Ecology, American Journal of Primatology, American Journal of Physical Anthropology, American Naturalist, Animal Behaviour, Animal Welfare, Annals of Tropical Medicine & Hygiene, Behavioral and Brain Sciences, Behaviour, Biology Letters, Cambridge Archaeological Journal, Carnivore, Current Anthropology, Developmental Psychobiology, Ecology and Evolution, Ecotvopica, Ethology and Sociobiology, Ethology, Evolutionary Anthropology, Folia Primatologica, Geographica, Human Evolution, Human Nature, Intnl Journal of Behavioral Development, Intnl Journal of Primatology, Journal of Archaeological Science, Journal of Comparative Psychology, Journal of Human Evolution, Journal of Linnean Society of London, Journal of Royal Anthropological Institute, Laterality, Man, Nature, Oryx, Pan Africa News, PLoSOne, Primates, Proceedings of the National Academy of Sciences USA, Proceedings of the Royal Society of London B, Quarterly Journal of Experimental Psychology, Science, Yearbook of Physical Anthropology, Zoo Biology.

Invited Lectures to National or International Meetings

- 2017 "Conflict and Cooperation in Humanity's Nearest Living Relations: Bonobo and Chimpanzee", keynote lecture, 12th International Congress, Gesellschaft für Anthropologie, Giesling, Germany
- 2016 "'Parting Is Such Sweet Sorrow', but Only for Humans?", lecture, 6th International Symposium in Primatology & Wildlife Science, Kyoto, Japan
- 2016 "Is Fission-Fusion the Key?", symp. introduction, Chimpanzees in Context, Chicago, USA
- 2016 "Living Apes as Models for Dead Humans: Stones, Bones, and Ecotones", keynote lecture, 3rd European Conference on Behaviour and Cognition, St. Andrews, Scotland
- 2015 "Living Apes as Models for Dead Humans: Stones, Bones, and Ecotones", lecture, 5th Biological Evolution Workshop, Porto Alegre, Brazil

- 2015 "Chasing after Chimpanzees: Confessions of a Chimpaholic", lecture, 5th International Symposium on Primatology and Wildlife Science, Kyoto, Japan
- 2014 "The Cultured Chimpanzee: Nonsense or Breakthrough?", keynote lecture, Latin American Association of Biological Anthropology, Santiago, Chile
- 2014 "Cultural Primatology: Issues and Insights", lecture, 4th International Symposium on Primatology and Wildlife Science, Kyoto, Japan
- 2013 "Experimental Primate Lithics: Detecting Stone Handling by Japanese Macaques", workshop, Percussive Technology in Human Evolution, Leverhulme Trust Networks Program, Kyoto University, Japan
- 2013 "Primate Archaeology: New Windows into the Past", symposium, Human Evolution Past and Present, Max Planck Inst. Human Ethology, Andechs, Germany
- 2012 "Chimpanzee Culture Revisited", symp. 'Evolutionary Origins of Human Mind", International Institute for Advanced Studies, Kyoto, Japan
- 2012 "Is Primate Tool Use Special?", symp., 'Tool Use as Adaptation', Royal Society Kavli Centre, UK
- 2012 "Cultural Primatology: Nonsense or Breakthrough?", lecture, Psychology Division, Nanyang Technological University, Singapore
- 2012 "Entomophagy in Primates: Tracking the 'Other Faunivory'", lecture, Annual Conference of British Association for Biological Anthropology and Osteoarchaeology, Bournemouth, UK
- 2011 "Triangulating on Technology: Three Routes to Percussive Lithics in Primates", podium presentation, Fourth Congress of European Federation for Primatology, Lisbon, Portugal
- 2011 "Unnatural Behaviour: Obstacle or Insight at the Species Interface?", roundtable, 'Humans and Other Apes: Rethinking the Species Interface', New York, NY.
- 2011 "Memories of Gombe over Three Decades", symposium, 'An Oral History of Primatology at Cambridge', Personal Histories Project, Cambridge
- 2011 "Chimpanzees and the Last Common Ancestor", public lecture, Institute of Human Origins, Arizona State Univ., Tempe, AZ
- 2011 "It All Started with Jane: Fifty Years of Wild Chimpanzee Tool Use", public lecture, North of England Zoological Society, Chester, UK
- 2010 "Fifty Years of Chimpanzee Tool Use: What's Left to Know?", Distinguished Alumni Lecture, College of Arts and Science, University of Oklahoma, USA
- 2010 "Fifty Years of Wild Chimpanzee Tool Use: Where Do We Stand? lect., HOPE-GM Lectures on Mind and Society, Kyoto University, Japan
- 2010 "Spontaneous Ingestion of Ethanol by Non-human Primates: Seven Hypotheses and Some Preliminary Findings", Japan Society of Animal Psychology, Nagoya, Japan
- 2010 "It All Started with Jane: Fifty Years of Wild Chimpanzee Tool Use", Osman Hill Lecture, Primate Society of Great Britain, London
- 2009 "The First 4 Million Years of Human Evolution", Royal Society, discussion meeting, London
- 2009 "150 Anos depues de Darwin: Evolution futuro o crisis?", CENIEH, symp., Burgos, Spain
- 2009 "The Dawn of Language, Imagination, and Spirituality", Templeton Foundation, symp., Cape Town, South Africa
- 2008 W.C. Osman Hill Lecture, Primate Society of Great Britain, London, UK
- 2008 "Origins of Percussive Technology", Leverhulme Centre for Human Evolutionary Studies, symp., Cambridge, UK
- 2008 "Fest Conference for W. Schiefenhoevel', Max-Planck-Gesellschaft, symp., Andechs, Germany
- 2008 "Human and Non-Human Ethology", symp., Russian Academy of Sciences, Novosibirsk, Russia
- 2007 Belgian Group for Primatology, keynote lecture, Antwerp, Belgium
- 2007 7th Kongress der Gesellschaft fur Anthropologie, plenary lecture, Freiburg, Germany

- 2007 "The Mind of the Chimpanzee," Understanding Chimpanzees IV, symp., Chicago, USA
- 2007 James Drever Lecture, School of Psychology, University of Edinburgh, Scotland
- 2006 "Anthropology at UCL," symp., University College London
- 2006 "Transcultural Universals," symp., Wissenschaftskolleg, Delmenhorst, Germany
- 2006 "Bossou 30 Ans," symp. Conakry, Republic of Guinea
- 2006 Journal of Anthropological Research Annual Lecture, Univ. of New Mexico, Albuquerque, USA
- 2005 "Nature, Language, Culture: Learning from Animals?" symp., Essen, Germany
- 2005 "Chimpanzee Cultures," Origins of Humans, San Diego, USA
- 2005 "Chimpanzee Material Culture," Chacmool Conf., symp. Calgary, Canada
- 2004 "African Great Apes: Evolution, Diversity & Conservation", symp., Kyoto University, Japan
- 2003 "Konrad Lorenz Symposium," Ludwig-Maxmillians-Universität, Munich, Germany
- 2003 "Konrad Lorenz Symposium 2", University of Bucharest, Romania
- 2003 "International Primatological Conference," Lisbon, Portugal
- 2002 "Evolution, Behaviour, Society," Human Ethology Summer School, Pushchino, Russia
- 2002 "Production and Reproduction," Southern California Primate Research Forum, Los Angeles, USA
- 2001 "Culture in Marine Mammals," Biennial Marine Mammals Conference, Vancouver, Canada
- 2001 "Fluid Bread: Images and Usages of Beer in Crosscultural Perspective", symp., International Commission for the Anthropology of Food, Seewiesen, Germany
- 2001 "Evolutionary Neighbors", symp., 4th International SAGA Forum, Okayama, Japan
- 2000 "The Social Brain: Evolution and Pathology", symp., Max-Planck Inst. Beh. Physiol., Bochum, Germany
- 2000 "Animal Social Complexity and Intelligence", symp., Chicago Acad. of Sci, Chicago, USA
- 2000 "Human Universals", symp., Hanse Wissenschaftskolleg, Andechs, Germany
- 2000 "Chimpanzee Cultures", exhibition, New Frontiers in Science 2000, Royal Society and Royal Society of Edinburgh, London and Edinburgh, UK
- 2000 "Behavioral Diversity in Chimpanzees and Bonobos", symp., Max-Planck Inst. Evolutionary Anthropol., Seeon, Germany
- 1999 "Evolution and Culture", symp., Fondation Fyssen, St. Germaine, France
- 1999 "Anthropology at the End of the Century", symp., Wenner-Gren Foundation, Cabo San Lucas, Mexico
- 1999 "Origins", symp., Living Links Center for Advanced Study of Human and Ape Evolution, Atlanta, USA
- 1999 "Primate Cultures", symp., Southern California Primate Research Forum, Los Angeles, USA
- 1998 "The Early Human Diet: The Role of Meat", symp., Wenner-Gren Foundation, Madison, USA
- 1998 "Hominid and Non-Hominid Primate Behaviour and Lifestyles", symp., Dual Congress of Int. Assn. Study of Human Palaeontology and Int. Assn. of Human Biologists, Sun City, South Africa
- 1998 "Evolving the Human Mind", symp., Hang Seng Centre for Cognitive Studies, Sheffield, UK
- 1998 "Primatology and Human Nature", roundtable, Dialogue between Science and Religion, Amer. Assn. Advancement Sci., Washington, USA
- 1997 "Human Evolution", symp., Cold Spring Harbor Laboratory, New York, USA
- 1997 "Exploring the Primate Mind", symp., National Zoological Park, Smithsonian Institution, Washington USA
- 1995 "Chimpanzee Behavioral Diversity", plenary lecture, Midwest Animal Behavior Conference, Oxford, Ohio, USA
- 1994 "The Great Apes Revisited", symp., Wenner-Gren Foundation, Cabo San Lucas, Mexico
- 1994 "Anthropologie Heute", symp., Gesellschaft für Anthropologie, Potsdam, Germany
- 1992 "Ethological Roots of Culture", NATO Advanced Study Inst., Cortona, Italy

- 1991 "Great Apes of the World", symp., Orangutan Foundation International, Jakarta, Indonesia
- 1991 "Food and the Status Quest", symp., European Commission on the Anthropology of Food, Ringberg, Germany
- 1991 "Foraging Strategies and Natural Diet of Monkeys, Apes, and Humans", symp., Royal Society Discussion Meeting, London, UK
- 1991 "Understanding Chimpanzees II", symp., Chicago Acad. of Sci., symp., Chicago, USA
- 1990 "Tools, Language, and Intelligence: Evolutionary Implications", symp., Wenner-Gren Foundation, Cascais, Portugal
- 1988 "Tool-Use by Primates", symp., Fondation Fyssen, Versailles, France
- 1987 "Comparative Socioecology of Mammals and Man", symp., Brit. Ecological Society and Royal Anthropol. Inst., Durham, UK
- 1986 "The Pleistocene Perspective", symp., World Archaeology Congress, Southampton, UK
- 1986 "Understanding Chimpanzees", symp., Chicago Acad. of Sci., Chicago, USA
- 1986 "Fourth International Conference on Hunting and Gathering Societies", symp., London, UK
- 1985 "Primates", symp., British Social Biology Council, London, UK
- 1984 "The Sharing of Food", symp., Werner Reimers Stiftung, Bad Homberg, Germany
- 1980 "Nonhuman Primates in Biomedical Programs", symp., Humane Society of USA, San Francisco, USA
- 1974 "The Great Apes", symp., Wenner-Gren Foundation, Burg Wartenstein, Austria
- 1972 "The Growth of Competence", Ciba Foundation, London

Colloquia Given at Universities and Other Places (* = Multiple)

* Aberdeen, Alberta, * Andechs (Max-Planck), *Arizona State, Armstrong Atlantic, Basel, Bristol, Bucknell, Budapest, Buffalo, * California-Berkeley, California-Davis, California-Los Angeles, *California-San Diego,
* Cal State-Fullerton, * Cambridge, Case-Western, Centenary, * Centre College, Charleston, Chester, Chicago Zool. Soc., Cincinnati, Colorado-Boulder, Colorado-Colorado Springs, Colorado-Denver, * Duke, Dundee, * Durham, *Earlham, * Edinburgh, Emory, Georgia, George Washington University, Glasgow, * Göttingen, Illinois, * Indiana, * Jersey Zoo, *John Carroll University, Kent, Kent State, Kenyon College, Leipzig, *Liverpool, Manchester, * Miami (Ohio), Michigan, * Milano, Minnesota, Munich, * New Mexico, New York University, North Carolina-Charlotte, Ohio State University, * Oklahoma, * Oxford, Oxford Brookes, Pisa, Potsdam, Roma, * St. Andrews, *Singapore Nanyang Technological University, South Carolina-Beaufort, Stanford, Southern California, * Stirling, Tennessee, * University College London, Utica, West Georgia, * Wisconsin, Wright State, * Zürich

Conference Organisation

- 2012 "Insectivory", symposium, American Association of Physical Anthropologists, Portland, Oregon
- 2011 "Lateral Thinking: The Evolution of Human Handedness", workshop, HWK, Delmenhorst, Germany
- 2007 "Palaeoanthropology Meets Primatology," symposium, Biological Anthropology, University of Cambridge
- 2005 "Primatology Meets Palaeoanthropology," workshop, Miami University, Oxford, Ohio
- 1996 "Cebus Meets Pan," symposium, International Primatological Society, Madison (with E. Visalberghi)
- 1996 "Nesting and Resting in Primates", symposium, International Primatological Society, Madison (with B. Fruth)

- 1994 "The Great Apes Revisited", Wenner-Gren Foundation for Anthropological Research, Cabo San Lucas, Mexico (with T. Nishida)
- 1992 "Scottish Conference on Animal Behaviour", Stirling
- 1990 "Origins of Monogamy", symposium, International Primatological Society, Kyoto
- 1989 "Behavioural Ecology of Neotropical Primates", meeting, Tropical Ecology Group, British Ecological Society, London

"Weekend Workshop on Callitrichid Behavior", Scottish Primate Research Group, Stirling

- 1988 "Tools Compared: The Material of Culture", conference, Royal Anthropological Institute, London
- 1985 "Scottish Conference on Animal Behaviour", Stirling
- 1982 "Gorilla Ecology", workshop, International Primatological Society, Atlanta
- 1981 "Scottish Conference on Animal Behaviour", Stirling
- 1980 "Primate Tool-Use", satellite symposium, International Primatological Society, Florence

Books

1972 McGrew, W.C. *An Ethological Study of Children's Behavior*. New York: Academic Press, 268 pp.

Published in the Child Psychology Series. Positive reviews in *Nature, Science, Contemporary Psychology*, etc. Translated into Italian and Japanese.

1992 Nishida, T., McGrew, W.C., Marler, P., Pickford, M. & de Waal, F.B.M. (eds.) *Topics in Primatology, Volume 1. Human Origins*. Tokyo: University of Tokyo Press, 475 pp.

Edited volume of proceedings of symposium at Congress of International Primatological Society

1992 McGrew, W.C. *Chimpanzee Material Culture: Implications for Human Evolution*. Cambridge University Press, 277 pp.

Won 1996 W.W. Howells Prize of the American Anthropological Association, for the best book of the year in biological anthropology. Positive reviews in *Nature, Science, Scientific American, New Scientist, American Scientist,* as well as in popular press, e.g. *Economist, Times Higher,* and disciplinal journals, e.g. *Contemporary Psychology, Cambridge Archaeological Journal.* Went into four printings and translated into Japanese and Turkish.

1994 Wrangham, R.W., McGrew, W.C., de Waal, F.B.M. & Heltne, P.G. (eds.) *Chimpanzee Cultures*. Cambridge, MA: Harvard University Press, 424 pp.

Edited volume received positive reviews in *Science, New Scientist, Science News, Ethology, Times Higher, Los Angeles Times,* etc. Went into paperback a year after publication.

1996 McGrew, W.C., Marchant, L.F. & Nishida, T. (eds.) *Great Ape Societies*, Cambridge: Cambridge University Press, 328 pp.

Edited volume received positive reviews in both general (*Nature, American Scientist*) and specialist (*American Zoologist, Evolutionary Anthropology, Man*) scientific journals, as well as the popular

press (BBC Wildlife, Times Higher). Multiple printings.

2004 McGrew, W.C. *The Cultured Chimpanzee: Reflections on Cultural Primatology*, Cambridge University Press, 248 pp.

Positive reviews in *Nature, American Scientist, Primates, American Anthropologist,* etc. Translated into Slovenian.

- 2010 Nishida, T., Zamma, K., Matsusaka, T., Inaba, A. & McGrew, W.C. *Chimpanzee Behavior in the Wild: A Visual Encyclopedia*, Springer, 255 pp.
- 2011 Bruene, M., Salter, F. & McGrew, W.C. (eds.) Building Bridges between Anthropology, Medicine and Human Ethology. Tributes to Wulf Schiefenhoevel. Bochum University Press, 266 pp. (Festschrift)
- **2021** McGrew, W.C. *Chasing after Chimpanzees: The Making of a Primatologist*, Mereo Books, 260 pp. Memoir.

Positive reviews in American Journal of Primatology, Human Ethology, International Journal of Primatology, Primate Biology, Primate Research, Primates, etc.

Journal Special Issues Edited

- **1982** McGrew, W.C. Primate Tool Use. *Journal of Human Evolution*, 11: 1-104.
- 1997 Visalberghi E & McGrew WC Cebus Meets Pan. International Journal of Primatology, 18: 677-830.
- **1998** Fruth, B. & McGrew, W.C. Nesting and Resting in Primates: Behavioral Ecology of Inactivity. *American Journal of Primatology*, 46: 1-101.
- **2009** McGrew, W.C. & Foley, R. Palaeoanthropology Meets Primatology, *Journal of Human Evolution*, 57: 335-435.
- **2013** McGrew, W.C., Marchant, L.F. Schiefenhoevel, W. Evolution of Human Handedness, *Annals of New York Academy of Sciences*, 1288: 1-152.
- **2014** O'Malley, R.C. & McGrew, W.C. Insectivory: The Other Faunivory. *Journal of Human Evolution*, 71: 1-99.

Journal Articles & Book Chapters (refereed journal articles in bold)

- 1. **1969** McGrew, W.C. An ethological study of agonistic behaviour in preschool children. In: *Proceedings of the Second International Congress of Primatology, Volume 1, Behavior*, Carpenter, C.R. (ed.), Basel: Karger, pp. 149-159.
- 2. **1970** McGrew, W.C. Glossary of motor patterns of four-year-old children. In: *Direct Observation and Measurement of Behavior*, Hutt, S.J. & C.

		Springfield, IL: Charles C. Thomas, pp. 210-218.
3.	1971	McGrew, W.C. & McGrew, P.L. Group formation in preschool children.
		In: Proceedings of the Third International Congress of Primatology, Volume 3,
		Behavior, Kummer, H. (ed.), Basel: Karger, pp. 71-78.
4.		Hudson, P.T., McGrew, W.C. & McGrew, P.L. Attention structure in a group of preschool
		infants.
		In: Proceedings of the CIE Architectural Psychology Conference, Kingston-on-Thames:
		RIBA & Kingston Polytechnic, pp. 12-16.
5.	1972	McGrew, W.C. Aspects of social development in nursery school children, with emphasis on
		introduction to the group.
		In: Ethological Studies of Child Behaviour, Blurton Jones, N.G. (ed.), Cambridge:
		Cambridge University Press, pp. 129-156.
6.		McGrew, P.L. & McGrew, W.C. Changes in children's spacing behaviour with nursery
		school experience.
		Human Development, 15: 359-372.
7.		McGrew, W.C. & Tutin, C.E.G. Chimpanzee dentistry.
		Journal of the American Dental Association, 85: 1198-1204.
8.	1973	McGrew, W.C. & Tutin, C.E.G. Chimpanzee tool use in dental grooming.
		<i>Nature</i> , 241: 477-478.
9.		Tutin, C.E.G. & McGrew, W.C. Chimpanzee copulatory behaviour.
		Folia Primatologica, 19: 237-256.
10.		Tutin, C.E.G. & McGrew, W.C. Sexual behavior of group-living adolescent chimpanzees.
		American Journal of Physical Anthropology, 38: 195-200.
11.		McGrew, W.C. & McGrew, P.L. McGrew-McGrew system.
		In: Measures of Maturation: An Anthology of Early Childhood Observation Instruments,
		Volume 2, Boyer, E., Simon, A. & Karaffin, G. (eds.), Philadelphia: Research for Better
		Schools, Inc., pp. 1313-1365.
12.	1974	McGrew, W.C. Interpersonal spacing of preschool children.
		In: The Growth of Competence, Connolly, K.J. & Bruner, J.S. (eds.), London: Academic
10		Press, pp. 265-281.
13.		McGrew, W.C. Tool use by wild chimpanzees in feeding upon driver ants.
14	1075	Journal of Human Evolution, 3: 501-508.
14.	19/5	McGrew, w.C. Patterns of plant food sharing in wild chimpanzees.
		In: Contemporary Primatology, Kondo, S. & Enara, A. (eds.), Basel: S. Karger, pp. 504-
15		509. McGrow W.C. & McGrow P.L. Internetsonal specing behavior of preschool shildren
15.		during group formation
		Man Environment Systems 5: 13 18
16		McGrew WC Tutin CEG & Midgett PS Tool use in a group of captive chimpanzees
10.		I Escane
		7. Escape. Zeitschrift für Tiernsvchalagie 37. 146-162
17	1976	File S K McGrew W C & Tutin C E G The intestinal parasites of a community of feral
17.	1770	chimpanzees. Pan troglodytes schweinfurthii
		Journal of Parasitology, 62: 259-261.
18.	1977	McGrew, W.C. Socialization and object manipulation of wild chimpanzees.
		In: Primate Bio-Social Development, Chevalier-Skolnikoff, S. & Poirier, F.E. (eds.),
		New York: Garland, pp. 261-288.

19. 1978	McGrew, W.C. & Tutin, C.E.G.	Evidence for a social	custom in wild	1 chimpanzees?
	<i>Man</i> , 13: 234-251.			

- McGrew, W.C., Tutin, C.E.G., Baldwin, P.J., Sharman, M.J., & Whiten, A. Primates preying upon vertebrates: New records from West Africa (*Pan troglodytes verus, Papio papio, Cercopithecus sabaeus*). *Carnivore*, 1: 41-45.
- 21. 1979 McGrew, W.C. Evolutionary implications of sex differences in chimpanzee predation and tool use.
 In: *The Great Apes*, Hamburg, D.A. & McCown, E.R. (eds.), Menlo Park:

In: *The Great Apes*, Hamburg, D.A. & McCown, E.R. (eds.), Menlo Park: Benjamin/Staples, pp. 441-463.

22. McGrew, W.C., Tutin, C.E.G., Baldwin, P.J. New data on meat-eating by wild chimpanzees.

Current Anthropology, 20: 238-239.

- McGrew, W.C., Tutin, C.E.G., Baldwin, P.J. Chimpanzees, tools and termites: Crosscultural comparisons of Senegal, Tanzania and Rio Muni. *Man*, 14: 185-214.
- 24. **1980** Rushton, E. & McGrew, W.C. Breech birth of a chimpanzee (*Pan troglodytes*). *Journal of Medical Primatology*, 9: 389-393.
- 25. Graham, C.A. & McGrew, W.C. Menstrual synchrony in female under-graduates living on a coeducational campus.

Psychoneuroendocrinology, 5: 245-252.

- 26. 1981 McGrew, W.C. The female chimpanzee as an evolutionary prototype. In: *Woman the Gatherer*, Dahlberg, F. (ed.), New Haven: Yale University Press, pp. 35-73.
- McGrew, W.C., Baldwin, P.J. & Tutin, C.E.G. Chimpanzees in a hot, dry and open habitat: Mt. Assirik, Senegal, West Africa. *Journal of Human Evolution*, 10: 227-244.
- 28. McGrew, W.C. Social and cognitive capabilities of non-human primates: Lessons from the field to captivity.

International Journal for the Study of Animal Problems, 2: 138-149.

29. Tutin, C.E.G., McGrew, W.C. & Baldwin, P.J. Responses of wild chimpanzees to potential predators.

In: *Primate Behavior and Sociobiology*, Chiarelli, A.B. & Corruccini, R.S. (eds.), Heidelberg: Springer-Verlag, pp. 136-141.

- Baldwin, P.J., Sabater Pi, J., McGrew, W.C. & Tutin, C.E.G. Comparison of nests made by different populations of chimpanzees (*Pan troglodytes*). *Primates*, 22: 474-486.
- 31. 1982 McGrew, W.C., Baldwin, P.J. & Tutin, C.E.G. Observations preliminaires sur les chimpanzees (*Pan troglodytes verus*) du Park National du Niolola-Koba. *Memoires de l'Institut Fondamental d'Afrique Noire*, 92: 333-340.
- 32. Baldwin, P.J., McGrew, W.C. & Tutin, C.E.G. Wide ranging chimpanzees at Mt. Assirik, Senegal.

International Journal of Primatology, 3: 367-383.

- 33. McBeath, N.M. & McGrew, W.C. Tools used by wild chimpanzees to obtain termites at Mt. Assirik, Senegal: The influence of habitat. *Journal of Human Evolution*, 11: 65-72.
- 34. Spencer, F., Boaz, N.T., Allen, M. & McGrew, W.C. Biochemical detection of fecal

	hematin as a test for meat-eating in chimpanzees (Pan troglodytes).
	American Journal of Primatology, 3: 327-332.
35.	McGrew, W.C. Recent advances in the study of tool use by non-human primates.
	In: Advanced Views in Primate Biology, Chiarelli, A.B. & Corruccini, R.S. (eds.),
	Heidelberg: Springer-Verlag, pp. 177-183.
36.	McGrew, W.C., Sharman, M.J., Baldwin, P.J. & Tutin, C.E.G. On early hominid plant-food
	niches.
	Current Anthropology, 23: 213-214.
37. 1983	McGrew, W.C. Animal foods in the diets of wild chimpanzees: Why cross-cultural variation?
	Journal of Ethology, 1: 46-61.
38.	Tutin, C.E.G., McGrew, W.C. & Baldwin, P.J. Social organization of savanna-dwelling
001	chimpanzees. Pan troglodytes verus, at Mt. Assirik. Senegal.
	Primates , 24: 154-173.
39.	McGrew, W.C. & Rogers, M.E. Chimpanzees, tools and termites: New records from
	Gabon.
	American Journal of Primatology, 5: 171-174.
40. 1984	Anderson, J.R. & McGrew, W.C. Guinea baboons (Papio papio) at a sleeping site.
	American Journal of Primatology, 6: 1-14.
41.	McGrew, W.C. & Phtiaka, H. A simple and direct method of assessing social dominance in
	young children.
	Human Ethology Newsletter, 4 (2): 2-4.
42.	McGrew, W.C. & McLuckie, E.C. Do monkeys prefer to give birth at week-ends?
	Laboratory Primate Newsletter, 23 (4): 1-4.
43. 1985	MacKenzie, M.M., McGrew, W.C. & Chamove, A.S. Social preferences in stumptailed
	macaques (<i>Macaca arctoides</i>): Effects of kinship, rearing and companionship.
	Developmental Psychobiology, 18: 115-123.
44.	McGrew, W.C. & Collins, D.A. Tool-use by wild chimpanzees (<i>Pan troglodytes</i>) to obtain
	termites (<i>Macrotermes herus</i>) in the Manale Mountains, Tanzania.
15	American Journal of Primalology, 9: 47-62.
4J.	termites (Macrotermitinae) in western Tanzania
	Primates 26: 375-389
46	McGrew WC The chimpanzee and the oil palm: Patterns of culture?
10.	Social Biology and Human Affairs, 50: 31-46
47. 1986	McGrew, W.C. & McLuckie, E.C. Philopatry and dispersion in the cotton-top tamarin.
	Saguinus (o.) oedipus: An attempted laboratory simulation.
	International Journal of Primatology, 7: 399-420.
48.	McGrew, W.C., Brennan, J. & Russell, J. An artificial "gum-tree" for marmosets
	(Callithrix j. jacchus).
	Zoo Biology , 5: 45-50.
49. 1987	Hannah, A.C. & McGrew, W.C. Chimpanzees using stones to crack open palm nuts in
	Liberia.
	Primates , 28: 31-46.
50.	McGrew, W.C. Tools to get food: The subsistants of Tasmanian aborigines and Tanzanian
	chimpanzees compared.
	Journal of Anthropological Research, 43: 247-258.
51.	McGrew, W.C. Helpers at the nest-box, or, Are cotton-top tamarins really Florida scrub jays?
-----------------	---
	Primate Report, 18: 21-26.
52.	Collins, D.A. & McGrew, W.C. Termite fauna related to differences in tool-use between groups of chimpanzees (<i>Pan troglodytes</i>).
	Primates , 28: 457-471.
53. 1988	McGrew, W.C. Parental division of infant caretaking varies with family composition in
	cotton-top tamarins.
	Animal Behaviour, 36: 285-286.
54.	Collins, D.A. & McGrew, W.C. Habitats of three groups of chimpanzees (Pan
	troglodytes)in western Tanzania compared.
	Journal of Human Evolution, 17: 553-574.
55.	McGrew, W.C., Baldwin, P.J. & Tutin, C.E.G. Diet of wild chimpanzees (Pan troglodytes
	verus) at Mt. Assirik, Senegal: I. Composition.
	American Journal of Primatology, 16: 213-226.
56.	Ron, T. & McGrew, W.C. Ecological assessment for a chimpanzee rehabilitation project
	in northern Zambia.
	Primate Conservation, 9: 37-41.
57. 1989	McGrew, W.C. Why is ape tool-use so confusing?
	In: Comparative Socioecology. The Behavioural Ecology of Humans and Other
	Mammals, Standen, V. & Foley, R.A. (eds.) Oxford: Blackwell, pp. 457-472.
58.	McGrew, W.C., Tutin, C.E.G., Collins, D.A. & File, S.K. Intestinal parasites of sympatric
	<i>Pan troglodytes</i> and <i>Papio</i> spp. at two sites: Gombe (Tanzania) and Mt. Assirik (Senegal).
	American Journal of Primatology, 17: 147-155.
59.	McGrew, W.C., Tutin, C.E.G. & File, S.K. Intestinal parasites of two species of free-living
	monkeys in far western Africa, Cercopithecus (aethiops) sabaeus and Erythrocebus
	patas patas.
	African Journal of Ecology, 27: 261-262.
60.	Halloren, E., Price, E.C. & McGrew, W.C. Technique for non-invasive marking of infant
	primates.
	Laboratory Primate Newsletter, 28(3): 13-15.
61.	Feistner, A.T.C. & McGrew, W.C. Food-sharing in non-human primates: A critical review.
	In: Perspectives in Primate Biology, Volume 3, Seth, P.K. & Seth, S. (eds.), New Delhi:
	Today and Tomorrow's Press, pp. 21-36.
62.	McGrew, W.C. Recent research on chimpanzees in West Africa.
	In: Understanding Chimpanzees, Heltne, P.G. & Marquardt, L.A. (eds.), Cambridge,
	Mass.: Harvard University Press, pp. 128-132.
63.	Wynn, T.G. & McGrew, W.C. An ape's view of the Oldowan.
	<i>Man</i> , 24: 383-398.
64. 1990	Brewer, S.M. & McGrew, W.C. Chimpanzee use of a tool-set to get honey.
	Folia Primatologica, 54: 100-104.
65.	Price, E.C. & McGrew, W.C. Cotton-top tamarins (Saguinus (o.) oedipus) in a semi-
	naturalistic captive colony.
	American Journal of Primatology, 20: 1-12.
66. 1991	Hannah, A.C. & McGrew, W.C. Rehabilitation of captive chimpanzees.
	In: Primate Responses to Environmental Change, Box H.O. (ed.), London: Chapman

	and Hall, pp. 167-186.
67.	McGrew, W.C. Chimpanzee material culture: What are its limits and why?
	In: The Origins of Human Behaviour, Foley, R.A. (ed.), London: Unwin Hyman,
	pp. 13-24.
68.	Moore, K., Cleland, J. & McGrew, W.C. Visual encounters between families of cotton-top
	tamarins, Saguinus oedipus.
	Primates , 32: 23-33.
69.	Price, E.C. & McGrew, W.C. Departures from monogamy: Survey and synthesis from
	colonies of cotton-top tamarins.
	Folia Primatologica, 57: 16-27.
70.	Tutin, C.E.G., Fernandez, M., Rogers, M.E., Williamson, E.A. & McGrew, W.C. Foraging
	profiles of sympatric lowland gorillas and chimpanzees in the Lope Reserve, Gabon.
7 1	Philosophical Transactions of the Royal Society, B, 334: 179-187.
/1.	Marchant, L.F. & McGrew, W.C. Laterality of function in apes: A meta-analysis of
	methods.
72 1002	Journal of Human Evolution, 21: 423-438.
12. 1992	handedness?
	Current Anthropology 33: 11/-110
73	Graham C A & McGrew W C Social aspects of menstrual synchrony in a population of
15.	nurses
	In: Menstrual Health in Women's Lives, Dan, A.J. & Lewis, L.L. (eds.). Urbana:
	University of Illinois Press, pp. 246-253.
74.	McGrew, W.C. & Feistner, A.T.C. Two nonhuman primate models for the evolution of
	human food-sharing: Chimpanzees and callitrichids.
	In: The Adapted Mind, Barkow, J.H., Cosmides, L. & Tooby, J. (eds.), Oxford: Oxford
	University Press, pp. 229-243.
75.	McGrew, W.C. Tool-use by free-ranging chimpanzees: The extent of diversity.
	Journal of Zoology, 226: 689-694.
76.	McGrew, W.C. & Webster, J. Why not bigamy?
	In: <i>Topics in Primatology. Vol. 1. Human Origins</i> , Nishida, T., McGrew, W.C., Marler,
77 1000	P., Pickford, M. & de Waal, F.B.M. (eds.), Tokyo: Tokyo University Press, pp. 3-7.
//. 1993	McGrew, W.C. Brains, hands, and minds: Puzzling incongruities in ape tool use.
	In: The Use of Tools by Human and Non-numan Primates, Berthelet, A. & Chevallion,
79	J. (eds.), Oxford: Oxford University Press, pp. 143-155.
70.	In: Tools Language and Cognition in Human Evolution Gibson K P. & Ingold T
	(eds.) Cambridge: Cambridge University Press, np. 151-170
79	McGrew WC & Marchant L.F. Are gorillas right-handed or not?
17.	Human Evolution, 8: 17-23
80. 1994	Diamond, A.C. & McGrew, W.C. True handedness in the cotton-top tamarin (<i>Saguinus</i>
	oedipus)?
	Primates , 35: 69-77.
81.	Greenlees, I.A. & McGrew, W.C. Sex and age differences in preferences and tactics of mate
	attraction: An analysis of published advertisements.
	Ethology and Sociobiology, 15: 59-72.
82.	McGrew, W.C. Cultural implications of differences among populations of free-ranging

	chimpanzees in Africa.
	In: The Ethological Roots of Culture, Gardner, R.A., Chiarelli, A.B., Gardner, B.T. &
	Plooij, F.X. (eds.), Kluwer Academic Publishers, pp. 61-79.
83.	Marchant, L.F. & McGrew, W.C. An ethological perspective on human handedness.
	In: The Ethological Roots of Culture, Gardner, R.A. et al. (eds.), Kluwer Academic
	Publishers, pp. 375-384.
84.	McGrew, W.C. Tools compared: The materials of culture.
	In: Chimpanzee Cultures, Wrangham, R., McGrew, W.C., de Waal, F. & Heltne, P.G.
	(eds.), Cambridge, Mass.: Harvard University Press, pp. 25-39.
85.	Wrangham, R.W., de Waal, F.B.M., & McGrew, W.C. The challenge of behavioral
	diversity.
	In: <i>Chimpanzee Cultures</i> , Wrangham, R., McGrew, W.C., de Waal, F. & Heltne, P.G.
	(eds.), Cambridge, Mass.: Harvard University Press, pp. 1-18.
86.	McGrew, W.C. Overview-diversity in social relations.
	In: Chimpanzee Cultures, Wrangham, R., McGrew, W.C., de Waal, F. & Heltne, P.G.
	(eds.), Cambridge, Mass.: Harvard University Press, pp. 151-154.
87.	McGrew, W.C. & Marchant, L.F. Primate ethology: A perspective on human and
	nonhuman handedness.
	In: Handbook of Psychological Anthropology, Bock, P.K. (ed.), Westport, CT:
	Greenwood Press, pp. 171-184.
88. 1995	McClain, A.M. & McGrew, W.C. Jane Goodall and the chimpanzees of Gombe: An
	analysis of publications and their impact on teaching science.
	<i>Human Evolution</i> , 10: 177-184.
89.	McGrew, W.C. & Webster, J. Birth seasonality in cotton-top tamarins (Saguinus oedipus)
	despite constant food supply and body weight.
	Primates , 36: 241-248.
90.	Marchant, L.F., McGrew, W.C. & Eibl-Eibesfeldt, I. Is human handedness universal?
	Ethological analyses from three traditional cultures.
01 1000	Ethology, 101: 239-258.
91. 1990	McGrew, w.C. Dominance status, food snaring, and reproductive success in chimpanzees.
	III. Food and the Status Quest, wiessner, F. & Schletennover, W. (eds.), Oxford.
02	Merchant I. E. & McGray, W.C. Laterality of limb function in wild chimpenzoos of
92.	Gomba Stream National Park: Comprehensive study of spontaneous activities
	Journal of Human Evolution 30: 427-443
93	M_{C} Grew W C & Marchant I F On which side of the anes? Ethological study of laterality
<i>)5</i> .	in hand-use In: Great Ane Societies McGrew WC Marchant I F & Nishida T
	(eds) Cambridge: Cambridge University Press, pp. 255-272
94. 1997	McGrew W C. Sex differences in the family life of cotton-top tamarins: Socio-ecological
	validity in the laboratory?
	In: New World Primates: Ecology, Evolution and Behavior, Kinzey, W.G. (ed.), New
	York: Aldine de Gruyter, pp. 95-107.
95.	McGrew, W.C., Ham, R.M., White, L.T.J., Tutin, C.E.G. & Fernandez, M. Why don't
	chimpanzees in Gabon crack nuts?
	International Journal of Primatology, 18: 353-374.
96.	McGrew, W.C. & Marchant, L.F. Using the tools at hand: Manual laterality and elementary
	technology in <i>Cebus</i> spp. and <i>Pan</i> spp.

	International Journal of Primatology, 18: 787-810.
97.	Mittra, E.S., Fuentes, A. & McGrew, W.C. Lack of hand preference in wild Hanuman
	langurs (Presbytis entellus).
	American Journal of Physical Anthropology, 103: 455-461.
98.	McGrew, W.C. & Marchant, L.F. On the other hand: Current issues in and meta-analysis
	of the behavioral laterality of hand function in nonhuman primates.
	Yearbook of Physical Anthropology, 40: 201-232.
99. 19 9	98 McGrew, W.C. Culture in nonhuman primates?
	Annual Review of Anthropology, 27: 301-328.
100.	Fruth, B. & McGrew, W.C. Resting and nesting in primates: Behavioral ecology of
	inactivity.
	American Journal of Primatology, 46: 3-5.
101.	McGrew, W.C. & Marchant, L.F. Chimpanzee wears a knotted skin "necklace".
	Pan Africa News, 5: 8-9.
102.	Hemphill, J. & McGrew, W.C. Environmental enrichment thwarted: Food accessibility and
	activity levels in captive western lowland gorillas (Gorilla gorilla gorilla).
	Der Zoologische Garten, 68: 381-394.
103.	Rigamonti, M.M., Prato Previde, E., Poli, M.D., Marchant, L.F., & McGrew, W.C.
	Methodology of motor skill and laterality: New test of hand preference in Macaca
	nemestrina.
	<i>Cortex</i> , 34: 693-705.
104.	McGrew, W.C. Behavioral diversity in populations of free-ranging chimpanzees in Africa:
	Is it culture?
107	Human Evolution, 13: 209-220.
105.	Marchant, L.F. & McGrew, W.C. Human handedness: An ethological perspective.
104	Human Evolution, 13: 221-228.
106.	1999 McGrew, W.C., Marchant, L.F., Wrangham, R.W. & Klein, H. Manual laterality in
	anvil use: Wild chimpanzees cracking <i>Strychnos</i> fruits.
107	Laterality, 4: 79-87.
107.	Fruth, B., Hohmann, G. & McGrew, W.C. The <i>Pan</i> species.
100	In: <i>The Nonhuman Primates</i> , Dolninow, P. & Fuentes, A. (eds.). Mayrield, pp. 64-72.
108.	wild chimpenness
	while childpanzees. \mathbf{B} rim at a_2 (10, 500, 512)
100	Frinces, 40. 509-515. Whiten A Goodell I McGrow W.C. Nighide T. Bounolds V. Sugiyama V. Tutin
109.	CEC Wrangham P.W. & Boesch C. Cultures in chimpanzees
	Nature 300. 682-685
110	Marchant I F & McGrew W C Innovative behavior at Mahale: New data on pasal probe
110.	and ninnle press
	Pan Africa News 6: 16-18
111	Nishida T Kano T Goodall I McGrew WC & Nakamura M Ethogram and
	ethnography of Mahale chimpanzees
	Anthropological Science 107. 141-168
112.	2000 Nakamura, M., McGrew, W.C., Marchant, L.F. & Nishida, T. Social scratch: Another
	custom in wild chimpanzees?
	Primates , 41: 237-248.
113.	O'Malley, R.C. & McGrew, W.C. Oral tool use by captive orangutans (<i>Pongo pygmaeus</i>).

	Folia Primatologica, 71: 334-341.
114.	Marchant, L.F., Ensminger, A., Pruetz, J.D. & McGrew, W.C. Highly successful non-
	invasive collection of DNA from wild chimpanzees.
	<i>Pan Africa News</i> , 7(2): 20-21.
115.	Weghorst, J.A. & McGrew, W.C. Up where they belong? Habitat use and activity budget in
	two captive groups of western lowland gorilla (Gorilla gorilla gorilla).
	Der Zoologische Garten, 70: 273-284.
116.	2001 McGrew, W.C. The other faunivory: Primate insectivory and early human diet.
	In: Meat-Eating and Human Evolution, Stanford, C.B. & Bunn, H.T. (eds.), Oxford:
	Oxford University Press, pp. 160-178.
117.	McGrew, W.C., Marchant, L.F., Scott, S.E. & Tutin, C.E.G. Intergroup differences in a
	social custom of wild chimpanzees: The grooming hand-clasp of the Mahale Mountains,
	Tanzania.
110	Current Anthropology, 42: 148-153.
118.	McGrew, W.C. The nature of culture, or, the prospects and pitfalls of cultural primatology.
	In: <i>Tree of Origin</i> , de Waal, F.B.M. (ed.), Cambridge, MA: Harvard University Press,
119	pp. 251-254. McGrew WC & Marchant LE Ethological study of manual laterality in the
117.	chimpanzees of the Mahale Mountains Tanzania
	Behaviour 138: 329-358
120.	Videan, E.N. & McGrew, W.C. Are bonobos (<i>Pan paniscus</i>) really more bipedal than
	chimpanzees (<i>Pan troglodytes</i>)?
	American Journal of Primatology, 54: 233-239.
121.	Pruetz, J.D.E. & McGrew, W.C. What does a chimpanzee need? Using natural behavior to
	guide the care of captive populations.
	In: The Care and Management of Captive Chimpanzees, Brent, L. (ed.) American
	Society of Primatologists, pp. 16-37.
122.	Whiten, A., Goodall, J., McGrew, W.C., Nishida, T., Reynolds, V., Sugiyama, Y., Tutin,
	C.E.G., Wrangham, R.W. & Boesch, C. Charting cultural variation in chimpanzees.
	Behaviour , 138: 1481-1516.
123.	McGrew, W.C. & Marchant, L.F. Cultural ethology of non-human primates?
	In: Irenaeus Eibl-Eibesfeldt: Zu Person und Werk, Sütterlin, C. & Salter, F.K. (eds.).
	Wien: Peter Lang Verlag, pp. 239-244.
124.	2002 Videan, E.N. & McGrew, W.C. Body weight and bipedality in captive chimpanzees
	(Pan troglodytes).
105	Laboratory Primate Newsletter, 41(2): 1-3.
125.	videan, E.N. & McGrew, W.C. Bipedality in chimpanzee (<i>Pan troglodytes</i>) and
	bonobo (<i>Pan paniscus</i>): Testing hypotheses on the evolution of bipedality.
106	American Journal of Physical Aninropology, 118: 184-190.
120.	(<i>Pan_troglodytes yerus</i>) in southoostorn Sonogol
	(1 un trogioayies verus) in southeastern Schegal.
127	Hunt K D & McGrew W C. Chimpanzees in the dry habitats at Assirik Senegal and at
141.	Semliki Wildlife Reserve. Uganda
	In: Behavioural Diversity in Chimpanzees and Bonobos Boesch C Hohmann G &
	Marchant, L.F. (eds.) Cambridge: Cambridge University Press. pp. 35-51.
128.	Mbora, D.N.M. & McGrew, W.C. Extra-group sexual consortship in the Tana River red

	colobus (<i>Procolobus rufomitratus</i>)?
120	Folia Primatologica, 73: 210-213.
129.	2005 McGrew, w.C. Ten displaces from the chimpanzee culture wars. In: Animal Social Complexity: Intelligence, Culture, and Individualized Societies, de
	Waal F B M & Tvack P L (eds.) Cambridge MA: Harvard University Press
	pp. 419-439.
130.	McGrew, W.C. Evolution of the cultural mind: Lessons from wild chimpanzees.
	In: The Social Brain: Evolution and Pathology, Brüne, M., Ribbert, H. & Schiefenhövel,
	W. (eds.) Wiley, pp. 81-92.
131.	McGrew, W.C., McKee, J.K. & Tutin, C.E.G. Primates in caves: Two new reports of
	Papio spp.
	Journal of Human Evolution, 44: 521-526.
132.	McGrew, W.C., Baldwin, P.J., Marchant, L.F., Pruetz, J.D., Scott, S.E. & Tutin, C.E.G.
	Ethoarchaeology and elementary technology of unhabituated chimpanzees at Assirik,
	Senegal, west Africa.
133	2004 Carter J. Ndiave S. Pruetz J. & McGrew W.C. Senegal
155.	In West African Chimpanzees Kormos R. Boesch C. Bakarr M I & Butynski T.
	(eds.), IUCN – The World Conservation Union, pp. 31-39.
134.	McGrew, W.C., Ensminger, A.L., Marchant, L.F., Pruetz, J.D. & Vigilant, L. Genotyping
	aids field study of unhabituated wild chimpanzees.
	American Journal of Primatology, 63: 87-93.
135.	Byrne, R.W., Barnard, P.J., Davidson, I., Janik, V.M., McGrew, W.C., Miklosi, A. &
	Wiessner, P. Understanding culture across species.
10.4	Trends in Cognitive Science, 8: 341-346.
136.	Lodwick, J.L., Borries, C., Pusey, A.E., Goodall, J. & McGrew, W.C. From nest to nest –
	influence of ecology and reproduction on the active period of adult Gombe
	Chilipanzees.
137	Ramsey IK & McGrew WC Object play in great apes: studies in nature and captivity
157.	In: The Nature of Play: Great Apes and Humans, Pellegrini A D & Smith P K (eds.)
	New York: Guilford, pp. 89-112.
138.	McGrew, W.C. Primatology: advanced ape technology.
	<i>Current Biology</i> , 14: R1046-1047.
139.	2005 Sarringhaus, L.A., McGrew, W.C., & Marchant, L.F. Misuse of anecdotes in
	primatology: lessons from citation analysis.
	American Journal of Primatology, 65: 283-288.
140.	McGrew, W.C., Pruetz, J.D. & Fulton, S.J. Chimpanzees use tools to harvest social insects
	at Fongoli, Senegal.
1 / 1	Folia Primatologica, 76: 222-226.
141.	Sarringhaus, L.A., Slock, J.I., Marchani, L.F. & McGrew, W.C. Bilateral asymmetry in the
	American Journal of Physical Anthropology 128: 840-845
142	Marchant L F & McGrew W C. Percussive technology: chimpanzee baobab smashing
	and the evolutionary modeling of hominid knapping.
	In: Stone Knapping: The Necessary Conditions for a Uniquely Hominid Behaviour,
	Roux, V. & Bril, B. (eds.), Cambridge: McDonald Institute Monograph Series,

	pp. 339-348.
143.	Davidson, I & McGrew, W.C. Stone tools and the uniqueness of human culture.
	Journal of the Royal Anthropological Institute, 11: 793-817.
144.	McGrew, W.C. [Behind Lorenz's mirror: the ethology of culture as a bridge to the social sciences.]
	In: [What Can We Learn from the Geese?], Strungaru, C. & Schubert, R. (eds.), Iasi:
	Polirom, pp. 81-92. [in Romanian]
145.	McGrew, W.C. How the chimpanzee stole culture, or lessons learned from labours in cultural primatology.
	In: <i>Learning from Animals?</i> , Roeska-Hardy, L.S. & Neumann-Held, E. (eds.), Psychology Press, pp. 189-197.
146.	2006 Mitani, J.C., McGrew, W.C. & Wrangham, R.W. Toshisada Nishida's contributions
	to primatology.
	Primates , 27: 2-5.
147.	O'Malley, R.C. & McGrew, W.C. Hand preferences in captive orangutans (<i>Pongo</i>
	pygmaeus).
	Primates, 47: 279-283.
148.	Fruth, B.I., Hohmann, G., Beuerlein, M.M. & McGrew, W.C. Grooming hand clasp by
	bonobos of Lui Kotal, Democratic Republic of Congo.
1.40	Pan Africa News, 13(1): 6-8.
149.	Brune, M., Brune-Cohrs, U., McGrew, W.C., Preuschoff, S. Psycho-pathology in great
	disorders
	uisoiucis. Neurosaianaa and Richahaviaral Pavians 20: 1246 1250
150	Bertolani P. Scholes C. McGrew W.C. Pruetz ID Laterality in termite-fishing by
150.	Fongoli chimpanzees: Preliminary report
	Pan Africa News 14: 1-3
151.	2007 McGrew, W.C., Marchant, L.F. & Hunt, K.D. Ethoarchaeology of manual laterality:
	well-digging by wild chimpanzees.
	Folia Primatologica, 78: 240-244.
152.	Marchant, L.F. & McGrew, W.C. Ant fishing by wild chimpanzees is not lateralised.
	Primates , 48: 22-26
153.	Lycett, S.J., Collard, M., McGrew, W.C. Phylogenetic analyses of behavior support
	existence of culture among wild chimpanzees.
	Proceedings of the National Academy of Sciences USA , 104: 17588-17592.
154.	McGrew, W.C. Mahale and Gombe compared: patterns of research on wild chimpanzees
	over four decades.
	African Study Monographs, 28: 143-153.
155.	Horvath, J., Croswell, M., O'Malley, R.C. & McGrew, W.C. Plant species with potential as
156.	food, nesting material, or tools at a chimpanzee refuge site in Caddo Parish, Louisiana.
1	International Journal of Primatology, 28: 135-158.
157.	McGrew, W.C., Marchant, L.F. Beuerlein, M.M., Vrancken, D., Fruth, B. & Hohmann, G.
	Prospects for bonobo insectivory: Lui Kotal, Democratic Republic of Congo.
158	International Journal of Frimatology, 20: 1257-1252. McGrow W.C. New wine in new bottles: Prospects and nitfalls of oultural primetology
1.30.	<i>Journal of Anthronological Research</i> 67: 167-183
150	2008 Pruetz ID Fulton S Marchant I F McGrow WC Schiel M & Waller M
157.	μ or μ in μ ,

	Arboreal nesting as anti-predator adaptation by savanna chimpanzees (Pan troglodytes
	verus) in southeastern Senegal, West Africa.
	American Journal of Primatology, 70: 393-401.
160.	Russak, S.M. & McGrew, W.C. Chimpanzees as fauna: comparison of sympatric-large
	mammals across long-term study sites.
	American Journal of Primatology, 70: 402-409.
161.	McGrew, W.C. Reflections on progress in cultural primatology.
	Bulletin of the Novosibirsk State University, Series of Psychology, 2 (2): 42-47.
162.	Schoening, C., Humle, T., Möbius, Y. & McGrew, W.C. The nature of culture:
	Technological variation in chimpanzee predation on army ants revisited.
	Journal of Human Evolution, 55: 48-59.
163.	McGrew, W.C. Revisiting the battlefronts.
	In: The Question of Animal Culture, Laland, K.N. & Galef, B.G. (eds.), Harvard
	University Press, pp. 41-69.
164.	2009 Carvalho, S., Biro, D., McGrew, W.C. & Matsuzawa, T. Tool-composite reuse in wild
	chimpanzees (Pan troglodytes): Archaeologically invisible steps in the technological
	evolution of early hominins?
	Animal Cognition, 12: 103-114.
165.	Nishida, T., Matsusuka, T., & McGrew, W.C. Emergence, propagation, or disappearance
	of novel behavioral patterns in the habituated chimpanzees of Mahale: A review.
	Primates , 50: 23-36.
166.	Lycett, S.J., Collard, M. & McGrew, W.C. Cladistic analyses of behavioural variation in
	wild <i>Pan troglodytes</i> : Exploring the chimpanzee culture hypothesis.
	Journal of Human Evolution, 57: 337-349.
167.	McGrew, W.C., Marchant, L.F. & Phillips, C.A. Standardised protocol for primate fecal
	analysis.
	Primates , 50: 363-366.
168.	Haslam, M. (+17 other authors, including WCM) Primate archaeology.
1.60	<i>Nature:</i> 460: 339-344.
169.	2010 McGrew, W.C. New theaters of conflict in the animal culture wars: Recent findings
	from chimpanzees.
	In: The Mind of the Chimpanzee, Lonsdorf, E., Ross, S., & Matsuzawa, T. (eds.),
170	University of Chicago Press, pp 168-1/7.
170.	Koops, K., McGrew, W.C. & Matsuzawa, T. Do chimpanzees (<i>Pan trogloaytes</i>) use
	form of porpussive technology. Primates 51, 175, 179
	American Lournal of Divisional Anthropology, 142, 461, 467
171	American Journal of Physical Aninropology, 142: 401-407.
1/1.	Lycett, S.J., Conard, M. & McGrew, W.C. Are benavioral differences among wild
	whyle continuities genetic of cultural? All assessment using tool-use data and
	phylogenetic methods.
170	American Journal of Physical Aninropology, 142: 401-407.
172.	Science 229: 570 580
172	Science, 526. 579-560. McGrow W.C. In sourch of the last common encostor: now findings on wild chimpenzoes.
175.	Philosophical Transactions of the Royal Society R 365: 3267-3276
174	Marchant I F & McGrew WC Seeking the last common ancestor: modeling human
1/4.	origins from studies of chimpanzees
	origins from studies of enimpaizees.

	In: 150 Anos despues de Darwin: Evolucion future o crisis? Mateos Cachorro, A. (ed)
175.	McGrew, W.C. & Marchant, L.F. The evolution of human handedness: adaptation or by-
	product?
	In: Building Bridges between Anthropology, Medicine and Human Ethology, Bruene,
176	M., Salter, F. & McGrew, W.C. (eds.), Bochum University Press, pp. 59-65
1/6.	McGrew, W.C., Marchant, L.F., Payne, C., Webster, T. & Hunt, K.D. Chimpanzees at
	Semiki ignore oil paims.
177	Pan Africa News, 17: 19-21.
1//.	2011 McGrew, w.C. Natural ingestion of ethanol by animals: why?
	In. Liquia Bread: Beer and Brewing in Crosscultural Perspective, Schletennovel, w.
179	McGrow W.C. Pan symbolicus: A cultural primetologist's viewpoint
170.	In: Homo Symbolicus: The Dawn of Language Imagination and Spirituality
	Henshilwood C & d'Errico E (eds) Amsterdam: John Benjamins Publishing Co
	nn 1-12
179	Stewart F A Piel P K & McGrew W C Living archaeology. Artefacts of specific nest-
177.	site fidelity in wild chimpanzees
	Journal of Human Evolution, 61: 388-395
180.	Wynn, T., Hernandez-Aguilar, A.R., Marchant, L.F. & McGrew, W.C. "An ape's view of
	the Oldowan" revisited.
	Evolutionary Anthropology, 20: 181-197.
181.	McGrew, W.C. & Hunt, K.D. Chimpanzee pith-folding at Toro-Semliki Wildlife
	Reserve, Uganda.
	Pan Africa News, 18: 15-18.
182.	Lycett, S.J., Collard, M. & McGrew, W.C. Correlations between genetic and behavioural
	dissimilarity in wild chimpanzees do not undermine the case for culture.
	Proceedings of the Royal Society B, 278: 2091-2093.
183.	2012 Carvalho, S., Biro, D., Cunha, E., Hockings, K., McGrew W.C., Richmond, B.G. &
	Matsuzawa, T. Chimpanzee carrying behaviour and the origins of human bipedality.
	Current Biology, 22: R180-181.
184.	Carvalho, S. & McGrew, W.C. The origins of the Oldowan: Why chimpanzees (Pan
	<i>troglodytes</i>) still are good models for technological evolution in Africa.
	In: Domingo-Rodrigues, M. (ed.), <i>Stone Tools and Fossil Bones</i> , Cambridge:
105	Cambridge University Press, pp. 201-221.
185.	Gruber, T., Potts, K., Krupenye, C., Byrne, M., Mackworth-Young, C., McGrew, W.C.,
	Reynolds, V. & Zuberbuehler, K. The influence of ecology on chimpanzee (<i>Pan</i>
	<i>troglodytes</i>) cultural behavior: a case study of five Ugandan chimpanzee communities.
100	Journal of Comparative Psychology, 126: 446-457.
180.	Koops, K., McGrew, W.C., Matsuzawa, I. & Knapp, L.A. Terrestrial nest-building by
	transition in oarly homining
	transition in carry nonlinins.
187	American Journal of Physical Anthropology, 146. 551-501. Koops K. McGrew W.C. & de Vries H. Nest building by chimponzees (Pan
10/.	troglodytes verus) at Seringhara Nimba Mountains: Anti-predation
	thermoregulation and antivector hypotheses
	International Journal of Primatology 33. 356-380
	$\mathbf{x} = \mathbf{x} + $

188.	Hedges, S. & McGrew, W.C. Ecological aspects of chimpanzee insectivory in the Budongo Forest, Uganda.
	Pan Africa News, 19: 6-7.
189.	2013 Nishida, T., McGrew, W.C. & Marchant, L.F. Wild chimpanzees at Mahale are not manually lateralized for throwing.
	Pan Africa News, 19: 21-23.
190.	Ebbert, MA, McGrew, W.C. & Marchant, L.F. Community composition, correlations among taxa, prevalence, and richness in gastrointestinal parasites of baboons in Senegal, West Africa. <i>Primates</i> , 54: 183-189.
191.	Nakamura, M [+25 authors, including WCM] Ranging behavior of Mahale chimpanzees: a 16 year study. <i>Primates</i> , 54: 171-182.
192.	Koops, K., McGrew, W.C. & Matsuzawa, T. Ecology of culture: do environmental factors influence foraging tool use in wild chimpanzees, <i>Pan troglodytes verus?</i> <i>Animal Behaviour</i> , 85: 175-185.
193.	Marchant, L.F. & McGrew, W.C. Handedness is more than laterality: lessons from chimpanzees.
194.	Carvalho, S., Matsuzawa, T. & McGrew, W.C. From pounding to knapping: How chimpanzees can help us to model hominin lithics. In: Sanz, C. et al. (eds.), <i>Tool Use in Animals: Cognition and Ecology</i> , Cambridge: Cambridge University Press, pp. 225-241
195.	McGrew, W.C. Is primate tool use special? Chimpanzee and New Caledonian crow compared. <i>Philosophical Transactions of the Royal Society B</i> , 368: 20120409
196.	Phillips, C.A. & McGrew, W.C. Identifying species in chimpanzee (<i>Pan troglodytes</i>) feces: A methodological lost cause? <i>International Journal of Primatology</i> , 34: 792-807
197.	 Birkett, LP. & McGrew, W.C. 'Unnatural behaviour' in chimpanzees: Obstacle or insight at the species interface? In: Corbey, R.H.A. & Lanjouw, A. (eds.), <i>The Politics of Species. Reshaping Our Relationships with Other Animals</i>, Cambridge: Cambridge University Press. pp. 141-155.
198.	 McGrew, W.C., Marchant, L.F., Payne, C.L.R., Webster, T.H. & Hunt, K.D. Well-digging by Semliki chimpanzees: new data on laterality and possible significance of hydrology. <i>Pan Africa News</i>, 20: 5-8
199.	 2014 Blackburn, A. & McGrew, W.C. Fission-fusion in chimpanzees: Feeding as a proximal mechanism at Gombe. <i>Pan Africa News</i>, 20: 19-22
200.	Phillips, C.A. & McGrew, W.C. Macroscopic inspection of ape feces: What's in a quantification method? <i>American Journal of Primatology</i> , 76: 539-550.
201.	McGrew, W.C. The 'other faunivory' revisited: Insectivory in human and non-human primates and the evolution of human diet. <i>Journal of Human Evolution</i> , 71: 4-11.

202.	Webster, T.H., McGrew, W.C., Marchant, L.F., Payne, C.L.R. & Hunt, K.D. Selective
	insectivory at Semliki, Uganda: Comparative analyses suggest no 'savanna'
	chimpanzee pattern.
	Journal of Human Evolution, 71:20-27.
203.	Henty, C.J. & McGrew, W.C., Ethology and ecology of the patas monkey (<i>Erythrocebus</i>
	patas) at Mt. Assirik, Senegal. African Primates, 9:35-44.
204.	Marzke, M.W., Marchant, L.F., McGrew, W.C. & Reece, S.P. Grips and hand movements
	of chimpanzees during feeding in Mahale National Park, Tanzania.
	American Journal of Physical Anthropology, 156:317-326.
205.	McGrew, W.C., Baldwin, P.J., Marchant, L.F., Pruetz, JD. & Tutin, C.E.G. Chimpanzees
	(Pan troglodytes verus) and their mammalian sympatriates: Mt. Assirik, Niokolo-Koba
	National Park, Senegal. <i>Primates</i> , 55:525-532.
206.	McGrew, W.C., Matsumoto, T., Nakamura, M., Phillips, C.A. & Stewart, F.A.
	Experimental primate archaeology: Detecting stone handling by Japanese macaques
	(Macaca fuscata). Lithic Technology, 39: 113-121.
207.	Mackworth-Young, C. & McGrew, W.C. Elementary technology correlates with lifetime
	reproductive success in wild chimpanzees, but why? Pan Africa News, 21:12-15.
208. 2015	Koops, K., Schoening, C., McGrew, W.C., & Matsuzawa. Chimpanzees prey on army
	ants at Seringbara, Nimba Mountains, Guinea: Predation patterns and tool use
	characteristics.
	American Journal of Primatology, 77:319-329.
209.	Hockings, K.J., Bryson-Morrision, N., Carvalho, S., Fujisawa, M., Humle, T., McGrew,
	W.C., Nakamura, M., Ohashi, G., Yamanashi, Y., Yamakoshi, G. & Matsuzawa, T.
	Tools to tipple: Ethanol ingestion by wild chimpanzees using leaf-sponges.
	Royal Society Open Science, 2:150150.
210.	McGrew, W.C. Snakes as hazards: Modelling risk by chasing chimpanzees. Primates,
	56:107-111.
211.	Hockings, K.J., McLennan, M.R., Carvalho, S., Ancrenaz, M., Bobe, R., Byrne, R.W.,
	Dunbar, R.I.M., Matsuzawa, T., McGrew, W.C., et al. Apes in the Anthropocene:
	Flexibility and survival.
	Trends in Ecology and Evolution, 30: 215-222.
212.	Ebbert, M.A., McGrew, W.C. & Marchant, L.F. Differences between chimpanzee and
	baboon gastrointestinal parasite communities.
	Parasitology, 142:958-967.
213.	McGrew, W.C. Why don't chimpanzees eat monitor lizards?
014	African Primates, 10:41-52.
214.	Garrod, B., Roberts, A.M., Duhig, C., Cox, D., & McGrew, W.C. Burial, excavation, and
	preparation of primate skeletal material for morphological study.
015	Primates , 56:311-316.
215.	McGrew, W.C. The cultured chimpanzee: Nonsense or breakthrough?
016 0016	Human Einology Bulletin, 30:41-52.
216. 2010	Falotico, I., Inaba, A., McGrew, W.C. & Ottoni, E.B. vertical bipedal locomotion in wild bearded converting membrane (Concerning life in any)
	wild bearded capucinin monkeys (<i>Sapajus itolainosus</i>).
217	I I Muller, J1. JJJ-J4U. Brodley B. Snowdon C.T. McGrew W.C. Lowler D.D. Guovere E.E. Malntoch A
<i>4</i> 17.	& O'Connor T Non-human primates avoid the detrimental affects of propetal
	androgen exposure in mixed sex litters: combined demographic behavioral and
	androgen exposure in mixed-sex nucls, combined demographic, behavioral, and

		genetic analyses.
		American Journal of Primatology, 78: 1304-1315.
218.		McGrew, W.C. & Baehren, L. "Parting is such sweet sorrow", but only for humans?
		Human Ethology Bulletin, 31: 5-14.
219.2	2017	McGrew, W.C. Field studies of Pan troglodytes reviewed and comprehensively mapped,
		focussing on Japan's contribution to cultural primatology.
		Primates , 58: 237-258.
220.		McGrew, W.C. Grooming hand clasp.
		In: Fuentes, A. (ed.), International Encyclopedia of Primatology, John Wiley & Sons
221.		Phillips, C.A., Wrangham, R.W. & McGrew, W.C. Non-dietary analytical features of
		chimpanzee scats. <i>Primates</i> , 58: 393-402.
222.		Anderson, J.R., Hubert-Brierre, X. & McGrew, W.C. Reflections in the rainforest: Full-
		length mirrors facilitate behavioral observations of unhabituated, wild chimpanzees.
		Primates , 58: 51-61.
223.		Schofield, D., Hirata, S., McGrew, W.C. & Takahashi, A. Cumulative culture in
		nonhumans: Overlooked findings from Japanese monkeys?
224		Primates, 59: 113-122.
224.		Hasiam, M., Hernandez-Agunar K.A., Pronnu, I., Arroyo, A., Falouco, I., Fragaszy, D.,
		Matsuzawa T. McGrew W. Ottoni F.B. Pascual-Garrido A. Piel A. Pruetz I.
		Schuppli C Stewart F Tan A Visalberghi F & Luncz I V Primate archaeology
		evolves
		Nature Ecology and Evolution, 1: 1431-1437.
225.2	2018	Phillips, C.A., Woolley, C., Mann, D. & McGrew, W.C. Disappearance rate of
		Chimpanzee scats: Implications for census work on <i>Pan troglodytes</i> .
		African Journal of Ecology, 56: 168-178.
226.		McGrew, W.C. Why don't chimpanzees use stones as lethal weapons? A murder mystery.
		Pan Africa News , 25: 27-28.
227.	2019	McGrew, W.C., Falotico, T., Gumert, M. & Ottoni, E. A simian view of the Oldowan:
		Reconstructing the evolutionary origins of human technology. In: Overmann, L. &
		Coolidge, F (eds), Squeezing Minds from Stones, Oxford University Press, pp. 13-41.
228.		Schoeninger, M., McGrew, W.C. & Phillips, C. Evolutionary implications of non-human
		primate diets.
		In: Lee-Thorp, J. & Katzenberg, M.A. (eds), Oxford Handbook of the Archaeology of
220	2020	Diet, Oxford University Press, 24 pp.
229.	2020	Bare Africa Nova 28: 2.4
230		<i>Fun Africa News</i> , 20. 2-4. McGrew, W.C. Apes in fiction: Does the content of poyels reflect primatological
230.		knowledge?
		Primates 62.321-330
231	2021	McGrew, W.C. Sheltering chimpanzees.
		Primates , 62: 445-455.
232.	2023	Asquith et al. [Imanishi translation]
		, t ,

Notes, Reviews, Comments, Letters, Translations, Popular Articles and Other Trivia

1. 1963	Channel catfish feeding on diamond-backed water snakes. <i>Copeia</i> , 1963(1): 178-179.
2. 1971	Aggression und Gruppenbildung im Kindergarten.
	Umschau Wissenschaft und Technik, 21: 785.
3. 1972	How children react to newcomers. New Society, 20(498): 55-57.
4. 1973	La dentisterie chez le chimpanze.
	Le Chirurgien Dentiste de France, 186: 57-61. (with C. Tutin)
5. 1974	Review of <i>Culture and Biological Man</i> , by E.D. Chapple.
	Current Anthropology, 15: 58.
6. 1975	Zahnfursorge bei Schimpansen. Quintessenz, 7: 135-138.
7. 1976	Man as a tool maker meets a rival. New Society, 35(700): 549-551.
8. 1977	II Comportamento Infantile. Uno Studio Etologico.
	Milan: Franco Angeli Editore, pp. 1-336. (translation)
9. 1978	What future for the wolf? <i>Carnivore</i> , 1: 112-113. (meeting report)
10. 1979	Review of Cannibals and Kings: The Origins of Cultures, by M. Harris.
	<i>Carnivore</i> , 2: 74-75.
11.	Review of <i>The Man-Eating Myth: Anthropology and Anthropophagy</i> , by W. Arens. Carnivore 2: 76-77
12	Habitat and the adaptiveness of primate intelligence
12.	Rehavioral and Brain Sciences 2: 393 (comment)
13 1980	Gabar goshawk drowns its prev Ostrich 51: 53
14	The proper study of sociobiological mankind is sex (comment)
1.11	Behavioral and Brain Sciences, 3: 193-194.
15.	Review of <i>The Ape's Reflexion</i> , by A. Desmond, <i>Human Ethology Newsletter</i> , 28: 13-14.
16.	Review of <i>Human Behavior and Adaptation</i> , by V. Reynolds and N. Blurton Jones.
	Human Ethology Newsletter, 29: 18-19.
17.	Review of Animal Tool Behavior, by B.B. Beck. International Journal for the Study of
	Animal Problems, 1: 400-402.
18.	Review of Man: The Fallen Ape, By B. Bokum. Primate Eye, 14: 21-22.
19.	Review of The Evolution of Culture in Animals, by J. Bonner. Nature, 288: 26-27.
20. 1981	Review of Social Behavior in Primates, by N. Chalmers. Nature, 289: 710.
21.	Comment on "Variations in subsistence activities of female and male pongids", by B.
	Galdikas and G. Teleki. Current Anthropology, 22: 250.
22.	Anthropoid ape advisory panel. Primate Eye, 16: 18-23.
23.	Review of The Origins and Rise of Ethology, by W.H. Thorpe. Human Ethology Newsletter,
	3(2): 22-23.
24.	Review of The Ecology and Conservation of Large African Mammals, by K. Eltringham.
	International Journal for the Study of Animal Problems, 2: 216-218.
	International Journal for the Study of Animal Problems, 2: 216-218.
25.	Review of <i>The Ecology of Preschool Behaviour</i> , by P.K. Smith and K.J. Connolly. <i>Human Ethology Newsletter</i> , 3(3): 25-28.
26.	Review of The Natural History of the Gorilla, A.F. Dixson.
	American Journal of Primatology, 1: 473-475.
27. 1982	Review of <i>The Question of Animal Awareness</i> , by D.R. Griffin, and <i>Animals are Equal</i> , by
	R. Hall. International Journal for the Study of Animal Problems. 3: 66-68.
28.	Review of A World Like Our Own, by A. Jolly. Human Ecology, 10: 268-270.
29.	Review of <i>Omnivorous Primates</i> , by R. Harding and G. Teleki. <i>Primate Eve</i> , 18: 19-20.
30.	Review of <i>The Soccer Tribe</i> , by D. Morris. <i>Human Ethology Newsletter</i> , 3(6): 7-9.

31	Preface. Journal of Human Evolution, 11: 1.
32. 1983	Chimpanzees can be rehabilitated. Laboratory Primate Newsletter, 22(2): 2-3.
33.	Review of Gorilla Behavior, by T. Maple and M. Hoff. International Journal for the Study
	of Animal Problems, 4: 263-265.
34.	Review of <i>Chimpanzee Politics</i> , by F. de Waal. <i>Human Ethology Newsletter</i> , 3(10): 13-15.
35.	Comment on "The evolution of the advanced hominid brain", by B. Blumenberg.
	Current Anthropology, 24: 606.
36.	Review of Siblings, by J. Dunn & C. Kendrick. Human Ethology Newsletter, 3(11): 4-5.
37.	Comment on "Some new evidence in support of the stabbing hypothesis for <i>Smilodon</i>
	californicus" by G.J. Miller. Carnivore, 3(2): 21.
38.	Reply to Kortlandt's "Marginal habitats of chimpanzees"
	Journal of Human Evolution, 12: 413-414. (with P. Baldwin and C. Tutin)
39.	The cultured chimpanzee. In: Wildlife 1984, Sitwell, N. (ed.),
	London: Nicholas, pp. 16-25.
40. 1984	Review of <i>Primate Social Relationships</i> , by R.A. Hinde, and <i>Primate Behavior</i> , by
	J.L. Fobes and J.E. King. <i>Nature</i> , 308: 127-128. (with J.R. Anderson)
41.	Comment on "Hominid dietary selection before fire" by A.B. Stahl.
	Current Anthropology, 25: 160.
42.	Review of Apetalk and Whalespeak, by T. Crail. Primate Eye, 23: 32-34.
43.	Review of Animal Architecture and Building Behaviour, by M. Hansell.
	<i>Nature</i> , 311: 183.
44.	Review of Instinct, Environment and Behaviour, by S.E.G. Lea.
	Human Ethology Newsletter, 4(3): 4.
45.	Catalogue comportmental des expressions faciales. In: L'Observation, Michiels-Philippe,
	M.P. (ed.), Paris: Delachaux et Niestle, pp. 145-149.
46. 1985	Report on Primate Rehabilitation Symposium. Primate Eye, 25: 21.
47.	Review of Primate Behaviour and Social Ecology, by H. Box. Animal Behaviour, 33: 342.
48.	'Chimpanzee diet - in bad taste?' Comment on Rozin and Kennel. Appetite, 6: 81-85.
49.	Review of The Chimpanzees of Kibale Forest, by M. Ghiglieri. Ethology and Sociobiology,
	6: 133-134.
50.	Comment on "Household economics and hominid origins" by D. Quiatt and J. Kelso.
	Current Anthropology, 26: 213-214.
51.	Review of <i>The Natural History of the Primates</i> , by J. Napier and P. Napier, and
	Primates in Nature, by A. Richard. Nature, 316: 223. (with J.R. Anderson)
52. 1986	Review of The Behavioral Development of Free-Living Chimpanzee Babies and Infants, by
	F. Plooij. International Journal of Primatology, 6: 627-629.
53.	Comment on "Parturition in nonhuman primates,"
	<i>Pain</i> , 26: 125-127. (with K.J. Gijsbers)
54.	Review of <i>The Innocent Anthropologist</i> , by N. Barley. <i>Human Ethology Newsletter</i> , 4(9): 2.
55.	Review of <i>The Chimpanzees of Gombe</i> , by J. Goodall. <i>Nature</i> , 323: 765.
56.	Rejoinder to Ghiglieri. Ethology and Sociobiology, 8: 159-161.
57.	Chimp liberation. <i>New Scientist</i> , 111(1515): 63. (letter)
58.	Kinship terms and callitrichid mating patterns: A discussion note.
	<i>Primate Eye</i> , 30: 25-26.
59. 1987	Review of Vaulting Ambition, by P. Kitcher. Behavioral and Brain Sciences, 10: 79.
60.	Review of <i>The Evolution of Human Behavior: Primate Models</i> , by W. Kinzey.
	Animal Behaviour, 35: 1587-1588.
61. 1988	Comment on "Female primate sexual behavior and conception" by M. Small.
	Current Anthropology, 29: 90-91.

62.	Review of Great Apes of the World, by R.H. Tuttle. Behavioral Processes, 17: 73-74.
63.	Comment on "Tactical deception in primates" by A. Whiten and R. Byrne.
	Behavioral and Brain Sciences, 11: 258.
64.	Tools compared: The material of culture. Anthropology Today, 4: 22-23. (summary)
65. 1989	Comment on "Hominid use of fire in the Lower and Middle Pleistocene" by S.R. James.
	Current Anthropology, 30: 16-17.
66.	What would be an asocial primate group? <i>Primate Eye</i> , 37: 17.
67.	Review of <i>Peacemaking among Primates</i> , by F. de Waal. <i>Nature</i> , 340: 195.
68. 1990	Band of brothers? A call for information. <i>The Chimpanzee Newsletter</i> , 1: 3.
69.	Review of <i>The Chimpanzees of the Mahale Mountains</i> , by T. Nishida. <i>Nature</i> , 346: 711.
70.	Review of Through a Window, by J. Goodall. Nature, 348: 371-372.
71. 1991	Review of Human Ethology, by I. Eibl-Eibesfeldt. Journal of Human Evolution, 21: 77-78.
72.	Review of <i>How Monkeys See the World</i> , by D. Cheney and R. Seyfarth. <i>Nature</i> , 350: 565.
73.	Comment on "Intergroup aggression in chimpanzees and humans" by J. Manson and
	R.Wrangham. <i>Current Anthropology</i> , 32: 380-381. (with L.F. Marchant)
74.	Comment on "Biology and behaviour in human evolution" by P. Lee.
	Cambridge Archaeological Journal, 1: 221-222. (with T.G. Wynn)
75.	Review of The Egalitarians-Human and Chimpanzee, by M. Power. Nature, 354: 324.
76. 1992	Comment on "Was there no place like home?" by J. Sept.
	Current Anthropology, 33: 197-198.
77. 1993	Review of Edible Wild Plants of Subsaharan Africa by C. Peters et al.
	<i>Primate Eye</i> , 50: 30-31.
78.	Review of Primate Behaviour, by D. Quiatt and V. Reynolds. Nature, 365: 794.
79.	Review of Hands, by J.R. Napier. Human Ethology Newsletter, 8(2): 10-11.
80. 1994	Comment on "Technology and society during the Middle Pleistocene" by S. Mithen.
	Cambridge Archaeological Journal, 4: 21.
81.	Review of <i>The Third Chimpanzee</i> , by J. Diamond. <i>Quarterly Review of Biology</i> , 69: 431-432.
82. 1995	Review of The Great Ape Project, by P. Cavalieri and P. Singer.
	American Journal of Primatology, 35: 83-85.
83.	Review of <i>The Left-Handed Syndrome</i> , by S. Coren. <i>Human Ethology Bulletin</i> , 10(1): 8-9.
84.	Review of Visions of Caliban, by D. Peterson and J. Goodall.
	International Journal of Primatology, 16: 157-159.
85.	Thumbs, tools, and early humans. Science, 268: 586. (technical comment.)
86.	Review of Reflections of Eden, by B. Galdikas. Nature, 374: 832-833.
87.	Review of Hominid Culture in Primate Perspective, by D. Quiatt and J. Itani.
	Cambridge Archaeological Review, 5: 159-160.
88.	Review of The Chosen Primate, by A. Kuper. Primate Eye, 56: 25-27.
89.	Review of <i>Kanzi</i> by S. Savage-Rumbaugh and R. Lewin.
	Human Ethology Bulletin, 10(4): 14-15.
90.	Review of <i>Chimpanzee Travels</i> , by Dale Peterson. <i>Primate Eye</i> , 57: 43-44.
91. 1996	Comment on "Meat eating, hominid sociality, and home bases revisited," by L. Rose and F. Marshall. <i>Current Anthropology</i> , 37: 324-325. (with B. Fruth)
92.	Review of In Quest of the Sacred Baboon, by H. Kummer. Nature, 410: 379.
93.	Review of Good Natured, by F. de Waal. Scientific American, 275(3): 176-177.
	[Chimpanzee Material Culture: Implications for Human Evolution] Japanese
	translation, English Agency Ltd, Tokyo, pp. 1-410.
94.	Review of Dead Men Do Tell Tales, by W. Maples. American Journal of Physical
	Anthropology, 101: 446-447.

95. 1997	Review of <i>Living with Chimpanzees</i> , by F. Fontes. (video) <i>American Journal of</i> <i>Primatology</i> , 41: 261-262.
96.	Review of <i>When Elephants Weep</i> , by J. Masson and S. McCarthy. <i>Human Ethology Bulletin</i> , 12: 14-15.
97.	Review of <i>Bonobo: The Forgotten Ape</i> , by F. de Waal and F. Lanting. <i>Nature</i> , 387: 142-143.
98.	Review of <i>Culture of Honor</i> , by R. Nisbett and D. Cohen. <i>Human Ethology</i> <i>Bulletin</i> , 12, 10-11.
99.	Visalberghi, E. & McGrew, W.C. <i>Cebus</i> meets <i>Pan. International Journal of Primatology</i> , 18: 677-681. (introduction)
100. 1998	Review of <i>Reaching into Thought: The Minds of Great Apes</i> , by Russon, A. <i>et al. Primate Eye</i> , 64: 28-30.
101.	Review of <i>Social Learning in Animals</i> , by C. Heyes and B. Galef. <i>Journal of</i> <i>Anthropological Research</i> , 54: 97-99.
102.	Review of <i>I've Been Gone Far Too Long</i> , by M. Mulder and W. Logsdon <i>Primate Eye</i> , 65: 33-34.
103.	Review of Next of Kin, by R. Fouts. Human Ethology Bulletin, 13(2): 14-16.
104.	Comment on "The social behavior of chimpanzees and bonobos," by C. Stanford. <i>Current Anthropology</i> , 39, 411.
105.	Comment on "Chimpanzee and human cultures," by C. Boesch and M. Tomasello. <i>Current Anthropology</i> , 39, 607-608.
106. 1999	Review of The Hunting Apes, by C. Stanford. Primate Eye, 68: 38-40.
107.	Comment on "Cooking and the ecology of human origins," by R. Wrangham <i>et al. Current Anthropology</i> , 40: 582-583.
108.	Review of <i>Machiavellian Intelligence II</i> , by A. Whiten and R.W. Byrne. <i>Journal of the Royal Anthropological Institute</i> , 5: 304.
109.	Review of <i>Reclaiming a Scientific Anthropology</i> , by L. Kuznar. <i>Human Ethology Bulletin</i> , 14(3): 15-16.
110.	Pamela Jane Baldwin. International Primatological Society Bulletin, 26(2): 3. (obituary)
111.	Review of Chimpanzee and Red Colobus, by C. Stanford. American Zoologist 39: 928.
112. 2000	Review of Human Nature, by L. Betzig. Journal of Human Evolution, 38: 454-455.
113.	Introducing Jane Goodall. Kirtlandia, 51: 101-102.
114.	Dental care in chimps. Science, 288: 1747. (letter)
115.	Review of <i>That Complex Whole</i> , by L. Cronk. <i>Human Ethology Bulletin</i> , 15(4): 16-17.
116. 2001	Whiten, A. & McGrew, W.C. Is this the first portrayal of tool use by a chimp?
	<i>Nature</i> , 409: 12. (letter)
117.	Review of <i>The Cannibal Within</i> , by L. Petrinovich. <i>Human Ethology Bulletin</i> , 16(1): 14-15.
118.	Review of Primate Behavioral Ecology, by K. Strier. American Anthropologist, 103: 240-241.
119.	Review of <i>The Anthropology of Cannibalism</i> , by L. Goldman. <i>Politics & Life Sciences</i> , 19: 116-117.
120.	Tool evolution. McGraw-Hill Yearbook of Science & Technology, pp. 379-381.
121	Review of The Sacred Monkeys of Bali, by B. Wheatley, Primate Eve. 73: 47-49
121.	Review of Genes Peoples and Languages by L. Cavalli-Sforza
	Human Ethology Bulletin, 16(3): 4-5.
123	Review of Walker's Primates of the World, by R Nowak Primate Eve 74. 48-50
123.	Review of The Ane and the Sushi Master by F deWaal American Scientist 89. 264-265
121.	Review of Chimpanzees Social Climbers of the Forest by T Constable Primates A2. A07
125.	Review of Significant Others by C Stanford Primate Fue 75: 57-58
120.	Deview of Dignificant Others, by C. Stanford. 17 indie Lye, 15. 57-56.

127. Review of *Perspectives in Ethology 13*, by F. Tonneau and N. Thompson (eds.). *Animal*

	<i>Behaviour</i> , 62: 609-610.
128.	Denise Vasseur. Primate Eye, 73: 25. (obituary)
129.	Whiten, A. & McGrew, W.C. Piecing together the history of our knowledge of chimpanzee
	tool use. <i>Nature</i> , 411: 413. (letter)
130.	Review of <i>The Chimpanzees of the Tai Forest</i> , by C. Boesch, and H. Boesch-Achermann.
	Journal of Human Evolution. 41: 531-533.
131. 2002	Review of The Biological Bases of Human Behavior, by G. Pope. Primate Eye, 76: 30-31.
132.	Review of Ancient Encounters, by J.C. Chatters. Human Ethology Bulletin, 17(3): 11-14.
133.	Review of Myth and Reality in the Rain Forest, by J. Oates. Primate Eye, 78: 34-35.
134.	Review of Skull Wars, by D. Thomas. Homo, 52: 283.
135. 2003	Review of Defenders of the Truth: The Battle for Science in the Sociobiology Debate and
	Beyond, by U. Segerstrale. Human Ethology Bulletin, 18(2): 3-4
136.	Review of <i>Hierarchy in the Forest. The Evolution of Egalitarian Behavior</i> , by C. Boehm.
	Primate Eye, 79: 29-31.
137.	Review of Second Nature. Economic Origins of Human Evolution, by H. Ofek.
	PaleoAnthropology, 1: 21-22.
138.	Review of <i>The Meme Machine</i> , by. S. Blackmore. <i>PaleoAnthropology</i> , 1: 23-24.
139.	Comment on "Social conventions in wild white-faced capuchin monkeys," by S. Perry et
	al. Current Anthropology, 44: 259
140.	Review of On the Trail of Monkeys and Apes, by L. Farris-Toussaint and B. de Wetter.
	Folia Primatologica, 72: 113-114
141.	Review of A Fly for the Prosecution, by M. Goff. Homo, 53: 298
142.	Review of Mahale: A Photographic Encounter with Chimpanzees, by A. Hofer et al.
1.40	Folia Primatologica, 74: 112-113
143.	Review of <i>The Octopus and the Orangutan</i> , by E. Linden. <i>Primate Eye</i> , 81: 24-25.
144. 2004	Review of Animal Innovation, by S. Reader and K. Laland. Nature, 427: 679.
145.	Review of The Biology of Traditions, by D. Fragaszy and S. Perry. Quarterly Review of Biology 70: 226-227
146	Psychiatric treatment needed for great apes? Science 306: 2039 (with M Brijne & U
140.	Brüne-Cohrs) (letter)
147	Goblin (chimpanzee) Primate Eve 84: 33-34 (with M Beuerlein) (obituary)
148	Comment on: "The invention of technology: prehistory and cognition" by S A de Beaune
110.	Current Anthropology, 45: 153-154.
149.	Review of A Devil's Chaplain, by R. Dawkins, Human Ethology Bulletin, 19(2): 13-14.
150.	Review of <i>Nature via Nurture</i> , by M. Ridley. <i>Human Ethology Bulletin</i> , 19(3): 3-4.
151.	Review of <i>Primate Behavioral Ecology</i> , 2 nd edit., by K. Strier. <i>Primate Eve</i> , 84: 40-41.
152. 2005	Review of <i>Right Hand</i> . Left Hand, by C. McManus, American Journal of Human Biology.
	17: 121-122.
153.	Review of <i>The Evolution of Thought</i> , by A. Russon and D. Begun, <i>Ethology</i> , 111: 239-240.
154.	Review of Niko's Nature, by H. Kruuk. Human Ethology Bulletin, 20: 4-6.
155.	Review of In My Family Tree. A Life with Chimpanzees, by S. Siddle. Primate Eve.
	85: 28-30.
156.	Review of Kinship with Monkeys, by L. Cormier. Human Ecology, 33: 895-897.
157.	Primates and the origins of culture, in Encyclopedia of Life Sciences, Macmillan, pp. 1-6.
	(entry)
158. 2006	Review of From Mukogodo to Maasai: Ethnicity and Cultural Change in Kenya, by L.
	Cronk. Human Ethology Bulletin, 20(3): 4-6.
159.	Review of Stiff, by M. Roach. Homo, 57: 101-102.
160.	Professor Shigeo Uehara. Primate Eye, 85: 16-17. (with M.M. Beuerlein) (obituary)

161.	Animal tools, in <i>Encyclopedia of Science, Technology, and Ethics</i> , Macmillan, accepted.
162.	Review of Among Orangutans, by C. van Schaik. Primate Eye, 87: 39-41.
163.	Review of <i>My Family Album</i> , by F. de Waal. <i>American Journal of Physical Anthropology</i> , 130: 273.
164.	Evolution, culture and human uniqueness. In: <i>Encyclopedia of Mammals</i> , by D.M MacDonald (ed.) (with R.A. Foley)
165.	Review of <i>Not by Genes Alone</i> , by P. Richerson and R. Boyd. <i>Journal of Human Evolution</i> , 50: 237.
166.	Review of <i>The Bridge to Humanity</i> , by W. Goldschmidt. <i>Human Ethology Bulletin</i> , 21(4): 4-5.
167	Review of A Brief History of the Mind by W Calvin Human Ethology Bulletin 21: 17-18
168.	Review of <i>The Chimpanzees of the Budongo Forest</i> , by V. Reynolds. <i>Primate Conservation</i> , 21: 179-180.
169.	 Reply to Horacio Fabrega's commentary: Making sense of behavioral irregularities of great apes. <i>Neuroscience and Biobehavioral Reviews</i>, 30: 1274-1277. (with Preuschoft, S., Bruene-Cohrs, U. & Bruene, M.)
170. 2007	An ant's eye view of animal cognition. In: Reznikova, Z., Animal Cognition: An
	Experimental View, Cambridge University Press, pp. xiii-xiv. (foreword)
171.	Review of Our Inner Ape, by F. de Waal. Journal of Human Evolution, 52: 468-469.
172.	Review of <i>Primate Behavioral Ecology</i> . 3 rd edition, by K. Strier. <i>Primate Conservation</i> , 22: 1.
173.	Review of <i>The Ape in the Tree: An Intellectual & Natural History of</i> Proconsul, by A. Walker. <i>Primate Eye</i> , 96: 25-26.
174.	Review of <i>Richard Dawkins</i> . <i>How a Scientist Changed the Way We Think</i> , by A. Grafen & M. Ridley, (eds). <i>Human Ethology Bulletin</i> , 22: 7-8.
175.	Savanna chimpanzees dig for food. <i>Proceedings of the National Academy of Sciences</i> (USA), 104: 19167-19168. (comment)
176.	Review of Primates and Philosophers, by F. de Waal. PaleoAnthropology, 2007: 34-35
177. 2008	Comment on 'The chimpanzee has no clothes' by K. Sayers, and C.O. Lovejoy, <i>Current</i> Anthropology, 49: 102-103.
178.	Kenji Imanishi: Pioneer of primatology. <i>Current Biology</i> , 18: R587-591. (with T. Matsuzawa) (commissioned essay)
179.	Chasing after chimpanzees. <i>Relay</i> , 4: 3.
180. 2009	Review of Mothers and Others, by S. Hrdy. American Scientist, 97: 328-330.
181.	Review of Apes of the Impenetrable Forest, by C. Stanford, Primates, 50: 89-90.
182.	Review of <i>The Bonobos</i> , by T. Furuichi and J. Thompson (eds.), <i>Human Ethology Bulletin</i> , 24: 3-4.
183.	Palaeoanthropology meets primatology. <i>Journal of Human Evolution</i> , 57: 335-336. (with R.A. Foley) (preface)
184.	Recollections of Prof. Itani (with C.E.G. Tutin)
185. 2010	Studying extant species to model our past. <i>Science</i> , 327: 410 (with 11 others) (letter)
186	Review of The Real Chimpanzee by C Boesch Primates 51. 189-190
187	Review of Man the Hunted by D Hart and R Sussman Primates 52: 91-92
188	Review of <i>Beautiful Minds</i> by M Bearzi and C B Stanford Human Ethology Bullatin
100.	25 (3): 12-13.
189. 2011	Preface. The Cultured Chimpanzee [Slovenian translation] Ljubljana, pp. 11-12.
190.	Short tribute to Prof. Toshisada Nishida. Pan Africa News, 18: 4.

191.	Professor Toshisada Nishida. <i>Primates</i> , 52: 303. (with J. Yamagiwa, W.Y. Brockelman, A.
	Harcourt, E.W. Heyman, M. Inoue-Murayama, T. Ishida, J.C. Mitani, D.S. Sprague &
	Y. Takahata) (obituary)
192. 2012	Until we invent a time machine Annual Report, The Leverhulme Trust, p.22.
193.	Toshisada Nishida (March 3, 1941-June 7, 2011). International Journal of Primatology, 33:
	10-18. (with J.C. Mitani, F. de Waal, K. Hosaka, M. Nakamura, A. Nishimura, R.W.
	Wrangham & J. Yamagiwa) (obituary)
194.	Review of <i>The Chimpanzees of Bossou and Nimba</i> , by T. Matsuzawa, T. Humle and Y.
	Sugivama (eds.) <i>Primates</i> 53: 109-111
195	Professor Toshisada Nishida (1941-2011) Primate Eve 106: 28-29 (obituary)
196 2013	Marchant L.F. & McGrew W.C. Saving our cousing In: Jobling M et al Human
190. 2010	Evolutionary Genetics: Origins Peoples and Disease Garland Science pp 246
	(opinion box)
197	McGrew WC Schiefenboevel W & Marchant L F Introduction to 'Evolution of Human
177.	Handedness' Annals of the New York Academy of Sciences 1288: y-yi
198	Review of Wild Cultures, by C. Boesch, Quarterly Review of Biology 88: 345
199 2014	Primates insects and insect resources Journal of Human Evolution 71: 1-3 (with R C
177. 2014	O'Malley) (nreface)
200	Review of Love Times Three by I Darger et al Human Ethology Bulletin 29: 81-83
200.	Review of The World until Vesterday by I Diamond Human Ethology Bulletin 29: 27-29
201.	Merfield Goodall and chimpanzee tools <i>Antenna</i> 38:76 (letter)
202.	Animal tools In Holbrook IB & Mitcham C (eds.) Ethics Science Technology and
203.	<i>Engineering: A Global Resource</i> 2 nd edit Macmillan pp 80-83 (encyclopedia entry)
204 2015	"Fmbracing in a wild group of Vakushima macaques as an example of social customs" by
207. 2013	Nakagawa et al Current Anthropology 56: 113-114 (comment)
205	Review of We Are All Completely Reside Ourselves by K I Fowler
203.	Primate Fye 117.74-76
206	Opener of doors In: The Lane Effect Peterson D & Bekoff M (eds) San Antonio: Trinity
200.	University Press 122-124 (brief chanter)
207	Review of Animals as Neighbors. The Past and Present of Commensal Species by
207.	O'Connor T In: Seen and Unseen Spaces Dalton M et al. (eds) ARC pp. 160-161
208	Review of <i>The Cultural Lives of Whales and Dolphins</i> by Whitehead H and Rendell I
200.	Current Anthropology 56:927-928
209 2016	Review of The Chimp and the River How AIDS Emerged from an African Forest by
207. 2010	Quammen D Pan Africa News 23:7-8
210	Review of Primate Conservation: A Tool for Conservation? by Russon A F & Wallis I
210.	(eds) International Journal of Primatology 37:605-607
211	Review of Are We Smart Enough to Know How Smart Animals Are? by de Waal F
211.	Human Ethology Bulletin 31: 34-36
212 2017	Review of Stone Tools in Human Evolution by Shea LI
212.2017	American Journal of Physical Anthropology 163: 118-119
212	American Journal of Thysical Anthropology, 105. 416-419.
213.	Human Ethology Bulletin 22: 45 48
214	numun Einology Bullelin, 52. 45-46.
<i>L</i> 1 4 .	Dan Africa News 24:21-22
215 2010	r un Ajricu News, 24. 21-22. Deview of Following Fift by Creeker I and America Chimpensons by Memicis N
213. 2018	Day Africa Nous 25.11 12
	Pan Ajrica News, 25:11-12.

216.	Review of <i>Chimpanzees and Human Evolution</i> , by Muller, M. <i>et al.</i> (eds). <i>Primates</i> , 59: 405-407.
217. 2019	Review of The Ghosts of Gombe, by Peterson, D. Primates, 59:571-572.
218.	Review of The Great Apes. A Short History, by Herzfeld, C.
	Quarterly Review of Biology, 94:87-88.
219.	Review of The Goodness Paradox, by Wrangham, R. Primates, 60: 575-576.
220.	Review of Bili-Uere. A Chimpanzee Realm in Northern Democratic of Congo,
	by Hicks, T.C. et al., Pan Africa News, 26: 19-20. (monograph review)
221.	'Humans have always been unique!' by Chapman, C. & Huffman, M.
	Animal Sentience, 23(28). (comment)
222. 2020	Review of The New Chimpanzee, by Stanford, C. Pan Africa News, 27: 10-11.
223.	'Practicalities of re-wilding', by Baker and Winkler, Animal Sentience (comment)
224.	Review of The Chimpanzees of the Tai Forest, by Boesch, C. et al. (eds)
	Primates, 61: 633-634.
225.	Review of The Chimpanzee and Me, by Garrod, B., Primates, 61: 817-818.
226.	Review of Bonobo and Chimpanzee, by Furuichi, T. Primate Eye, 131: 31-32.
227. 2021	Review of Chimpanzee Culture Wars, by Langlitz, N. Primates, 62: 443-444.
228.	'Modelling past technological evolution by etho-archaeology', by Pascual-Garrido, A.
	and Almeida-Warren, K., Current Anthropology, (comment)
229.	Review of Mama's Last Hug, by de Waal, FBM. Primate Eye, 133: 45-47.
230.	'End of an era: Masao Kawai and the origins of modern primatology' Primates, 62:686.
	(comment)
231. 2022	Hard lessons learned from academic publishing. Primate Eye Newsletter, 1: 33-36.
232.	Review of Chimpanzee Memoirs, by Rose, S. & Hopper, L. (eds), Primates, 63: 547-548.
233.	Review of Close Encounters with Humankind, by Lee-S-H & Yoon, S-Y.
	<i>Primates</i> , 63: 305-306.
234:	Review of Chimpanzee, by Hunt, KD. Primates, 63: 103-104.
235.	'Cultural diffusion occurs in chimpanzees' PNAS, 118: e2116042118 (letter)
236:	'Hard lessons learned from academic publishing' Primate Eye Newsletter 1: 33-36.
237:	Review of Different, by de Waal, F. Primates, 63: 691-692.
238: 2023	Review of The Chimpanzees of Rubondo Island, by Msindal, N & Sommer, V.
	International Journal of Primatology,
239:	Koops et al. (comment)

EXHIBIT B

EXHIBIT B

References

Anderson JR (2011) A primatological perspective on death. *American Journal of Primatology* 73: 410-414

Anderson JR et al. (2010) Pan thanatology. Current Biology 20: R349-351

Bering JR & Bjorklund DF (2000) Deferred imitation of object related actions in human-reared juvenile chimpanzees and orang-utans. *Developmental Psychobiology* 36: 218-232

Birkett LP & Newton-Fisher NE (2011) How abnormal is the behavior of captive, zoo-living chimpanzees? *PLoS One* 6:21698219

Boesch, C. (2012) *Wild Cultures. A Comparison between Chimpanzee and Human Cultures.* Cambridge University Press

Boesch C *et al.* (2009) Complex tool sets for honey extraction among chimpanzees in Loango National Park, Gabon. *Journal of Human Evolution* 56: 560 – 569

Boesch C et al. (2010) Altruism in forest chimpanzees: The case for adoption. PLoS One 5: e8901

Brosnan SF et al. (2013) Justice and fairness related behaviors in nonhuman primates. *Proceedings* of the National Academy of Sciences 110: 10416-10423

Brosnan SF et al. (2005) Tolerance for inequity may increase with social closeness in chimpanzees. Proceedings: Biological Sciences 272: 253-258

Brown P *et al.* (2004) A new small-bodied hominin from the Late Pleistocene of Flores, Indonesia. *Nature* 431: 1055-1061

Carvalho S *et al.* (2009) Tool composite reuse in wild chimpanzees (*Pan troglodytes*): Archaeologically invisible steps in the technological evolution of early hominins? *Animal Cognition* 12 (Suppl. 1): 103-114

Duffy KG *et al.* (2007) Male chimpanzees exchange political support for mating opportunities. *Current Biology* 17: R586-587

Engelmann JM et al. (2023) Chimpanzees prepare for alternative possible outcomes. Biology Letters 19: 20230179

Gibson et al. (2023) Object use in communication of semi-wild chimpanzees. Animal Cognition

Feldman JT *et al.* (2021) Social bonds provide multiple pathways to reproductive success in wild male chimpanzees. *iScience* 24: 10286

Feliu O *et al.* (2022) Behavioural development of three former pet chimpanzees a decade after arrival at the MONA Sanctuary. *Animals* 12: 138-157

Goldsborough Z *et al.* (2021) Zoo-housed chimpanzee female adopts local female-specific tradition upon immigrating into a new group. *Behaviour* 158: 547-564

Gomes CM & Boesch C (2009) Wild chimpanzees exchange meat for sex on a long-term basis. *PLoS One* 4: 35115

Gomes CM & Boesch C (2011) Reciprocity and trades in wild West African chimpanzees. *Behavioral Ecology & Sociobiology* 65: 2183-2196

Goodall J (1967) My Friends the Wild Chimpanzees. National Geographic Society

Goodall J (1986a) The Chimpanzees of Gombe. Patterns of Behavior. Harvard University Press

Goodall J (1986b) Social rejection, exclusion, and shunning among the Gombe chimpanzees. *Ethology and Sociobiology* 7: 227-239

Goodman M (1999) The genomic record of humankind's evolutionary roots. *American Journal of Human Genetics* 64: 31-39

Graham KE & Hobaiter C (2023) Towards a great ape dictionary:Inexperienced humans understand common nonhuman ape gestures. *PLoS Biology* 21: e3001939

Harmand S & Arroyo A (2023) Linking primatology and archaeology: The transversity of stone percussion behaviors. *Journal of Human Evolution* 181: R288-290

Haslam M et al. (2017) Primate archaeology evolves. Nature Ecology and Evolution 1: 1431-1437

Haun D & Call J (2008) Imitation recognition in great apes. Current Biology 18: R288-290

Hirata S & Murimara N (2000) Naïve chimpanzees' (*Pan troglodytes*) observation of experienced conspecifics in a tool-using task. *Journal of Comparative Psychology* 114: 291-296

Hockings KJ et al. (2011) Road crossing in chimpanzees: A risky business. Current Biology 16: R668-670

Horner V et al. (2011) Spontaneous prosocial choice by chimpanzees. Proceedings of the National Academy of Sciences 108: 13847-13851

Horner V & Whiten A (2005) Causal knowledge and imitation/emulation switching in chimpanzees (*Pan troglodytes*) and human children (*Homo sapiens*). *Animal Cognition* 8: 164-181

Huffman M (1997) Current evidence for self-medication in primates: A multidisciplinary perspective. *Yearbook of Physical Anthropology* 40: 171-200

Kahlenberg SM & Wrangham RW (2010) Sex differences in chimpanzees' use of sticks as play objects resembling those of children. *Current Biology* 20: R167-1068

Koops K *et al.* (2012) Nest-building by chimpanzees at Seringbara, Nimba Mountains: Antipredation, thermoregulation, and antivector hypotheses. *International Journal of Primatology* 33: 356-380

Lamon N *et al.* (2018) Wild chimpanzees select tool raw material based on efficiency and knowledge. *Proceedings of the Royal Society B* 285:20181715

Manrique HM & Walker MJ (2023) To copy or not to copy? That is the question! From chimpanzees to the foundations of human culture. *Physics of Life Sciences Review* 45: 6-24

Marshall-Pescini S & Whiten A (2008) Social learning of nut-cracking behavior in East African sanctuary-living chimpanzees (*Pan troglodytes schweinfurthii*). Journal of Comparative *Psychology* 122: 186-194

Matsuzawa T (1991) Nesting cups and meta-tools in chimpanzees. *Behavioral and Brain Sciences* 14: 570-571

Matsuzawa T et al. (2006) Cognitive Development in Chimpanzees. Springer

McGrew WC (1992) Chimpanzee Material Culture: Implications for Human Evolution. Cambridge University Press

McGrew WC (2004) *The Cultured Chimpanzee: Reflections on Cultural Primatology*. Cambridge University Press

McGrew WC (2010) Chimpanzee technology. Science 328: 579-580

McGrew WC (2011) *Pan symbolicus*. A cultural primatologist's viewpoint. In: *Homo Symbolicus*, Henshilwood CS & d'Errico F (eds), John Benjamins, pp 1-12

McGrew WC & Tutin CEG (1978) Evidence for a social custom in wild chimpanzees? *Man* 13: 234-251

McGrew WC *et al.* (1979) Chimpanzees, tools and termites: Cross-cultural comparisons of Senegal, Tanzania and Rio Muni. *Man* 14: 185-21

Mendes N *et al.* (2018) Preschool children and chimpanzees incur costs to watch punishment of antisocial others. *Nature Human Behaviour* 2: 45-51

Mercader J *et al.* (2007) 4,300-year-old chimpanzee sites and the origins of percussive stone technology. *Proceedings of the National Academy of Sciences* 104: 3043-3048

Mitani J (2009) Male chimpanzees form enduring and equitable social bonds. *Animal Behaviour* 77: 633-640

Mitani, J *et al.* (2010) Lethal intergroup aggression leads to territorial expansion in wild chimpanzees. *Current Biology* 20: R507-508

Musgrave S *et al.* (2016) Tool transfers are a form of teaching among chimpanzees. *Scientific Reports* 6: 34783

Myowa-Yamakoshi M & Matsuzawa T (2000) Imitation of intentional manipulatory actions in chimpanzees (*Pan troglodytes*). *Journal of Comparative Psychology* 114: 381-391

Nakamura M & Uehara S (2004) Proximate factors of different types of grooming hand-clasp in Mahale chimpanzees: Implications for chimpanzee social customs. *Current Anthropology* 45: 108-114

Nishida T *et al.* (1995) A within-group attack on a young male chimpanzee: Ostracism of an illmannered member? *Primates* 36: 207-211

Pascual-Garrido A & Almeida-Warren L (2021) Archaeology of the perishable: Ecological constraints and cultural variation in chimpanzee termite fishing. *Current Anthropology* 62: 333-362

Proctor D et al. (2013) Chimpanzees play the Ultimatum Game. Proceedings of the National Academy of Sciences 110: 2070-2075

Pruetz JD *et al.* (2015) New evidence on the tool-assisted hunting exhibited by chimpanzees in a savannah environment. *Royal Society Open Science* 2: 140507

Pruetz JD & McGrew WC (2001) What does a chimpanzee need? Using natural behavior to guide the care of captive chimpanzee populations. In: The *Care and Management of Captive Chimpanzees*. Brent L (ed) American Society of Primatologists, pp 16-37

Riss DC & Goodall J (1977) The recent rise to alpha rank in a population of free-living chimpanzees. *Folia Primatologica* 27:134-151

Sanz C *et al.* (2009) Chimpanzees prey on army ants with specialised tool set. *American Journal of Primatology* 71: 1-8

Ségurel L *et al.* (2012) The ABO blood group is a trans-species polymorphism in primates. *Proceedings of the National Academy of Sciences* 109: 18492-18498

Sousa C *et al.* (2009) Leaf tool-use for drinking water by wild chimpanzees (*Pan troglodytes*): Acquisition patterns and handedness. *Animal Cognition* 12 (Suppl. 1): 115-125

van Leeuwen ECJ *et al.* (2021) Chimpanzees behave pro-socially in a group-specific manner. *Science Advances* 7: eabc7982

van Leeuwen ECJ & Hoppitt W (2023) Biased cultural transmission in chimpanzees. *Science Advances* 9: eade5675

von Rohr CR *et al.* (2012) Impartial third-party interventions in captive chimpanzees: A reflection of community concern. *PLoS One* 7: e32494

van Rohr CR *et al.* (2015) Chimpanzees' bystander reactions to infanticide. An evolutionary precursor of social norms? *Human Nature* 26: 143-160

van Schaik CP (2012) Animal culture: Chimpanzee conformity? Current Biology 22: R402-404

Whiten A (1996) Imitative learning of artificial fruit processing in children (*Homo sapiens*) and chimpanzees (*Pan troglodytes*). *Journal of Comparative Psychology* 110: 3-14

Whiten A et al. (1999) Cultures in chimpanzees. Nature 399: 682-685

Whiten A *et al.* (2005) Conformity to cultural norms of tool use in chimpanzees. *Nature* 437: 437-440

Whiten A *et al.* (2009) Emulation, imitation, over-imitation and the scope of culture for child and chimpanzee. *Philosophical Transactions of the Royal Society B* 364: 2417-2428

Wilson ML *et al.* (2014) Lethal aggression in *Pan* is better explained by adaptive strategies than human impacts. *Nature* 513: 414-417

Yamamoto S *et al.* (2013) Basis for cumulative cultural evolution in chimpanzees: Social learning of a more efficient tool-use technique. *PLoS One* 8: e55768

EXHIBIT 3

AFFIDAVIT OF JENNIFER M.B. FUGATE

If duly sworn, I will testify:

Introduction and Qualifications

1. My name is Jennifer M.B. Fugate. I reside Shawnee, Kansas and work in Kansas City, MO. I have a B.S. (1999) from the University of Wisconsin – Madison in Psychology and Zoology, and a Ph.D. (2008) from Emory University in Atlanta, Georgia in Psychology (Neuroscience and Animal Behavior). I was a Postdoctoral Fellow at Boston College in Psychology from 2008-2010 and a Postdoctoral Researcher in Psychology at Northeastern University from 2010-2012. I then worked as a Lecturer, Assistant and then Associate Professor at the University of Massachusetts at Dartmouth (2012- Dec. 2020), before my current position as Associate Professor at Kansas City University (Jan. 2021-current).

2. I submit this Affidavit in support of the Nonhuman Rights Project, Inc.'s complaint for a writ of habeas corpus regarding the captive chimpanzees at DeYoung Family Zoo. I am a non-party to this proceeding.

3. I am currently an Associate Professor at Kansas City University in the Health Services Psychology Department, a graduate program for Doctors of Psychology (PSYD). I have been in this position since January 2021, after working for nine years at the University of Massachusetts at Dartmouth in which I earned promotion and tenure in 2020. My current duties include teaching, advising, and service to the University. In addition, I run the ABLE (Affect, behavior, and learning through embodiment) laboratory on campus, in which fifteen medical, graduate biosciences, and clinical psychology students volunteer. I also chair five doctoral dissertations for the department. I teach four different courses (Research Methods I and II, Cognitive-Affective II, Social-Cultural Psychology) all for clinical doctoral students. At my previous universities, I have taught a mixed of graduate and undergraduate classes, including Statistics (u), Research Methods (u), Cognition (u), Social Psychology (u), Advanced Social Seminar (g), Special Topics: Psychological Constructionism (u/g), Comparative Psychology/Primate Behavior (u), among others.

4. I was the recipient of a Ruth Kirschstein National Research Service Award (NRSA) grant (funded by the NIMH, 2010-2012) for my postdoctoral research. I have also received several teaching and development grants at both my previous (University of MA) and current (Kansas City University) institutions, and have applied for over fifteen federal and foundational grants. I have received several institutional grants to fund my research. Recently, I have co-edited a book on Embodied Learning (MIT Press), entitled "Movement Matters: How Embodied Cognition Informs Teaching and Learning" (2022), which is available open access through generous funding from the Arcadia Fund.

5. My doctoral specialization was in human and nonhuman social cognition, especially the role of language in emotion perception among chimpanzees. Currently, my research focuses on the role of language on emotion perception and regulation in humans. I am a reviewer for several major academic journals in social and cognitive psychology, and recently co-edited a Psychology edition Frontiers Emotional Granularity special of in on (2022)10.3389/fpsyg.2022.1080713.

6. My graduate research involved rhesus macaques, chimpanzees, and human participants. My research during this time involved studying the production and perception of vocalizations in rhesus macaque monkeys, and the perception of vocalizations and perception of facial expressions in chimpanzees. My research was conducted at the Yerkes Primate Research

2

Center, and included animals at both "main station" (pair-housed) and "field station" (groupliving). Currently, I do not have access to nonhuman primates and my empirical research in the fourteen years has been exclusive to humans. I continue to write theoretically about the cognitive capacities of nonhuman and human primates.

7. I have written chapters for six books, one of which is relevant to the discussion here: *Evolutionary constraints and cognitive mechanisms in the construction of an emotion: Insights from human and nonhuman primates.* In: The Psychological Construction of Emotion. (Eds. Lisa Feldman Barrett & Jim Russell). New York: Guilford (2015).

8. I have published over thirty peer-reviewed articles on different research areas, two of which are relevant to the discussion here: *Emotional communication in Primates: Implications for neurobiology (2005) and Reading chimpanzee faces-Evidence for the role of verbal labels in categorical perception of emotion (2010)*. My dissertation (2008, Emory University) is entitled: *An investigation of categorical perception for chimpanzee facial expressions by conspecifics.* Together, these publications examine how chimpanzees and humans perceive chimpanzee emotional expressions, and whether the structural information provided by a face is sufficient for emotion perception or whether additional (auditory or linguistic) information is necessary.

9. I have presented my research at over 70 national and international conferences, with the most relevant work being presented at meetings sponsored by the *International Society for Research on Emotion, International Primatological Society, Animal Behavior Society, International Conference on Comparative Cognition,* and *American Psychological Society.* I have also given research talks on chimpanzee communication and emotion at several universities, including Emory University and Boston College. I am a past or current member of nine professional societies, including American Psychological Society, International Society for Research on Emotion, International Primatological Society, Animal Behavior Society, and Comparative Cognition. My Curriculum Vitae fully sets forth my educational background and experience and is annexed hereto as "Exhibit A."

Basis for Opinions

10. The opinions I state in this Affidavit are based on my professional knowledge, education, training, and 10 years of research with chimpanzees, as well as my reading of peer-reviewed articles published in some of the world's most respected journals and books that are generally accepted as authoritative in the field of comparative social cognition, many of which were written by colleagues with whose research I am personally familiar. A full reference list of peer-reviewed literature cited herein is annexed hereto as **"Exhibit B"**.

Opinions

11. Like human beings, chimpanzees are autonomous beings who possess advanced cognitive abilities. Autonomy in humans and nonhuman animals is defined as self-determined behavior that is based on freedom of choice. As a psychological concept it implies that the individual is directing their behavior based on some non-observable, internal cognitive process, rather than simply responding reflexively. Although we cannot directly observe these internal processes in other beings, we can explore and investigate them by observing, recording and analyzing their behavior.

12. Some of the most recent advances in our understanding of emotion in animals, particularly in such nonhuman primates as chimpanzees, have come from communication research (Parr & Waller, 2006). This includes significant advances in our understanding of the signals and expressions used by nonhuman primates to communicate about emotion. The accumulation of evidence suggests that the emotional systems of chimpanzees may have become specialized to

cope with the increasing demands of complex social organization and more elaborate relationships. During social interactions, chimpanzees exchange emotional information mainly through vocalizations, facial expressions, gestures, and bodily postures (see Kret et al., 2020 for a review), and the ability to exchange such information reveals the highly cognitively complex and autonomous nature of chimpanzees.

13. In this Affidavit, I will mainly focus on facial and auditory production (facial "expressions" and vocalizations) and emotional perception in the visual and (to some extent) the auditory domain.

Facial and auditory production

14. Chimpanzees have approximately 20-30 different facial expressions and their vocalizations have been divided into several categories based on morphology and apparent function (Parr et al., 2005). Several independent lines of evidence suggest that many facial expressions are shared across humans and chimpanzees (Andrew, 1963). First, the facial musculature which forms the structure of facial expressions is essentially the same in humans and chimpanzees (Burrows et al., 2006; Huber, 1931). The human face has 42 muscles that allow for a rich variety of movements, many which are thought to indicate emotional information or at least contain the structural information that gives rise to discrete emotion categories (for a rich debate, see Barrett, 2006a,b). Chimpanzees, and the other great apes, have surprisingly similar mimetic musculature in their faces (Burrows et al., 2006). Likewise, stimulation of these muscles in both species produces nearly identical facial movements (Vick et al., 2007; Waller et al., 2006). This implies that, with few exceptions, the facial expressions of humans and chimpanzees can be compared directly. The facial action coding system (FACS), originally developed for human anatomy (Ekman & Friesen, 1978; Ekman et al., 2002), has now been adapted for other primates,

including chimpanzees (ChimpFACS, Vick et al., 2007), gorillas (Dobson, 2009), and orangutans (Caeiro et al., 2013), and shows similarity across facial movements described across species (Parr et al., 2007). Using this system, the ChimpFACS system based on muscular movements (called action units) was able to assign chimpanzee photos of faces that were coded into facial expressions by morphological descriptions (i.e., Chevalier-Skolnikoff, 1973; Ladygina-Kohts, 1935/2002; van Hooff, 1972) with over 80% accuracy to the correct category. Moreover, these chimpanzee action units shared homology (similarity) with human facial movements (Parr et al., 2005). Specifically, according to Parr et al. (2007) a prototypical "angry" human face contains the action units 17 (mentalis) and 24 (orbicularis oris) (among other action units) and the functional chimpanzee equivalent, the "bulging lip display", contains these same two action units; a prototypical "smile" human face contains the action units 12 (zygomatic major) and 25 (typically mentalis) (among other action units) and so too does the functionally equivalent "silent bared teeth face" of the chimpanzee (among other action units); a prototypical "screaming" human face contains the action units 10 (levator labii superioris), 12, 16 (depressor labii inferioris), 25, 27 (pterygoids, digastric) (among other action units) and the functional equivalent chimpanzee "scream" face contains these same action units. Finally, a prototypical "laughter" human face contains the action units 12, 25, 26 (masseter, relaxed temporalis, and relaxed internal pterygoid) (among other action units) and the chimpanzee functional equivalent, the "relaxed open mouth", contains these same action units.

15. Many of the expressions in chimpanzees and humans are displayed in similar circumstances, suggesting a common function or meaning. Since chimpanzees live in complex social groups, they must possess well-developed emotional processing skills in order to be able to interpret the many different meanings associated with facial expressions used in different emotional contexts (Parr et al., 2005). These facial expressions reflect the motivations and

tendencies towards certain actions in the individual given a set of social and environmental conditions (Goodall, 1986; Marler, 1976; Parr et al., 2005; van Hooff, 1967). Some of the basic categories include the "silent bared teeth display", which is typically used as a signal of agonistic intent by the sender (Waller & Dunbar, 2005), and shows remarkable homology with a human smile (Preuschoft & van Hooff, 1997; van Hooff, 1972). Other categories include the chimpanzee "play" display, used almost exclusively during play and to initiate play (Parr et al., 2005) and which may be accompanied by laughter; "pouts and whimpers", which are used to get something that is desired but not obtainable and may be used by infants during weaning and to seek reassurance and during begging; the "pant hoot" display, which is used for extreme excitement and in bluff displays and in reuniting. Finally, the large class of "screams" includes many acoustically distinct and perhaps functionally distinct calls, all united in their general function of fighting, separated by victim and attacker (Slocombe & Zuberbuhler, 2005).

16. The complex nature of chimpanzee auditory and visual communicative and expressions likely evolved to increase the rates of affiliative behavior between individuals that promote social bonding similar to that in humans (Preuschoft & van Hooff, 1995; van Hooff, 1972). Thus, the use and comprehension of these signals likely played a role in the long-lasting social relationships in early Hominoid ancestors (see Parr et al., 2005), and is supported the Social Brain Hypothesis, which states that the relative brain size increased in the Primate Order because of selective pressures associated with living in complex environments (Dunbar, 1993, 1998).

17. Chimpanzee vocalizations and facial expressions can be controlled and regulated and changed based on context and audience, suggesting that they can be *intentional* in some cases, despite longstanding debate as to the internal mental representations (Clay & Zuberbuhler, 2012).

Empathy

18. Chimpanzees also exhibit "emotional contagion," which is a basic form of empathy that results from watching the behavior of others (Preston & de Waal, 2002). There is evidence of this kind of empathy in chimpanzees for contagious yawning, scratching, and such behavior as play and aggression (Anderson et al., 2004; Parr & Hopkins, 2001). This kind of complex emotional awareness plays a key role in coordinating activities among group members, including facilitating social bonding and motivating cooperation, conciliation, and other forms of pro-social behaviors in chimpanzees. One of the neurobiological bases for empathy may be the presence of mirror neurons, special nerve cells in the primate brain. Mirror neurons are found in the prefrontal cortex of all primates, including humans and chimpanzees. They allow for the ability to share and relate to another's emotional state. These specialized cells respond to actions performed by an individual but also when those individual watches the same action performed by others, forming the basis of empathic responses (Preston & de Waal, 2002).

Perception

19. Chimpanzees, with minimal training, are not only able to recognize familiar individuals but are also able to discriminate different species-typical facial expressions of unfamiliar individuals when presented on a computer screen. These findings show that chimpanzees are sensitive to the distinctive features of different facial expressions (Parr et al., 1998). They are also able to extract emotional meaning from short videos depicting behavioral events (e.g., a caregiver giving a chimpanzee a hypodermic injection for veterinary purposes, or researcher rewarding another chimpanzee with food). For example, using match-to-sample computerized training, chimpanzees can match a positive facial expression (such as making a "play face") to positive events and negative facial expressions (such as bared teeth or "scream face") to negative events (Parr, 2001), demonstrating that these facial expressions are reliably associated

with familiar emotional events. This type of matching extends to chimpanzees being able to match real pictures of familiar chimpanzee individuals to computer-animated facial expressions of them (Parr et al., 2008).

20. Chimpanzees are able to match cross-modally: Using again the match-to-sample computer paradigm and with minimal training, chimpanzees who are played an auditory vocalization of another chimpanzee are able to match the identity of the caller to the face of the individual on the screen (Kojima et al., 2003; Parr, 2004). Chimpanzees in captivity have also been shown to match a voice recording of a familiar human to the picture of the human (Hashiya & Kojima, 2001). These findings show that chimpanzees are highly attuned to the individual emotional expressions and states of others.

21. In my dissertation work, chimpanzees (again, using the same computerized training) were able to appropriately sort chimpanzees faces that were morphed (blended) between emotional expressions into the two categories of emotions by the percentage of each emotion depicted, showing the basis of a phenomenon known as categorical perception (Fugate, 2008). Categorical perception is a cognitively complex perceptual phenomenon in which the brain of an individual separates continuously varying information (here the morphs, which were created by blending the two expressions using systematically changing percentages) into discrete categories (either expression) (Harnad, 1987). Additionally, when chimpanzee vocalizations were played that were congruent with one of the facial expressions used to create the morph, chimpanzees' perception of the most ambiguous morph (50% of each expression) was altered by the nature of the accompanying vocalization, suggesting the perception of facial expressions can be modified by additional cues such as vocalizations.
22. For ten years, I studied emotions in chimpanzees and have examined, specifically, the cognitive bases of emotion. Human language provides one way for our species to make certain distinctions in emotion (Barrett, 2006a,b; 2009; 2011b; Fugate et al., 2010; Fugate, 2014), but human language may not be necessary for chimpanzees and other great apes to find meaning in basic emotional information from the face, voice, body, etc. (this central feature of emotion – based on information other than human language – is called core affect and is shared with humans). Moreover, chimpanzee communication skills are rich and chimpanzees share components of at least three basic cognitive abilities with humans, including 1) analogical reasoning (using relational devices, like symbols, to organize information at a higher level) (Thompson & Oden, 2000), 2) shared mental states (understanding that others have minds and goals and intentions and false beliefs) (Call et al., 2004; Hare et al., 2001), and 3) causal inference (an ability to intuit hypothetical or causal forces) (Brauer et al., 2006; Hanus & Call, 2008).¹ These abilities reinforce the conclusion that chimpanzees are autonomous, highly cognitively complex beings.

¹ Although beyond the scope of this particular affidavit, the evidence for each of these individual and cognitively-complex skills is reviewed in my book chapter, *Evolutionary constraints and cognitive mechanisms in the construction of an emotion: Insights from human and nonhuman primates.* In: The Psychological Construction of Emotion. (Eds. Lisa Feldman Barrett & Jim Russell). New York: Guilford (2014).

FURTHER, AFFIANT SAYS NOT.

Dated: Nov. 10, 2023 Junton M.B. Fuget

Acknowledged before me in _____ County, Kansas, on a / 10/2023 by Jennifer M.B. Fugate

(Stamp) Notary Public Signature

Notary's Name Dilyn Taylor -Cantu <u>Stanson</u> County, Kansas My Commission expires: <u>et</u> / <u>et</u> / <u>zec</u>7

	DILYN TAYLOR-CANTU Notary Public, State of Kansas
	My Appointment Expires

EXHIBIT A

CURRICULUM VITAE

Jennifer M.B. Fugate

Associate Professor Kansas City University Department of Health Psychology 1750 Independence Avenue Kansas City, MO 64106 816-654-7469 jfugate@kansascity.edu fugatejennifer.wordpress.com embodiedcognitionandlearning.com

HIGHER EDUCTION

Degrees

- 1. Ph.D. Emory University, Psychology (2008)
- 2. M.S. Emory University, Psychology (2004)
- 3. B.S. University of Wisconsin Madison, WI, Psychology; Zoology (1999)

Additional Higher Education

- 1. Visiting Postdoctoral Researcher Northeastern University (2011-2012)
- 2. Postdoctoral Research Fellow Boston College (2008-2011)

EXPERIENCE

Current Institution

1. Kansas City University, January 2022-current, Associate Professor, Health Services Psychology

Other Institutions

- 1. University of Massachusetts Dartmouth, 2020-2022, Associate Professor, Psychology
- 2. University of Massachusetts Dartmouth, 2016-2020, Assistant Professor, Psychology
- 3. University of Massachusetts Dartmouth, 2012-2016, Full-Time Lecturer, Psychology
- 4. Northeastern University, Lecturer, 2011-2012, Psychology
- 5. Tufts University, Adjunct Professor, 2012, Psychology
- 6. Boston College, Adjunct Professor, 2010, Psychology
- 7. Emory University, Graduate Student Instructor, 2004-2008, Psychology

Current Courses Taught (KCU)

- 1. Social & Cultural Bases of Behavior PsyD 205
- 2. Research Methods II PsyD 151
- 3. Research Methods I PsyD 130
- 4. Cognitive and Affective II PsyD 215

Previous Courses Taught (UMassD)

- 1. Graduate Seminar in Social Psychology (PSY 550)
- 2. Research Methods in Social Psychology (PSY 391)
- 3. Social Constructionism: How Psychology Develops and Understands Constructs of the Mind (PSY 490/456/580)
- 4. Introduction to Psychology (PSY 101)
- 5. Social Psychology Non-majors (PSY 204)
- 6. Social Psychology (PSY 304)
- 7. Cognitive Processes (PSY 308)
- 8. Child Psychology (PSY 201)
- 9. Statistics (PSY 205)

- 10. College of Arts and Sciences Introduction (CAS 101)
- 11. Graduate and Undergraduate Independent Study (PSY 595/495)
- 12. Undergraduate Honors Thesis (PSY 498/499)
- 13. Graduate Thesis (PSY 596)
- 14. Research Apprenticeship (PSY399)

ACADEMIC AND PROFESSIONAL HONORS

- 1. Invited Keynote Speaker, Research Symposium Kansas City University, Kansas City, MO (2023)
- 2. American Psychological Association APA-2023 The William James Book Award nominee for *Movement Matters: How Embodied Cognition Informs Teaching and Learning. Cambridge, MA: MIT Press.*
- 3. American Educational Research Association AERA 2023 Outstanding Book Award nominee for *Movement Matters: How Embodied Cognition Informs Teaching and Learning. Cambridge, MA: MIT Press.*
- 4. Invited Speaker, Greater Kansas City Psychological Association, Kansas City, KS (2022)
- 5. Invited Speaker, Science Fridays Kansas City University, Kansas City, MO (2022)
- 6. Invited Speaker, Science Cafe, New Bedford, MA (2020)
- 7. Scholar of the Year, University of MA Dartmouth (2019)
- 8. Invited Keynote Speaker at Sigma Xi, University of MA Dartmouth (2016)

PUBLICATIONS

Published:

- 1. Macrine, S.L. & *Fugate*, *J.M.B.* (*forthcoming*). Embodied Learning: Translating Embodied Cognition Research. In L. Shapiro & S. Spaulding (Eds.,) *The Routledge Handbook of Embodied Cognition, 2nd ed.* New York: Routledge.
- Fugate, J.M.B & Macrine, S.L. (2023). From Disembodiment to Embodiment in Artificial Intelligence and Psychology – Parallels in Thinking. Proceedings of the 3rd International Conference on Embodied Intelligence, March 22-24, 2023. Singapore.
- Erbas, Y., Gendron, M., & Fugate, J.M.B. (2022). An editorial perspective on the state of emotional granularity in emotional well-being. Frontiers in Psychology, 13, https://doi.org/10.3389/fpsyg.2022.1080713
- Sheila L. M., & *Fugate, J. M. B.* (2021). Embodied Cognition. In L. F. Zhang (Ed.), The Oxford Encyclopedia of Educational Psychology (Vol.1, pp.419-436). Oxford University Press.
- 5. *Fugate, J.M.B+* & Macrine, S.+ (2021). Embodied Cognition for classroom learning. *Frontiers in Education, 6: Article 712626* https://doi.org/10.3389/feduc.2021.712626
- Le Mau, T., Hoemann, K., Lyons, S.H., *Fugate, J.M.B.*, Brown, E.N., Gendron, M., Barrett, L.F. (2021). Professional actors demonstrate variability, not stereotypical expressions, when portraying emotional states in photographs. *Nature Communications*, 12, Article 5037 https://doi.org/10.1038/s41467-021-25352-6
- 7. *Fugate, J.M.B.* & Franco, C.L.* (2021). A review of electronic facial expression research and its relationship to "basic" emotions. *Frontiers in Psychology* doi: 10.3389/fpsyg.2021.605928
- Kershaw, T. C., *Fugate, J.M.B., & O'Hare, A. J. (2020). Teaching undergraduates to understand published research through structured practice in identifying key research concepts. Scholarship of Teaching and Learning in Psychology.* Advance online publication. https://doi.org/10.1037/stl0000239
- 9. *Fugate*, *J.M.B.*, MacDonald, C.* O'Hare, A.J. (2020). Emotion words' effect on visual awareness and attention of emotional faces. *Frontiers in Psychology*, *10*, Article 2896.
- 10. Franco, C* & *Fugate, J.M.B.* (2020). Emoji face renderings: Exploring the role emoji platform differences have on emotional interpretation. *Journal of Nonverbal Behavior, 44*, 301–328.

- Macrine, S. & Fugate, J.M.B. (2020). Embodied Cognition for classroom learning. Oxford Research Encyclopedia of Education Project. "Embodied Cognition". https://doi.org/10.1093/acrefore/9780190264093.013.885
- 12. *Fugate, J.M.B.* & Franco, C.* (2019). What color is your anger? Assessing color- emotion pairings in English speakers. *Frontiers in Psychology: Cognition, 10*, Article 206.
- 13. Kershaw, T., Lippman, J. & *Fugate, J.M.B.* (2018). Practice makes proficient: Teaching undergraduate students to understand published research. *Instructional Science*, *46*, 921-946.
- Fugate, J.M.B., Macrine, S., & Cipriano, C. (2018). The role of embodied cognition for transforming learning. *International Journal of School and Educational Psychology*, 7(4), 274-288.
- 15. Fugate, J.M.B., O'Hare, A.J., Emmanuel, W.J.* (2018). Emotion words: Facing Change. Journal of Experimental Social Psychology, 79, 264-274
- 16. Fugate, J.M.B., Gendron, M., Nakashima, S., & Barrett, L.F. (2018). Emotion words: Adding *face* value. *Emotion*, 5(4), 693-706.
- 17. Fugate, J.M.B & O'Hare, A. J. (2014). A review of "The Handbook of Cognition and Emotion", *The Journal of Social Psychology*, 154:1, 92-95.
- 18. Fugate, J.M.B. (2013). Categorical perception of facial expressions. Emotion Review, 5(1), 84-89.
- 19. *Fugate, J.M.B.*, Gouzoules, H. & Barrett, L.F. (2010). Reading chimpanzee faces: Testing the structural and conceptual hypotheses of categorical perception. *Emotion, 10*(4), 544-554.
- Fugate, J.M.B., Gouzoules, H. & Barrett, L.F. (2009). Separating production from perception: Perceiver-based explanations for sex differences in emotion. *Behavioral and Brain Sciences*, 32(5), 394-395.
- Fugate, J.M.B., Gouzoules, H. & Nygaard, L. (2008). Individual identification of rhesus macaque noisy screams: Evidence from conspecifics and human listeners. *American Journal of Primatology*, 70, 1-11.
- 22. Parr, L.A., Waller, B. & *Fugate, J.* (2005). Emotional communication inprimates: Implications for neurobiology. *Current Opinion in Neurobiology, 15*(6),716-720.
- 23. Schroeder, B.E., Binzak, J.M. & Kelley, A.E. (2001). A common profile of prefrontal cortical activation following exposure to Nicotine or chocolate-associated contextual cues. Neuroscience, 105(3), 535-545.

*= student authors

+ = shared first author

Edited Books

1. Macrine, S. & Fugate, J.M.B. (2022). Movement Matters: How Embodied Cognition affects Classroom Learning. MIT Press: Cambridge, MA.

Dissertation

1. *Fugate, J. M.B.* (2008). Perception and classification of chimpanzee (Pan troglodytes) facial expressions and vocalizations. *Dissertation Abstracts International*, 69, 2667.

Book Chapters

- 1. Macrine, S. & *Fugate*, *J.M.B.* (*forthcoming*). Embodied Learning: Translating Embodied Cognition Research. In: L. Shapiro and S. Spaulding (Eds). *The Routledge Handbook of Embodied Cognition, 2nd ed.* New York: Routledge.
- 2. Macrine, S. & Fugate, J.M.B. (2022). Introduction. In: *Movement Matters: How Embodied Cognition affects Classroom Learning*. MIT Press: Cambridge, MA.
- 3. Macrine, S. & *Fugate, J.M.B.* (2022). Embodied cognition and its significance for Education. In: *Movement Matters: How Embodied Cognition affects Classroom Learning*. MIT Press: Cambridge, MA.
- 4. Macrine, S. & Fugate, J.M.B. (2022). Conclusion In: *Movement Matters: How Embodied Cognition affects Classroom Learning*. MIT Press: Cambridge, MA.
- 5. *Fugate, J.M.B.* & Wilson-Mendenhall, C. (2022). Embodied emotion, emotional granularity and mindfulness: Improved learning in the classroom. In: *Movement Matters: How Embodied*

Cognition affects Classroom Learning. MIT Press: Cambridge, MA.

- 6. *Fugate, J.M.B.* (2015). Evolutionary constraints and cognitive mechanisms in the construction of an emotion: Insights from human and nonhuman primates. *The Psychological Construction of Emotion* (Eds. Lisa F. Barrett & Jim Russell). New York: Guilford, pp. 399-426.
- Fugate, J.M.B. & Barrett, L.F. (2014). Language and emotion. *The Oxford Handbook of* Language and Social Psychology (Ed. Thomas Holtgraves). New York: Oxford University Press. pp. 280-294.
- Fugate, J.M.B., Lindquist, K.A. & Barrett, L.F. (2013). Emotion generation vs. emotion construction. *The Oxford Handbook of Cognitive Neuroscience Vol. II: The Cutting Edges* (Eds. Kevin Ochsner & Stephen Kosslyn). New York: Oxford University Press, pp. 32-48.

Social Media/Audio Media/Print Media

- 1. Cognation Podcast (Rolf Nelson and Joe Hardy) (2022)
- 2. Mindset Neuroscience (Stephanie Faye) (2022)
- 3. London Futurists Audio Seminar (David Wood) (2022)
- 4. New Books Media Podcast (Alice Gardner) (2022)
- 5. Brain Science Podcast (Ginger Campbell) (2022)
- 6. Philosophy of Brains Blog (2022) weekly feature
- 7. "Using movement and sensory perception to improve learning" (May 23, 2022) THE Campus
- 8. "Meet the scientist studying how vocabulary can improve emotional health" (January 13, 2020) Dartmouth Weekly (Dartmouth, MA)
- 9. "UMass Dartmouth's Fugate to aid in new Malcolm Gladwell Book" (May 4, 2018) Providence Business News (Providence, RI)
- 10. "What's so scary about a scream?" (Oct. 24, 2016) Bio Techniques (United States)
- 11. "UMass Dartmouth welcomes 40 new faculty members" (Sept. 20, 2016). Taunton Daily Gazette (Taunton, MA)

GRANTS RECEIVED (all)

- 1. PI for student fellowship, 2023-2023 Student Summer Research Fellowship KCU (S/D Goel) Awarded and Student declined. "The Effects of Social Media Usage in Adolescence on Emotional Regulation through Emotional Vocabulary and Granularity". \$4000.00
- 2. PI, 2022-2022, Provost's Intramural Grant, KCU \$5000.00
- PI, 2017-2017, Provost's Multidisciplinary SEED Grant, University of Massachusetts Dartmouth, Teaching Emotion Vocabulary to Reduce Emotional Granularity and Improve Emotional Health, \$25,412.00
- Co-PI, 2016-2016 Curriculum Redesign Grant for Research Methods in Psychology, University of Massachusetts Dartmouth, Redesigning the Psychology Research Methods Lab Curriculum, \$6000.00
- 5. Recipient, 2015-2016, Open Educational Resources Grant, University of Massachusetts Dartmouth, \$2500.00
- 6. Recipient, 2013-2014, Blended Learning for the Improvement of Student Learning (IBIS) Grant, University of Massachusetts Dartmouth, \$1500.00
- 7. PI, 2009-2011 Ruth Kirschstein NRSA (NIMH), The Effect of Emotion Word Priming on the Perception of Emotion, \$102,000.00 [5F32MH083455-02]

GRANTS NOT FUNDED (last 5 years)

- 1. PI, NSF SBE (*to be resubmitted*). Emotion Word Training Increases Emotional Granularity and Emotional Experience and Perception. \$932,000.00 [collaborative proposal with M. Gendron, Yale, PI]
- 2. Co-PI, (2022). AMA Innovation Grant Application Mind, Body and Spirit: Using embodied

learning to promote interprofessional education. \$30,000.00 [PI: E. Kennedy, Co-PIs: S. Getch, R. Rogers].

- 3. PI, NSF DRK (2022) Translating Embodied Cognition for the STEM Classroom: Conference Grant. \$100,000. [with PI Macrine].
- 4. Co-PI, R34 NIH (2020). Developing and Piloting a Novel Individualized Treatment for Juvenile Justice Youth At-Risk for Suicide. \$707,925.00 [PI: Lamade, co-PI: Richardson].
- 5. co-PI, American Suicide Prevention Foundation (2021).Teaching Emotion Vocabulary to Reduce the Risk of Self-Injurious Behavior Among Young Adults at Risk. \$300,000 [linked proposal with E. Richardson, co-PI and L. Scott, Pitt Medical, co-PI]
- co-PI, Booz Allen (2020). Modeling, Predicting, and Assessing Mental Health Needs for Communities Impacted by the Pandemic Using Advanced Analytics and AI.:\$265,733. [PI: Sadeghzadeh, co-PIs: Richardson, Lamade, Pounds].
- 7. Co-PI, R34 NIH (2020). Developing and Piloting a Novel Individualized Treatment for Juvenile Justice Youth At-Risk for Suicide. \$707,925.00 [PI: Lamade, co-PI: Richardson].
- 8. co-PI, American Suicide Prevention Foundation (2019). Teaching Emotion Vocabulary to Reduce the Risk of Self-Injurious Behavior Among Young Adults at Risk. \$300,000 [linked proposal with E. Richardson, co-PI and L. Scott, Pitt Medical, co-PI]
- 9. PI, NSF SBE (2019). Emotion Word Training Increases Emotional Granularity and Emotional Experience and Perception. \$932,000.00 [collaborative proposal with M. Gendron, Yale, PI]
- 10. PI, Private Foundation, Fahs-Beck Fund for Research and Experimentation (2019). Non- suicidal Self-injury and Emotional Granularity, \$17,000.00 [co-PI Richardson].
- Co-I, R15 NIH (NICD) (2019). Biological and Emotional Processing Factors associated with Context Inappropriate Anger and Implications for Social Functioning,\$419.585.00 [PI: Locke] [co-I: Sims-Knight].
- 12. Co-PI, Private Foundation, Fahs-Beck Fund for Research and Experimentation, Child Context-Inappropriate Anger and Implications for Social and Health Outcomes (2018). \$20,000.00 [PI: Locke] [co-PI: Sims-Knight].

CONFERENCE PRESENTATIONS (Selected only)

- 1. Macrine, S., & *Fugate, J.M.B.* (2023). A Framework for Translating Embodied Cognition for the Learning Sciences. *Brain, Neurosciences Education, SIG. American Educational Research Association*, Chicago II., **[Talk].**
- Fugate, J.M.B., Korbel, E.*, McCurdy, A.*, Powers, E.*, Baci, S.*, Earl, B.* (2023). The Effects of Emotion Language and Granularity on Emotion Perception, Regulation, and Well-Being. *Educating Leaders 2023 AACOM Annual Conference*. April 26-28, 2023 Baltimore, Maryland. [Poster]
- 3. Tonsager, M.*, & *Fugate, J.M.B.* (2023). Augmented and virtual reality simulation in medical and nursing education. *Kansas City Research Symposium*. Kansas City, MO. [Poster]
- 4. *Fugate, J.M.B.*, Baci, S.*, Earl, E.*, Korbel, E.L.*, McCurdy, A.L.*, & Powers, E.A.*, (2023). The effects of emotional language and emotion granularity on emotion perception, regulation, and well-being. *Kansas City Research Symposium*. Kansas City, MO. [Poster]
- Hernandez Cuevas, E.M.*, & *Fugate*, *J.M.B*, (2023). The role of embodied cognition in the neurorehabilitation is ischemic stroke. *Kansas City Research Symposium*. Kansas City, MO. [Poster]
- 6. Rennie, K. & Fugate, J.M.B. (2023). Color Facilitates Naming Ability in Cognitive Impairment Kansas City Research Symposium. Kansas City, MO. [Poster]
- 7. Perhson, A.* *Fugate, J.M.B.*, Karius, D., & Eisenman, D.D. (2023). Does discipline-specific simulated training reduce imposter phenomenon in medical and graduate students? *Kansas City Research Symposium*. Kansas City, MO. [Poster]
- 8. Vaid, N.*, *Fugate, J.M.B.*, Bailey, C., Sponsel, K., Rippen, S., Bruce, A., Rippee, M. & Bruce, J. (2022). Assessing RECOVER: Response of concussion outcomes to a verified exercise and

psychological wellness intervention: The RECOVER well pilot study. *Kansas City Research Symposium* [Poster]

- West, KJ.*, *Fugate*, *J.M.B.*, Sickel, A., & Shoffner, A. (2022). The juxtaposition of Borderline Personality Disorder and chronic pain. *Kansas City Research Symposium*. Kansas City, MO. [Poster]
- Fugate. J.M.B. & Macrine, S.L. (2022). Translating Embodied Cognition to the Classroom Symposium Introduction. *American Psychological Society Annual Conference*, Chicago, IL. [Symposium Chair]
- 11. Kelleher, V., Chenard, S.*, & *Fugate, J.M.B.* (2022). The effect of emotional granularity and emotion word usage on emotion regulation. *American Psychological Society Annual Conference*, Chicago, IL. [Poster]
- 12. Fugate, J.M.B., & Kellner, V*., Chenard, S.* (2022). Emotion word learning and emotion granularity. *Society for Social and Personality Psychology Conference, San Francisco and virtual.* [Poster].
- 13. *Fugate, J.M.B., &* Setia, A.* (2021). Race-related labels on the categorical perception of faces. *American Psychological Society Conference, virtual* [Poster].
- 14. Setia, A.* & *Fugate*, J.M.B. (2021). Why Do People Perform Collective Action?: Underlying Motivations Behind Offline and Online Activism. *American Psychological Society Conference*, virtual [Poster].
- Fugate, J.M.B., MacDonald, C*., & Kellner, V*. (2020). The effect of emotion words on visual awareness using a DFV paradigm. *Society for Affective Science*, San Francisco, CA. [Poster]. Cancelled due to COVID – 19.
- 16. Franco, C.* & *Fugate, J.M.B.* (2019) Limited Consistency for Cross-Cultural Color Emotion Pairings. *American Psychological Society Conference*, Washington DC [Poster].
- 17. MacDonald, C.*, *Fugate, J.M.B.*, O'Hare, A. (2019). The Effect of Emotion Words on Visual Awareness Using a Divided Visual Field Paradigm. *American Psychological Society Conference*, Washington DC [Poster].
- 18. Kershaw, T., *Fugate, J.M.B, & O'Hare, A. (2019).* Empirical research comprehension improves with as few as four sessions of distributed practice. *Society for Applied Research in Memory and Cognition,* Cape Cod, MA [Poster]
- 19. MacDonald, C.*, O'Hare, A.J., & *Fugate*, *J.M.B.* (2019). The role of emotion words on visual awareness of emotional faces using a divided visual field paradigm. *Society for Social and Personality Psychology*, Portland, OR [Poster].
- 20. Franco, C.*, & *Fugate, J.M.B.* (2019). Color-Emotion pairings are not the same across Romance languages. *Society for Social and Personality Psychology*, Portland, OR [Poster].
- Franco, C.*, Leclair, T.*, Krishna, M.*, O'Hare, A.J., & Fugate, J.M.B. (May, 2018). Electronic platforms are not all equal for emoji emotional understanding. *American Psychological Society Conference*, San Francisco, CA [Poster].
- 22. Franco, C.*, Krishna, M.*, Emmanuel, W.J.*, & *Fugate, J.M.B.* (May, 2018). Color and Emotion: Assessing consistency and linguistic influences on shared agreement. *American Psychological Society Conference*, San Francisco, CA [Poster].
- Fugate, J.M.B., Borowsky, E.*, McLaughlin, B.*, Vallier, A.*, Marum, T*., & Abbas, Z*. (May, 2018). Emotion Word Training Affects Emotional Differentiation and Perception: A Pilot Study. *American Psychological Society Conference*, San Francisco, CA [Poster].
- 24. *Fugate*, *J.M.B.* & Gendron, M. (April, 2018). Constructing emotion through language and culture: Lab and field-based studies. [**Invited Talk**]. *Conference on the Expression, Communication and Origins of Meaning* (ECOM)], Storrs, CT.
- 25. *Fugate, J.M.B.* (2017), Semantic vs. Somatic priming of emotion perception. *American Psychological Society,* Boston, MA [**Talk**].
- 26. *Fugate, J.M.B.* (May, 2017), Pushing the Boundaries of Emotion Perception [**Invited Talk/Keynote Speaker**], Sigma Xi Conference, UMassD, Dartmouth, MA.

- 27. Fugate, J.M.B. (May, 2017), Pushing the Boundaries of Emotion Perception, American Psychological Society Conference, Boston, MA [Symposium Chair].
- Borowsky, E.*, Magum, T.*, McLaughlin, B.*, Vallier, A.*, DuFresne, E.*, & Fugate, J.M.B. (May, 2017). Does teaching emotional vocabulary improve emotional regulation? American *Psychological Society Conference*, Boston, MA [Poster].
- 29. Franco, C.*, O'Hare, A., & *Fugate, J.M.B.* (May, 2017). Is the "Angry Emoji" really angry? Consistency between emotions and emojis across electronic platforms. *American Psychological Society Conference*, Boston, MA [Poster].
- Locke, R., Richardson, E., Kershaw, T., & *Fugate, J.M.B.* (May, 2017). Thoughtfully designing a psychology research methods lab curriculum. American Psychological Society Conference, Boston, MA [Poster].
- 31. Massoud, H.*, Boone, R.T., & *Fugate, J.M.B.* (May, 2017). Somatic vs. semantic influence on emotion perception. American Psychological Society Conference, Boston, MA [Poster].
- 32. *Fugate, J.M.B.*, Emmanuel, W.J.*, & O'Hare, A.J. (January, 2017). An ERP extension of emotion words: Facing change. Society for Social and Personality Conference, San Antonio, TX [Poster].
- 33. Girourd, C.M.*, O'Brien, S.E.*, *Fugate, J.M.B.*, & O'Hare, A. J. (May, 2016). Sustained attention to emotional vs. non-emotional categories, APA, Chicago, IL [Poster].
- 34. *Fugate, J.M.B.*, Emmanuel, W.J.*, Ziino, N.,* Ziperman, M.* (January, 2016).Emotion words: "Facing" change. Society for Social and Personality Conference, San Diego, CA. [Poster].
- 35. *Fugate, J.M.B.*, Franco, C.*, Emmanuel, W.J.*, Bastos, T.* (November, 2015). What color is your anger? Psychonomic Society Convention, Chicago, IL [Poster].
- 36. *Fugate, J.M.B.* (October, 2013). Language and emotion perception, Department of Psychology, University of Massachusetts Dartmouth, Dartmouth, MA [**Talk**].
- 37. Sloman, J.*, Leiser, J.*, Gendron, M., *Fugate, J.*, Isaacowitz, D., & Barrett, L.F. (April, 2013). In the eye of the beholder? Emotion knowledge impacts gaze to emotional faces. Research, Innovation and Scholarship Exposition, Northeastern University, Boston, MA. [Poster].
- 38. Gendron, M., Rotter, A.*, Rahman, A.*, *Fugate*, J., Nakashima, S.* & Barrett, L.F. (April, 2013). Was she smiling at me? The impact of emotion words on perceptual memory for emotional faces. Research, Innovation and Scholarship Expo., Northeastern University, Boston, MA. [Poster].
- 39. *Fugate, J.M.B.*, Gendron, M., Bessette, K.*, & Barrett, L.F. (February, 2012) Affect primarily determines looking differences among facial depictions of emotion. Society for Personality and Social Psychology, San Diego, CA [Poster].
- 40. *Fugate, J.M.B.* (January, 2012). The role of language on the construction of emotion, Department of Psychology, Rochester Institute of Technology, Rochester, NY [Invited Job Talk].
- 41. *Fugate, J.M.B.* (February, 2012). The role of language on the construction of emotion, Department of Psychology, University of Wisconsin, Whitewater, WI [**Invited Job Talk**].
- 42. *Fugate, J.M.B.* (February, 2011). Language and the psychological construction of emotion, Social, Personality, Affective Meeting, Northeastern University, Boston, MA [Talk]
- 43. *Fugate, J.M.B.*, Barnard, E.*, & Barrett, L.F. (March, 2011). Emotion words create perceptual biases during emotion perception. American Psychological Society, Washington DC [Poster].
- 44. *Fugate, J.M.B.* & Barrett, L.F. (October, 2010). Language as context in emotion perception. Society for Experimental Social Psychology, Minneapolis, MN [**Talk**].
- 45. *Fugate, J.M.B.* & Barrett, L.F. (October, 2010). Emotion perception in context, Society of Experimental Social Psychology, Minneapolis, MN [Symposium Chair].
- 46. *Fugate, J.M.B.* (July, 2010). The face and emotion, Emotion Development Laboratory, Boston College, Chestnut Hill, MA [**Talk**].
- 47. *Fugate, J.M.B.* & Barrett, L.F. (May, 2010). Language and emotion perception, American Psychological Society Conference, Boston, MA [**Symposium Chair**].
- 48. Boothby, E., Lynn, S., *Fugate, J.M.B.*, Barrett, L.F (May, 2010). Language influences facial emotion perception by affecting bias and sensitivity. American Psychological Society

Conference, Boston, MA [Poster].

- 49. *Fugate, J.M.B.* & Barrett, L.F. (May, 2010). The influence of language on emotion perception. American Psychological Society Conference, Boston, MA [Talk].
- 50. *Fugate, J.M.B,* Secor, E.*, Barnard, E.*, & Barrett, L.F. (May, 2010). Emotion words affect the face seen. American Psychological Society Conference, Boston, MA [Poster].
- 51. *Fugate, J.M.B,* Bessette, K.*, & Barrett, L.F. (May, 2010). The effect of seen and unseen words on perceptual judgments of emotion. American Psychological Society Conference, Boston, MA [Poster].
- 52. *Fugate, J.M.B.*, Bessette, K.*, & Barrett, L.F. (January, 2010). Explicitly and implicitly primed emotion words affect emotion perception. Society for Personality and Social Psychology, Las Vegas, NE [Poster].
- 53. *Fugate, J.M.B.* & Barrett, L.F. (August, 2009). Verbal labeling and expertise effects on the categorical perception of chimpanzee facial expressions. International Society for Research on Emotion, Leuven, Belgium [Poster].
- 54. *Fugate, J.M.B.* (May, 2007). Facial expressions and vocalizations in primates Graduate Research Interdisciplinary Talk Series, Emory University, Atlanta, GA [**Talk**]
- 55. *Fugate, J.M.B.* & Gouzoules, H. (July, 2007). Categorical perception of facial expressions in chimpanzees. International Society for Research on Emotion, Sunshine Coast, Australia [Talk].
- Fugate, J.M.B. (October, 2007). Perception and interaction of facial expressions and vocalizations in chimpanzees, Cognition & Development Research Seminar, Emory University, Atlanta, GA [Talk].
- 57. *Fugate, J.M.B.* (March, 2007). Categorical perception of facial expressions in chimpanzees. International Conference on Comparative Cognition, Melbourne, FL [**Talk**].
- 58. *Fugate, J.M.B.* (January, 2007). Categorical perception of facial expressions in chimpanzees. W.M. Keck Center for Behavioral Biology, Raleigh, NC [**Talk**].
- 59. *Fugate, J. M.B.*, Parr, L.A., & Heintz, M.* (August, 2006). Sex differences in emotional contagion in the chimpanzee International Society for Research on Emotion, Atlanta, GA [Poster].
- 60. *Fugate, J.M.B.*, Parr, L.A., & Heintz, M. (June, 2006). Emotional contagion in chimpanzees: The influences of species, cue modality and emotional valence. International Primatological Society, Entebbe, Uganda [**Talk**].
- 61. *Fugate, J.M.B.* & Gouzoules, H. (June, 2004). Identifying individual rhesus macaque noisy screams: Evidence from conspecifics and human listeners. Animal Behavior Society, Oaxaca, Mexico [Poster].
- 62. *Binzak, J. M.*, Gernsbacher, M.A., Budde, M.D., & Kodesh, G.T. (June, 2002). The role of the right hemisphere in successful comprehension of homonyms. Society for Text & Discourse, Chicago, IL [Poster].
- 63. *Binzak, J.M.*, Budde, M.D., Robertson, D.A., & Gernsbacher, M.A. (March, 2001). Suppression of irrelevant meanings of homonyms. Cognitive Neuroscience Society, New York, NY [Poster].
- 64. *Binzak, J.M.*, Gernsbacher, M.A., Robertson, D.A., & McKinney, V.D. (May, 2000). Use of strategy in resolving interference as a result of item difficulty. Midwestern Psychological Association Conference, Chicago, IL [**Talk**].
- 65. Binzak, J.M., & Kelley, A.E. (May, 1999). Understanding nicotine addiction as a result of conditioned reinforcement of environmental cues: Effects on locomotor activity and neural plasticity in the brain. Midwestern Psi Chi Undergraduate Research Symposium, Madison, WI [Talk].

COMMITTEE SERVICE (since 2014)

Current Service

- 1. 2022- current Institutional Review Board Member, KCU
- 2. 2022-current Interprofessional Educational Committee Member, KCU

- 3. 2022-current Research Committee Member, KCU
- 4. 2022-current Admission Committee PSYD, KCU
- 5. 2022-current Student Progress Committee PSYD, KCU

Previous Service

- 1. 2020 current Chair of Research Methods Collaborative Psychology
- 2. 2019 current Pre-Health Advisor for Psychology
- 3. 2019 current Social Coordinator for Psychology
- 4. 2019 2021 PhD Proposal Committee for Psychology Member
- 5. 2017 2021– Statistics Collaborative Committee Member
- 6. 2016 2021 Research Master's Program Committee Member
- 7. 2014 2021 Undergraduate Academic Curriculum Committee Member
- 8. 2014 2020 Research Methods Collaborative Committee Member
- 9. 2018 2019 Psychology Hiring Committee Member
- 10. 2014 2019 STAR Center Advisor
- 11. 2014 2020 College of Arts & Science Curriculum Council
- 12. 2013 2019 CAS 101 Advisory Committee Member
- 13. 2014 2018 CAS 101 re-design committee Member
- 14. 2021-2021 Faculty Federation Executive Board Member
- 15. 2019 2021- Service Learning Fellowship Awardee, UMassD Leduc Center
- 16. 2019 2021 Faculty Senate Social Sciences Steering Committee Elected Member
- 17. 2018 2021 Office of Undergraduate Research Advisory Board Appointed Member
- 18. 2017- 2021 Faculty Senate Elected Member-at-Large
- 19. 2014 2021 IACUC Appointed Member
- 20. 2018 2020 Faculty Senate University Curriculum Council Elected Member
- 21. 2018 & 2019 Graduate Commencement ceremony reader
- 22. 2014 2016 Scholar of the Year Committee for the Faculty Federation Elected Member
- 23. 2015 2018 Faculty Federation Women's Council Elected Member
- 24. 2014 2016 Teacher of the Year Committee for the Faculty Federation Elected Member

THESIS AND DISSERTATION CHAIR

- 1. Eva Hernandez Cuevas (KCU, PSYD candidate) current 2025
- 2. Aaron Perhson (KCU, PSYD candidate) current 2025
- 3. Katie Rennie (KCU, PSYD candidate) *current* 2025
- 4. KariJo West (KCU, PSYD candidate) current 2024
- 5. Nikhil Vaid (KCU, PSYD candidate) current 2024
- 6. Victoria Kelleher (MA thesis candidate, UMassD) 2023
- 7. Scott deSena (MA thesis, UMassD) 2021
- 8. Stephanie Chenard (MA thesis, UMassD) 2020
- 9. Courtny Franco (MA thesis, UMassD) 2018

MEMBERSHIP IN PROFESSIONAL SOCIETIES

- 1. Society for Affective Science (2018 current)
- 2. American Psychological Society (2008 current)
- 3. Society for Personality and Social Psychology (2008 *current*)
- 4. American Psychological Association (2008- current)
- 5. International Society on the Research of Emotion (2006 2016)

ADDITIONAL PROFESSIONAL SERVICE & SCHOLARSHIP

1. Ad hoc Reviewer: Journal of Personality and Social Psychology, Emotion, Emotion Review, Cognition and Emotion, Cognitive Processes, International Society for Educational and School Psychology, British Journal of Psychology, Quarterly Journal of Psychology, Journal of Nonverbal Behavior, Current Psychology, PLOS ONE, Journal of Cognitive Psychology, American Journal of Psychology, Frontiers in Psychology

- 2. Editor, Special Issue of *Frontiers in Psychology*, Emotional Granularity and Emotional Well-Being (2021)
- Consulted with Malcolm Gladwell on his new book, "Talking to Strangers"/ FACS (Facial Action Coding System) coder (2019) Media coverage: <u>https://www.umassd.edu/feature-stories/2018/jenfugate.html</u> <u>https://pbn.com/umass-dartmouths-fugate-to-aid-in-new-malcolm-gladwell-book/</u>
- 4. Edited textbook chapter on language and cognition for *Principles of Psychology* by S. Marc Breedlove (Sineaur) (2017)
- 5. Nonhuman Rights Project scientific witness/written affidavit for Nonhuman Right Project (NhRP). Petition for habeas corpus on behalf of (2013-2014):_ <u>http://www.nonhumanrightsproject.org/category/courtfilings/</u> Media coverage (selected): <u>http://www.huffingtonpost.com/2013/12/02/chimpanzee-lawsuit-personhood n 4369377.html</u> http://www.bbc.com/news/world-us-canada-25211859

EXHIBIT B

EXHIBIT B

References:

Anderson, J. R., Myowa–Yamakoshi, M., & Matsuzawa, T. (2004). Contagious yawning in chimpanzees. *Proceedings of the Royal Society of London. Series B: Biological Sciences*, 271(suppl_6), S468-S470.

Andrew, R. J. (1963). Evolution of Facial Expression: Many human expressions can be traced back to reflex responses of primitive primates and insectivores. *Science*, *142*(3595), 1034-1041.

Barrett, L.F. (2006a). Emotions as natural kinds? *Perspectives on Psychological Science*, *1*, 28-58.

Barrett, L.F. (2006b). Solving the emotion paradox: Categorization and the experience of emotion. *Personality and Social Psychology Review*, 10, 20-46.

Barrett, L.F. (2009). The future of psychology: Connecting mind to brain. *Perspectives on Psychological Science*, *4*, 326-339.

Barrett, L.F. (2011b). Was Darwin wrong about emotional expressions? *Current Directions in Psychological Science*, *20*, 400-406.

Brauer, J., Kaminski, J., Ridel, J., Call, J., & Tomasello, M. (2006). Making inferences about the location of hidden food: Social dog, causal ape. *Journal of Comparative Psychology*, *120*(1): 38-47.

Burrows, A.M., Waller, B.M., Parr, L.A., & Bonar, C.J. (2006). Muscles of facial expression in the chimpanzee (*Pan troglodytes*): Descriptive, ecological and phylogenetic contexts. *Journal of Anatomy*, 208(2), 153-167.

Caeiro, C. C., Waller, B. M., Zimmermann, E., Burrows, A. M., & Davila-Ross, M. (2013). OrangFACS: A muscle-based facial movement coding system for orangutans (Pongo spp.). *International Journal of Primatology*, *34*, 115-129.

Call, J., Hare, B., Carpenter, M., & Tomasello, M. (2004). 'Unwilling' versus 'unable': Chimpanzees' understanding of human intentional action. *Developmental Science*, *7*(4), 488-498.

Chevalier-Skolnikoff, S. (1973). Facial expression of emotion in nonhuman primates. *Darwin and Facial Expression: A Century of Research in Review*, 11, 89.

Clay, Z., & Zuberbühler, K. (2012). Communication during sex among female bonobos: effects of dominance, solicitation and audience. *Scientific Reports*, 2(1), 291.

Dobson, S. D. (2009). Socioecological correlates of facial mobility in nonhuman anthropoids. *American Journal of Physical Anthropology: The Official Publication of the American Association of Physical Anthropologists*, 139(3), 413-420.

Dunbar, R. I. (1993). Coevolution of neocortical size, group size and language in humans. *Behavioral and Brain Sciences*, *16*(4), 681-694.

Dunbar, R. I. (1998). The social brain hypothesis. *Evolutionary Anthropology: Issues, News, and Reviews: Issues, News, and Reviews,* 6(5), 178-190.

Ekman, P., & Friesen, W. V. (1978). *Facial Action Coding System (FACS)* [Database record]. APA PsycTests. https://doi.org/10.1037/t27734-000

Ekman, P., Friesen, W., Hager, J.C., (2002). *Facial action coding system:* the manual on CD ROM. A Human Face, Salt Lake City. A Human Face, UT

Fugate, J. M.B. (2008). Perception and classification of chimpanzee (Pan troglodytes) facial expressions and vocalizations. *Dissertation Abstracts International*, 69, 2667.

Fugate, J. M. B., Gouzoules, H., & Barrett, L. F. (2010). Reading Chimpanzee faces: A test of the structural and conceptual hypotheses. *Emotion*, *10*, 544-554.

Fugate, J.M.B. (2014). Evolutionary constraints and cognitive mechanisms in the construction of an emotion: Insights from human and nonhuman primates. Barrett, L. F., & Russell, J. A. (Eds.) In: *The Psychological Construction of Emotion*. Guilford Publications.

Goodall, J. (1986). Social rejection, exclusion, and shunning among the Gombe chimpanzees. *Ethology and Sociobiology*, 7(3-4), 227-236.

Hanus, D., & Call., J. (2008) Chimpanzees infer the location of a reward on the basis of the effect of its weight. *Current Biology*, 18(9), R370-R372.

Hare, B., Call, J., & Tomasello, M. (2001). Do chimpanzees know what conspecifics know? *Animal Behaviour*, *61*, 139-151.

Harnad, S. (1987). Psychophysical and cognitive aspects of categorical perception: A critical overview.

Hashiya, K., & Kojima, S. (2001) Acquisition of auditory–visual intermodal matching-to-sample by a chimpanzee (*Pan troglodytes*): comparison with visual-visual intramodal matching. *Animal Cognition*, *4*, 231–239

Huber, E. (1931). *The Evolution of Facial Musculature and Facial Expression*. The Johns Hopkins Press.

Kojima, S., Izumi, A., & Ceugniet, M. (2003). Identification of vocalizers by pant hoots, pant grunts and screams in a chimpanzee. *Primates*, 44, 225–230

Ladygina-Kohts, N. N. (1935). Infant chipanzee and human child. In: B. Vekker, Trans.; FBM de Waal (Ed.).

Marler, P. (1976). An ethological theory of the origin of vocal learning. *Annals of the New York Academy of Sciences*, 280(1), 386-395.

Parr, L.A. (2001). Cognitive and physiological markers of emotional awareness in chimpanzees (*Pan troglodytes*). *Animal Cognition*, *4*, 223-229.

Parr, L.A. (2004). Perceptual basis for multimodal cues in chimpanzee affect recognition. *Animal Cognition*, *7*, 363-371.

Parr, L.A., Cohen, M., & de Waal, F. B. M. (2005). The influence of social context on the use of blended and graded facial displays in chimpanzees. *International Journal of Primatology*, *26*, 73-104.

Parr, L.A., & Hopkins, W. D. (2001). Brain temperature asymmetries and emotional perception in chimpanzees, *Pan troglodytes*. *Physiology & Behavior*, *71*, 171-178.

Parr, L.A., Hopkins, W.D., & de Waal, F.B.M. (1998). The perception of facial expressions by chimpanzees, Pan troglodytes. *Evolution of Communication*, 2(1), 1-23.

Parr, L. A., & Waller, B.M. (2006). Understanding chimpanzee facial expression: insights into the evolution of communication. *Social Cognitive and Affective Neuroscience*, 1(3), 221-228.

Parr, L. A., Waller, B. M., & Fugate, J. (2005). Emotional communication in primates: implications for neurobiology. *Current Opinion in Neurobiology*, *15*(6), 716-720.

Parr, L. A., Waller, B. M., & Vick, S. J. (2007). New developments in understanding emotional facial signals in chimpanzees. *Current Directions in Psychological Science*, *16*(3), 117-122.

Preston, S. D., & De Waal, F. B. (2002). Empathy: Its ultimate and proximate bases. *Behavioral and Brain Sciences*, 25(1), 1-20.

Preuschoft, S., & van Hooff, J. A. (1995). Homologizing primate facial displays: A critical review of methods. *Folia Primatologica*, 65(3), 121-137.

Preuschoft, S., & van Hooff, J. A. (1997). The social function of "smile" and "laughter": Variations across primate species and societies. In U. Segerstrale P. Molna'r (Eds.), *Nonverbal Communication: Where Nature Meets Culture* (pp. 171–189). Erlbaum.

Seyfarth, R.M., & Cheney, D.L. (2003). Meaning and emotion in animal vocalizations. *Annals of the New York Academy of Sciences*, 1000, 32-55.

Slocombe, K. E., & Zuberbühler, K. (2005). Functionally referential communication in a chimpanzee. *Current Biology*, *15*(19), 1779-1784.

Thompson, R.K.R., & Oden, D.L. (2000). Categorical perception and conceptual judgements by nonhuman primates: The paleological monkey and the analogical ape. *Cognitive Science*, *24*(3), 363-396.

Van Hooff, J. A. R. A. M. (1967). The facial displays of the catarrhine monkeys and apes. In: D. Morris (Ed.), *Primate ethology* (pp. 7 - 68). Weidenfield & Nicolson.

Van Hooff, J. A. R. A. M. (1972). A comparative approach to the phylogeny of laughter and smiling. In: R.A. Hinde (Ed.), *Non-verbal Communication* (pp. 209-241). Cambridge University Press.

van Hooff, J. A. R. A. M. (1976). The comparison of the facial expressions in man and higher primates. In: M. von Cranach (Ed.), *Methods of Inference from Animal to Human Behavior* (pp. 165–96). Aldine.

Vick, S.J., Waller, B.M., Parr, L.A., Smith-Pasqualini, M.C., & Bard, K.A. (2007). A cross-species comparison of facial morphology and movement in humans and chimpanzees using the Facial Action Coding System (FACS). *Journal of Nonverbal Behavior*, *31*(1), 1-20.

Waller, B. M., & Dunbar, R. I. (2005). Differential behavioural effects of silent bared teeth display and relaxed open mouth display in chimpanzees (Pan troglodytes). *Ethology*, *111*(2), 129-142.

Waller, B.M., Vick, S.J., Parr, L.A., Bard, K.A. Smith Pasqualini, M.C., Gothard, K.M., & Fuglevand, A.J. (2006). Intramuscular electrical stimulation of facial muscles in humans and chimpanzees: Duchenne revisited and extended. *Emotion*, *6*(3), 367-82. Erratum in: *Emotion*, *7*(2), 284.

EXHIBIT 4

DECLARATION OF DR. TETSURO MATSUZAWA

I, Tetsuro Matsuzawa, Ph.D., declare as follows:

1. My name is Tetsuro Matsuzawa. I reside and work in Kyoto, Japan. I was awarded a Ph.D. in Science from Kyoto University in 1989.

2. I submit this Declaration in support of the Nonhuman Rights Project, Inc.'s complaint for a writ of habeas corpus regarding the captive chimpanzees at DeYoung Family Zoo. I am a non-party to this proceeding.

3. I am currently a Visiting researcher in Psychology at the California Institute of Technology, Pasadena, CA, US. I am also the academic advisor of Chubu-Gakuin University, Gifu, Japan. I was a distinguished professor at Kyoto University till 2020 and was the Director of the Primate Research Institute of Kyoto University in 2006-2012. I was also the Director of the Center for International Collaboration and Advanced Studies in Primatology at Kyoto University in 2009-2012, which promotes scientific research across disciplines and collaborators.

4. I was the President of the *International Primatological Society* in 2012-2016. I have sat on the editorial board of *The Royal Society, Philosophical Transactions B. UK.* I am currently an associate editor or editorial board member of the following academic journals: *Animal Cognition, Animals, Interaction Studies, International Journal of Psychology, and International Journal of Primatology.* I took the role of the Editor-in-Chief of Primates in 2014-2020, which is the oldest English journal of Primatology founded in 1957.

5. I was the Chair of the Scientific Program for the 2016 *International Congress of Psychology*. I am the recipient of several professional honors including the Prince Chichibu Memorial Award for Science in 1991, the Jane Goodall Award in 2001, and the Person of Cultural Merit in 2013 (the highest honor for scientists in Japan).

1

6. My specialization is in chimpanzee intelligence both in the wild and in the laboratory. I have studied tool use in wild chimpanzees in West Africa (Bossou-Nimba, Guinea) since 1986. I have been to the Bossou-Nimba 30 times in total from 1986 to 2019. I have recorded the history of the fully habituated chimpanzee community at Bossou, which is one of the five major research sites for wild chimpanzees (the others are Gombe, Mahale, Kibale, and Taï). I also continue the field study of unhabituated wild chimpanzees in the Nimba mountains, 10 km away from Bossou. I am a field worker who knows chimpanzees in their natural habitat.

7. I have been the Director of the ongoing laboratory study of captive chimpanzees known as the "Ai-project" from 1978 till 2020. The "Ai-project" focuses on language-like skills and the understanding of numbers in a female chimpanzee named Ai. Her son Ayumu and three generations of chimpanzees constitute one of the longest-running laboratory research projects on chimpanzee intelligence. The YouTube video of Ai and Ayumu has more than 20,290,000 views: see https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=ktkjUjcZid0. Thus, the combination of field and laboratory studies provides me with a uniquely comprehensive and in-depth view of chimpanzee intelligence.

8. I have written or co-edited 4 books published in English including: *Primate Origins of Human Cognition and Behavior* (2001, Springer), *Cognitive Development in Chimpanzees* (2006, Springer), *The Mind of the Chimpanzee: Ecological and Experimental Perspectives* (2010, University Of Chicago Press), and *The Chimpanzees of Bossou and Nimba* (2011, Springer-Nature).

9. As of November 7, 2023, I have published many scientific articles listed on Google Scholar. All of them are peer-reviewed scientific journal articles or book chapters in English. The total number of citations is 21,340 times: The h-index is 78 and the *i*10 index is

2

254. The scientific articles are on the cognition, intelligence, development, and welfare of chimpanzees and other primates in the world's most prominent scientific journals: *Nature*, *Science*, *Proceedings of the National Academy of Sciences*, *Current Biology*, *International Journal of Primatology*, *American Journal of Primatology*, *Primates*, *Folia Primatologica*, *American Journal of Physical Anthropology*, *Animal Cognition*, *Animal Behaviour*, *Animals*, *Methods in Ecology and Evolution*, among others. The specific topics I have researched and written about on chimpanzees include tool-making and use, culture, memory of numerals, facial perception, caregiving, development and maturation, aging and grandmother behavior, food sharing, handedness, gaze following, and categorization and classification of colors and objects.

10. I have given over 60 invited talks at international venues in countries such as Austria, Australia, Canada, China, Belgium, Bhutan, Brazil, France, Germany, Guinea, India, Kenya, Korea, Italy, Japan, Malaysia, Mexico, New Zealand, Norway, Poland, Portugal, Scotland, Spain, Switzerland, the United Kingdom and the United States, Uruguay, Vietnam, Zambia, among others. I continue to regularly give both local and international presentations at academic conferences, wildlife conservation meetings, and other scientific venues. My Curriculum Vitae fully sets forth my educational background and experience and is annexed hereto as "Exhibit A."

Basis for Opinions

11. The opinions I state in this Declaration are based on my professional knowledge, education, training, and over 46 years of laboratory research and fieldwork with chimpanzees, as well as my review of peer-reviewed literature about primatology published in the world's most respected journals, periodicals and books that are generally accepted as authoritative in the field of primatology, many of which were written by myself and colleagues with whom I have worked for many years and whose research and fieldwork I am personally familiar with. A full reference list of peer-reviewed literature cited herein is annexed hereto as "**Exhibit B**."

Opinions

12. Chimpanzees are autonomous beings with complex cognitive abilities. Autonomy in humans and nonhuman animals is defined as self-determined behavior that is based on freedom of choice. As a psychological concept it implies that the individual is directing their behavior based on some non-observable, internal cognitive process, rather than simply responding reflexively. Although we cannot directly observe these internal processes in other beings, we can explore and investigate them by observing, recording, and analyzing their behavior.

A. Chimpanzees are autonomous beings with complex cognitive abilities

13. **Brain size and similarity**: As chimpanzees and humans share close to 99% of their DNA, their brains are very similar (Semendeferi and Damasio, 2000). Several shared characteristics in the brain are relevant to such capacities as self-awareness and autonomy as well as general intelligence. Both chimpanzees and humans have larger brains than expected for their body size (Armstrong, 1985; Bauchot and Stephan, 1969; Bronson, 1981). This means chimpanzees and humans have evolved to possess above-average mental abilities compared with other species of the same body size. Both share similar circuits in the brain that are involved in language and communication (Gannon, Holloway, Broadfield, and Braun, 1997; Taglialatela, Russell, Schaeffer, Hopkins, 2008; see below). Both have evolved large frontal lobes of the brain, which are intimately involved in the capacities for insight and foreplanning (Semendeferi and Damasio, 2000). Both share several highly specific cell types that are thought to be involved in higher-order thinking (see below) and chimpanzee and human brains also share several

important functional characteristics related to the sense of self. Finally, both human and chimpanzee brains are similar in terms of how the brain develops and matures, indicating that chimpanzees and humans go through similar cognitive developmental stages.

14. Developmental change of brain: Developmental delay (a long protracted period of brain development over many years) is a key feature of human brain evolution and is thought to play a role in the emergence of complex cognitive abilities, such as self-awareness, creativity, foreplanning, working memory, decision making, and social interaction. Delayed development of the brain, and specifically the prefrontal cortex, provides a longer period in which this part of the brain may be shaped by experience and learning (Furster, 2002; Goldberg, 2002; Sakai et al, 2011). Likewise, chimpanzee brains exhibit a very similar level of developmental delay in the prefrontal cortex, leading to the neuroanatomical basis for such high-level capacities as selfawareness, forethought, decision-making, and working memory in chimpanzees (Passingham et al., 2004; Sakai et al., 2010; 2011). Consistent with these similar functions in humans and chimpanzees, chimpanzee infants share some common mental features and patterns with human infants (Bard et al., 2021; Matsuzawa et al., 2006; Matsuzawa, 2007). These features include how mothers and infants interact and use social smiling and mutual gaze (looking into each other's eyes) as ways of strengthening their bond (Tomonaga et al., 2004) as well as how and when they first start to manipulate objects, which is related to their shared capacity for toolmaking and use (Hayashi and Matsuzawa, 2003).

15. **Brain asymmetry**: One of the hallmarks of sophisticated communication and even language-like capacities is brain asymmetry. In humans, the left and right parts of the brain have different shapes which are related to language capacities. Furthermore, these brain asymmetries are correlated with handedness. That is, most humans are right-handed and process

language in the left hemisphere. This is referred to as a "population-level right-handedness." Studies of the anatomy of the brain reveal that chimpanzees possess very similar patterns of asymmetry (Cantalupo and Hopkins, 2001; Dadda, Cantalupo, and Hopkins, 2006; Gannon, Holloway, Parr, and Hopkins, 2004). Furthermore, chimpanzees exhibit population-level right-handedness in captivity (Hopkins et al., 2010; Tonooka and Matsuzawa, 1995) as well as in patterns of tool use in the wild (Humle and Matsuzawa, 2009). These overall findings point to a key similarity in the way chimpanzee and human brains are structured, particularly in ways that are relevant to language and communication.

16. **Spindle cells in the brain**: Further evidence for the similarity between human and chimpanzee brains comes from the finding that they both possess a specialized type of cell – known as a spindle cell – in the same area of the brain. This area, known as the anterior cingulate cortex is involved in emotional learning, the processing of complex social information, decision-making, awareness, and, in humans, speech initiation. Therefore, the presence of spindle cells in both chimpanzees (and other great apes) and humans strongly suggests they share a number of these higher-order brain functions (Allman et al., 2011; Hayashi et al., 2001).

17. Language comprehension: Language is a volitional process in humans that involves creating intentional sounds for communication and is, therefore, a reflection of autonomous thinking and behavior. Findings regarding functional aspects of the chimpanzee brain demonstrate volitional control over their vocalizations as well. Certain sounds are produced by chimpanzees selectively to capture the attention of an inattentive audience (Hopkins et al., 2007). These sounds are produced almost exclusively in the presence of an audience and are, therefore, under volitional control as they serve the purpose of informing others about the presence of various items, such as food or a play object or tool. Not only do chimpanzees create purposeful vocalizations, like humans, but their brains respond differently to their names than other sounds. In a study of brain wave EEG patterns, one captive chimpanzee, 'Mizuki', showed specific brain wave responses to the sound of her name, suggesting that this response might signify self-relevance in chimpanzees as for humans. Her name may have evoked a specific memory, emotion, or mental representation (Ueno et al., 2009).

18. Vocal communication: Recent studies of wild chimpanzees reveal their rich repertoire of voices and vocal communication. The data from wild populations is critical to building a comprehensive and accurate understanding of the communicative and cognitive abilities of our closest living relatives, and to tracing the evolutionary roots of human language (Slocombe and Zuberbühler, 2010; Slocombe et al., 2022). For example, bark vocalizations produced before hunt initiation are reliable signals of behavioral motivation, with barkers being most likely to participate in the hunt. Barks are associated with greater hunter recruitment and more effective hunting, with shorter latencies to hunting initiation and prey capture (Mine et al., 2022). The coevolutionary relationship between vocal communication and group-level cooperation is not unique to humans in the ape lineage and is likely to have been present in our last common ancestor with chimpanzees.

19. **Gestural communication**: Recent studies of wild chimpanzees reveal their rich repertoire of gestural communication (Hobaiter and Byrne, 2014). For example, observations of the Ngogo community in Kibale National Park, Uganda, indicate that wild chimpanzees use 'directed scratches' to request grooming of specific body areas. The gesture involved one chimpanzee making a relatively loud and exaggerated scratching movement on a part of his body, which could be seen by his grooming partner (Pika and Mitani, 2014), and the recipient of the signal who has an understanding of the intended meaning of the gesture. Wild chimpanzees use

gestures to specify an area of the body to be groomed and to depict a desired future action. The gestures therefore qualify as referential and iconic and reflect greater signal specificity than related gestures such as 'raise arm' and 'present back' (Goodall, 1986), which request grooming of larger body areas that are difficult to access. The gestural repertoire shown in wild chimpanzees provides the basis of the two-way communication between humans and chimpanzees through American Sign Language (Gardner and Gardner, 1969).

20. **Self-awareness**: The concept of self is an integral part of the ability to have goals and desires, intentionally act towards those goals and desires, and understand whether those goals and desires are satisfied or not. There is abundant and robust evidence that chimpanzees possess a sense of self, as they have repeatedly demonstrated the ability to recognize themselves in mirrors (Gallup, 1970; Povinelli et al., 1993) and show several capacities that stem from being self-aware, such as metacognition, that is, the ability to think about and reflect upon one's thoughts and memories (Beran et al., 2013; Call, 2010; Call and Carpenter, 2001). For instance, when given a task in which the identity of a food item is a critical piece of information needed to obtain a reward, chimpanzees, like humans, first check a container they are unfamiliar with before making their choice. Chimpanzees show efficient information-seeking behavior that strongly suggests they are aware of what they know and do not know (Beran et al., 2013). Like human children, chimpanzees know when they have enough visual information to complete a task (Call and Carpenter, 2001), and they also know that they could be wrong about the information they have and, again like human children, will check if they are uncertain (Call, 2010). All of these abilities are related to self-monitoring and self-reflection in chimpanzees as in humans.

21. **Distinction of self and others**: The ability to distinguish actions and effects caused by oneself from events occurring in the external environment is called "self-agency" and is a fundamental component of autonomy and purposeful behavior. Chimpanzees can distinguish between the movement of an object, e.g., a computer cursor controlled by themselves, and motion caused by someone else. These and many other similar findings demonstrate that chimpanzees and humans share the fundamental cognitive processes underlying the sense of being an independent agent (Kaneko and Tomonaga, 2011).

22. Understanding other minds: Not only do chimpanzees reflect upon their thoughts and states of knowledge but they also understand the minds and experiences of others. For instance, chimpanzees can not only imitate the actions of others but anticipate the intentions of others when watching a human or another chimpanzee try to complete a task (Myowa-Yamakoshi and Matsuzawa, 2000). Chimpanzees know what others can and cannot see (Hare et al., 2000, 2001). Chimpanzees know when another's behavior is accidental or intentional (Call and Tomasello, 1998; Call et al., 2004). Chimpanzees use their knowledge of others' perceptions tactically to deceive other chimpanzees and obtain hidden food (de Waal, 2005; Hirata and Matsuzawa, 2001). In situations where two chimpanzees compete for hidden food, they show several strategies and counter-strategies to throw each other "off the trail" and obtain the food for themselves (Hirata and Matsuzawa, 2001). This kind of complexity in understanding others' minds is key evidence that chimpanzees are aware of their own minds and those of others.

23. **Empathy**: Chimpanzees who were shown videos of other chimpanzees yawning or just showing open-mouth facial expressions that did not yawn, showed higher levels of yawning in response to the yawn videos but not to the open-mouth displays (Anderson et al., 2004). These findings are very similar to contagious yawning effects observed in humans and are

9

thought to be based on the capacity for empathy, the ability to put oneself in another's situation. Contagious yawning in chimpanzees provides even further evidence that they possess very complex levels of self-awareness and empathic abilities. Chimpanzees are known to spontaneously provide contact comfort to recent victims of aggression, a behavior known as consolation. Similar behavior in human children is attributed to empathic or sympathetic concern (Romero et al., 2010).

24. **Number concept**: Numerosity judgment, the ability to understand numbers as a sequence of quantities, requires not only sophisticated working memory (to keep numbers in mind) but also a conceptual understanding of a sequence, which is closely related to mental time travel (thinking about something in the future) and planning out the right sequence of steps towards a goal, two critical components of autonomy. Not only do chimpanzees excel at understanding sequences of numbers but they understand that Arabic symbols ("2", "5", etc.) represent discrete quantities, outperforming humans in some of these tasks (see below). Sequential learning can be defined as the ability to encode and represent the order of discrete items occurring in a sequence (Conway and Christianson, 2001). Sequential learning is critical for human speech and language processing, the learning of action sequences, or any task that requires putting items into an ordered sequence. Chimpanzees can count or sum up arrays of real objects or Arabic numerals (Beran et al., 1998; Beran and Rumbaugh, 2001; Boysen and Bernston, 1989; Matsuzawa, 1985; Rumbaugh et al., 1987) and display the concepts of ordinality and transitivity (the logic that if A > B and B > C, then A > C) when engaged in numerical tasks, demonstrating a real understanding of the ordinal nature of numbers (Boysen et al., 1993). Chimpanzees also understand proportions (e.g., 1/2, 3/4, etc.) (Woodruff and Premack, 1981). Chimpanzees can learn to name (using a symbol-based computer keyboard) the number, color,

and type of object shown on a computer screen (Matsuzawa, 1985). They can use a computer touch screen to count from 0 to 9 in sequence (Inoue and Matsuzawa, 2007; Kawai and Matsuzawa, 2000; Tomonaga and Matsuzawa, 2000). Most recently, a study showed that chimpanzees can master the sequential order of Arabic numerals from 1 to 19 (Muramatsu and Matsuzawa, 2023). Chimpanzee Ai can understand the concept of zero, using it appropriately in an ordinal context (Biro and Matsuzawa, 2001). These studies suggest further similarity in the way numbers and sequences are conceptualized in chimpanzees and humans.

25. **Working memory**: Not only do chimpanzees understand numbers and sequences, their working memory of numbers is superior to that of adult humans. Working memory (or, short-term memory) is the ability to temporarily store, manipulate, and recall items (numbers, objects, names, etc.). In other words, working memory has to do with how good someone is at keeping several items in mind at the same time. Working memory tasks require monitoring (i.e., manipulation of information or behaviors) as part of completing goal-directed actions in the setting of interfering processes and distractions. The cognitive processes needed to achieve this include attention and executive control (reasoning, planning, and execution). Chimpanzees were shown the numerals 1-9 spread randomly across a computer screen. The numbers appeared for a very limited duration (210, 430, and 650 milliseconds and then were replaced by white squares, which had to be touched in the correct order (1-9). In another version of the task, as soon as the chimpanzees touched the number 1, the remaining numerals were immediately masked by white squares. To complete the task they had to remember the location of each concealed number and touch them in the correct order. The performance of chimpanzees on these memory tasks was not only accurate but much better than that of human adults, who could not even complete most of the versions of the task (Inoue and Matsuzawa, 2007; Muramatsu and Matsuzawa, 2023).

Therefore, chimpanzees have an extraordinary working memory capability for numerical recollection, better than that of adult humans, which underlies several mental skills related to mental representation, attention, and sequencing.

26. Tools and technology: Chimpanzees utilize their intelligence to learn various kinds of tools for their survival. Jane Goodall first found that chimpanzees use twigs to fish termites in the mound (in Gombe, Tanzania, van Lawick-Goodall, 1968). Chimpanzees in West Africa use hammer stones and anvils to crack open nuts (in Tai, Cote d'Ivoire, Boesch and Boesch, 1990; in Bossou, Guimea, Sugiyama and Koman, 1979). Chimpanzees in the Goualougo Triangle, located in the Republic of Congo, use tools to perforate termite nests, puncture termite nests, pound for honey, and use leafy twigs for rain cover. They use tool sets and a high degree of tool-material selectivity for particular tasks (Sanz and Morgan, 2007). Thus chimpanzees in the wild have a cultural tradition unique to each community (McGrew, 1992; Whiten et al, 1999). The learning process of cultural tradition is called "Education by master apprenticeship" (Matsuzawa et al., 2001). It is a form of observational learning that involves the mother as the primary teacher. This form of education is based on bonding and identification, and it is not limited to the mother-infant relationship. Infants learn from juveniles and juveniles learn from adults (Biro et al., 2003). The culture and education of wild chimpanzees suggest that chimpanzees do not have formal schooling, but they learn through observation and imitation of their mothers and other members of their social group. The theory also highlights the importance of long-term learning in the development of cognitive abilities and the affiliative mother-infant bond in chimpanzees.

B. Essential considerations for keeping chimpanzees in captivity

27. Aggressive nature: Field observations of chimpanzees (Pan troglodytes) and

bonobos (*Pan paniscus*) provide valuable comparative data for understanding the significance of conspecific killing. There is a collective effort to compile information from 18 chimpanzee communities and 4 bonobo communities studied over 50 years (Wilson et al, 2014). The data include 152 killings (n =58 observed, 41 inferred, and 53 suspected killings) by chimpanzees in 15 communities and only one suspected killing by bonobos. In conclusion, males were the most frequent attackers (92% of participants) and victims (73%); most killings (66%) involved intercommunity attacks; and attackers greatly outnumbered their victims (median 8:1 ratio). Variation in killing rates was unrelated to measures of human impacts such as deforestation or provisioning. The results are compatible with adaptive explanations for killing by chimpanzees, that means, lethal violence is the result of adaptive strategies in which killers ultimately gain fitness benefits by increasing their access to resources such as food or mates. <u>Because of this aggressive tendency, it is not an easy task to keep multiple males in the same place such as zoos and sanctuaries</u>. It is necessary to build a careful plan of introducing males to an existing community one by one and step by step (Morimura et al, 2007).

28. Chimpanzees have a male philopatric society. <u>Male philopatry is a very</u> <u>important point and is often neglected in zoo communities</u>. Male philopatry refers to a behavioral pattern where the males of a species continue to stay in the natal community where they were born. Male chimpanzees have a strong bond with their mothers; they stay with their mothers their entire lives. In contrast, female chimpanzees disperse from their natal communities; they immigrate to neighboring communities after reaching puberty around 8 to 10 years old, which is adaptive behavior explained in terms of <u>incest avoidance</u>. Therefore, in a captive group of chimpanzees, males should have the patrilineal lineage of grandfather-father-son, while females should be relocated to other places to avoid incest since interbreeding may result in serious genetic diseases. In many of the approximately 5,000 species of mammals (500 of which are primates, which include humans), female philopatry is common, such as in elephants, lions, and macaques. Chimpanzees are a rare case of male philopatry. Human society looks more or less similar to the male-philopatry and female-dispersal one such as those in chimpanzees.

Longevity: How long do chimpanzees live? According to the data accumulated 29. from 1921 to 2018 in Japan, chimpanzees in captivity live for 45 years on average (Havercamp et al., 2019). The survival rates are no different for captive chimpanzees in the United States (Che-Castaldo, 2021). The maximum longevity of chimpanzees in Japan was recorded on January 15, 2019, when the longest-living individual, a wild-born male named Jhonny estimated to be 68 years old, passed away at the Kobe Oji Zoo. Chimpanzees in the wild survive for 50 years or more (Thompson et al., 2007). Our study compared age-specific fertility patterns calculated from 534 chimpanzee births and 3416 female risk years with equivalent demographic data from two well-studied human foraging populations, the !Kung of Botswana and the Ache of Paraguay. In all datasets, age-specific fertility formed an inverted U shape, characterized by lower birth rates at the beginning and end of the reproductive life span. Compared with humans, chimpanzees reproduced more broadly across the life cycle, experiencing an earlier onset of fertility (giving the first birth at the age of 10-14 years old). Reproductive performance began to decline at a similar age group in chimpanzees and humans (25–35 years old) and approached zero at approximately the same age (at about 50 years old). In captivity, the life history of female chimpanzees must be accounted for in order to find them the right place to live. The most recent study in Ngogo, Uganda, showed that wild chimpanzees may survive for more than 60 years and have a long post-reproductive period after menopause (Wood et al., 2023).

30. GAIN: Great Ape Information Network. I took the leading role in starting

GAIN in Japan in 2002 (see <u>https://shigen.nig.ac.jp/gain/top.jsp</u>), a database of all individual apes living in Japan. Each ape in Japan is registered and has an ID number. On the Gain website, one can see that as of November 7, 2023, there are 291 chimpanzees living in 45 facilities in Japan. One can also find information about where they live and their family lineage. Similar to GAIN, the Lincoln Park Zoo in Chicago started the "ChimpCare" program in 2009. However, the United States does not list all individual chimpanzees, such as those kept in so-called "roadside zoos" or are privately owned as pets. Keeping a record of each chimpanzee is needed to ensure the physical and psychological well-being of captive chimpanzees.

31. Enriched environment: Because chimpanzees are autonomous and highly cognitively complex, they need to live in a socially and physically enriched environment. Here I discuss what a physically enriched environment should look like in captivity, focusing on three important points. First, height: chimpanzees need high climbing frames because they are an arboreal species; they spend hours in trees in the wild. Second, multiple habitats: chimpanzees need multiple connecting habitats—such as outdoor compounds and cages connected by the corridors-since they live in a "fission-fusion" society. (A regional community consists of several parties that change members, whereas in chimpanzee communities, chimpanzees need the freedom to move from one place to the next with changing partners. A troop of macaque monkeys or a group of gorillas, for example, can be kept in one place because they form a group and always move together; however, chimpanzees should not be kept in one place because they need to have fission-fusion parties.). Third, outdoor environment: chimpanzees need access to the sun, water, and various plants and vegetation. An appropriate outdoor environment is essential for meeting the complex needs of chimpanzees. In the wild, the fundamental freedom of chimpanzees is twofold: the freedom of moving and the freedom of eating. The biotope on land

allows chimpanzees to consume grass, shrubs, bark, and other vegetation. It should be noted that many zoos provide chimpanzees with the fundamental freedom of eating but the feeding time is strictly controlled by caretakers, not by the chimpanzees. In that sense, the freedom of eating is not really free like in the wild. So far, many zoos have failed to provide chimpanzees with multiple connecting habitats, thus depriving them of the fundamental freedom of moving. The WISH cages of Kyoto University might be a model example of keeping chimpanzees healthy in captivity (Matsuzawa, 2020b). At this chimpanzee facility, there is a group of 11 chimpanzees in three generations who are living in a socially and physically enriched environment. <u>Two key points</u>: there are 15-meter-high climbing frames and corridors connecting multiple habitats.

C. Summary and conclusion

32. Chimpanzees are autonomous and highly cognitively complex beings, possessing complex physical, psychological, and social needs. When held in captivity, chimpanzees must be kept in a suitable environment that can meet their complex needs, including:

- a) Freedom to socialize. Chimpanzees have a fundamental need to socialize as part of their daily life: including by greeting, grooming, and moving together with other chimpanzees. Because chimpanzees are extremely social beings, they should not be isolated from one another. Thus in captivity, it is imperative that chimpanzees can engage in appropriate and meaningful social interactions with other chimpanzees.
- b) Freedom to move. Chimpanzees have a fundamental need to move freely. In captivity, this means chimpanzees need: (1) Access to climbing frames: since chimpanzees are an arboreal species, they require outdoor compounds with high climbing structures exceeding more than 10 meters in height. (2)

Sufficient habitat size: average population density in the wild is about 2-3 chimpanzees per square kilometer (one square kilometer = 100 hectares). It might be reasonable to keep the captive condition which is the down-sized to the wild, at least 1 out of 100. Thus, I recommend 2-3 chimpanzees in 1 hectare (100 by 100 m habitat). (3) Access to natural elements: chimpanzees need outdoor access to the sun, running water, plants, and other natural vegetation. (4) Multiple connecting habitats: due to the fission-fusion nature of chimpanzee social structure, chimpanzees need access to multiple habitats connected by corridors to allow them to move freely between different places.

c) Freedom to forage. Chimpanzees have a fundamental need to forage freely. In the wild, chimpanzees have the freedom to choose when to eat, what to eat, and where to eat. However, chimpanzees are often denied this ability to forage freely in artificial environments such as zoos, where feeding decisions are made by human caretakers. In the appropriate sanctuaries, where there is natural vegetation such as grass, shrubs, trees, etc., chimpanzees can freely access edible items.

33. The failure to meet these essential needs of chimpanzees causes them to suffer physically and psychologically.

34. Having reviewed the videos and photos of some of the chimpanzees at the DeYoung Family Zoo, *see* <u>https://rb.gy/57pbv</u>, which I have reviewed, the current situation for the chimpanzees at the zoo seems far from acceptable. It does not appear that the DeYoung Family Zoo can provide chimpanzees with a normal life appropriate for their species. Accordingly, in my professional opinion, the chimpanzees confined at the zoo should be
relocated to a chimpanzee sanctuary accredited by the Global Federation of Animal Sanctuaries, where their autonomy and complex needs can be met.

I declare under penalty of perjury under the laws of the state of Michigan that the foregoing is true and correct, and that I am physically located outside the geographic boundaries of the United States, Puerto Rico, the United States Virgin Islands, and any territory or insular possession subject to the jurisdiction of the United States.

Executed on

 $\frac{10}{(\text{date})}$ day of <u>November</u>, 2023 (month)

Kyoto, Kyoto Prefecture, (city or other location, and state)

Tetsuro Matsuzawa, Ph.D

Matenzawa

signature)

Japan (country)

EXHIBIT A

Last Update: November 7th, 2023

CV: Tetsuro Matsuzawa



Major: Psychology, *Comparative Cognitive Science*, Primatology, Equinology. Title: Ph.D. from Kyoto University. The Person of Cultural Merit, Japan. ORCID ID: 0000-0002-8147-2725

Short Bio: Tetsuro Matsuzawa has been studying chimpanzees both in the laboratory and in the wild. The laboratory work is known as the "Ai-project" in the Primate Research Institute of Kyoto University since 1977: A female chimpanzee named Ai learned to use Arabic numerals to represent numbers (Matsuzawa, 1985, *Nature*). The fieldwork has been carried out in Bossou-Nimba, Guinea, since 1986, focusing on the tool use and the culture in the wild. Matsuzawa tries to synthesize the field and the lab work to understand the mind of chimpanzees to know the evolutionary origins of the human mind. He published the English books such as "*Primate Origins of Human Cognition and Behavior*", "*Cognitive Development in Chimpanzees*", "*The Minds of the Chimpanzees*", and "*The Chimpanzees of Bossou and Nimba*". He got several prizes including The Prince Chichibu Memorial Award in 1990, the Jane Goodall Award in 2001, The Medal with Purple Ribbon in 2004, and The Person of Cultural Merit, Japan in 2013.

Related websites: https://kuias.kyoto-u.ac.jp/e/profile/matsuzawa/ Green Corridor Project (wild chimpanzees): https://www.greencorridor.info/ YouTube, The cognitive tradeoff hypothesis: https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=ktkjUjcZid0 The video has been viewed over 20,280,000 times as of November 7th, 2023

Name: Tetsuro Matsuzawa (Matsuzawa is the family name)

Nationality: Japanese. Born in Japan.

Date of birth: October 15, 1950, Birthplace: Matsuyama, Ehime, Japan

Current occupation:

Academic Advisor, Chubu Gakuin University, Gifu, Japan Visitor in Psychology, Division of the Humanities and Social Sciences, California Institute of Technology, Pasadena, CA, USA

Visiting scientist of the Project to Attract Foreign Expert of China (G2022040013L), 引进

高端外国专家. College of Life Sciences, Xi'an University, Xi'an, China

Contact information:

Personal email: <u>tetsuro.matsuzawa@gmail.com (I prefer this email address)</u> Caltech email: <u>tetsurom@caltech.edu</u> Kyoto University email: matsuzawa.tetsuro.8w@kyoto-u.jp Mobile Phone: 81-80-2623-3705 Mailing address (home): Tetsuro Matsuzawa, 31-401 Nakano-Cho, Kyoto 604-0032, Japan

Educational and Professional History

Degrees:

March 1974. Graduated from Faculty of Letters, Kyoto University (Psychology major)March 1976 (March 23) Master's Degree in Psychology, Kyoto UniversityMarch 1989 (January 23) Ph. D. in Science (Zoology), Kyoto University

Professional records:

December 16, 1976 - March 31, 2016. Primate Research Institute of Kyoto University (KUPRI): Assistant Professor started in 1976, Associate Professor started in 1987, and Full Professor started in 1993 and till the retirement in March 2016. Also the Director of KUPRI in 2006-2012.

April 2016 - November 2020 Distinguished Professor of Kyoto University. Distinguished Professor of the Institute for Advanced Study, with Joint Appointment as adjunct Professor, Primate Research Institute of Kyoto University, Japan April 2001 – Present, Academic advisor, Chubu Gakuin University, Japan July 2021 – Present, Visiting scientist in Psychology, California Institute of Technology September 2022 -Present, Visiting scientist, College of Life Sciences, Northwest University, Xi'an, China

Current Positions and Professions (on November 7th 2023)

Academic advisor, Chubu Gakuin University (2001-) Visiting scientist in Psychology, California Institute of Technology (2021-) Visiting scientist, College of Life Sciences, Northwest University, Xi'an, China (2022-) CARTA member, University of California San Diego, USA (1999-) IUCN member, Species Survival Plan on Primates, Section of Great Apes (2008-) Associate Editor, *Interaction Studies* (2004-) Editorial Board, *International Journal of Psychology*, IUPsyS (2016-) Editorial Board, *International Journal of Primatology* (2012-) Editorial Board, *Animals* (2021-) Founding member of Editorial Board, *Animal Cognition* (1998-) Editorial Board, *International Journal of Psychology* (2016-) Section Editor of Encyclopedia of Animal Behavior, Elsevier, (2023-2026) Founding member of Editorial Board, *PeerJ Open Advances in Zoology* (2023-) Board of Trustees, Cambridge Center for Behavioral Studies, USA (1988-)

Immediate-past positions and professions:

Distinguished Professor, Kyoto University Institute for Advanced Study (2016-2020) Adjunct Professor, Primate Research Institute of Kyoto University (2016-2020) Coordinator, Leading Graduate Program in Primatology and Wildlife Science, Kyoto University (2013-2020) Distinguished Professor, Chubu University (2016-2020) Founder and Coordinator, SAGA: Support for African/Asian Great Apes (1998-2010) Founder and Director, GAIN: Great Ape Information Network (2004-2020) Founder, WRC: Wildlife Research Center of Kyoto University (2006-2008) Founder and General Director, (Public Interest Incorporated Foundation) Japan Monkey Centre (2014-2020) Editor-in-chief, *Primates* (2014-2020) Editorial Board of *Philosophical Transactions of the Royal Society B* (2011-2015) Member of Science Council Japan (2005-2020) President, International Primatological Society (2012-2016) Ascendant of the summit, Mt. Muztagh Ata (7546m) in Xinjiang in 1989 Ascendant of the summit, Mt. Shishapangma (8027m) in Tibet in 1990 President, Academic Alpine Club of Kyoto (2015-2020) Vice President, National Mountain Day Council (2016-2020)

Research Summary

The author of the books published in English, Chinese, Korean, and Japanese.





Citation index (Google Scholar analysis):



In November 7th, 2023 Number of citation: 21,331 h-index: 78 i10-index: 254

Awards and honors:

1990 Prince Chichibu Memorial Award (Japan Science Academy)

2000 Nakayama Science Foundation Award for Innovative Research (Nakayama Foundation)

2001 Jane Goodall Award (Jane Goodall Institute)

2004 Chunichi Cultural Award (Chunichi News Paper Co.)

2004 Toshihiko Tokizane Memorai Award for Neuroscience (Japan Neuroscience Society)

2006 The Medal with Purple Ribbon (Japanese government)

2011 Mainichi Publishing Award (Mainichi News Paper Co.), for the book "Imagination"

2011 Science Journalist Award for the science communication book, by the book "Imagination"

2013 The Person of Cultural Merit (Japanese government)

2014 International Distinguished Award (Japanese Psychological Association)

2019 Fellow (Japanese Society for Cognitive Science)

Grants (major ones only):

1997-2021 MEXT KAKENHI grants: Specially Promoted Science (6 consecutive terms for 28 years)

About 20 million US dollars for promoting the study of chimpanzees in the wild and laboratory

2004-2011 JSPS-HOPE project for the Primate Origins of Human Evolution

About 3 million US dollars for making the international network of Primatology

2010-2013 MEXT-JSPS WISH Project for the Web of Integrated Studies on Human mind

About 12 million US dollars for constructing the 4 huge cages of chimpanzees and purchasing fMRI

2013-2020 MEXT leading graduate program "Primatology and Wildlife Science"

About 11 million US dollars for creating the Graduate school program for Wildlife Science.

Publications list (English and academic ones only)

<u>Books</u>

<u>Matsuzawa T</u>, Humle, T & Sugiyama, Y (2011) *The Chimpanzees of Bossou and Nimba*.Springer. Lonsdorf, E, Ross, S & <u>Matsuzawa T</u> (2010) *The mind of the chimpanzee: Ecological and experimental perspectives*. The University of Chicago Press.

<u>Matsuzawa T</u>, Tomonaga M, Tanaka M (2006) *Cognitive Development in Chimpanzees*. Springer <u>Matsuzawa T</u> (2001) *Primate origins of human cognition and behavior*. Springer-Verlag.

<u>Articles (Peer-reviewed academic journal articles in English only)</u> <u>Excluding the articles in the press and in preparation:</u>

- Schofield, DP, Albery, GF, Firth, JA., Mielke, A., Hayashi, M., <u>Matsuzawa, T</u>., Dora, B. & Carvalho, S. (2023). Automated face recognition using deep neural networks produces robust primate social networks and sociality measures. *Methods in Ecology and Evolution*.
- Koops, K., Biro, D., <u>Matsuzawa, T.</u>, McGrew, W. C., & Carvalho, S. (2023). Appropriate knowledge of wild chimpanzee behavior ('know-what') and field experimental protocols ('know-how') are essential prerequisites for testing the origins and spread of technological behavior. Response to "Unmotivated subjects cannot provide interpretable data and tasks with sensitive learning periods require appropriately aged subjects" by C. Tennie and J. Call. *Animal Behavior and Cognition*, 10(2), 163-168.
- Wiltshire, C., Lewis-Cheetham, J., Komedová, V., <u>Matsuzawa, T.</u>, Graham, K. E., & Hobaiter, C. (2023). DeepWild: Application of the pose estimation tool DeepLabCut for behaviour tracking in wild chimpanzees and bonobos. *Journal of Animal Ecology*.
- Morimura, N., Hirata, S., & <u>Matsuzawa, T</u>. (2023). Challenging cognitive enrichment: examples from caring for the chimpanzees in the Kumamoto Sanctuary, Japan and Bossou, Guinea. In *Nonhuman primate welfare: from history, science, and ethics to practice* (pp. 501-528). Cham: Springer International Publishing.
- Muramatsu, A., & <u>Matsuzawa, T.</u> (2023). Sequence Order in the Range 1 to 19 by Chimpanzees on a Touchscreen Task: Processing Two-Digit Arabic Numerals. *Animals*, 13(5), 774.
- Martinet, L., Sueur, C., <u>Matsuzawa, T</u>., Hirata, S., Morimura, N., & Pelé, M. (2023). Tool assisted task on touchscreen: a case study on drawing behaviour in chimpanzees (*Pan troglodytes*). Folia *Primatologica*, 1(aop), 1-17.

- Schubert, C. L., Ryckewaert, B., Pereira, C., & <u>Matsuzawa, T.</u> (2022). Garrano Horses Perceive Letters of the Alphabet on a Touchscreen System: A Pilot Study. *Animals*, 12(24), 3514.
- Almeida-Warren, K., Camara, H. D., <u>Matsuzawa, T.</u>, & Carvalho, S. (2022). Landscaping the behavioural ecology of primate stone tool use. *International Journal of Primatology*, 43(5), 885-912.
- Martin, C. F., Muramatsu, A., & <u>Matsuzawa</u>, T. (2022). Apex and ApeTouch: Development of a Portable touchscreen system and software for primates at zoos. *Animals*, 12(13), 1660.
- Koops K, Soumah AG, van Leeuwen KL, Camara HD, <u>Matsuzawa T</u> (2022) Field experiments find no evidence that chimpanzee nut-cracking can be independently innovated. *Nature Human Evolution*, Jan 24th, 2022. <u>https://doi.org/10.1038/s41562-021-01272-9</u> (SharedIt <u>https://rdcu.be/cFCp4)</u>
- Rodrigues, E. D., Santos, A. J., Hayashi, M., <u>Matsuzawa, T.</u>, & Hobaiter, C. (2022). Exploring greetings and leave-takings: communication during arrivals and departures by chimpanzees of the Bossou community, Guinea. *Primates*, 63(5), 443-461.
- Kim A. Bard, Heidi Keller, Kirsty M. Ross, Barry Hewlett, Lauren Butler, Sarah T. Boysen, and <u>Tetsuro</u> <u>Matsuzawa</u> (2022) Joint attention in human and chimpanzee infants in varied socioecological contexts. *Monograph of the Society for Research of Child Development*.
- Maegan Fitzgerald, Erik P. Willems, Aly Gaspard Soumah, <u>Tetsuro Matsuzawa</u>, Kathelijne Koops (2022) To drum or not to drum: Selectivity in tree buttress drumming by chimpanzees (<u>Pan troglodytes</u> <u>verus</u>) in the Nimba Mountains, Guinea. *American Journal of Primatology*, https://onlinelibrary.wiley.com/doi/full/10.1002/ajp.23382

- Bain M, Nagrani A, Schofield D. Berudugo S, Bessa J, Owen J, Hockings K, <u>Matsuzawa T</u>, Hayashi M, Biro D, Carvalho S, Zisserman A (2021) Automated audiovisual behavior recognition in wild primates. *Science Advances*, Vol 7, Issue 46, DOI: 10.1126/sciadv.abi4883
- <u>Matsuzawa T</u> (2021) Primate Memory, *Inference: International Review of Science*, Vol.6, No. 3. Doi: <u>https://inference-review.com/article/primate-memory</u>
- Che-Castaldo JP, Havercamp K, Watanuki K, <u>Matsuzawa T</u>, Hirata S, Ross SR (2021) Comparative survival analyses among captive chimpanzees (*Pan troglodytes*) in America and Japan. *Peer J*, 2021 Aug 12;9:e11913. <u>https://peerj.com/articles/11913/</u>.
- <u>Matsuzawa, T</u> (2021) Cognitive development in chimpanzees. In Oxford Research Encyclopedia of Psychology. Oxford University Press. DOI: https://doi.org/10.1093/acrefore/9780190236557.013.50
- Martinet L, Sueur C, Hirata S, Hosselet J, <u>Matsuzawa T</u>, Pelé M. (2021) New indices to characterize drawing behavior in humans (*Homo sapiens*) and chimpanzees (*Pan troglodytes*). *Scientific*

Reports, 11, 3860. https://doi.org/10.1038/s41598-021-83043-0

- Pelé M, Georges JY, <u>Matsuzawa T</u>, Sueur C (2021) Perceptions of human-animal relationships and their impacts on animal ethics, law, and research. *Frontiers in Psychology*, 11: 631238. Published online 2021 Jan 5. doi: 10.3389/fpsyg.2020.631238
- Miyabe-Nishiwaki, T., Kaneko, A., Yamanaka, A. Maeda N, Suzuki J, Tomonaga M, <u>Matsuzawa, T</u>, Muta K, Nishimura R, Yajima I, Eleveld DJ, Absalom AR, Masui K. (2021) Propofol infusions using a human target-controlled infusion (TCI) pump in chimpanzees (*Pan troglodytes*). *Scientific Reports*, 11, 1214. <u>https://doi.org/10.1038/s41598-020-79914-7</u>

Matsuzawa T (2021) New editorial board 2021-2023. Primates, 62: 1-2.

Allanic, M., Hayashi, M., Furuichi, T. <u>Matsuzawa T.</u> (2021) Body Site and Body Orientation Preferences during Social Grooming: A Comparison between Wild and Captive Chimpanzees and Bonobos. *Folia Primatologica* published online. <u>https://doi.org/10.1159/000512901</u>

2020

- <u>Matsuzawa T</u> (2020) Pretense in chimpanzees. *Primates*, 61: 543-555. DOI: 10.1007/s10329-020-00836-z
- Allanic, M., Hayashi, M., Furuichi, T. <u>Matsuzawa T</u>. (2020) Social influences on grooming site preferences in wild bonobos (*Pan paniscus*) at Wamba, DRC. *Primates* 61: 213–223. https://doi.org/10.1007/s10329-019-00788-z
- Allanic M, Hayashi M, <u>Matsuzawa T</u>. (2000) Investigating the function of mutual grooming in captive Bonobos (*Pan paniscus*) and chimpanzees (*Pan troglodytes*). *Folia Primatologica*, 91:481–494. <u>https://doi.org/10.1159/000506308</u>
- Wilson V, Weiss A, Lefevref CE, Ochiai T, Matsuzawa T, Inoue-Murayama M, Freeman H, Herrelko ES,

Altschu D (2020) Facial width-to-height ratio in chimpanzees: Links to age, sex, and personality Evolution and Human Behavior, DOI: 10.1016/j.evolhumbehav.2020.03.001

Pene CHM, Muramatsu A, <u>Matsuzawa T</u> (2020) Color discrimination and color preferences in Chimpanzees (*Pan troglodytes*). *Primates*, 61:403-413. DOI: 10.1007/s10329-020-00790-w

- Matsuzawa T (2020) WISH cages: constructing multiple habitats for captive chimpanzees. *Primates*, 61:139-148. DOI: 10.1007/s10329-020-00806-5
- Matsuzawa T (2020) Jokro: The death of a wild infant chimpanzee from respiratory disease. *Primates*, 61:339-346. DOI: 10.1007/s10329-020-00819-0
- Liu J, Li D, <u>Matsuzawa T</u>, Hirata S (2020) The Lisu people's traditional natural philosophy and its potential impact on conservation planning in the Laojun Mountain region, Yunnan Province, China. *Primates*, 62: 153-164 DOI: 10.1007/s10329-020-00841-2
- Leeuwen K, <u>Matsuzawa T</u>, Sterck EHM, Koops K (2020) How to measure chimpanzee party size? A methodological comparison. *Primates*, 61: 201-212 DOI: 10.1007/s10329-019-00783-4

Bryson-Morrison N, Beer A, Soumah AG, <u>Matsuzawa T</u>, Humle T (2020) The macronutrient composition of wild and cultivated plant foods of West African chimpanzees (*Pan troglodytes verus*) inhabiting an anthropogenic landscape *American Journal of Primatology*, 82(3): e23102 DOI: 10.1002/ajp.23102

2019

- Schofield D, Nagrani A, Zisserman A, Hayashi M, <u>Matsuzawa T</u>, Biro D, Carvalho S (2019) Chimpanzee face recognition from videos in the wild using deep learning. *Science Advances*, 5, no. 9, eaaw0736 DOI: 10.1126/sciadv.aaw0736
- Matsuzawa T (2019) Bhutan: environmental education and Gross National Happiness (GNH). *Primates,* Volume 60, Issue 2, pp 103-108 DOI: 10.1007/s10329-019-00719-y
- Matsuzawa T (2019) Iriomote island: ecology of a subtropical island in Japan. *Primates*, Volume 60, Issue 1, pp 1-3 DOI: 10.1007/s10329-018-00709-6
- <u>Matsuzawa T</u> (2019) Horses and nomads in Mongolia. *Primates*, 60: 383-387. DOI: 10.1007/s10329-019-00746-9
- Matsuzawa T (2019) Bornean orangutans: primary forest in Danum Valley and rehabilitation program on Orangutan Island. *Primates*, 60(6): 477-483 DOI: 10.1007/s10329-019-00771-8
- Matsuzawa T (2019) Chimpanzees foraging on aquatic foods: algae scooping in Bossou. *Primates*, 60(4): 317-319 DOI: 10.1007/s10329-019-00733-0
- Liu J, Fitzgerald M, Liao H, Luo Y, Jin T, Li X, Yang X, Hirata S, <u>Matsuzawa T</u> (2019) Modeling habitat suitability for Yunnan Snub-nosed monkeys in Laojun Mountain National Park. *Primates*, 61:277-287. DOI: 10.1007/s10329-019-00767-4
- Koops K, Wrangham R, Cumberlidge N, Fitzgerald M, van KL, Rothman JM., <u>Matsuzawa T</u> (2019)
 Crab-fishing by chimpanzees in the Nimba Mountains, Guinea. *Journal of Human Evolution*, 133:230-241 DOI: 10.1016/j.jhevol.2019.05.002
- Havercamp K, Watanuki K, Tomonaga M, <u>Matsuzawa T</u>, Hirata S (2019) Longevity and mortality of captive chimpanzees in Japan from 1921 to 2018. *Primates*, 60: 525-535. DOI: 10.1007/s10329-019-00755-8

- Watson CFI, <u>Matsuzawa T</u> (2018) Behaviour of nonhuman primate mothers toward their dead infants: uncovering mechanisms. *Philosophical Transactions of the Royal Society B*, 373: 20170261 DOI: 10.1098/rstb.2017.0261
- Mendonça RS., Dahl CD., Carvalho S, <u>Matsuzawa T</u>, Adachi I (2018) Touch-screen-guided task reveals a prosocial choice tendency by chimpanzees (*Pan troglodytes*) *PeerJ*, 6:e5315 doi: 10.7717/peerj.5315

- Matsuzawa T (2018) Gorongosa and Sasagamine: intra-species behavioral variation in baboons and Japanese monkeys. *Primates*, Volume 59, Issue 6, pp 495-497 DOI: 10.1007/s10329-018-0695-2
- Matsuzawa T, Yamagiwa J (2018) Primatology: the beginning. *Primates*, Volume 59, Issue 4, pp 313-326. DOI: 10.1007/s10329-018-0672-9
- Matsuzawa T (2018) Chimpanzee Velu: the wild chimpanzee who passed away at the estimated age of 58 *Primates*, 59(2): 107-111 DOI: 10.1007/s10329-018-0654-y
- Matsuzawa T (2018) World Chimpanzee Day and the Ai's Scarf Award. *Primates*, Volume 59, Issue 5, pp 409-412 DOI: 10.1007/s10329-018-0681-8
- <u>Matsuzawa T</u> (2018) Hot-spring bathing of wild monkeys in Shiga-Heights: origin and propagation of a cultural behavior. *Primates*, 59(3): 209-213 DOI: 10.1007/s10329-018-0661-z
- Gao J, Su Y, Tomonaga M, <u>Matsuzawa T</u> (2018) Learning the rules of the rock-paper-scissors game: chimpanzees versus children. *Primates*, 59(1): 7-17 DOI: 10.1007/s10329-017-0620-0
- Fitzgerald M, Coulson R, Lawing A, <u>Matsuzawa T</u>, Koops K (2018) Modeling habitat suitability for chimpanzees (*Pan troglodytes verus*) in the Greater Nimba Landscape, Guinea, West Africa *Primates*, Volume 59, Issue 4, pp 361-375 DOI: 10.1007/s10329-018-0657-8

- Wilson VAD, Weiss A, Humle T, Morimura N, Udono T, Idani G, Matsuzawa T, Hirata S, Inoue-
- Murayama M (2017) Chimpanzee Personality and the Arginine Vasopressin Receptor 1A Genotype *Behavior Genetics,* Volume 47, Issue 2, pp 215-226 DOI: 10.1007/s10519-016-9822-2

Tatsumoto S, Go Y, Fukuta K, Noguchi H, Hayakawa T, Tomonaga M, Hirai H, Matsuzawa T, Agata K,

- Fujiyama A (2017) Direct estimation of de novo mutation rates in a chimpanzee parent-offspring trio by ultra-deep whole-genome sequencing. *Scientific Reports*, 7. 13561 DOI: 10.1038/s41598-017-13919-7
- Sakai T, Mikami A, Suzuki J, Miyabe-Nishiwaki T, Matsui M, Tomonaga M, Hamada Y, Matsuzawa T,
- Okano H, Oishi K (2017) Developmental trajectory of the corpus callosum from infancy to the juvenile stage: Comparative MRI between chimpanzees and humans. *PLoS ONE*, 12(6): e0179624 DOI: 10.1371/journal.pone.0179624
- Ringhofer M, Inoue S, Mendonça RS., Pereira C, <u>Matsuzawa T</u>, Hirata S, Yamamoto S (2017) Comparison of the social systems of primates and feral horses: data from a newly established horse research site on Serra D' Arga, northern Portugal *Primates*, Volume 58, Issue 4, pp 479-484 DOI: 10.1007/s10329-017-0614-y
- Morino L, Uchikoshi M, Bercovitch F, Hopkins WD, <u>Matsuzawa T</u> (2017) Tube task hand preference in captive Hylobatids. *Primates*, 58(3): 403-412 DOI: 10.1007/s10329-017-0605-z
- Mendonça RS., Kanamori T, Kuze N, Hayashi M, Bernard H, <u>Matsuzawa T</u> (2017) Development and behavior of wild infant-juvenile East Bornean orangutans (*Pongo pygmaeus morio*) in Danum

Valley Primates, Volume 58, Issue 1, pp 211-224 DOI: 10.1007/s10329-016-0567-6

- Matsuzawa T (2017) The 40th anniversary of the Ai Project: the commemorative gift is a silk scarf painted by Ai the chimpanzee *Primates*, Volume 58 (2): 261-265 DOI: 10.1007/s10329-017-0604-0
- Matsuzawa T (2017) Monkeys and mountains in Yunnan, China. *Primates*, Volume 58, Issue 3, pp 379-383 DOI: 10.1007/s10329-017-0613-z
- <u>Matsuzawa T</u> (2017) Horse cognition and behavior from the perspective of primatology. *Primates,* Volume 58, Issue 4, pp 473-477 DOI: 10.1007/s10329-017-0632-9
- <u>Matsuzawa T</u> (2017) Parabolic flight: experiencing zero gravity to envisage the future of human evolution *Primates*, 59(1): 1-3 DOI: 10.1007/s10329-017-0639-2
- Matsuzawa T (2017) The Nimba Mountains in Guinea. *Primates*, Volume 58, Issue 1, pp 1-3 DOI: 10.1007/s10329-016-0591-6
- Martin CF, Biro D, <u>Matsuzawa T</u> (2017) Chimpanzees spontaneously take turns in a shared serial ordering task *Scientific Reports*, 7, 14307 DOI: 10.1038/s41598-017-14393-x
- Hayashi M, <u>Matsuzawa T</u> (2017) Mother-infant interactions in captive and wild chimpanzees. *Infant Behavior and Development*, Volume 48, Part A, Pages 20-29 DOI: 10.1016/j.infbeh.2016.11.008
- Haslam M, Hernandez-Aguilar A, Proffitt T, Arroyo A, Falótico T, Fragaszy D, Gumert M, K. JW.,
- Huffman MA., Kalan AK., Malaivijitnond S, Matsuzawa T, McGrew W, Ottoni EB., Pascual-Garrido A,
- Piel A, Pruetz J, Schuppli C, Stewart F, Tan A, Visalberghi E, Luncz LV. (2017) Primate archaeology evolves *Nature Ecology & Evolution*, 1, 1431-1437 DOI: 10.1038/s41559-017-0286-

4

Bryson-Morrison N, Tzanopoulos J, <u>Matsuzawa T</u>, Humle T (2017) Activity and Habitat Use of Chimpanzees (*Pan troglodytes verus*) in the Anthropogenic Landscape of Bossou, Guinea, West Africa. *International Journal of Primatology*, Volume 38, Issue 2, pp 282-302 DOI: 10.1007/s10764-016-9947-4

- Nishimura T, Mori F, Hanida S, Kumahata K, Ishikawa S, Samarat K, Miyabe-Nishiwaki T, Hayashi M,
 Tomonaga M, Suzuki J, <u>Matsuzawa T</u>, <u>Matsuzawa T</u> (2016) Impaired Air Conditioning within the Nasal
 Cavity in Flat-Faced *Homo. PLoS Computational Biology*, 12(3): e1004807 doi: 10.1371/journal.pcbi.1004807
- Mendonça RS., Takeshita RSC., Kanamori T, Kuze N, Hayashi M, Kinoshita K, Bernard H, Matsuzawa
- <u>T</u> (2016) Behavioral and physiological changes in a juvenile Bornean orangutan after a wildlife rescue Global Ecology and Conservation, 8:116-122 doi: 10.1016/j.gecco.2016.08.004
- Matsuzawa T (2016) Mountain Day: isomorphism of mountaineering and science. *Primates*, Volume 57, Issue 4, pp 441-444 DOI: 10.1007/s10329-016-0570-y
- Matsuzawa T (2016) Euthanasia is not an option: 10 years' care of a chimpanzee with acute tetraparesis

Primates, 57(3), 291-293 DOI: 10.1007/s10329-016-0548-9

- Matsuzawa T (2016) From four hands to two feet: human evolution in the context of primate evolution *Primates*, 57(2): 137-139 DOI: 10.1007/s10329-016-0527-1
- Hockings KJ., Yamakoshi G, <u>Matsuzawa T</u> (2016) Dispersal of a Human-Cultivated Crop by Wild Chimpanzees (*Pan troglodytes verus*) in a Forest-Farm Matrix *International Journal of Primatology*, Volume 38, Issue 2, pp 172-193 DOI: 10.1007/s10764-016-9924-y
- Arroyo A, Hirata S, <u>Matsuzawa T</u>, Torre Ide-la (2016) Nut Cracking Tools Used by Captive Chimpanzees (*Pan troglodytes*) and Their Comparison with Early Stone Age Percussive Artefacts from Olduvai Gorge *PLoS ONE*, 11(11): e0166788 DOI: 10.1371/journal.pone.0166788

- Tomonaga M, Kumazaki K, Camus F, Nicod S, Pereira C, <u>Matsuzawa T</u> (2015) A horse's eye view: size and shape discrimination compared with other mammals. *Biology Letters*, 11: 20150701 DOI: 10.1098/rsbl.2015.0701
- Okamoto M, Miyazawa T, Morikawa S, Ono F, Nakamura S, Sato E, Yoshida T, Yoshikawa R, Sakai K, Mizutani T, Nagata N, Takano J, Okabayashi S, Hamano M, Fujimoto K, Nakaya T, Iida T, Horii T, Miyabe-Nishiwaki T, Watanabe A, Kaneko A, Saito A, Matsui A, Hayakawa T, Suzuki J, Akari H,
- Matsuzawa T, Hirai H (2015) Emergence of infectious malignant thrombocytopenia in Japanese macaques
 (Macaca fuscata) by SRV-4 after transmission to a novel host. Scientific reports, 5. 8850 DOI: 10.1038/srep08850
- <u>Matsuzawa T</u> (2015) Sumatran orangutans and the World War II. *Primates*, 56(3): 207-209 DOI: 10.1007/s10329-015-0474-2
- <u>Matsuzawa T</u> (2015) Seventy years after the end of World War II. *Primates*, 56(2): 105-106 DOI: 10.1007/s10329-015-0464-4
- <u>Matsuzawa T</u> (2015) New editorial board 2015-2017. *Primates*, 56(1): 1-1 DOI: 10.1007/s10329-014-0455-x
- Matsuzawa T (2015) Sweet-potato washing revisited: 50th anniversary of the Primates article. *Primates*, 56(4): 285-287 DOI: 10.1007/s10329-015-0492-0
- <u>Matsuzawa T</u> (2015) SAGA and GAIN for great apes. *Primates*, 57(1): 1-2 DOI: 10.1007/s10329-015-0504-0
- Levé M, Sueur C, Petit O, <u>Matsuzawa T</u>, Hirata S (2015) Social grooming network in captive chimpanzees: does the wild or captive origin of group members affect sociality? *Primates*, Volume 57, Issue 1, pp 73-82 DOI: 10.1007/s10329-015-0494-y
- Koops K, Schöning C, McGrew WC, <u>Matsuzawa T</u> (2015) Chimpanzees prey on army ants at Seringbara, Nimba Mountains, Guinea: Predation patterns and tool use characteristics. *American Journal of Primatology*, 77:319-329 DOI: 10.1002/ajp.22347

Hockings KJ., Bryson-Morrison N, Carvalho S, Fujisawa M, Humle T, McGrew WC., Nakamura M, Ohashi G, Yamanashi Y, Yamakoshi G, <u>Matsuzawa T</u> (2015) Tools to tipple: ethanol ingestion by wild

- chimpanzees using leaf-sponges *Royal Society Open Science*, 2: 150150 DOI: 10.1098/rsos.150150
- Hockings KJ., McLennan MR., Carvalho S, Ancrenaz M, Bobe R, Byrne RW., Dunbar RIM., Matsuzawa
- <u>T</u>, McGrew WC., Williamson EA., Wilson ML., Wood B, Wrangham RW., Hill CM. (2015) Apes in the Anthropocene: flexibility and survival *Trends in Ecology & Evolution*, Volume 30,

Issue 4, p215-222 DOI: 10.1016/j.tree.2015.02.002

- Hattori Y, Tomonaga M, <u>Matsuzawa T</u> (2015) Distractor Effect of Auditory Rhythms on Self-Paced
 Tapping in Chimpanzees and Humans. *PLOS ONE*, 10(7): e0130682 DOI: 10.1371/journal.pone.0130682
- Benito-Calvo A, Carvalho S, Arroyo A, <u>Matsuzawa T</u>, Torre Ide-la (2015) First GIS analysis of modern stone tools used by wild chimpanzees (*Pan troglodytes verus*) in Bossou, Guinea, West Africa *PloS* one, 10 (3), e0121613 DOI: 10.1371/journal.pone.0121613

2014

Wilson ML., Boesch C, Fruth B, Furuichi T, Gilby IC., Hashimoto C, Hobaiter CL., Hohmann G, Itoh N,

Koops K, Lloyd JN., Matsuzawa T, Mitani JC., Mjungu DC., Morgan D, Muller MN., Mundry R,

Nakamura M, Pruetz J, Pusey AE., Riedel J, Sanz C, Schel AM., Simmons N, Waller M, Watts DP.,

- White F, Wittig RM., Zuberbühler K, Wrangham RW. (2014) Lethal aggression in Pan is better-explained by adaptive strategies than human impacts. *Nature*, 513, 414-417 DOI: 10.1038/nature13727
- Saito A, Hayashi M, Takeshita H, <u>Matsuzawa T</u> (2014) The Origin of Representational Drawing: A Comparison of Human Children and Chimpanzees. *Child Development*, Volume 85, Number 6, Pages 2232-2246 DOI: 10.1111/cdev.12319
- Ross KM., Bard KA., <u>Matsuzawa T</u> (2014) Playful expressions in one-year-old chimpanzee infants in social and solitary play contexts. *Frontiers in Psychology*, 5:741 doi: 10.3389/fpsyg.2014.00741
- Morimura N, Ohashi G, <u>Matsuzawa T</u> (2014) [News] A Survey of the Savanna Vegetation in Bossou, Guinea. *Pan Africa News*, 21(2): 22-24
- Martin CF, Bhui R, Bossaer P, <u>Matsuzawa T</u>, Camerer C (2014) Chimpanzee choice rates in competitive games match equilibrium game theory predictions. *Scientific Reports*, 4: 5182 DOI: 10.1038/srep05182
- Kret M, Tomonaga M, <u>Matsuzawa T</u> (2014) Chimpanzees and Humans Mimic Pupil-Size of Conspecifics. *PLoS ONE*, 9(8): e104886 DOI: 10.1371/journal.pone.0104886
- Granier N, Hambuckers A, <u>Matsuzawa T</u>, Huynen M (2014) Density estimates and nesting-site selection in chimpanzees of the Nimba Mountains, Côte d'Ivoire, and Guinea. *American Journal of Primatology*, Volume 76, Issue 11, pages 999-1010 DOI: 10.1002/ajp.22278

Fujie Y, Fusaki N, Katayama T, Hamasaki M, Soejima Y, Soga M, Ban H, Hasegawa M, Yamashita S, Kimura S, Suzuki S, <u>Matsuzawa T</u>, Akari H, Era T (2014) New type of Sendai virus vector provides transgene-free iPS cells derived from chimpanzee blood *PloS one*, 9(12), e113052 DOI: 10.1371/journal.pone.0113052

2013

- Yu L, Zogbila B, <u>Matsuzawa T</u> (2013) [Note] Newly Observed Bird Consumption by a Chimpanzee (Pan troglodytes) at Bossou, Guinea, West Africa *Pan Africa News*, 20(1): 8-10
- Sakai T, Matsui M, Mikami A, Malkova L, Hamada Y, Tomonaga M, Suzuki J, Tanaka M, Miyabe-
- Nishiwaki T, Makishima H, Nakatsukasa M, <u>Matsuzawa T</u> (2013) Developmental patterns of chimpanzee cerebral tissues provide important clues for understanding the remarkable enlargement of the human brain. *Proceedings of the Royal Society B*, 280(1753): 20122398 DOI: 10.1098/rspb.2012.2398
- Miyabe-Nishiwaki T, Kaneko T, Sakai T, Kaneko A, Watanabe A, Watanabe S, Maeda N, Kumazaki K,

Suzuki J, Fujiwara R, Makishima H, Nishimura T, Hayashi M, Tomonaga M, Matsuzawa T, Mikami A

- (2013) Intracranial arachnoid cysts in a chimpanzee (*Pan troglodytes*). *Primates*, Volume 55, Issue 1, pp 7-12 DOI: 10.1007/s10329-013-0384-0
- Matsuzawa T (2013) Evolution of the brain and social behavior in chimpanzees. *Current Opinion in Neurobiology*, 23:443-449 DOI: 10.1016/j.conb.2013.01.012
- Martin CF, Biro D, <u>Matsuzawa T</u> (2013) The Arena System: a novel shared touch-panel apparatus for the study of chimpanzee social interaction and cognition. *Behavior Research Methods*, Volume 46, Issue 3, pp 611-618 DOI: 10.3758/s13428-013-0418-y
- Hayashi M, Sakuraba Y, Watanabe S, Kaneko A, <u>Matsuzawa T</u> (2013) Behavioral recovery from tetraparesis in a captive chimpanzee. *Primates*, Volume 54, Issue 3, pp 237-243 DOI: 10.1007/s10329-013-0358-2
- Hattori Y, Tomonaga M, <u>Matsuzawa T</u> (2013) Spontaneous synchronized tapping to an auditory rhythm in a chimpanzee. *Scientific Reports*, 3, 1556 DOI: 10.1038/srep01566

- Weiss A, Inoue-Murayama M, King JE., Adams MJ., <u>Matsuzawa T</u> (2012) All too human? Chimpanzee and orang-utan personalities are not anthropomorphic projections. *Animal Behaviour*, Volume 83, Issue 6, 1355-1365 DOI: 10.1016/j.anbehav.2012.02.024
- Weiss A, King JE., Inoue-Murayama M, <u>Matsuzawa T</u>, Oswald AJ. (2012) Evidence for a midlife crisis in great apes consistent with the U-shape in human well-being. *Proceedings of the National Academy of Sciences*, 109(49): 19949-19952 DOI: 10.1073/pnas.1212592109
- Ogura T, <u>Matsuzawa T</u> (2012) Video preference assessment and behavioral management of single-caged Japanese Macaques (*Macaca fuscata*) by movie presentation. *Journal of Applied Animal Welfare*

Science, 15(2), 101-112 DOI: 10.1080/10888705.2012.624887

Matsuzawa T (2012) GRASP in Paris 2012. Pan Africa News, 19(2): 15-16

Koriyama T, Okamoto M, Yoshida T, Nishida T, Tsubota T, Saito A, Tomonaga M, Matsuzawa T, Akari

- H, Nishimura H, Miyabe-Nishiwaki T (2012) Epidemiological study of zoonoses derived from humans in Captive Chimpanzees. *Primates*, Volume 54, Issue 1, pp 89-98 DOI: 10.1007/s10329-012-0320-8
- Koops K, McGrew WC, <u>Matsuzawa T</u> (2012) Ecology of culture: do environmental factors influence foraging tool use in wild chimpanzees, *Pan troglodytes verus? Animal Behaviour*, 85(1): 175-185
 DOI: 10.1016/j.anbehav.2012.10.022
- Koops K, McGrew WC., <u>Matsuzawa T</u>, Knapp LA. (2012) Terrestrial Nest-Building by Wild Chimpanzees (*Pan troglodytes*): Implications for the Tree-to-Ground Sleep Transition in Early Hominins. *American Journal Of Physical Anthropology*, Volume 148, Issue 3, pages 351-361 DOI: 10.1002/ajpa.22056
- Koops K, McGrew WC., Vries Hde, <u>Matsuzawa T</u> (2012) Nest-Building by Chimpanzees (*Pan troglodytes verus*) at Seringbara, Nimba Mountains: Antipredation, Thermoregulation, and Antivector Hypotheses. *International Journal of Primatology*, Volume 33, Number 2, 356-380 DOI: 10.1007/s10764-012-9585-4
- Hockings KJ., Humle T, Carvalho S, <u>Matsuzawa T</u> (2012) Chimpanzee interactions with nonhuman species in an anthropogenic habitat *Behaviour*, Volume 149, Issue 3-4, pages 299 - 324 DOI: 10.1163/156853912X636735
- Hockings KJ., Anderson JR., <u>Matsuzawa T</u> (2012) Socioecological adaptations by chimpanzees, Pan troglodytes verus, inhabiting an anthropogenically impacted habitat *Animal Behaviour*, Volume 83, Issue 3, March 2012, Pages 801-810 DOI: 10.1016/j.anbehav.2012.01.002
- Goto R, Yamakoshi G, <u>Matsuzawa T</u> (2012) A novel brood-site pollination mutualism?: the root holoparasite *Thonningia sanguinea* (Balanophoraceae) and an inflorescence-feeding fly in the tropical rainforests of West Africa *Plant Species Biology*, 27 (2), 164-169 DOI: 10.1111/j.1442-1984.2011.00338.x
- Carvalho S, Biro D, Cunha E, Hockings KJ, McGrew WC., Richmond BG., <u>Matsuzawa T</u> (2012) Chimpanzee carrying behaviour and the origins of human bipedality *Current Biology*, Volume 22, Issue 6, R180-R181 DOI: 10.1016/j.cub.2012.01.052

2011

Sakai T, Mikami A, Tomonaga M, Matsui M, Suzuki J, Hamada Y, Tanaka M, Miyabe-Nishiwaki T,

- Makishima H, Nakatsukasa M, <u>Matsuzawa T</u> (2011) Differential prefrontal white matter development in chimpanzees and humans. *Current Biology*, 21, 1397-1402 DOI: 10.1016/j.cub.2011.07.019
- Ohashi G, <u>Matsuzawa T</u> (2011) Deactivation of snares by wild chimpanzees. *Primates*, 52, 1-5 DOI: 10.1007/s10329-010-0212-8

- Morimura N, Idani G, <u>Matsuzawa T</u> (2011) The first chimpanzee sanctuary in Japan: an attempt to care for the "surplus" of biomedical research. *American Journal of Primatology*, Volume 73, Issue 3, pages 226-232 DOI: 10.1002/ajp.20887
- Morimura N, Ohashi G, Soumah AG, <u>Matsuzawa T</u> (2011) Bush fire control using arbors in green corridor project at Bossou *Pan Africa News*, 18, 10-11
- Martin CF, Biro D, <u>Matsuzawa T</u> (2011) Chimpanzees' use of conspecific cues in matching-to-sample tasks: public information use in a fully automated testing environment *Animal Cognition*, Volume 14, Number 6, 893-902 DOI: 10.1007/s10071-011-0424-3
- Ludwig VU, Adachi I, <u>Matsuzawa T</u> (2011) Visuoauditory mappings between high luminance and high pitch are shared by chimpanzees (*Pan troglodytes*) and humans. *Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A.*, published ahead of print December 5, 2011, DOI: 10.1073/pnas.1112605108
- Inoue S, <u>Matsuzawa T</u> (2011) Correlation between menstrual cycle and cognitive performance in a chimpanzee (*Pan troglodytes*). Journal of Comparative Psychology, 125: 104-111 DOI: 10.1037/a0020870

- Yamanashi Y, <u>Matsuzawa T</u> (2010) Emotional consequences when chimpanzees (*Pan troglodytes*) face challenges: individual differences in self-directed behaviours during cognitive tasks *Animal Welfare*, 19, 25-30
- Whiten A, McGrew WC, Aiello LC, Boesch C, Boyd R, Byrne RW, Dunbar RIM, Matsuzawa T, Silk JB,
- Tomasello M, Van CP, Wrangham R (2010) Studying extant species to model our past *Science*, 327 (5964), 410-410 DOI: 10.1126/science.327.5964.410-a
- Ushida K, Uwatoko Y, Adachi Y, Soumah AG, <u>Matsuzawa T</u> (2010) Isolation of Bifidobacteria from feces of chimpanzees in the wild *The Journal of general and applied microbiology*, 56 (1), 57-60 DOI: 10.2323/jgam.56.57
- Sakai T, Hirai D, Mikami A, Suzuki J, Hamada Y, Tomonaga M, Tanaka M, Miyabe-Nishiwaki T,
- Makishima H, Nakatsukasa M, <u>Matsuzawa T</u> (2010) Prolonged maturation of prefrontal white matter in Chimpanzees. *Nature Precedings*, 4411.1. DOI: 10101/npre.2010.4411.1

Miyabe-Nishiwaki T, Kaneko A, Nishiwaki K, Watanabe A, Watanabe S, Maeda N, Kumazaki K, Morimoto M, Hirokawa R, Suzuki J, Ito Y, Hayashi M, Tanaka M, Tomonaga M, Matsuzawa T (2010)

- Tetraparesis resembling acute transverse myelitis in a captive chimpanzee (*Pan troglodytes*): long-term care and recovery. *Journal of Medical Primatology*, 39, 336-346. DOI: 10.1111/j.1600-0684.2010.00415.x
- Koops K, McGrew WC, <u>Matsuzawa T</u> (2010) Do chimpanzees (*Pan troglodytes*) use cleavers and anvils to fracture Treculia africana fruits? Preliminary data on a new form of percussive technology. *Primates*, 51, 175-178. DOI: 10.1007/s10329-009-0178-6

- Hockings KJ., Anderson JR., <u>Matsuzawa T</u> (2010) Flexible feeding on cultivated underground storage organs by rainforest-dwelling chimpanzees at Bossou, West Africa. *Journal of Human Evolution*, 58, 227-233 DOI: 10.1016/j.jhevol.2009.11.004
- Hockings KJ., Yamakoshi G, Kabasawa A, <u>Matsuzawa T</u> (2010) Attacks on local persons by chimpanzees in Bossou, Republic of Guinea: long-term perspectives *American Journal of Primatology*, 72:887-896 DOI: doi.org/10.1002/ajp.20784
- Hirata S, Yamamoto S, Takemoto H, <u>Matsuzawa T</u> (2010) A Case Report of Meat and Fruit Sharing in a Pair of Wild Bonobos. *Pan Africa News*, 17(2), December 2010 21-23
- Fujisawa M, Matsubayashi K, Soumah AG, Kasahara Y, Nakatsuka M, <u>Matsuzawa T</u> (2010) Farsightedness (presbyopia) in a wild elderly chimpanzee: The first report *Geriatrics & Gerontology International*, Volume 10, Issue 1, pages 113-114 DOI: 10.1111/j.1447-0594.2009.00575.x
- Carvalho S, Yamanashi Y, Yamakoshi G, <u>Matsuzawa T</u> (2010) Bird in the hand: Bossou chimpanzees (*Pan troglodytes*) capture West African wood-owls (*Ciccaba woodfordi*) but not to eat. *Pan Africa News*, 17(1), 6-9
- Biro D, Humle T, Koops K, Sousa C, Hayashi M, <u>Matsuzawa T</u> (2010) Chimpanzee mothers at Bossou, Guinea carry the mummified remains of their dead infants. *Current Biology*, Volume 20, Issue 8, R351-R352 DOI: 10.1016/j.cub.2010.02.031

Weiss A, Inoue-Murayama M, Hong K, Inoue E, Udono T, Ochiai T, Matsuzawa T, Hirata S, King JE.

- (2009) Assessing chimpanzee personality and subjective well-being in Japan. *American Journal of Primatology*, 71, 283-292 doi: 10.1002/ajp.20649
- Sousa C, Biro D, <u>Matsuzawa T</u> (2009) Leaf-tool use for drinking water by wild chimpanzees (*Pan troglodytes*): acquisition patterns and handedness. *Animal cognition*, 12 (1), 115-125 DOI: 10.1007/s10071-009-0278-0
- Poti P, Hayashi M, <u>Matsuzawa T</u> (2009) Spatial construction skills of chimpanzees (*Pan troglodytes*) and young human children (*Homo sapiens sapiens*). *Developmental Science*, Volume 12, Issue 4, 536-548 DOI: 10.1111/j.1467-7687.2008.00797.x
- Matsuzawa T (2009) The chimpanzee mind: in search of the evolutionary roots of the human mind. Animal Cognition, 12, S1-S9 DOI: 10.1007/s10071-009-0277-1
- Matsuzawa T (2009) Tetsuro Matsuzawa. Current Biology, Volume 19, Issue 8, R310-R312
- <u>Matsuzawa T</u> (2009) Symbolic representation of number in chimpanzees. *Current Opinion in Neurobiology*, 19:92-98 DOI: 10.1016/j.conb.2009.04.007
- Martinez L, <u>Matsuzawa T</u> (2009) Visual and auditory conditional position discrimination in chimpanzees (*Pan troglodytes*). *Behavioral Processes*, 82, 90-94. DOI: 10.1016/j.beproc.2009.03.010

- Martinez L, <u>Matsuzawa T</u> (2009) Auditory-visual intermodal matching based on individual recognition in a chimpanzee (*Pan troglodytes*). *Animal Cognition*, 12, S71-S85 DOI: 10.1007/s10071-009-0269-1
- Martinez L, <u>Matsuzawa T</u> (2009) Effect of species-specificity in auditory-visual intermodal matching in a chimpanzee (*Pan troglodytes*) and humans. *Behavioural Processes*, 82, 160-163 DOI: 10.1016/j.beproc.2009.06.014
- Inoue S, <u>Matsuzawa T</u> (2009) Acquisition and memory of sequence order in young and adult chimpanzees (*Pan troglodytes*). *Animal Cognition*, 12, S59-S69. DOI: 10.1007/s10071-009-0274-4
- Humle T, Snowdon CT., <u>Matsuzawa T</u> (2009) Social influences on ant-dipping acquisition in the wild chimpanzees (*Pan troglodytes verus*) of Bossou, Guinea, West Africa. *Animal Cognition*, 12, S37-S48. DOI: 10.1007/s10071-009-0272-6
- Humle T, <u>Matsuzawa T</u> (2009) Laterality in hand use across four tool-use behaviors among the wild chimpanzees of Bossou, Guinea, West Africa. *American Journal of Primatology*, 70, 40-48. DOI: 10.1002/ajp.20616
- Hockings KJ., Anderson JR., <u>Matsuzawa T</u> (2009) Use of Wild and Cultivated Foods by Chimpanzees at Bossou, Republic of Guinea: Feeding Dynamics in a Human-Influenced Environment American Journal of Primatology, 71:636-646

Haslam M, Hernandez-Aguilar A, Ling V, Carvalho S, Torre Ide-la, DeStefano A, Du A, Hardy B, Harris

J, Marchant L, <u>Matsuzawa T</u>, McGrew W, Mercader J, Mora R, Petraglia M, Roche H, Visalberghi E, Warren R (2009) Primate archaeology *Nature*, 460, 339-344 DOI: 10.1038/nature08188

- Crast J, Fragaszy D, Hayashi M, <u>Matsuzawa T</u> (2009) Dynamic in-hand movements in adult and young juvenile chimpanzees (*Pan troglodytes*). *American Journal of Physical Anthropology*, Volume 138, Issue 3, pages 274-285 DOI: 10.1002/ajpa.20925
- Carvalho S, Biro D, McGrew WC., <u>Matsuzawa T</u> (2009) Tool-composite reuse in wild chimpanzees (*Pan troglodytes*): Archaeologically invisible steps in the technological evolution of early hominins? *Animal Cognition*, 12, S103-S114 DOI: 10.1007/s10071-009-0271-7
- Adachi I, Kuwahata H, Fujita K, Tomonaga M, <u>Matsuzawa T</u> (2009) Plasticity of ability to form crossmodal representations in infant Japanese macaques. *Developmental Science*, 12, 446-452 DOI: 10.1111/j.1467-7687.2008.00780.x

- Yamamoto S, Yamakoshi G, Humle T, <u>Matsuzawa T</u> (2008) Invention and modification of a new tool use behavior: Ant-fishing in trees by a wild chimpanzee (*Pan troglodytes verus*) at Bossou, Guinea. *American Journal of Primatology*, 70, 699-702. DOI: 10.1002/ajp.20544
- Okamoto-Barth S, Tomonaga M, Tanaka M, <u>Matsuzawa T</u> (2008) Development of using experimentergiven cues in infant chimpanzees: Longitudinal changes in behavior and cognitive development.

Developmental Science, 11(1), 98-108. DOI: 10.1111/j.1467-7687.2007.00658.x

- Ohashi G, Hasegawa R, Makan K, <u>Matsuzawa T</u> (2008) Arbors and cuttings: New trials for Green Corridor Project at Bossou-Nimba. *Pan Africa News*, 15(2): 20-23
- Möbius Y, Boesch C, Koops K, <u>Matsuzawa T</u>, Humle T (2008) Cultural differences in army ant predation by West African chimpanzees? A comparative study of microecological variables *Animal Behaviour*, 76, 37-45 DOI: 10.1016/j.anbehav.2008.01.008
- Matsuzawa T, McGrew WC. (2008) Kinji Imanishi and 60 years of Japanese Primatology. *Current Biology*, 18(14), R587-R591 DOI: 10.1016/j.cub.2008.05.040
- Carvalho S, Cunha E, Sousa C, <u>Matsuzawa T</u> (2008) Chaînes opératoires and resource-exploitation strategies in chimpanzee (*Pan troglodytes*) nut cracking. *Journal of Human Evolution*, 55, 148-163 doi: 10.1016/j.jhevol.2008.02.005

- Uenishi G, Fujita S, Ohashi G, Kato A, Yamauchi S, <u>Matsuzawa T</u>, Ushida K (2007) Molecular analyses of the intestinal microbiota of chimpanzees in the wild and in captivity. *American Journal of Primatology*, 69: 367-376 DOI: 10.1002/ajp.20351
- Uchikoshi M, <u>Matsuzawa T</u> (2007) Tooth eruption in two agile gibbons (Hylobates agilis) *Gibbon Journal*, 3(1), 66-73
- Thompson ME., Jones JH., Pusey AE., Marsden SB, Goodall J, Marsden D, Matsuzawa T, Nishida T,
- Reynolds V, Sugiyama Y, Wrangham RW. (2007) Aging and fertility patterns in wild chimpanzees provide insights into the evolution of menopause. *Current Biology*, 17, 2150-2156 DOI: 10.1016/j.cub.2007.11.033
- Nishimura T, Mikami A, Suzuki J, <u>Matsuzawa T</u> (2007) Development of the Laryngeal Air Sac in Chimpanzees. *International Journal of Primatology*, Volume 28, Number 2, 483-492 DOI: 10.1007/s10764-007-9127-7
- Matsuzawa T (2007) Comparative cognitive development. Developmental Science, 10, 97-103 DOI: 10.1111/j.1467-7687.2007.00570.x
- Matsuzawa T (2007) Assessment of the planted trees in Green Corridor Project. Pan Africa News, 14(2), 27-29
- Koops K, Humle T, Sterck E, <u>Matsuzawa T</u> (2007) Ground-nesting by the chimpanzees of the Nimba Mountains, Guinea: Environmentally or socially determined? *American Journal of Primatology*, 69, 407-419 DOI: 10.1002/ajp.20358
- Inoue S, <u>Matsuzawa T</u> (2007) Working memory of numerals in chimpanzees. *Current Biology*, Volume 17, Issue 23, R1004-R1005 DOI: 10.1016/j.cub.2007.10.027
- Hockings KJ., Humle T, Anderson JR., Biro D, Sousa C, Ohashi G, <u>Matsuzawa T</u> (2007) Chimpanzees share forbidden fruit. *PLoS ONE*, 2(9): e886 DOI: 10.1371/journal.pone.0000886

- Granier N, Marie-Claude H, <u>Matsuzawa T</u> (2007) Preliminary surveys of chimpanzees in Gouéla area and Déré Forest, the Nimba Mountain Biosphere Reserve, Republic of Guinea. *Pan Africa News*, 14(2), 20-22
- Carvalho S, Sousa C, <u>Matsuzawa T</u> (2007) New Nut-Cracking Sites in Diecké Forest, Guinea: An Overview of the Surveys. *Pan Africa News*, 14 (1), 11-13

- Nishimura T, Mikami A, Suzuki J, <u>Matsuzawa T</u> (2006) Descent of the hyoid in chimpanzees: evolution of facial flattening and speech. *Journal of Human Evolution*, 51(3): 244-254 DOI: 10.1016/j.jhevol.2006.03.005
- Mizuno Y, Takeshita H, <u>Matsuzawa T</u> (2006) Behavior of infant chimpanzees during the night in the first 4 months of life: smiling and suckling in relation to behavioral state. *Infancy*, 9(2): 215-234 DOI: 10.1207/s15327078in0902_7
- Matsuzawa T (2006) Bossou 30 years. Pan Africa News, 13, 16-19
- Koops K, <u>Matsuzawa T</u> (2006) Hand Clapping by a Chimpanzee in the Nimba Mountains, Guinea, West Africa. Pan Africa News, 13(2)19-21
- Hockings KJ., Anderson JR., <u>Matsuzawa T</u> (2006) Road crossing in chimpanzees: a risky business. *Current Biology*, Vol 16 No 17, 668-670 DOI: 10.1016/j.cub.2006.08.019
- Adachi I, Kuwahata H, Fujita K, Tomonaga M, <u>Matsuzawa T</u> (2006) Japanese macaques form a crossmodal representation of their own species in their first year of life. *Primates*, 47, 350-354 DOI: 10.1007/s10329-006-0182-z

2005

- Ueno A, <u>Matsuzawa T</u> (2005) Response to novel food in infant chimpanzees: Do infants refer to mothers before ingesting food on their own? *Behavioural Processes*, 68(1):85-90
- Takeshita H, Fragaszy D, Mizuno Y, <u>Matsuzawa T</u>, Tomonaga M, Tanaka M (2005) Exploring by doing: How young chimpanzees discover surfaces through actions with objects. *Infant Behavior & Development*, 28, 316-328
- Myowa-Yamakoshi M, Yamaguchi MK, Tomonaga M, Tanaka M, <u>Matsuzawa T</u> (2005) Development of face recognition in infant chimpanzees (*Pan troglodytes*). *Cognitive Development*, 20, 49-63 DOI: 10.1016/j.cogdev.2004.12.002
- Murai C, Kosugi D, Tomonaga M, Tanaka M, <u>Matsuzawa T</u>, Itakura S (2005) Can chimpanzee infants (*Pan troglodytes*) form categorical representations in the same manner as human infants (*Homo sapiens*)? *Developmental Science*, 8:3, pp 240-254 DOI: 10.1111/j.1467-7687.2005.00413.x
- Matsuzawa T (2005) Primate viewing. Nature, 434, 21-22.

Hayashi M, Mizuno Y, Matsuzawa T (2005) How does stone-tool use emerge? Introduction of stones and

nuts to naive chimpanzees in captivity. *Primates*, 46(2): 91-102. DOI: 10.1007/s10329-004-0110-z

Bard KA., Myowa-Yamakoshi M, Tomonaga M, Tanaka M, Costall A, <u>Matsuzawa T</u> (2005) Group differences in the mutual gaze of chimpanzees (*Pan troglodytes*). *Developmental Psychology*, 41: 616-624

2004

- Ueno A, <u>Matsuzawa T</u> (2004) Food transfer between chimpanzee mothers and their infants. *Primates*, 45:231-239 DOI: 10.1007/s10329-004-0085-9
- Tomonaga M, Tanaka M, Matsuzawa T, Myowa-Yamakoshi M, Kosugi D, Mizuno Y, Okamoto S,
- Yamaguchi MK, Bard KA (2004) Development of social cognition in infant chimpanzees (*Pan troglodytes*): Face recognition, smiling, gaze, and the lack of triadic interactions. *Japanese Psychological Research*, Volume 46, Issue 3, pages 227-235 DOI: 10.1111/j.1468-5584.2004.00254.x
- Myowa-Yamakoshi M, Tomonaga M, Tanaka M, <u>Matsuzawa T</u> (2004) Imitation in neonatal chimpanzees (*Pan troglodytes*). *Developmental Science*, 7:4, pp 437-442
- Matsuno T, Kawai N, <u>Matsuzawa T</u> (2004) Color classification by chimpanzees (*Pan troglodytes*) in a matching-to-sample task. *Behavioural Brain Research*, 148, 157-165
- Kuwahata H, Adachi I, Fujita K, Tomonaga M, <u>Matsuzawa T</u> (2004) Development of schematic face preference in macaque monkeys. *Behavioural Processes*, 66, 17-21 DOI: 10.1016/j.beproc.2003.11.002
- Humle T, <u>Matsuzawa T</u> (2004) Oil Palm Use by Adjacent Communities of Chimpanzees at Bossou and Nimba Mountains, West Africa *International Journal of Primatology*, Vol. 25, No. 3, 551-581 DOI: 10.1023/B: IJOP.0000023575.93644.f4
- Biro D, Inoue-Nakamura N, Tonooka R, Yamakoshi G, Sousa C, <u>Matsuzawa T</u> (2004) Cultural innovation and transmission of tool use in wild chimpanzees: evidence from field experiments. *Animal Cognition*, Volume 6, Number 4, 213-223 DOI: 10.1007/s10071-003-0183-x
- Anderson JR, Myowa-Yamakoshi M, <u>Matsuzawa T</u> (2004) Contagious yawning in chimpanzees *Proc Biol Sci.*, 271(Suppl 6): S468-S470 DOI: 10.1098/rsbl.2004.0224

- Tanaka M, Tomonaga M, <u>Matsuzawa T</u> (2003) Finger drawing by infant chimpanzees (*Pan troglodytes*). *Animal Cognition*, 6: 245-251
- Suzuki J, Kato A, Maeda N, Hashimoto C, Uchikoshi M, Mizutani T, Doke C, <u>Matsuzawa T</u> (2003) Plasma insulin-like growth factor-I, testosterone and morphological changes in the growth of captive agile gibbons (Hylobates agilis) from birth to adolescence. *Primates*, 44 (3), 273-280 DOI:

10.1007/s10329-003-0044-x

- Sousa C, Okamoto S, <u>Matsuzawa T</u> (2003) Behavioural development in a matching-to-sample task and token use by an infant chimpanzee reared by his mother. *Animal Cognition*, 6 : 259-267 DOI: 10.1007/s10071-003-0186-7
- Shimizu K, Douke C, Fujita S, <u>Matsuzawa T</u>, Tomonaga M, Tanaka M, Matsubayashi K, Hayashi M (2003) Urinary steroids, FSH and CG measurements for monitoring the ovarian cycle and pregnancy in the chimpanzee. *Journal of Medical Primatology*, Volume 32, Issue 1, pages 15-22
- Nishimura T, Mikami A, Suzuki J, <u>Matsuzawa T</u> (2003) Descent of the larynx in chimpanzee infants. *Proceedings of the National Academy of Sciences*, 100(12), 6930-6933 DOI: 10.1073/pnas.1231107100
- Myowa-Yamakoshi M, Tomonaga M, Tanaka M, <u>Matsuzawa T</u> (2003) Preference for human direct gaze in infant chimpanzees (*Pan troglodytes*). *Cognition*, 89, B53-B64
- Matsuzawa T (2003) The Ai project: historical and ecological contexts. *Animal Cognition*, 6(4): 199-211 DOI: 10.1007/s10071-003-0199-2
- Iversen IH., <u>Matsuzawa T</u> (2003) Development of interception of moving targets by chimpanzees (*Pan troglodytes*) in an automated task *Animal Cognition*, 6: 169-183 DOI: 10.1007/s10071-003-0175-x
- Hayashi M, <u>Matsuzawa T</u> (2003) Cognitive development in object manipulation by infant chimpanzees. *Animal Cognition*, 6: 225-233 DOI: 10.1007/s10071-003-0185-8

2002

- Visalberghi E, Myowa-Yamakoshi M, Hirata S, <u>Matsuzawa T</u> (2002) Responses to Novel Foods in Captive Chimpanzees. *Zoo Biology*, 21:539-548 DOI: 10.1002/zoo.10057
- Tomonaga M, <u>Matsuzawa T</u> (2002) Enumeration of briefly presented items by the chimpanzee (*Pan troglodytes*) and humans (*Homo sapiens*). *Animal Learning & Behavior*, 30 (2), 143-157
- Okamoto S, Tomonaga M, Ishii K, Kawai N, Tanaka M, <u>Matsuzawa T</u> (2002) An infant chimpanzee (*Pan troglodytes*) follows human gaze. *Animal Cognition*, Volume 5, Number 2, 107-114 DOI: 10.1007/s10071-002-0133-z
- Matsumoto-Oda A, Oda R, Hayashi Y, Murakami H, Maeda N, Kumazaki K, Shimizu K, <u>Matsuzawa T</u> (2002) Vaginal Fatty Acids Produced by Chimpanzees during Menstrual Cycles. *Folia Primatologica*, 74:75-79
- Humle T, <u>Matsuzawa T</u> (2002) Ant-Dipping Among the Chimpanzees of Bossou, Guinea, and Some Comparisons With Other Sites. *American Journal of Primatology*, 58:133-148

2001

Sousa C, Matsuzawa T (2001) The use of tokens as rewards and tools by chimpanzees (Pan troglodytes).

Animal Cognition, 4:213-221 DOI: 10.1007/s100710100104

- Morimura N, <u>Matsuzawa T</u> (2001) Memory of movies by chimpanzees (*Pan troglodytes*). Journal of Comparative Psychology, 115: 152-158
- Matsuzawa T, Tomonaga M (2001) For a rise of comparative cognitive science. *Animal Cognition*, 4: 133-135
- Kawai N, <u>Matsuzawa T</u> (2001) "Magical number 5" in a chimpanzee. *Behavioral and Brain Sciences*, 24: 127-128
- Iversen IH, <u>Matsuzawa T</u> (2001) Acquisition of navigation by chimpanzees (*Pan troglodytes*) in an automated fingermaze task. *Animal Cognition*, 4:179-192 DOI: 10.1007/s100710100101
- Humle T, <u>Matsuzawa T</u> (2001) Behavioural Diversity among the Wild Chimpanzee Populations of Bossou and Neighbouring Areas, Guinea and Côte d' Ivoire, West Africa. *Folia Primatol*, 72:57-68 DOI: 10.1159/000049924
- Hirata S, <u>Matsuzawa T</u> (2001) Tactics to obtain a hidden food item in chimpanzee pairs (*Pan troglodytes*). *Animal Cognition*, 4, 285-295. DOI: 10.1007/s100710100096
- Hirata S, Yamakoshi G, Fujita S, Ohashi G, Matsuzawa T (2001) Capturing and Toying with Hyraxes (Dendrohyrax dorsalis) by Wild Chimpanzees (Pan troglodytes) at Bossou, Guinea American Journal of Primatology, 53, 93-97 DOI: 10.1002/1098-2345(200102)53:2<93::AID-AJP5>3.0.CO;2-X
- Biro D, <u>Matsuzawa T</u> (2001) Use of numerical symbols by the chimpanzee (*Pan troglodytes*): Cardinals, ordinals, and the introduction of zero. *Animal Cognition*, 4:193-199 DOI: 10.1007/s100710100086

2000

- Tsuji K, Hayashibe K, Hara M, <u>Matsuzawa T</u> (2000) Visuo-motor development which causes detection of visual depth from motion and density cues *Swiss Journal of Psychology*, 59(2): 102-107
- Tomonaga M, <u>Matsuzawa T</u> (2000) Sequential responding to Arabic numerals with wild cards by the chimpanzee (*Pan troglodytes*). *Animal Cognition*, 3 :1-11 DOI: 10.1007/s100710050045
- Myowa-Yamakoshi M, <u>Matsuzawa T</u> (2000) Imitation of intentional manipulatory actions in chimpanzees (*Pan troglodytes*). Journal of Comparative Psychology, 114: 381-391

Kawai N, <u>Matsuzawa T</u> (2000) A conventional approach to chimpanzee cognition. Response to M.D.Hauser (2000) *Trends in Cognitive Sciences*, 4(4):128-129

Kawai N, <u>Matsuzawa T</u> (2000) Numerical memory span in a chimpanzee *Nature*, Volume: 403, Issue: 6765, Pages: 39-40

1999

Myowa-Yamakoshi M, <u>Matsuzawa T</u> (1999) Factors influencing imitation of manipulatory actions in chimpanzees (*Pan troglodytes*). Journal of Comparative Psychology, 113(2) 128-136 DOI:

10.1037/0735-7036.113.2.128

Matsuzawa T, Takemoto H, Hayakawa S, Shimada M (1999) [Note] Diecke Forest in Guinea Pan Africa News, 6(1): 10-11

Biro D, <u>Matsuzawa T</u> (1999) Numerical ordering in a chimpanzee (Pan troglodytes): Planning, executing, and monitoring. *Journal of Comparative Psychology*, 113(2) 178-185

1998

Matsuzawa T (1998) Chimpanzees in Japan Need Help. Pan Africa News, 5(2) 20-21

- Hirata S, Morimura N, <u>Matsuzawa T</u> (1998) Green passage plan (tree-planting project) and environmental education using documentary videos at Bossou: a progress report. *Pan Africa News*, 5:18-20
- Hirata S, Myowa M, <u>Matsuzawa T</u> (1998) Use of Leaves As Cushions to Sit on Wet Ground by Wild Chimpanzees. *American Journal of Primatology*, 44:215-220 (1998)

1997

- Tonooka R, Tomonaga M, <u>Matsuzawa T</u> (1997) Acquisition and transmission of tool making and use for drinking juice in a group of captive chimpanzees (*Pan troglodytes*). Japanese Psychological Research, 39, 253-265 DOI: 10.1111/1468-5884.00058
- Suzuki S, <u>Matsuzawa T</u> (1997) Choice Between Two Discrimination Tasks in Chimpanzees (Pan troglodytes). Japanese Psychological Research, Volume 39, Issue 3, pages 226-235
- Shinohara S, <u>Matsuzawa T</u>, Kojima S (1997) Editorial: A brief note on the background of the study of cognition and behavior of chimpanzees by Japanese researchers. *Japanese Psychological Research*, Volume 39, Issue 3, pages133 139
- <u>Matsuzawa T</u> (1997) The death of an infant chimpanzee at Bossou, Guinea. *Pan Africa News*, 4(1): 4-6 Iversen IH, <u>Matsuzawa T</u> (1997) Model-guided Line Drawing in the Chimpanzee (*Pan troglodytes*)

Japanese Psychological Research, Volume 39, Issue 3, pages 154-181

Inoue-Nakamura N, <u>Matsuzawa T</u> (1997) Development of Stone Tool Use by Wild Chimpanzees (*Pan troglodytes*). Journal of Comparative Psychology, 111, 2, 159 - 173

- <u>Matsuzawa T</u>, Kojima S, Jitsumori M (1996) Editorial: A brief note on the historical background of the study of cognition and behavior in nonhuman primates by Japanese researchers. *Japanese psychological research*, 38(3), 109-112
- Iversen IH, <u>Matsuzawa T</u> (1996) Visually guided drawing in the chimpanzee (*Pan troglodytes*) Japanese psychological research, Volume: 38 Issue: 3, 126-135

Tonooka R, <u>Matsuzawa T</u> (1995) Hand preferences of captive chimpanzees (*Pan troglodytes*) in simple reaching for food. *International Journal of Primatology*, 16(1), 17-35

1994

Matsuzawa T (1994) Field experiments on use of stone tools by chimpanzees in the wild. In: Wrangham R, McGrew W. de Waal F, Heltne P eds (1994) *Chimpanzee Cultures*. Harvard University Press. Pp 351-370.

1993

- Tomonaga M, Itakura S, <u>Matsuzawa T</u> (1993) Superiority of conspecific faces and reduced inversion effect in face perception by a chimpanzee (*Pan troglodytes*). *Folia Primatologica*, 61, 110-114 doi: 10.1159/000156737
- Sugiyama Y, Fushimi T, Sakura O, <u>Matsuzawa T</u> (1993) Hand preference and tool use in wild chimpanzees. *Primates*, 34(2), 151-159

1992

Tomonaga M, <u>Matsuzawa T</u> (1992) Perception of complex geometric figures in chimpanzees (*Pan troglodytes*) and humans (Homo sapiens): Analyses of visual similarity on the basis of choice reaction time. *Journal of Comparative Psychology*, 106, 43-52 DOI: 10.1037/0735-7036.106.1.43

1991

- Tomonaga M, <u>Matsuzawa T</u>, Fujita K, Yamamoto J (1991) Emergence of symmetry in a visual conditional discrimination by chimpanzees (*Pan troglodytes*). *Psychological Reports*, 68, 51-60
- Sakura O, <u>Matsuzawa T</u> (1991) Flexibility of Wild Chimpanzee Nut-cracking Behavior Using Stone Hammers and Anvils: an Experimental Analysis. *Ethology*, Volume 87, Issue 3-4, pages 237-248
- Matsuzawa T (1991) Nesting cups and metatools in chimpanzees. *The Behavioral and Brain Sciences*, Volume: 14 Issue: 4 570-571
- Kida M, Abe H, Matsubayashi K, <u>Matsuzawa T</u> (1991) Effects of frequency of the tones on auditory event related potentials in monkeys (*Macaca fuscata*) under various hypobaric hypoxia conditions of simulated high altitudes. *Primates*, 32(3), 371-378.
- Jitsumori M, <u>Matsuzawa T</u> (1991) Picture perception in monkeys and pigeons: transfer of rightside-up versus upside-down discrimination of photographic objects across conceptual categories. *Primates*, 32(4), 473-482

1990

Matsuzawa T (1990) Form perception and visual acuity in a chimpanzee. Folia Primatologica, 55, 24-32

doi: 10.1159/000156494

- Matsuzawa T, Sakura O, Kimura T, Hamada Y, Sugiyama Y (1990) Case report on the death of a wild chimpanzee (*Pan troglodytes verus*). *Primates*, Volume 31, Number 4, 635-641 DOI: 10.1007/BF02382550
- Hikami K, Hasegawa Y, <u>Matsuzawa T</u> (1990) Social transmission of food preferences in Japanese monkeys (*Macaca fuscata*) after mere exposure or aversion training. *Journal of Comparative Psychology*, Vol 104(3), 233-237.
- Fujita K, <u>Matsuzawa T</u> (1990) Delayed figure reconstruction by a chimpanzee (pan-troglodytes) and humans (*Homo sapiens*). *Journal of Comparative Psychology*, 104(4) 345-351

1988

Hayashibe K, Hara M, Tsuji K, <u>Matsuzawa T</u> (1988) Japanese monkeys' cardiac responses to visual depth. *Perceptual and motor skills*, 67(1), 303-310

1986

- Wada K, <u>Matsuzawa T</u> (1986) A new approach to evaluating troop deployment in wild Japanese monkeys. International Journal of Primatology, 7(1), 1-16
- Fujita K, <u>Matsuzawa T</u> (1986) A new procedure to study the perceptual world of animals with sensory reinforcement: Recognition of humans by a chimpanzee. *Primates*, 27(3), 283-291

1985

<u>Matsuzawa T</u> (1985) Use of numbers by a chimpanzee. *Nature*, 315, 57 - 59 DOI: 10.1038/315057a0
 <u>Matsuzawa T</u> (1985) Colour naming and classification in a chimpanzee (*Pan troglodytes*). *Journal of Human Evolution*, Volume 14, Issue 3, Pages 283-291 DOI: 10.1016/S0047-2484(85)80069-5

1983

- <u>Matsuzawa T</u>, Hasegawa Y (1983) Food aversion learning in Japanese monkeys (*Macaca fuscata*). Folia primatologica, 40(4), 247-255
- <u>Matsuzawa T</u>, Hasegawa Y, Gotoh S, Wada K (1983) One-trial long-lasting food-aversion learning in wild Japanese monkeys (*Macaca fuscata*). *Behavioral and neural biology*, 39(2), 155-159

- <u>Matsuzawa T</u>, Hasegawa Y (1982) Food-aversion conditioning in Japanese monkeys (*Macaca fuscata*): Suppression of key-pressing. *Behavioral and neural biology*, 36(3), 298-303.
- Asano T, Kojima T, <u>Matsuzawa T</u>, Kubota K, Murofushi K (1982) Object and Color Naming in Chimpanzees(*Pan troglodytes*) *Proceedings of the Japan Academy, Series B*, Vol.58 No.5 P118-

Hasegawa Y, <u>Matsuzawa T</u> (1981) Food-aversion conditioning in Japanese monkeys (Macaca fuscata): a dissociation of feeding in two separate situations. *Behavioral and neural biology*, 33(2), 237-242

Invited talks (International ones only)

2023

- 1) Lecture at the College of Life Sciences, Northwest university, Xi'an, April 25th, 2023 (Zoom)
- 2) International Primatological Society, Kuching, Malaysia, August 24th, 2023 (Zoom)
- 3) Lecture at the College of Life Sciences, Northwest university, Xi'an, October 16-17th, 2023 (Zoom)

2022

- 1) IPS Quito on the scientific names of nonhuman primates, Jan 10th, 2022, (Zoom)
- 2) Use of Arabic numerals by chimpanzees. CO3 on April 6-9, 2022 on Number (Zoom)
- Cognitive tradeoff hypothesis: study of chimpanzees to know the evolutionary basis of human mind. In: Behavior, Evolution, and Culture (BEC) seminar series at UCLA, April 18th, 2022, UCLA, USA. (Zoom) Cancelled.
- Memorial Lecture celebrating the anniversary of the school at the Northwest University, Xi'an, November 3rd, 2022 (Zoom)

2021

- Imagination and Sharing: The evolution of human mind viewed from the study of chimpanzees. Yunnan Snub-nosed Monkeys Conservation workshop: Kunming China (Zoom), January 14th, 2021
- Dawn of Equinology, The 1st International Congress of Equinology and Equisterian Tourism, July 1st, 2021, Viana do Castelo, Portugal. (Zoom)
- Intelligence of horses, The 1st International Congress of Equinology and Equisterian Tourism, July 1st, 2021, Viana do Castelo, Portugal. (Zoom)
- The comparative study of the minds of humans and chimpanzees. ICP: International Congress of Psychology, July 18th - 23rd, Prague, Czech. (Zoom)

- CogSci 2020: the 42nd Annual Virtual Meeting of the Cognitive Science Society, July 29th to Aug 1st, Canada (Zoom)
- 2) "Chimpanzee intelligence in the laboratory and in the wild" Association for Indian Primatologists,

August 8th, 2021 (Zoom).

- 3) Inter-Species Conversations Workshop, August 17-18, New York, USA (ZOOM)
- 4) CARTA Symposium, October 25th, La Jolla, USA (Zoom)

2019

- Evolution of the human mind viewed from the study of chimpanzees. Bressanone 2019, January 21st, Brixen, Italy
- Comparative Cognition in Primates CARTA Symposium CARTA 10th Anniversary: Revisiting the Agenda. March 23, CA, USA
- 3) Talk at the Gulbenkian Foundation. May 30, 2019
- 4) Evolution of the human mind viewed from the study of chimpanzee mind. June 04, Madrid, Spain
- 5) Human mind viewed from the study of chimpanzee Protolang 6. September 09, Lisbon, Portugal
- 6) Chinese Association for Zoological Gardens. October 23, Shanghai, China

2018

- 1) Human evolution viewed from the study of chimpanzees University of Conakry. January 06, Conakry, Guinea
- Nocturne MONKEYS + lecture by Tetsuro Matsuzawa @ Museum of Natural Sciences. January 09, Brussels, Belgian
- The study of chimpanzee mind in the relation to public communication 2018 PCST Conference. April 04, Dunedin, New Zealand
- 4) Yunnan Normal University. April 25, Kunming, China
- 5) Special lecture at New Oriental (新東方) "Imagination: Human mind viewed from the study of chimpanzees". April 25, Kunming, China
- 6) Lijiang Forum on Nature and Culture, The Nature Conservancy (TNC). April 28, Lijiang, China
- 7) Nicolaus Copernicus University in Toruń. May 29, Toruń, Poland
- Comparative language and cognition primates-equid First international scientific Horse meeting. December 11, Chantilly, France

- Numerical abilities of chimpanzees "The origins of numerical abilities." The Royal Society, London. February 20, London, UK
- Numerical abilities of chimpanzees "The origins of numerical abilities: the future." Kavli Royal Society Centre, The Royal Society at Chicheley Hall. February 22, Buckinghamshire, UK
- 3) Evolution of human mind viewed from the study of chimpanzees Scottish Primate Research Group.@ The Burn, in Edzell. March 11, Scotland

- SAGA: An attempt to promote the welfare of chimpanzees and other nonhuman primates in Japan University of Stirling. March 16, Scotland
- 5) Conférence Lusophonie et biodiversité. Musée de l'Homme. April 05, Paris, France
- Human mind viewed from the study of chimpanzees' "Evolution of the brain" Fondation Ipsen. April 07, Paris, France
- Imagination: Human Mind Learned from the Study of Chimpanzees. Kunming Institute of Zoology. April 24, Kunming, China
- 8) Kunming University of Science and Technology, April 25, Kunming, China
- 9) Shanghai Natural History Museum. August 16, Shanghai, China
- Primatology to Wildlife science: The fieldwork promotes the conservation and enrichment of wild endangered animals Guangzhou Zoo. August 18, Guangzhou, China
- Primate origins of human cognition and behavior. Plenary talk in the China Primatological Society, August 21st, Xi'an, China
- L'origine della mente nel confronto fra esseri umani e scimpanzé Associazione Festival della Scienza. (At Palazzo Ducale). November 04, Genoa, Italy
- 13) 想像的力量:人間性の進化を考える 第 32 屆中日工程技術研討會人文科技組 身處地球環 境危機的時代再省生與死. November 22, Taipei, China
- 14) Human mind viewed from the study of primate evolution. Department of Psychology, Taiwan University, November 23, Taipei, Taiwan, China
- 15) La Primatologie japonaise et l'expérience lusophone Université de la Sorbonne. December 06, Paris, France

- The evolutionary origins of human mind viewed from the study of chimpanzees. Conférence -Langage et cognition/primates et équidés (Sorbonne conference on chimpanzees and horses). January 07, Paris, France
- Evolution of the human mind viewed from the study of chimpanzees. The 8th HOPE Meeting, Tsukuba Japan, March 07
- 3) Primatologists in Discussion. The Netherlands meets Japan. March 08, Leiden, The Netherlands
- Language and number in chimpanzees. Lorentz Center Workshop: Tightening the Articulation Between Language and Number. March 09, Leiden, The Netherlands
- The evolutionary origins of human cognitive development: insights from research on chimpanzees. ICN2016 Uruguay. March 31, Montevideo, Uruguay
- 6) INPA. April 08, Manaus, Brazil
- Viewing the Human Mind Through the Study of Chimpanzees Institute of Cognitive and Evolutionary Anthropology, Oxford University. June 24, Oxford, UK

- Primate Archaeology: An Evolutionary Context for the Emergence of Technology. June 28, Oxford, United Kingdom
- 9) ICP2016 (July 24-29). July 24, Yokohama, Japan
- 10) Chimpanzees in Context Understanding Chimpanzees IV. August 18, Chicago, USA
- 11) IPS ASP Chicago 2016. August 23, Chicago, USA
- 12) Chicago Japan Trading Office. August 28, Chicago, USA
- 13) iXi. September 17, Changsha, China
- 14) Kunming University of Science and Technology, Chenggong Campus. September 18, Kunming, China
- 15) Yunnan University of Finance and Economics. September 19, Yunnan, China
- 16) Imagination: Human mind viewed from the study of chimpanzees. Kunming Institute of Zoology. September 19, Yunnan, China
- 17) Imagination: Human mind viewed from the study of chimpanzees New Oriental Training School, Yunnan Branch. September 20, Yunnan, China
- 18) Origins of the Human Mind [ONGOING] Open Online Course on edX. October 27, (Online)
- 19) Origin of the human mind viewed from the study of chimpanzees "Kyoto Lectures in Strasbourg" At Institut de Science et d'Ingénierie Supramoléculaires (ISIS). November 30, Strasbourg, France https://www.usias.fr/en/events/kyoto-lectures/matsuzawa/
- 20) Strasbourg day of monkey 25 years. December 02, Strasbourg, France

- 1) Behavior, cognition, and ecology of Japanese snow monkeys: the introduction to Japan Monkey Centre founded in 1956 Lincoln Park Zoo. March 17, Chicago, USA.
- The evolutionary origins of human cognitive development: insights from research on chimpanzees 2015 SRCD Biennial Meeting. March 21, Pennsylvania, USA
- 3) The evolutionary origins of human cognitive development: insights from research on chimpanzees Evolutionary psychology & primatology in the low countries. CBEN, University of Amsterdam. April 17, Amsterdam, The Netherlands
- 4) The evolutionary origins of human mind and culture: insights from research on Japanese monkeys and chimpanzees Ape Culture, Haus der Kulturen der Welt (HKW). May 17, Berlin, Germany
- The evolutionary origins of human cognitive development: insights from research on chimpanzees. Copernicus Festival 2015: Genius. May 22, Krakow, Poland
- 6) The evolutionary origins of human cognition: insights from research on chimpanzees. BioAnthropological Meeting (BAM): life, death and in between. University of Coimbra. May 30, Coimbra, Portugal
- 7) The evolutionary origins of human mind: insights from research on the great apes especially

Orangutans. International conference on rainforest ecology, diversity and conservation in Borneo. June 09, Kota Kinabalu, Malaysia

- Evolutionary origin of human language is viewed from the study of chimpanzees. 8th World Congress of African Linguistics (WOCAL 8). August 22, Kyoto, Japan
- 9) The evolutionary origins of human mind viewed from the study of chimpanzees: the parallel efforts of conservation and welfare. The 6th European federation for primatology meeting (EFP2015), Tre University. August 26, Roma, Italy
- 10) The evolutionary of the human mind can be understood through the study of chimpanzees in the wild and the laboratory. Eighth International Conference of the Association for Behavior Analysis International (ABAI), September 28, Kyoto, Japan
- Tokens and tools: a parallel effort of lab work and fieldwork by Claudia Sousa. Chimpanzees, people & nature: the legacy of Claudia Sousa. October 09, Lisbon, Portugal
- 12) 2015 Ewha EcoScience Symposium, Ewha woman University. October 19, Seoul, Korea
- 13) The evolutionary origins of human cognitive development: insights from research on chimpanzees. The 3rd International Conference on human-agent interaction (HAI2015). October 21, Daegu, Korea
- 14) Guangdong Science Center. November 22, Guangdong, China
- 15) The evolutionary origins of human mind viewed from the study of chimpanzees. Consciousness, cognition, and culture: implications for the 21st century. December 09, Bengaluru, India

- 1) Dali University. March 03, Yunnan, China
- 2) The evolutionary origins of human cognition viewed from the study of chimpanzees "Workshop on behavior, cognition and evolution" at University of Lisbon. July 01, Lisbon, Portugal
- The evolutionary origins of human cognitive development: insights from research on chimpanzees XIX Biennial International Conference on Infant Studies (ISIS Conference Germany 2014). July 05, Berlin, Germany
- 4) Symbolic representation of number and working memory in chimpanzees Making of humanities: biological roots of mathematics and cooperation: a joint workshop of social psychology and neuroethology. July 28, Hokkaido, Japan
- 5) Evolution of human mind and culture viewed from the study of chimpanzees International Conference on Collaboration Across Boundaries: Culture, Distance and Technology. August 22, Kyoto, Japan
- 6) A parallel effort of studying chimpanzees in the laboratory and the wild The 37th meeting of the American Society of Primatologists. September 14, Decatur, USA
- Education by master-apprenticeship in stone-tool use in wild chimpanzees International Conference: Percussive Technology and Human Evolution. September 19, London, UK

- 8) The evolutionary origins of human cognition viewed from the study of chimpanzees IEEE ICDL-EPIROB 2014 (The Fourth Joint IEEE International Conference on Development and Learning and Epigenetic Robotics). October 15, Genoa, Italy
- Orangutans, gorillas, chimpanzees, and humans: the hominid family consists of the four genera International Primate/Orangutan Dialogue. November 24, Pulau Pinang, Malaysia

- 1) Conakry University. January 04, Conakry, Guinea
- 2) Behavioral and neuroanatomical comparison of cognitive development in *Pan troglodytes* and *Homo sapiens* AAAS 2013 annual meeting. February 15, Boston, USA
- Comparative Cognitive Science: Research, Conservation, and Welfare of The Chimpanzees School of Biological Science, Universiti Sains Malaysia. March 05, Penang, Malaysia
- What is Uniquely Human?: A View from the Study of Chimpanzees Department of Education, Universiti Sains Malaysia. March 06, Penang, Malaysia
- 5) What is Uniquely Human?: An Answer from the Study of Chimpanzees Yunnan University of Science and Technology. March 24, Kunming, China
- Comparative Cognitive Science: Research, Conservation, and Welfare of the Chimpanzees Kunming Institute of Zoology. March 25, Kunming, China
- 7) What is uniquely human?: An answer from the study of chimpanzees Yunnan University of Finance and Economy. March 25, Kunming, China
- Comparative cognitive science: Research, Conservation, and welfare of the chimpanzees the Southwest University of Forestry. March 26, Kunming, China
- 9) the Royal University of Bhutan. May 05, Thimpu, Bhutan
- 10) What is uniquely human?: The use of numbers by chimpanzees Archives Jean Piaget: Interdisciplinary seminar "The origins of numbers". May 14, Geneva, Swiss
- Comparative Cognitive Science: the parallel effort of the fieldwork and lab work. May 15, Neuchatel, Swiss
- 12) What is uniquely human?: An answer from the study of chimpanzees Colloquium of Departments of Psychology/Biology University of St. Andrews. May 20, Scotland, UK
- 13) What is uniquely human?: A view from the study of chimpanzee mind Faculty of Psychology, University of Warsaw. June 18, Warsaw, Poland
- 14) What is uniquely human?: A view from the study of chimpanzee mind Mammalian Research Institute, Polish Academy of Science. June 19, Bialowieza, Poland
- 15) What is uniquely human?: A view from the study of chimpanzee mind Faculty of Biology, University of Warsaw. June 20, Warsaw, Poland
- 16) Chimpanzee mind in the laboratory and the wild: A trial for animal welfare and environmental

enrichment Warsaw Zoo. June 24, Warsaw, Poland

- Social evolution of the chimpanzee mind Wellcome trust summer school on the biology of social cognition. July 18, Hinxton, UK
- 18) "Mind Reading" in Chimpanzees Salk Institute, CARTA. October 18, California, United States
- 19) The evolutionary origins of human cognition viewed from the study of chimpanzees Computation and Neural Systems Seminar, Caltech (California Institute of Technology). October 21, Pasadena, CA, USA
- 20) Exploring the mind of the chimpanzee Workshop on "The evolution of human cognition". November 17, Pune, India
- 21) Human Evolution Viewed from the Study of Chimpanzees. November 23, Hyderabad, India
- 22) MNHN: National Museum of Natural History. December 14, Paris, France
- 23) JSPS Asia-Africa Platform Symposium. December 16, Conakry, Guinea

2012

- The zoo as a window for nature: Research, Conservation, and Welfare of the chimpanzees Special Seminar at the University of Chicago. February 18, Chicago, USA
- The zoo as a window for nature: Research, Conservation, and Welfare of the chimpanzees Lincoln Park Zoo. February 19, Chicago, USA
- What is uniquely human?: An answer from the study of chimpanzee mind 120th APA Convention. August 02
- President Plenary] What is uniquely human?: An answer from the study of chimpanzee mind International Primatological Society XXIV. August 16, Cancun, Mexico
- 5) University Autonoma Metropolitana-Iztapalapa. August 20, Mexico City, Mexico
- Brain Revolution in Humans and Chimpanzees BMAP 2012 "Diseases and Evolution of Brain and Mind". August 29, Tokyo, Japan
- The Chimpanzees of Bossou and Nimba The International Symposium: Cycle and Span of Sustainability. October 29, Kyoto, Japan
- 8) Ecole Normale Superieure. November 05, Paris, France
- 9) Le Museum national d'Histoire naturelle. November 08, Paris, France
- 10) International Institute of Advanced Studies. December 08, Tokyo, Japan

- What is uniquely human? An answer from the study of chimpanzees Department of Biology, University of Science Malaysia. February 17, Penang, Malaysia
- 2) Borneo Rainforest Lodge, Malaysia-Sabah University. March 26, Danum Valley, Malaysia
- 3) What is uniquely human? An answer from the study of chimpanzees. Harvard University

Anthropology-Psychology Joint Special Seminar. April 27, Massachusetts, USA

- What is uniquely human? An answer from the study of chimpanzees New York Colloquium of Primatology. April 28, New York, United States
- Cognitive development in chimpanzees Special lecture in Hunter College, City University of New York. April 29, New York, United States
- 6) What is uniquely human? An answer from the study of chimpanzees. The Colloquium at IRCS. May 02, Pennsylvania, USA
- What is uniquely human? An answer from the study of chimpanzees. Special lecture in Institute of Health. May 17, London, UK
- 8) What is uniquely human? An answer from the study of chimpanzees. Special Lecture in the Psychology and Anthropology Joint Colloquium. May 18, Cambridge, United Kingdom
- 9) Tamagawa-CALTEC Joint Symposium on Neuroscience. June 07, Kyoto, Japan
- 10) Association for the Scientific Study of Consciousness (ASSC15). June 12, Kyoto, Japan
- Potentials for ICCA as research site for primates by Kyoto University ICCA stakeholders workshop. June 29, Kota Kinabalu, Malaysia
- 12) Stone tool use of wild chimpanzees in Bossou, Guinea: Overview of the field experiment [Nairobi Workshop on Lithic Techonology] International Workshop on Primate Archaeology: Stone tool use in fossil hominids and nonhuman primates. August 06, Nairobi, Kenya
- Social evolution of the chimpanzee mind Wellcome Trust School on Biology of Social Cognition. August 16, Cambridge, UK
- 14) What is uniquely human? An answer from the study of chimpanzees IIAS Lecture 2011 on "Frontiers in neuroscience: from the brain to mind". December 05, Tokyo, Japan
- 15) Outgroup: A new paradigm of thinking about the evolutionary basis of human mind IIAS research conference 2011 on "Frontiers in neuroscience: from the brain to mind". December 09, Kyoto, Japan
- 16) What is uniquely human? An answer from the study of chimpanzees. Special lecture for the Philosophy section of ENS. December 12, Paris, France

- Chimpanzee mind: the evolutionary basis of human mind i-Brain Symposium. March 06, Brussels, Belgium
- 2) Chimpanzee mind and human mind Seoul Zoo. April 28, Seoul, Korea
- 3) What is uniquely human? : A view from the study of chimpanzees Ewha Women's University. April 29, Seoul, South Korea
- Chimpanzee mind and the human mind: a combining effort of fieldwork and laboratory work. University College London (UCL). May 18, London, United Kingdom
- Cognitive development in chimpanzees ISCP2010- 15th Biennial Scientific Meeting of the International Society for Comparative Psychology. May 21, Awaji, Hyogo
- Social cognition in primates Cold Spring Harbor Laboratory Workshop: Biology of Social Cognition. July 15, New York, United States
- Comparative cognitive development ISSBD 21st Biennial International Congress. July 21, Lusaka, Zambia
- Support for African/Asian Great Apes (SAGA): Efforts Toward the Care and Conservation of Chimpanzees XXIII Congress of the International Primatological Society. September 13, Kyoto, Japan

2009

- Chimpanzee mind: a combining effort of fieldwork and laboratory work 2009 AAAS Annual Meeting. February 12, Chicago, IL, USA
- Cognitive development in chimpanzees in the wild and in the laboratory ESF-JSPS Frontier Science Conference Series for Young Researches: Social Cognitive Neuroscience. February 28, Maratea, Italy
- 3) Imitation and Memory: An Evolutionary Scenario for the Uniqueness of Human Cognition Workshop"The Primate Mind: Build to Connect with Other Minds". June 07, Erice, Italy
- 4) Understanding the chimpanzee mind through both field and laboratory research The 10th APRU doctoral students conference. July 06, Kyoto, Japan
- 5) Trade-off theory of memory and symbolization in humans and chimpanzees The 8th biennial meeting of the society for applied research in memory and cognition. July 28, Kyoto, Japan
- Cognitive development in the chimpanzee: A trade-off between memory and abstraction Sogang University. October 30, Sogang, Korea

2008

- Chimpanzee mind: a combining effort of fieldwork and laboratory work Decade of the Mind III. May 07, Des Moines, Iowa, USA
- Comparative cognitive science: trade-off theory of memory and symbolization in humans and chimpanzees ASSC12; The 12th Annual Meeting of the ASSC (Association for the Scientific Study of Consciousness). June 21, Taiwan
- 3) ICP2008. June 24, Berlin, Germany
- Chimpanzee mind: evolution of human mind viewed from panthropology Invited plenary talk in XXIX International Congress of Psychology. July 24, Berlin, Germany
- 5) IPS 2008 (the XXIIth Congress of International Primatological Society). August 05, Edinburgh, UK
- 6) Primatology: A study in the field and the laboratory Invited lecture to the public of the CARTA

symposium "Anthropology: Defining the Agenda". September 19, CA, USA

- Chimpanzee Mind: Studies in the Field and Laboratory Minnesota University. September 22, Minnesota, USA
- 8) Environmental education through chimpanzee mind. Flanders Forum. October 03, Osaka, Japan

2007

- The history of the understanding chimpanzees conference series Conference "The Mind of the Chimpanzee". March 22, Chicago, IL, USA
- 2) Cognitive development in chimpanzees: A synthesis of field and lab study Comparative cognition in context group. March 29, Toronto, Canada
- 3) The Chimpanzee Mind: Studies in the Field and the Laboratory The Thirtieth ASP Meeting at Winston-Salem, North Carolina. June 21, North Carolina, United States
- Chimpanzee mind: The evolutionary basis of human mind Nishinomiya-Yukawa Memorial International Symposium: What is Life? The Next 100 Years of Yukawa's Dream. October 20, Kyoto, Japan

2006

- Numeral Processing in Chimpanzees The 24th European Workshop on Cognitive Neuropsychology. January 22, Bressanone, Italy
- Social and emotional lives into the future Ngamba Island 2006 IPS Pre-Congress Workshop "Chimpanzees Social Intelligence. June 24, Entebbe, Uganda
- Socio-cognitive development in chimpanzees: the steps toward the theory. XXI Congress of the International Primatological Society. June 30, Entebbe, Uganda
- 4) Green Corridor: An Attempt at Saving Chimpanzees in Bossou and Nimba Symposium "Research and Conservation of the African Great Apes: The 30th Anniversary of the Bossou-Nimba Project". November 27, Conakry, Guinea

2005

- 1) Japanese efforts for the international conservation activities of great apes. The ITTO-GRASP workshop in Yokohama. May 27, Yokohama, Japan
- Animal behavior about number processing NUMBRA/ESCOP Summer School "Neuroscience of number processing". July 08, Erice, Italy
- 3) How do animals think? European Forum Alpbach. August 18, Alpbach, Austria

2004

1) On the HOPE project. The signing ceremony of JSPS and MPG. February 12, Munich, Germany

- Prerequisites of tool use in chimpanzees 21COE International symposium on African Great Apes. March 04, Kyoto, Japan
- 3) The mind of the chimpanzee: In the wild and captivity. ROH Public Symposium on "Sequencing the chimpanzee genome: What have we learned?". March 12, California, USA
- 4) Conservation of Wild Chimpanzees in West Africa The First Meeting of the Section on Great Apes of the IUCN/SSC Primate Specialist Group. April 17, Chicago, IL, USA
- 5) Cognitive development in chimpanzees: participation observation based on triadic relationship The XXth Congress of the International Primatological Society. August 25, Torino, Italy

2001

- Cognitive development in chimpanzees GEMINI Workshop on Ape Genomics. March 15, Tokyo, Japan
- 2) The 2001 ChimpanZoo Conference. September 18, Arizona, USA
- Cognitive development of chimpanzees viewed from laboratory and field works Seminar at the Max Planck Institute for Evolutionary Anthropology. November 26, Leipzig, Germany

1997

 Chimpanzee Intelligence in the Laboratory and the Wild. Smithsonian's National Zoological Park. April 04, Washington, United States.

The invited talks in the period of my early career in 2000-1985 is incomplete.

EXHIBIT B

EXHIBIT B

References:

Allman, J. M., Tetreault, N.A., Hakeem, A., and Park, S. (2011) The von Economo neurons in apes and humans. *American Journal of Human Biology* 23: 5-21.

Anderson, J.R., Myowa-Yamakoshi, M., and Matsuzawa, T. (2004) Contagious yawning in chimpanzees. *Proceedings of Biological Sciences* 271 (suppl 6): S469-470.

Armstrong, E. (1985) Allometric considerations of the adult mammalian brain with special emphasis on primates. In *Size and Scaling in Primate Biology* (ed. by W.J. Jungers), Plenum Press, New York, London, pp. 115-146.

Bard, K. A., Keller, H., Ross, K. M., Hewlett, B., Butler, L., Boysen, S. T., & Matsuzawa, T. (2021). Joint attention in human and chimpanzee infants in varied socio - ecological contexts. Monographs of the Society for Research in Child Development, 86(4), 7-217.

Bauchot, R. and Stephan, H. (1969) Encephalisation et niveau evolutif chex les simiens. *Mammalia* 33: 235-275.

Beran, M.J., and Rumbaugh, D.M. (2001) Constructive enumeration by chimpanzees on a computerized task. *Animal Cognition* 4: 81-89.

Beran, M.J., Rumbaugh, D.M., and Savage-Rumbaugh, E.S. (1998) Chimpanzees counting in a computerized testing paradigm. *The Psychological Record* 48: 3-19.

Beran, M.J., Smith, J.D., and Perdue, B.M. (2013) Language-trained chimpanzees (*Pan troglodytes*) name what they have seen but look first at what they have not seen. *Psychological Science* 24(5): 660-666.

Biro, D., and Matsuzawa, T. (2001) Use of numerical symbols by the chimpanzee (*Pan troglodytes*): Cardinals, ordinals and the introduction of zero. *Animal Cognition* 4: 193-199.

Biro, D., Inoue-Nakamura, N., Tonooka, R., Yamakoshi, G., Sousa, C., & Matsuzawa, T. (2003). Cultural innovation and transmission of tool use in wild chimpanzees: evidence from field experiments. *Animal cognition*, 6, 213-223.

Boesch, C., & Boesch, H. (1990). Tool use and tool making in wild chimpanzees. *Folia* primatologica, 54(1-2), 86-99.

Boysen, S.T., and Bertson, G.G. (1989) Numerical competence in a chimpanzee (*Pan troglodytes*). *Journal of Comparative Psychology* 103(1): 23-31.

Boysen, S.T., Bernston, G.G., Shreyer, T.A., and Hannan, M.B. (1995) Indicating acts during counting by a chimpanzee (*Pan troglodytes*). *Journal of Comparative Psychology* 109(1): 47-51.

Boysen, S.T., Berntson, G.G., Shreyer, T.A., and Quigley, K.S. (1993). Processing of ordinality and transitivity by chimpanzees (*Pan troglodytes*). *Journal of Comparative Psychology* 107: 208-216.

Bronson, R.T. (1981) Brain weight-body weight relationships in twelve species of nonhuman primates. *American Journal of Physical Anthropology* 56: 77-81.

Call., J. (2010) Do apes know that they could be wrong? Animal Cognition 13: 689-700.

Call, J., and Carpenter, M. (2001) Do apes and children know what they have seen? *Animal Cognition* 4: 207-220.

Call, J., Hare, B., Carpenter, M., and Tomasello, M. (2004) 'Unwilling' versus 'unable': Chimpanzees' understanding of human intentional action. *Developmental Science* 7(4): 488-498.

Call, J. and Tomasello, M. (1998) Distinguishing intentional from accidental actions in orangutans (*Pongo pygmaeus*), chimpanzees (*Pan troglodytes*) and human children (*Homo sapiens*). Journal of Comparative Psychology 112(2): 192-206.

Cantalupo, C., and Hopkins, W.D. (2001) Asymmetric Broca's area in great apes. *Nature* 414: 505.

Che-Castaldo, J., Havercamp, K., Watanuki, K., Matsuzawa, T., Hirata, S., & Ross, S. R. (2021). Comparative survival analyses among captive chimpanzees (*Pan troglodytes*) in America and Japan. *PeerJ*, 9, e11913.

Conway, C.M., and Christiansen, M.H. (2001) Sequential learning in non-human primates. *Trends in Cognitive Sciences* 5(12): 539-546

Dadda, M., Cantalupo, C., and Hopkins, W.D. (2006) Further evidence of an association between handedness and neuroanatomical asymmetries in the primary motor cortex of chimpanzees (*Pan troglodytes*). *Neuropsychologia* 44: 2572-2586.

De Waal, F.B.M. (2005) Intentional deception in primates. *Evolutionary Anthropology* 1(3): 86-92.

Fuster, J.M. (2002) Frontal lobe and cognitive development. *Journal of Neurocytology* 31: 373–385.

Gallup, G. G. (1970) Chimpanzees: Self-recognition. Science 167: 86-87.

Gannon, P.J., Holloway, R.L., Broadfield, D.C., and Braun, A.R. (1998) Asymmetry of chimpanzee planum temporale: Humanlike pattern of Wernicke's brain language area homolog. *Science* 279 (5348): 220-222

Gardner, R. A., & Gardner, B. T. (1969). Teaching Sign Language to a Chimpanzee: A standardized system of gestures provides a means of two-way communication with a chimpanzee. *Science*, 165(3894), 664-672.

Goldberg, E. (2002). *The Executive Brain: Frontal Lobes and the Civilized Mind*. Oxford University Press, London.

Goodall, J. (1986). The chimpanzees of Gombe: patterns of behaviour. Harvard University Press.

Hare, B., Call, J., Agnetta, B., and Tomasello, M. (2000) Chimpanzees know what conspecifics do and do not see. *Animal Behaviour* 59: 771-785.

Hare., B., Call., j., and Tomasello, M. (2001) Do chimpanzees know what conspecifics know? *Animal Behaviour* 61: 139-151.

Havercamp, K., Watanuki, K., Tomonaga, M., Matsuzawa, T., & Hirata, S. (2019). Longevity and mortality of captive chimpanzees in Japan from 1921 to 2018. *Primates*, 60, 525-535.

Hayashi, M., Ito, M., and Shimizu, K. (2001) The spindle neurons are present in the cingulate cortex of chimpanzee fetus. *Neuroscience Letters* 309: 97-100.

Hayashi, M., Matsuzawa, T. (2003) Cognitive development in object manipulation by infant chimpanzees. *Animal Cognition* 6, 225–233.

Hirata, S., and Matsuzawa, T. (2001) Tactics to obtain a hidden food item in chimpanzee pairs (*Pan troglodytes*). *Animal Cognition* 4: 285-295.

Hobaiter, C., & Byrne, R. W. (2014). The meanings of chimpanzee gestures. *Current Biology*, 24(14), 1596-1600.

Hopkins, W. D., Russell, J.L., Lambeth, S., and Schapiro, S.J. (2007) Handedness and neuroanatomical asymmetries in captive chimpanzees: A summary of 15 years of research. In (Hopkins, W.D., ed.) *Evolution of Hemispheric Specialization in Primates*. Academic Press, London, pp. 112-135.

Hopkins, W.D., Tagliatela, J., Leavens, D.A., Russell, J.L., and Shapiro, S.J. (2010) Behavioral and brain asymmetries in chimpanzees. In (Lonsdorf, E.V., Ross, S.R., Matsuzawa, T., eds.) *The Mind of the Chimpanzee: Ecological and Experimental Perspectives*. University of Chicago Press, Chicago. pp. 60-74.

Humle, T. and Matsuzawa, T. (2009) Laterality in hand use across four tool-use behaviors among the wild chimpanzees of Bossou, Guinea, West Africa. *American Journal of Primatology*, 70: 40-48.

Inoue, S., and Matsuzawa, T. (2007) Working memory of numerals in chimpanzees. *Current Biology* 17(23): R1004-R1005.

Inoue, S., and Matsuzawa, T. (2009) Acquisition and memory of sequence order in young and adult chimpanzees (*Pan troglodytes*). *Animal Cognition* 12(1): S58-S69.

Johnson, M.H. (2001) Functional brain development in humans. *Nature Reviews Neuroscience* 2: 475–483.

Kaneko, T. and Tomonaga, M. (2011) The perception of self-agency in chimpanzees (*Pan troglodytes*). *Proceedings of the Royal Society B*. 278: 3694-3702.

Kawai, N., and Matsuzawa, T. (2000) Numerical memory span in a chimpanzee. *Nature* 403 (6): 39-40.

Matsuzawa, T. (1985) Use of numbers by a chimpanzee. Nature 315(2): 57-59.

Matsuzawa, T. (2007) Comparative cognitive development. Developmental Science 10: 97–103.

Matsuzawa, T. (2018). Chimpanzee Velu: the wild chimpanzee who passed away at the estimated age of 58. Primates, 59(2), 107-111.

Matsuzawa, T. (2020a). Jokro: The death of a wild infant chimpanzee from respiratory disease. *Primates*, 61(3), 339-346.

Matsuzawa, T. (2020b). WISH cages: Constructing multiple habitats for captive chimpanzees. *Primates*, 61(2), 139-148.

Matsuzawa, T., Biro, D., Humle, T., Inoue-Nakamura, N., Tonooka, R., & Yamakoshi, G. (2001). Emergence of culture in wild chimpanzees: education by master-apprenticeship. *Primate origins of human cognition and behavior*, 557-574.

Matsuzawa, T., Tomonaga, M., & Tanaka, M. (2006). *Cognitive Development in Chimpanzees*. Tokyo: Springer.

McGrew, W. C. (1992). *Chimpanzee material culture: implications for human evolution*. Cambridge University Press.

Mine, J. G., Slocombe, K. E., Willems, E. P., Gilby, I. C., Yu, M., Thompson, M. E., ... & Machanda, Z. P. (2022). Vocal signals facilitate cooperative hunting in wild chimpanzees. *Science advances*, 8(30), eabo5553.

Morimura, N., Idani, G. I., & Matsuzawa, T. (2011). The first chimpanzee sanctuary in Japan: an attempt to care for the "surplus" of biomedical research. *American Journal of Primatology*, 73(3), 226-232.

Muramatsu, A., & Matsuzawa, T. (2023). Sequence Order in the Range 1 to 19 by Chimpanzees on a Touchscreen Task: Processing Two-Digit Arabic Numerals. *Animals*, 13(5), 774.

Myowa-Yamakoshi, M. and Matsuzawa, T. (2000) Imitation of intentional manipulatory actions in chimpanzees (*Pan troglodytes*) Journal of Comparative Psychology 114: 381-391.

Parr, L. A., & Hopkins, W. D. (2000). Brain temperature asymmetries and emotional perception in chimpanzees, *Pan troglodytes. Physiology & Behavior*, 71(3-4), 363-371.

Passingham, D., & Sakai, K. (2004). The prefrontal cortex and working memory: physiology and brain imaging. *Current opinion in neurobiology*, 14(2), 163-168.

Povinelli, D.J., Rulf, .B., Landau, K.R., and Bierschwale, D.T. (1993) Self-recognition in chimpanzees (*Pan troglodytes*): Distribution, ontogeny, and patterns of emergence. *Journal of Comparative Psychology* 107: 347-372.

Romero, T., Castellanos, M. A., & De Waal, F. B. (2010). Consolation as possible expression of sympathetic concern among chimpanzees. *Proceedings of the National Academy of Sciences*, 107(27), 12110-12115.

Rumbaugh, D.M., Savage-Rumbaugh, S., and Hegel, M.T. (1987) Summation in the chimpanzee (*Pan troglodytes*). *Journal of Experimental Psychology: Animal Behaviour Processes* 13(2): 107-115.

Sakai, T., Hirai, S., Akichika, M., Suzuki, J., Hamada, Y., Tomonaga, M., Tanaka, M. Miyabe-Nishiwaki, T., Makashima, H., Nakatsukasa, M., and Matsuzawa, T. (2010) Prolonged maturation of prefrontal white matter in chimpanzees. *Evolution* 3: 4.

Sakai, T., Mikami, A., Tomonaga, M., Matsui, M., Suzuki, J., Hamada, Y., Tanaka, M., Myabe-Nishiwaki, T., Makishima, H., Nakatsukasa, M. and Matsuzawa, T. (2011) Differential prefrontal white matter development in chimpanzees and humans. *Current Biology* 21: 1397-1402.

Sanz, C. M., & Morgan, D. B. (2007). Chimpanzee tool technology in the Goualougo Triangle, Republic of Congo. *Journal of Human Evolution*, 52(4), 420-433.

Semendeferi, K. and Damasio, H. (2000) The brain and its main anatomical subdivisions in living hominoids using magnetic resonance imaging. *Journal of Human Evolution* 38: 317-332.

Tagliatella, J.P., Russell, J. L., Schaeffer, J.A., and Hopkins, W.D. (2008) Communicative signaling activates 'Broca's' homolog in chimpanzees. *Current Biology* 18(5): 343-348.

Thompson, M. E., Jones, J. H., Pusey, A. E., Brewer-Marsden, S., Goodall, J., Marsden, D., ... & Wrangham, R. W. (2007). Aging and fertility patterns in wild chimpanzees provide insights into the evolution of menopause. *Current Biology*, 17(24), 2150-2156.

Slocombe, K. E., Lahiff, N. J., Wilke, C., & Townsend, S. W. (2022). Chimpanzee vocal communication: what we know from the wild. *Current opinion in behavioral sciences*, 46, 101171.

Slocombe, K. E., & Zuberbühler, K. (2010). Vocal communication in chimpanzees. *The mind of the chimpanzee: Ecological and experimental perspectives*, 192-207.

Sugiyama, Y., & Koman, J. (1979). Tool-using and-making behavior in wild chimpanzees at Bossou, Guinea. *Primates*, 20, 513-524.

Tomonaga, M., and Matsuzawa, T. (2000) Sequential responding to Arabic numerals with wild cards by the chimpanzee (*Pan troglodytes*). *Animal Cognition* 3: 1-11.

Tomonaga, M., Myowa-Yamakoshi, M., Mizuno, Y., Yamaguchi, M., Kosugi, D., Bard, K., Tanaka, M., and Matsuzawa, T. (2004) Development of social cognition in infant chimpanzees (*Pan troglodytes*): Face recognition, smiling, gaze and the lack of triadic interactions. *Japanese Psychological Research* 46: 227–235.

Tonooka, R., & Matsuzawa, T. (1995). Hand preferences of captive chimpanzees (Pan troglodytes) in simple reaching for food. *International Journal of Primatology*, 16, 17-35.

Ueno, A., Hirata, S., Fuwa, K., Sugama, K., Kusunoki, K., Matsuda, G., Fukushima, H., Hiraki, K., Tomonaga, M., and Hasegawa, T. (2010) Brain activity in an awake chimpanzee in response to the sound of her own name. *Biology Letters* 6: 311-313.

van Lawick-Goodall, J. (1968). The behaviour of free-living chimpanzees in the Gombe Stream Reserve. *Animal behaviour monographs*, 1, 161-IN12.

Whiten, A., Goodall, J., McGrew, W. C., Nishida, T., Reynolds, V., Sugiyama, Y., ... & Boesch, C. (1999). Cultures in chimpanzees. *Nature*, 399(6737), 682-685.

Wilson, M. L., Boesch, C., Fruth, B., Furuichi, T., Gilby, I. C., Hashimoto, C., Catherine L. Hobaiter, Gottfried Hohmann, Noriko Itoh, Kathelijne Koops, Julia N. Lloyd, Tetsuro Matsuzawa, John C. Mitani, Deus C. Mjungu, David Morgan, Martin N. Muller, Roger Mundry, Michio Nakamura, Jill Pruetz, Anne E. Pusey, Julia Riedel, Crickette Sanz, Anne M. Schel, Nicole Simmons, Michel Waller, David P. Watts, Frances White, Roman M. Wittig, Klaus Zuberbühler & Richard W. Wrangham. (2014). Lethal aggression in Pan is better explained by adaptive strategies than human impacts. *Nature*, 513(7518), 414-417.

Wood, B. M., Negrey, J. D., Brown, J. L., Deschner, T., Thompson, M. E., Gunter, S., ... & Langergraber, K. E. (2023). Demographic and hormonal evidence for menopause in wild chimpanzees. Science, 382(6669), eadd5473.

Woodruff, G., and Premack, D. (1981) Primitive mathematical concepts in the chimpanzee: proportionality and numerosity. *Nature* 293: 568-570.

EXHIBIT 5

DECLARATION OF DR. CHRISTOPHE BOESCH

I, Christophe Boesch, Ph.D., declare as follows:

Introduction and Qualifications

- My name is Christophe Boesch. I received a Maturite scientifique from College Calvin, Geneve in 1970, then a Diploma of biology from the University of Geneva, Switzerland in 1975, and finally a Ph.D. from the University of Zurich, Switzerland in 1984. I work and reside in Leipzig, Germany.
- I submit this Declaration in support of the Nonhuman Rights Project, Inc.'s complaint for a writ of habeas corpus on behalf of the captive chimpanzees at the DeYoung Family Zoo. I am a non-party to this proceeding.
- 3. I am currently an Honorary Professor in the Department of Zoology at the University of Leipzig, Germany where I have been a member of the faculty for 24 years. I am also an Emeritus Director of the Max Planck Institute of Evolutionary Anthropology, and Founder and President of the Wild Chimpanzee Foundation. I have directed 16 diploma theses, 74 Ph.D. theses for both European and American students, and the post-doctoral work for 18 students. I have also regularly taught classes in Behavioural Ecology, Evolutionary Biology, and Population Biology in the 22 years that I have been teaching.
- 4. I have twice been awarded the Great Apes Fellowship of the Leakey Foundation in Pasadena, California. In addition, I received the Prix Cortaillod for talented Swiss scientists under 35 years old from the University of Neuchâtel, Switzerland, and was awarded the Medal "Officier de l'Ordre National" by the president of Côte d'Ivoire Alassane Ouattara in 2013. In 2015, I was awarded with the St Andrews Prize for the Environment for my conservation work in favor

of the chimpanzees in Guinea. I was a two-time finalist in 2021 and 2023 of the Indianapolis Prize, the world's leading animal conservation award.

- 5. I have been a member of the International Primate Protection League, the IUCN/SSC Primate Specialist Group, and the International Primatological Society since 1986. I am also currently a member of: (1) the Behavior and Brain Sciences Associates (since 1991); (2) the Pan Africa News Editorial Board (since 1997); (3) Steering Committee of the World Heritage Species Status Taskforce (since 2002); and (4) the IUCN/SSC/ Section of the Great Apes (since 2003). I previously served as a: (1) scientific board member of the Fyssen Foundation, Paris (1985-1989); (2) consultant to the World Wide Fund for Nature International (1987-1988); (3) Project Coordinator for the World Wide Fund for Nature International in the Taï National Park, Ivory Coast (1988-1992); (4) executive council member of the Committee for the Care and Conservation of Chimpanzee (1988-1992); and (5) member of the Society for the study of Animal Behaviour (1993-1998).
- 6. During my career, I have served as a grant reviewer for the following institutions and foundations: NIH, National Science Foundation (USA), Swiss National Science Foundation, Leakey Foundation, National Geographic Society, Fulbright Foundation, and Wenner-Gren Foundation. Additionally, I have served as an ad hoc reviewer for a number of prominent peer-reviewed journals including: *Behavioural and Brain Sciences, Animal Behaviour, Nature, Behaviour, Ethology, Primates, International Journal of Primatology, American Journal of Primatology, Folia Primatologica, American Journal of Physical Anthropology, Current Anthropology, Behavioural Ecology, Proceedings of the National Academy Science, Series B, Quarterly Review of Biology, American Naturalists, Journal of Human Evolution, Proceedings of the Royal Society: Biological Sciences, and Journal of Evolutionary Biology.*

- 7. I have specialized in the study of wild chimpanzees for approximately 46 years. In 1976, I spent 8 months in the Taï National Park, Ivory Coast conducting a preliminary study on the behaviour of wild chimpanzees. I have completed on-going studies of these chimpanzees since 1979 and since 2013 this project is now led by Dr. Roman Wittig and Dr. Catherine Crockford, from the CNRS in Lyon, France. My research on these chimpanzees has principally focused on ecology, social organisation, tool-use, hunting, cooperation, food-sharing, inter-community relationships and cognitive capacities. I also conducted a comparative field study on the chimpanzees of Gombe Stream National Park, Tanzania in 1990 and 1992 (April to July). In 1999 (August to October), I undertook a comparative field study on the chimpanzees of the Mahale Mountains National Park, Tanzania. Then I initiated in 2006 an on-going long-term field study of the chimpanzees and the gorillas of the Loango National Park, in Gabon, since 2016 this project is now led by Dr. Tobias Deschner and Prof. Simone Pika, from the University of Osnabrûck, Germany.
- I have authored or co-authored 16 books on primate behavior, cognition, and evolution. Some of the most relevant include: (1) The chimpanzees of the Taï Forest: 40 years of research (2019, Cambridge University Press); (2) *Tool Use in Animals Cognition and Ecology* (2013, Cambridge: Cambridge University Press); (3) *Wild Cultures: A Comparison between Chimpanzee and Human Cultures* (2012, Cambridge: Cambridge University Press); (4) *The Real Chimpanzee: Sex Strategies in the Forest* (2009, Cambridge: Cambridge University Press); (5) *Feeding Ecology in Apes and Other Primates* (2006, Cambridge: Cambridge University Press); (6) *Regional Action Plan for Chimpanzees and Gorillas in West Equatorial Africa* (2005, Washington: Conservation International); (7) *Behavioural Diversity in Chimpanzees and Bonobos* (2002, Cambridge: Cambridge University Press); and (8) *The*

Chimpanzees of the Taï Forest: Behavioural Ecology and Evolution (2000, Oxford: Oxford University Press).

9. Since 1978, I have published at least 350 articles on the cognitive and learning capabilities, intelligence, communication, or language skills of apes and chimpanzees specifically. These articles are published in many of the in the world's most-cited peer-reviewed scientific journals, including: Science, Nature, Journal of Comparative Psychology, Conservation Biology, American Journal of Primatology, International Journal of Primatology, Ecology and Evolution, Animal Behaviour, Journal of Human Evolution, American Journal of Physical Anthropology, Journal of General Virology, Folia Primatologica (the official journal of the European Federation for Primatology), Biological Conservation, Molecular Ecology, and Natural History. I have also published articles in The Oxford Handbook of Comparative Evolutionary Psychology, Proceedings of the National Academy of Sciences and in Proceedings of the Royal Society B. Several articles of mine have also appeared in BBC Wildlife *Magazine*. Specific topics of these publications include: ecology and cognition of tool use in chimpanzees, chimpanzee culture, meat eating and hunting specialization in chimpanzees, botanical skills in chimpanzees, long-term spatial memory in chimpanzees, chimpanzee conservation, female gregariousness in chimpanzees, social behavior and cognition in primates, habitat use and competitive exclusion among sympatric chimpanzee, gorilla and elephant, cultural differences between neighboring chimpanzee communities, reciprocity and trades in wild chimpanzees, locomotion and tool-use in chimpanzees, altruism in forest chimpanzees, adoption in chimpanzees, paternity and social rank in wild chimpanzees, feeding competition in chimpanzees, male aggression and sexual coercion in chimpanzees, reciprocation of grooming in chimpanzees, vocal, gestural and locomotor responses of wild chimpanzees to intruders, chimpanzee population size, social bonds in chimpanzees, sophisticated Euclidean maps in forest chimpanzees, integration of chimpanzee and human culture, wild ape health, infant mortality cycles in chimpanzees, sexual swelling cycles in chimpanzees, food choice in chimpanzees, paternity in wild chimpanzees, locomotor behavior in chimpanzees, cooperative hunting in chimpanzees, bisexually-bonded ranging in chimpanzees, group-specific calls in chimpanzees, effects of community size on wild chimpanzees social organization, decision-making in conflicts of wild chimpanzees, mortality rates in chimpanzees, female reproductive strategies, buttress drumming by wild chimpanzees, innovation in wild chimpanzees, predator-prey systems in chimpanzees, nut cracking in wild chimpanzees, handedness in chimpanzees, symbolic communication in wild chimpanzees, teaching in wild chimpanzees. My Curriculum Vitae fully sets forth my educational background and experience and is annexed hereto as "**Exhibit A**".

Basis for Opinions

10. The opinions I state in this Declaration are based on my professional knowledge, education, training, and 46 years of research and field work with chimpanzees, mainly in the wild, as well as my knowledge of peer-reviewed literature about primatology published in the world's most respected journals, periodicals and books that are generally accepted as authoritative in the field of primatology, many of which were written by myself and colleagues with whom I have worked for many years and with whose research and field work I am personally familiar. A full reference list of peer-reviewed literature cited herein is annexed hereto as **"Exhibit B"**.

Opinions

11. Chimpanzees are autonomous beings. Autonomy in humans and nonhuman animals is defined as self-determined behavior that is based on freedom of choice. As a psychological concept it implies that the individual is directing their behavior based on some non-observable, internal cognitive process, rather than simply responding reflexively. Although we cannot directly observe these internal processes in other beings, we can explore and investigate them by observing, recording and analyzing their behavior.

- 12. The scientific work on chimpanzees over the past decades shows they are an especially sophisticated species, sharing a surprising number of psychological attributes with human beings. The limitless inventiveness of their behavior and ability to adapt to different environments, ranging from the dense rainforest to open mosaic savannas, is nothing short of astonishing. After several decades of studying chimpanzees, I am still regularly learning new aspects about their life.
- 13. Scientific knowledge about chimpanzees is vast and has been increasing at an exponential rate. We must therefore be aware that what we know now is still only a small fraction of what chimpanzees are capable of.
- 14. Here I discuss several areas particularly relevant as evidence of the autonomous nature of chimpanzees. In light of their autonomous nature, confining chimpanzees in non-species specific living conditions is devastating to their physical and psychological well-being.

Chimpanzees are autonomous beings who possess advanced cognitive abilities

A. Foreplanning and Episodic Memory: Components of an Autobiographical Self (Remember past and plan the future)

15. Self-aware, autonomous individuals understand that they exist through time, that is, they have an autobiographical self. This level of awareness makes it possible to recollect past events and plan for the future. Chimpanzees clearly possess an autobiographical self, as they are able to prepare for the future (Beran et al., 2004; Mulcahy and Call, 2006; Osvath, 2009; Osvath and Osvath, 2008) and can remember highly specific elements of past events over long periods of time (Janmaat et al., 2013a, b; Martin-Ordas et al., 2013; Normand and Boesch, 2009; Normand et al., 2009).

- 16. A wealth of experimental evidence shows that chimpanzees plan for the future. For instance, in a sequential numbering task it was found that their performance was only explainable if the chimpanzees were planning their responses one step ahead (Beran et al., 2004). Also, they can select, transport and save appropriate tools for a task in the future (Mulcahy and Call, 2006; Osvath and Osvath, 2008). The planning for future use of tools and objects has not only been demonstrated experimentally, but has been documented in a long-term observational study of spontaneous tool use and innovation in a captive chimpanzee (Osvath, 2009). In this study, a male chimpanzee in a zoo collected and stowed away sharp stones in his display area for use as projectiles thrown at visitors (Osvath, 2009). The chimpanzee also engaged in deceptive behavior by stashing the stones in a "calm manner" so as not to be noticed (Osvath and Karvonen, 2012). Therefore, chimpanzees are not only able to mentally prepare for an upcoming event and alter the future but they are able to use intentional deception in the process. Intentional deception is a hallmark of the ability to take the perspective of and model mental states in others (de Waal, 2005).
- 17. Just as they can mentally run through steps in their mind to plan for future actions, chimpanzees can remember and mentally re-experience events in the past (also known as episodic memory). Several experimental studies demonstrate this capacity in chimpanzees (Martin-Ordas et al., 2010; 2013). For instance, chimpanzees can use information about tools they recall from an event that occurred only four times three years earlier (Martin-Ordas et al., 2013). They can also make complex decisions about which food items to choose based on perishability by

keeping in mind two food items presented separately one hour apart (Martin-Ordas et al., 2013).

- 18. It is critical for chimpanzees living in a forest to retain knowledge of good sources of food using spatial memory. And it is particularly advantageous to remember which trees tend to yield an abundance of fruit. In an observational study of several female chimpanzees living in the Taï Forest in the Ivory Coast, my team discovered that, during their travels, they visited specific abundantly fruiting trees in a very deliberate and goal-directed manner, rather than through haphazard discovery. They clearly recalled the location of some of these trees for as long as three years. These visits were not initiated by visual cues or smell and occurred more often when females were foraging alone. These results strongly suggest that goal-directed monitoring is guided by a long-term "what and where" (episodic) memory of the location of good potential sources of fruit. (Janmaat et al., 2013a).
- 19. In another study my team found evidence that the chimpanzees were using botanical features of the trees in their foraging plans. That is, they took advantage of the timing of fruiting of different types of trees (e.g., making efficient direct lines to trees that were fruiting synchronously) and based their expectations of finding fruit on this botanical knowledge (Janmaat et al., 2013b). In another set of studies of foraging, my colleagues and I found that the chimpanzees knew precisely where they were going, were traveling in a straight line to reach food sources, and were aware of the distance they needed to walk. Moreover, the direction they started out in was exactly the direction needed to take them to their food source, suggesting that they were not meandering and using landmarks along the way but, rather, were relying on detailed spatial memories. They also returned to a food source from many different

directions depending upon their starting point. (Normand and Boesch, 2009; Normand et al., 2009).

20. These observations strongly suggest that, when foraging, the chimpanzees are using sophisticated Euclidean mental spatial maps based on long-term episodic memories (Normand and Boesch, 2009; Normand et al., 2009). These findings not only provide evidence of complex mental representational abilities in chimpanzees but also the use of long-term knowledge from specific memories within the context of an autobiographical sense of their own experiences over time.

B. Cultural traditions

21. Culture depends upon several complex cognitive capacities, including significant behavioral flexibility and innovation, social learning, cumulative knowledge, and adherence to traditions. The evidence for these capacities in wild chimpanzees is robust and indisputable and our knowledge of the richness of their different cultures continues to grow. Chimpanzees possess widespread cultures that are found in all known populations and that distinguish them from other populations (Boesch, 2003, 2012; Boesch et al. 2020; Whiten and Boesch, 2001; Whiten et al. 1999, 2001). Within the same forest, neighbor groups distinguish themselves with different cultural traits that are maintained over decades despite the exchange of females across groups. New immigrants adopt the cultural traditions of their new group rapidly through social learning (Boesch, 2003, Luncz et al., 2012, 2013, 2014, 2015) allowing for the maintenance of continuity in different traditions within each group. They also show evidence of symbolic cultural traditions based on arbitrary gestures that have no direct connection with their meanings but are understood by all group members (Boesch, 2003; 2012). Finally, excavation studies in the Taï forest revealed that cultural traits in chimpanzees have a long history spanning

over hundreds of generations (Mercader et al. 2002, 2007). These characteristics of chimpanzee culture – diverse, innovative, group specific, history and even symbolic – point to the striking similarities in the cognitive mechanisms underlying chimpanzee and human culture.

C. Tool use

22. All chimpanzee populations throughout Africa use and make tools of different shapes and sizes to solve technical challenges in their environment. As they are found in a number of different ecological habitats in Africa, chimpanzees have been seen to use diverse and extensive sets of tools helping them to access rich food sources, like ants, termites, honey, water, and hard-shelled nuts (Goodall 1970, Nishida 1973, McGrew 1974, McGrew et al. 1979, Anderson et al. 1983, Boesch and Boesch 1990, Sugiyama 1994, Suzuki et al. 1995, Sanz et al. 2004, Pruetz and Bertolani 2007, Fowler and Sommer 2007, Hernandez-Aguilar et al. 2007, Watts 2008, Boesch et al. 2009, Koops et al. 2013, Wilfried and Yamagiwa 2014, Pruetz et al. 2015, Boesch et al. 2017). All individuals of both sexes were seen to use and make tools, with the exception of the very young ones who were provided these food resources by their mothers until they can obtain them on their own (Boesch and Boesch-Achermann 2000).

D. Understanding Death

23. An understanding of death requires an ability to recognize the continuity of self and others through time. Self-recognition, which chimpanzees demonstrate, would be a requirement for understanding the irreversibility of death. Self-aware individuals, such as chimpanzees, seem to have an understanding of death as a kind of irreversible situation. They often respond with elaborate mourning rituals that demonstrate some understanding of the concept of life and its ending. Years of independent observations of wild chimpanzees in the Taï forest and elsewhere

in Africa lead to the conclusion that chimpanzees realize dead individuals do not move and do not need help anymore, and that they will remain in that state. Once they come to this realization they enact behaviors which can be described as mournful, respectful, and almostritualistic (Boesch, 2012; Goodall, 1986).

- 24. As an example, a 10-year-old female, Tina, was mortally wounded by a leopard in the Taï forest. Upon seeing her, several individuals in the community surrounded her body. The alpha male and two high-ranking females inspected the body by sniffing the wound while others held her hand, as if testing for a reaction. The body was guarded by three males and the highest-ranking female. Infants and low-ranking adults were systematically chased away. The only infant allowed to approach Tina's body was her brother, Tarzan. The males, who never groom a juvenile female under normal circumstances, spent an hour grooming her body. One of the males gently tapped Tina on the chin while looking in her eyes and shook her arm while looking at her face as if to confirm the death. After six hours all finally left in a silent procession (Boesch, 2012).
- 25. In another observation at Gombe National Park, the deceased, an adult female, was visited in succession by other high-ranking members of the group while juveniles and lower-ranking members looked on but were kept from touching the body. Several individuals formed a tight circle around her corpse and the alpha males guarded her (Goodall, 1986). There is even evidence of covering the body with leaves and branches (Boesch, 2012).
- 26. Altogether, numerous independent observations from different chimpanzee communities strongly suggest a complex group response unique to death involving guarding of the dead body for hours, helping orphans who remain close to their dead mothers, testing for a reaction by shaking the body, grooming the body but not licking blood or wounds as is usually done

with injured individuals, showing signs of sorrow when leaving the body, showing signs of respect by keeping youngsters at bay, and, sometimes, carrying the corpse to a safe place. (Boesch, 2012; Boesch and Boesch-Achermann 2000). It is notable that chimpanzees distinguish between mortal wounds and other kinds of injuries. If the individual is still alive, other chimpanzees will sometimes clean the wound by licking it and removing debris. However, no one licks similar wounds of deceased individuals; they seem to understand that it will not do any good (Boesch, 2012).

- 27. Another example of distress at the death of a friend and the realization that the individual is beyond help comes from one chimpanzee, Falstaff's, severe injury during a leopard attack and the response of his hunting partner and friend, Snoopy. Snoopy stayed with the immobile Falstaff for two hours even though the rest of the males of the community were moving on. Snoopy would walk a few steps and look behind him at Falstaff to see if he was following him. He then moved 200 meters north and drummed loudly and repeatedly on a large tree to apparently communicate to Falstaff. When Falstaff did not answer Snoopy let out a loud distressed scream as he finally realized Falstaff was not coming and he had to move on (Boesch, 2012). In the case of mothers who lose an infant, although they may be hesitant to abandon the corpse, they do not behave towards their dead infants as they would if they were alive and they eventually leave them behind (Boesch, 2012).
- 28. These and many other examples strongly indicate that chimpanzees faced with the death of a friend or family member will not immediately give up but, after several attempts, experience strong bouts of grief and distress as they come to the realization that the deceased is not coming back and the condition is irreversible. Their responses are, at the least, equivalent to the first stage of understanding of death irreversibility which human children pass through at about

age five (Speece and Brent, 1984), which is well past the age of the emergence of selfrecognition and during a period of developing theory of mind and empathy.

E. Empathy and Compassion

- 29. Empathy is the ability to put oneself in the situation of another perceptually and cognitively. It is only possible if one can adopt another's perspective. Empathy, and, in particular, compassion, require not only a sense of self but the ability to attribute feelings to others, i.e., to understand that someone else could be in a different state than you or could be feeling differently from you. Evidence from both captive and wild chimpanzees indicates that they are capable of highly developed empathic abilities (de Waal, 1990).
- 30. I have observed clear instances of compassionate care and empathy among wild chimpanzees towards injured individuals (Boesch 2012). Moreover, responses to others' wounds are not based on simple learning rules because wound licking and tending are only done under specific circumstances, e.g., when the wounded individual is too weak to care for himself or when wounds are in hard-to-reach places. Wound tending is also done by individuals who are not close family relatives of the injured. Finally, empathic tendencies vary across chimpanzee individuals and populations. Wound-tending is quite common in the Taï forest chimpanzees. Saliva has a strong antiseptic property and its regular application to a fresh wound speeds up healing. Taï chimpanzees have been observed licking wounds on the injured feet of others and cleaning out a cut over an eye. Moreover, chimpanzees are aware of the intentions of another chimpanzees when being helped. I observed a female chimpanzee whose hand was trapped in a snare, extend her wounded hand to a male friend and sit still to allow him to remove the cables (Boesch, 2012). These and other examples are striking evidence that chimpanzees

exhibit empathy, compassion and recognition when someone else is trying to help them – all complex aspects of self-awareness and autonomy.

F. Duties and Responsibilities

- 31. Similar to human beings, chimpanzees bear duties and responsibilities to one another. This is evidenced by the obligations they fulfill in their social life in the wild, including in areas such as group defense, rescue, assistance to wounded individuals, rewards and punishment in the hunting context, as well as providing support for weak individuals.
- 32. <u>Group defense</u>: Territories are aggressively defended in all chimpanzee populations that have been studied and the participants in patrols controlling the borders are mainly the adult males. Whenever intruders are spotted, males on a voluntary basis converge to defend their territory as a team (Goodall 1968, Mitani et al. 2002, Boesch and Boesch-Achermann 2000). If not enough males are present, the firsts silently sit down and wait for other group members to join. Only once a large enough group is built are they going to confront the others (Boesch and Boesch- Achermann 2000, Boesch et al. 2009, Boesch 2009). This reveals some expectations about the social participations of group members.
- 33. <u>Rescue</u>: Impressive supports by male group members are provided to rescue isolated individuals that have been taken prisoner by intruders (Goodall et al. 1979, 1986, Boesch 2009, 2012). Outnumbered individuals during intergroup encounter were observed to sustain severe injuries in 40% of the cases, leading to death in 15% of the severe attacks (Mitani et al. 2002, Boesch et al. 2008). In one example in the Taï forest, a single adult male with an adopted infant on his back rushed for 600 meters to rescue an adult female from his group that was trapped and beaten up by 5 male intruders. His appearance created enough of a havoc to allow the female to escape. In Taï chimpanzees, such risky supports are provided in 28% of the

intergroup encounters (Boesch et al. 2008). This spontaneous high level of altruism toward group members in this chimpanzee population reveals the sense of obligation felt by them to help and protect one another.

- 34. <u>Help and tending of injured group members</u>: Taï chimpanzee group members have been seen to help and tend the injuries of wounded individuals for extended periods of time. What is striking in this helping of others is that upon hearing the alarm calls of an attacked individual (through a leopard or another chimpanzee), the males hearing the calls within seconds would make loud supporting whaa-barks, reassure one another and rush towards to caller to help. The rapidity of the help is decisive in the case of a leopard attack (Boesch 1991, 2009). I have always seen all males visibly present in rushing to support, so as if this within-group solidarity was obvious to them. If callers had sustained injuries, the rescuers and other group members would converge towards the injured and clean and lick the wounds for many hours, and in some cases such help would be extended for many days as long as the wounds were not healed and presented a risk of infection.
- 35. Important social contributions are rewarded in hunting context: The striking fact in the hunting context is the very high level of cooperation between the males that act as a team to capture small monkeys up in the trees (Boesch and Boesch 1989, 2000, Boesch 2002, 2009, Mitani et al. 2002). In Taï, once a capture has been made, the meat-sharing rules favor the hunters; males receive more meat if they participated in the hunt and even more so if they made an important contribution to the hunt (Boesch 1994, 2002, 2009). What is intriguing is that hunting roles requiring anticipation of the prey movements are as equally well rewarded as capturing the prey, even if the individuals doing such movements were not making a capture. Somehow, the group members realize that anticipating a prey is an essential part of a successful

hunting team and they place an equally high value on this as doing the capture itself (Capturing the prey and performing complex anticipation ensures the same amount of meat, Boesch 2002). Less important hunting movements, such as chasing or driving the prey, are not valued so highly by other group members, as they rarely make a decisive contribution to the capture (Boesch 2002, 2012). This higher social valuing of hunting contribution by other group members allows for this cooperative system to be stable (Boesch 1994, Packer and Ruttan 1988, de Waal 1996).

36. Punishment is part of the meat sharing rules: The rewarding of certain action leads to the passive punishment of individuals that are looking to access meat, but because they did not contribute to the hunt are only meagerly receiving some: Individuals that were present during the hunt but did not participate in it, received 2.6 times less meat than hunters (Boesch 2002, 2009). This rewarding of one's hunting contribution is often in conflict with dominance hierarchy (as dominant males are not always present during a hunt or simply not hunting), and despite the impressive and sometimes violent attempts by the dominant males to access the meat, hunters will be reliably allowed access to more meat by the sharing group (This observation applies only to the Taï chimpanzees and not to other chimpanzee populations where the meat sharing patterns follow different rules [e.g. Goodall 1986, Nishida et al. 1992, Uehara et al. 1992, Watts and Mitani 2002]). Regularly, we see dominant males, which want to access meat, display violently towards meat eaters, but access to meat is denied by the group of chimpanzees present (Boesch and Boesch 1989). In other feeding contexts, like in fruiting trees or when large amounts of fruit are clustered on the ground, alpha males can ascertain their priority of access; only in meat eating is their access denied or limited, when they did not participate in the hunt.

37. <u>High investment to support weak individuals</u>: Evidence from both captive and wild chimpanzees indicates that they are capable of highly developed empathic abilities (de Waal, 1990). Young chimpanzees are breast-fed and cared for 5 years by their mothers, so that when they lose them they remain especially vulnerable. Adoption of orphans is rather common in chimpanzees, and as seen in other primate species, females are often doing the adoption of orphans (Goodall 1986, Riedman 1982, Thierry and Anderson 1987). In Taï chimpanzees, we observed that half of the adoptions were done by adult males, which was intriguing, and in a few cases we could show that they were not genetically related to the adopted ones (Boesch et al. 2010). Adoption is a very costly behaviour as it may require carrying the infant over long distances for days and months, sharing the nest and food with them and protecting them in cases of social squabbles.

I declare under penalty of perjury under the laws of the state of Michigan that the foregoing is true and correct, and that I am physically located outside the geographic boundaries of the United States, Puerto Rico, the United States Virgin Islands, and any territory or insular possession subject to the jurisdiction of the United States.

Executed on

10 (date) day of <u>Noucealoo</u>023 (month) <u>Jeromany</u> (country)

mang (city or other location, and state)

Christophe Boesch, Ph.D.

(signature)

EXHIBIT A

Curriculum Vitae of Dr. Christophe Boesch



Personal

Date of Birth: 11-08-51 in St Gallen, Switzerland Nationality: French and Swiss Marital status: Married, two children (1983, 1988) Languages: French, English, German

Education

Secondary school	1965-68: Lycée François Villon, Paris 1968-70: Collège Calvin, Genève degree: Maturité scientifique.
University of Geneva,	1970-75: Faculty of Biology, Diplôme de biologiste,
Switzerland	1975: supervisor: Prof. Hans Huggel
University of Zürich,	1979-1984: Department of Ethology and Wildlife Research
Switzerland	Ph.D. degree, 1984: Title: "Nut-cracking behaviour of wild chimpanzees", supervisor: Prof. Hans Kummer.
University of Basel,	Habilitation degree (Privat Dozent): 1994. supervisor: Prof. Stephen
Switzerland	Stearns.

Professional experience

1973	3 months of census work on the Mountain Gorilla in the Virunga National Park, Rwanda. Supervised by Dr. Dian Fossey. This work was the basis of my diplom master thesis.
1975 and 1977	Teaching biology at a secondary school, Collège Moderne, in Geneva.
1976	8 months in the Taï National Park, Ivory Coast, for a preliminary study of the nut-cracking behaviour of wild chimpanzees and an evaluation of the feasibility of a long-term study.
1978	4 months assistant at the Department of Ethology and Wildlife Research (Prof. Hans Kummer) at the University of Zürich.
1979-ongoing	Long-term study of the wild chimpanzees in the Taï National Park in the Ivory Coast. Principal themes under study; ecology, social

	organisation, tool-use, hunting, cooperation, food-sharing, inter- community relationships, cognitive capacities.
1984-1990	Postdoctoral Research Associate at the Department of Ethology (Prof. Hans Kummer) at the University of Zurich.
1987-1989	4 months visit at the Department of Population Biology (Prof. Stephen Stearns), University of Basel.
1990 and 1992 (April to July)	Comparative field study on the chimpanzees of Gombe Stream National Park, Tanzania.
January 1991- September 1997	Assistant professor at the department of Population Biology (Prof. Stephen C. Stearns), University of Basel (Switzerland).
1995 Spring	Visiting Professor, University of Rennes, France.
1996 Spring	Visiting Professor, Ecole Normale Supérieure, Paris, France.
1997- ongoing	Director, Max Planck Institute of Evolutionary Anthropology in Leipzig, Germany.
1999 (August to October)	Comparative field study on the chimpanzees of the Mahale Mountains National Park, Tanzania.
1999- ongoing	Honorary Professor, Dept. of Zoology, University of Leipzig, Germany.
2000- ongoing	Founder and President of the Wild Chimpanzee Foundation.

Teaching experience

Directing field work of students:	Diplom thesis: 16 students of different European universities. Ph. D. thesis: 24 students from European and American universities. Post-doctoral work: 8 students from European universities.
Teaching at the University of Basel:	Spring 1991: Behavioural Ecology of Primates (2 hours per week).
	Winter semester (1991- 1997):
	Evolution, Ecology and Behaviour (4 hours per week).
	Behavioural Ecology and Sociobiology (2 hours per week).
	Seminar on Population Biology (1 hour per week).
	Summer semester (1992-1997):
	Field course in Population Biology (2 weeks).
	Field course in Evolutionary Biology (1 week)
Teaching at the University	Summer semester (1999-ongoing):
of Leipzig:	Behavioural Ecology (2 hours per week)

Offices and advisory work

- Fyssen Foundation, Paris, scientific board member (1985-1989)
- World Wide Fund for Nature International (WWF Int.): Consultant to negotiate with the Ivorian government a conservation project for the Taï National Park (1987-1988).

- World Wide Fund for Nature International: Coordinator project in the Taï National Park, Ivory Coast (1988-1992).
- Committee for the Care and Conservation of Chimpanzee (CCCC), executive council (1988-1992)
- Society for the study of Animal Behaviour, Member (1993-1998)
- IUCN/SSC Primate Specialist Group (1986-ongoing)
- International Primatological Society (1986-ongoing)
- International Primate Protection League (1986-ongoing).
- International Journal of Primatology, Editorial Board (1990-2004).
- Behavioral and Brain Sciences, Associates (1991-ongoing)
- Pan Africa News, Editorial Board (1997-ongoing)
- Steering Committee of the World Heritage Species Status Taskforce, Member (2002ongoing)
- IUCN/SSC/ Section of the Great Apes (SGA), Excecutive Committee Member (2003ongoing)
- Co-chairman of the Scientific Committee of the Great Apes Survival project (GRASP) of the UNEP/UNESCO (2003-ongoing)

Grant reviewer: NIH, National Science Foundation (USA), Swiss National Science Foudation, Leakey Foundation, National Geographic Society, Fulbright Foundation, Wenner-Gren Foundation

Ad Hoc Reviewer: Behavioural and Brain Sciences, Animal Behaviour, Nature, Behaviour, Ethology, Primates, International Journal of Primatology, American Journal of Primatology, Folia Primatologica, American Journal of Physical Anthropology, Current Anthropology, Behavioural Ecology, Proceedings of the National Academy Science, Serie B, Quaterly Review of Biology, American Naturalists, Journal of Human Evolution, Proceedings of the Royal Society: Biological Sciences, Journal of Evolutionary Biology.

Awards and other honours

1985	Prix Cortaillod for talented Swiss scientists under 35 years old, University of Neuchâtel, Switzerland.
1987	Great Apes Fellowship of the Leakey Foundation, Pasadena.
1989	Great Apes Fellowship of the Leakey Foundation, Pasadena.
1999	Phillip Morris Research Price, München.
2013	Medal "Officier de l'Ordre National" by the president of Côte d'Ivoire Alassane Ouattara 2013
2015	Prof. Boesch and the Wild Chimpanzee Foundation received the St. Andrews Prize for the Environment.

Publications

Books

Boesch, C. 2012: Wild Cultures: A Comparison between Chimpanzee and Human Cultures. Cambridge: Cambridge University Press.

Boesch, C. and O'Connell, S. 2012: Chimpanzee: The Making of the Film. Disney Editions New York

Boesch, C. 2009. The Real Chimpanzee: Sex Strategies in the Forest. Cambridge: Cambridge University Press.

Boesch, C. and Boesch-Achermann, H. 2000. The Chimpanzees of the Taï Forest: Behavioural Ecology and Evolution. Oxford: Oxford University Press.

Sanz Crickette M., Call, J., Boesch, C. 2013: Tool Use in Animals - Cognition and Ecology Cambridge: Cambridge University Press.

Boesch, C., Grundmann, E., Mulhauser, B. 2011: Manifeste pour les Grands Singes. Le Savoir Suisse, Presses Polytechniques et Universitaires Romandes.

Robbins, MM. and Boesch, C. (eds) 2011. Among African Apes: Stories and photos from the field. Berkeley: University of California Press.

Hohmann, G. and Robbins, M. Boesch, C. 2006. Feeding Ecology in Apes and Other Primates. Cambridge: Cambridge University Press.

Reichard, U. and C. Boesch. 2003. Monogamy: Mating Strategies and Partnerships in Birds, Humans and Other Mammals. Cambridge: Cambridge University Press.

Boesch, C., Hohmann, G. and Marchant, L. 2002. Behavioural Diversity in Chimpanzees and Bonobos. Cambridge: Cambridge University Press.

Boesch, C. 2012: Wild Cultures: A Comparison between Chimpanzee and Human Cultures. <u>Cambridge: Cambridge University Press.</u>

Boesch, C., & Wittig, R. M. (2019). The chimpanzees of the Taï forest: 40 years of research. Cambridge University Press.

Robbins, M. M., & Boesch, C. (Eds.). (2013). Menschenaffen: Begegnung mit unseren nächsten Verwandten. Stuttgart: Hirzel.

Sanz, C. M., Call, J., & Boesch, C. (Eds.). (2013). Tool use in animals: Cognition and ecology. Cambridge: Cambridge Univ. Pr.

Boesch, C. (2012). Wild cultures: A comparison between chimpanzee and human cultures. Cambridge: Cambridge Univ. Pr.

Boesch, C., & O'Connell, S. (2012). Chimpanzee: the making of the film. New York: Disney Editions.

Boesch, C., Grundmann, E., & Mulhauser, B. (2011). Manifeste pour les grands singes. Lausanne: Presses Polytechniques et Universitaires Romandes.

Robbins, M. M., & Boesch, C. (Eds.). (2011). Among African apes: Stories and photos from the field. Berkeley: Univ. of California Pr.

Boesch, C. (2009). The real chimpanzee: Sex strategies in the forest. Cambridge: Cambridge Univ. Pr.

Hohmann, G., Robbins, M. M., & Boesch, C. (Eds.). (2006). Feeding ecology in apes and other primates. Cambridge: Cambridge Univ. Pr.

Tutin, C., Stokes, E., Boesch, C., Morgan, D., Sanz, C., Reed, T., Blom, A., Walsh, P., Blake, S., & Kormos, R. (2005). Regional action plan for chimpanzees and gorillas in west equatorial Africa. Washington, DC: IUCN/SSC Primate Specialist Group Conservation International.

Kormos, R., & Boesch, C. (Eds.). (2003). Regional action plan for the conservation of chimpanzees in West Africa. Washington, DC: Center for Applied Biodiversity Science.

Kormos, R., Boesch, C., Bakarr, M. I., & Butynski, T. M. (Eds.). (2003). West African chimpanzees: Status survey and conservation action plan. Gland [et al]: International Union for Conservation of Nature and Natural Resources.

Kormos, R., Boesch, C., Bakarr, M. I., & Butynski, T. M. (Eds.). (2003). West African chimpanzees: status survey and conservation action plan. Gland: International Union for Conservation of Nature and Natural Resources.

Reichard, U. H., & Boesch, C. (Eds.). (2003). Monogamy: Mating Strategies and Partnerships in Birds, Humans and Other Mammals. Cambridge: Cambridge University Press.

Boesch, C., Hohmann, G., & Marchant, L. F. (Eds.). (2002). Behavioural diversity in chimpanzees and bonobos. Cambridge: Cambridge University Pr.

Boesch, C., & Boesch-Achermann, H. (2000). The chimpanzees of the Taï Forest: Behavioural ecology and evolution. Oxford: Oxford Univ. Pr.

Publications

2023

Danabalan, R., Merkel, K., Bærholm Schnell, I., Arandjelovic, M., Boesch, C., Brazzola, G., Dieguez, P., Dupain, J., Kambale-Vyalengerera, M., Kühl, H. S., Hoffmann, C., Lapuente, J.,

Ngoc Thinh, V., Zimmermann, F., Leendertz, F. H., Gilbert, M. T. P., Roos, C., Mazzoni, C., Gogarten, J. F., & Calvignac-Spencer, S. (2023). Mammal mitogenomics from invertebratederived DNA (advance online). Environmental DNA.

Suessle, V., Arandjelovic, M., Kalan, A. K., Agbor, A., Boesch, C., Brazzola, G., Deschner, T., Dieguez, P., Granjon, A.-C., Kühl, H. S., Landsmann, A., Lapuente, J., Maldonado, N., Meier, A., Rockaiova, Z., Wessling, E. G., Wittig, R. M., Downs, C. T., Weinmann, A., & Hergenroether, E. (2023). Automatic individual identification of patterned solitary species based on unlabeled video data. Journal of WSCG, 31, 1-10.

2022

Boesch, C. (2022). Christophe Boesch: a chance encounter in a bookshop. In S. Ross, & L. Hopper (Eds.), Chimpanzee Memoirs (pp. 80-90). New York: Columbia University Press.

Boucher, R. D., Jaouen, K., Riedel, J., Boesch, C., Wittig, R. M., & Oelze, V. M. (2022). Evidence for delta Zn-66 values as indicators of meat consumption in the Tai chimpanzees. American Journal of Biological Anthropology, 177(S73), 19-19.

Bründl, A. C., Tkaczynski, P. J., Kohou, G. N., Boesch, C., Wittig, R. M., & Crockford, C. (2022). Response to the commentary 'Becoming uniquely human? Comparing chimpanzee to human infancy'. Developmental Science, 25(1): e13143.

Carvalho, S., Wessling, E. G., Abwe, E. E., Almeida-Warren, K., Arandjelovic, M., Boesch, C., Danquah, E., Diallo, M. S., Hobaiter, C., Hockings, K., Humle, T., Ikemeh, R. A., Kalan, A. K., Luncz, L. V., Ohashi, G., Pascual-Garrido, A., Piel, A., Samuni, L., Soiret, S., Sanz, C., & Koops, K. (2022). Using nonhuman culture in conservation requires careful and concerted action. Conservation Letters, 15(2): e12860.

Fontsere, C., Kuhlwilm, M., Morcillo-Suarez, C., Alvarez-Estape, M., Lester, J. D., Gratton, P.,
Schmidt, J. M., Dieguez, P., Aebischer, T., Álvarez-Varona, P., Agbor, A., Angedakin, S.,
Assumang, A. K., Ayimisin, A. E., Bailey, E., Barubiyo, D., Bessone, M., Carretero-Alonso, A.,
Chancellor, R., Cohen, H., Danquah, E., Deschner, T., Dunn, A., Dupain, J., Egbe, V. E., Feliu,
O., Goedmakers, A., Granjon, A.-C., Head, J. S., Hedwig, D., Hermans, V., Hernandez-Aguilar,
R. A., Imong, I., Jones, S., Junker, J., Kadam, P., Kaiser, M., Kambere, M., Vyalengerera, M.
K., Kalan, A. K., Kienast, I., Kujirakwinja, D., Langergraber, K., Lapuente, J., Larson, B.,
Laudisoit, A., Lee, K., Llana, M., Llorente, M., Marrocoli, S., Morgan, D., Mulindahabi, F.,
Murai, M., Neil, E., Nicholl, S., Nixon, S., Normand, E., Orbell, C., Ormsby, L. J., Pacheco, L.,
Piel, A., Riera, L., Robbins, M. M., Rundus, A., Sanz, C., Sciaky, L., Sommer, V., Stewart, F.
A., Tagg, N., Tédonzong, L. R., Ton, E., van Schijndel, J., Vergnes, V., Wessling, E. G., Willie,
J., Wittig, R. M., Yuh, Y. G., Yurkiw, K., Zuberbuehler, K., Hecht, J., Vigilant, L., Boesch, C.,
Andrés, A. M., Hughes, D. A., Kühl, H. S., Lizano, E., Arandjelovic, M., & Marques-Bonet, T.
(2022). Population dynamics and genetic connectivity in recent chimpanzee history. Cell
Genomics, 2(6): 100133.
Houa, N. A., Cappelle, N., Bitty, E. A., Normand, E., Kablan, Y. A., & Boesch, C. (2022). Animal reactivity to camera traps and its effects on abundance estimate using distance sampling in the Taï National Park, Côte d'Ivoire. PeerJ, 10: e13510.

2021

Barratt, C. D., Lester, J. D., Gratton, P., Onstein, R. E., Kalan, A. K., McCarthy, M.,
Bocksberger, G., White, L. C., Vigilant, L., Dieguez, P., Abdulai, B., Aebischer, T., Agbor, A.,
Assumang, A. K., Bailey, E., Bessone, M., Buys, B., Carvalho, J. S., Chancellor, R., Cohen, H.,
Danquah, E., Deschner, T., Dongmo, Z. N., Doumbé, O. A., Dupain, J., Duvall, C. S., Eno-Nku,
M., Etoga, G., Galat-Luong, A., Garriga, R., Gatti, S., Ghiurghi, A., Goedmakers, A., Granjon,
A.-C., Hakizimana, D., Head, J. S., Hedwig, D., Herbinger, I., Hermans, V., Jones, S., Junker,
J., Kadam, P., Kambi, M., Kienast, I., Kouakou, C. Y., N'Goran, K. P., Langergraber, K. E.,
Lapuente, J., Laudisoit, A., Lee, K., Maisels, F., Mirghani, N., Moore, D., Morgan, B., Morgan,
D., Neil, E., Nicholl, S., Nkembi, L., Ntongho, A., Orbell, C., Ormsby, L. J., Pacheco, L., Piel,
A. K., Pintea, L., Plumptre, A. J., Rundus, A., Sanz, C., Sommer, V., Sop, T., Stewart, F. A.,
Sunderland-Groves, J., Tagg, N., Todd, A., Ton, E., Schijndel, J., VanLeeuwe, H., Vendras, E.,
Welsh, A., Wenceslau, J. F. C., Wessling, E. G., Willie, J., Wittig, R. M., Yoshihiro, N., Yuh,
Y. G., Yurkiw, K., Boesch, C., Arandjelovic, M., & Kühl, H. S. (2021). Quantitative estimates
of glacial refugia for chimpanzees (Pan troglodytes) since the Last Interglacial (120,000 BP).
American Journal of Primatology, 83(10): e23320.

Boesch, C. (2021). Identifying animal complex cognition requires natural complexity. iScience, 24(3): 102195.

Boesch, C., Gotanegre, A., Hillers, A., Kouassi, J., Boesch, H., Kizila, P., & Normand, E. (2021). Lessons learned while protecting wild chimpanzees in West Africa. American Journal of Primatology, 83: e23209.

Bründl, A. C., Tkaczynski, P. J., Kohou, G., Boesch, C., Wittig, R. M., & Crockford, C. (2021). Systematic mapping of developmental milestones in wild chimpanzees. Developmental Science, 24(1): e12988.

Bueno de Mesquita, C. P., Nichols, L. M., Gebert, M. J., Vanderburgh, C., Bocksberger, G., Lester, J. D., Kalan, A. K., Dieguez, P., McCarthy, M., Agbor, A., Álvarez Varona, P., Ayimisin, A. E., Bessone, M., Chancellor, R., Cohen, H., Coupland, C., Deschner, T., Egbe, V. E., Goedmakers, A., Granjon, A.-C., Grueter, C. C., Head, J. S., Hernandez-Aguilar, R. A., Jeffery, K. J., Jones, S., Kadam, P., Kaiser, M., Lapuente, J., Larson, B., Marrocoli, S., Morgan, D., Mugerwa, B., Mulindahabi, F., Neil, E., Niyigaba, P., Pacheco, L., Piel, A. K., Robbins, M. M., Rundus, A., Sanz, C. M., Sciaky, L., Sheil, D., Sommer, V., Stewart, F. A., Ton, E., van Schijndel, J., Vergnes, V., Wessling, E. G., Wittig, R. M., Yuh, Y. G., Yurkiw, K., Zuberbühler, K., Gogarten, J. F., Heintz-Buschart, A., Muellner-Riehl, A. N., Boesch, C., Kühl, H. S., Fierer, N., Arandjelovic, M., & Dunn, R. R. (2021). Structure of chimpanzee gut microbiomes across tropical Africa. mSystems, 6(3): e01269-20.

Cappelle, N., Howe, E. J., Boesch, C., & Kühl, H. S. (2021). Estimating animal abundance and effort–precision relationship with camera trap distance sampling. Ecosphere, 12(1): e03299.

Carvalho, J. S., Graham, B., Bocksberger, G., Maisels, F., Williamson, E. A., Wich, S., Sop, T., Amarasekaran, B., Bergl, R. A., Boesch, C., Boesch, H., Brncic, T. M., Buys, B., Chancellor, R., Danquah, E., Doumbé, O. A., Galat-Luong, A., Ganas, J., Gatti, S., Ghiurghi, A., Goedmakers, A., Granier, N., Hakizimana, D., Haurez, B., Head, J. S., Herbinger, I., Hillers, A., Jones, S., Manasseh, E.-N., McCarthy, M., Morgan, B. J., Nixon, S., Nkembi, L., Normand, E., Olson, S. H., Payne, L., Petre, C.-A., Piel, A. K., Pintea, L., Plumptre, A. J., Rundus, A., Serckx, A., Stewart, F. A., Sunderland-Groves, J., Tagg, N., Todd, A., Vosper, A., Wenceslau, J. F. C., Wessling, E. G., Willie, J., & Kühl, H. S. (2021). Predicting range shifts of African apes under global change scenarios. Diversity and Distributions, 27(9), 1663-1679.

Colchero, F., Aburto, J., Archie, E., Boesch, C., Breuer, T., Campos, F., Collins, A., Conde, D., Cords, M., Crockford, C., Thompson, M. E., Fedigan, L., Fichtel, C., Groenenberg, M., Hobaiter, C., Kappeler, P., Lawler, R., Lewis, R., Machanda, Z., Manguette, M., Muller, M., Packer, C., Parnell, R., Perry, S., Pusey, A., Robbins, M. M., Seyfarth, R., Silk, J., Staerk, J., Stoinski, T., Stokes, E., Strier, K., Strum, S., Tung, J., Villavicencio, F., Wittig, R. M., Wrangham, R., Zuberbühler, K., Vaupel, J., & Alberts, S. (2021). The long lives of primates and the 'invariant rate of ageing' hypothesis. Nature Communications, 12: 3666.

Lester, J. D., Vigilant, L., Gratton, P., McCarthy, M. S., Barratt, C. D., Dieguez, P., Agbor, A., Álvarez-Varona, P., Angedakin, S., Ayimisin, A. E., Bailey, E., Bessone, M., Brazzola, G., Chancellor, R., Cohen, H., Danquah, E., Deschner, T., Egbe, V. E., Eno-Nku, M., Goedmakers, A., Granjon, A.-C., Head, J., Hedwig, D., Hernandez-Aguilar, R. A., Jeffery, K. J., Jones, S., Junker, J., Kadam, P., Kaiser, M., Kalan, A. K., Kehoe, L., Kienast, I., Langergraber, K. E., Lapuente, J., Laudisoit, A., Lee, K., Marrocoli, S., Mihindou, V., Morgan, D., Muhanguzi, G., Neil, E., Nicholl, S., Orbell, C., Ormsby, L. J., Pacheco, L., Piel, A., Robbins, M. M., Rundus, A., Sanz, C., Sciaky, L., Siaka, A. M., Städele, V., Stewart, F., Tagg, N., Ton, E., van Schijndel, J., Vyalengerera, M. K., Wessling, E. G., Willie, J., Wittig, R. M., Yuh, Y. G., Yurkiw, K., Zuberbuehler, K., Boesch, C., Kühl, H. S., & Arandjelovic, M. (2021). Recent genetic connectivity and clinal variation in chimpanzees. Communications Biology, 4: 283.

McCarthy, M. S., Stephens, C. R., Dieguez, P., Samuni, L., Després-Einspenner, M.-L., Harder, B., Landsmann, A., Lynn, L. K., Maldonado, N., Ročkaiová, Z., Widness, J., Wittig, R. M., Boesch, C., Kühl, H. S., & Arandjelovic, M. (2021). Chimpanzee identification and social network construction through an online citizen science platform. Ecology and Evolution, 11(4), 1598-1608.

Ordaz-Németh, I., Sop, T., Amarasekaran, B., Bachmann, M., Boesch, C., Brncic, T., Caillaud, D., Campbell, G., Carvalho, J., Chancellor, R., Davenport, T. R. B., Dowd, D., Eno-Nku, M., Ganas-Swaray, J., Granier, N., Greengrass, E., Heinicke, S., Herbinger, I., Inkamba-Nkulu, C., Iyenguet, F., Junker, J., Bobo, K. S., Lushimba, A., Maisels, F., Malanda, G. A. F., McCarthy, M. S., Motsaba, P., Moustgaard, J., Murai, M., Ndokoue, B., Nixon, S., Nseme, R. A., Nzooh, Z., Pintea, L., Plumptre, A. J., Roy, J., Rundus, A., Sanderson, J., Serckx, A., Strindberg, S.,

Tweh, C., Vanleeuwe, H., Vosper, A., Waltert, M., Williamson, E. A., Wilson, M., Mundry, R., & Kühl, H. S. (2021). Range-wide indicators of African great ape density distribution. American Journal of Primatology, 83(12): e23338.

Phillips, S., Scheffrahn, R., Piel, A. K., Stewart, F., Agbor, A., Tickle, A., Sommer, V., Kühl, H. S., Boesch, C., & Oelze, V. M. (2021). Limited evidence of C4 plant consumption in mound building Macrotermes termites from savanna woodland chimpanzee sites. PLoS One, 16(2): e0244685.

Surbeck, M., Girard-Buttoz, C., Samuni, L., Boesch, C., Fruth, B., Crockford, C., Wittig, R. M., & Hohmann, G. (2021). Attractiveness of female sexual signaling predicts differences in female grouping patterns between bonobos and chimpanzees. Communications Biology, 4: 1119.

2020

Boesch, C. (2020). Book review: Waal, Frans de: Mama's last hug: Animal emotions and what they tell us about ourselves. New York: W. W. Norton and Company, 2019. 326 pp. ISBN 9780393635065. American Scientist, 108(1), 56.

Boesch, C. (2020). Chimpanzees' technical reasoning: Taking fieldwork and ontogeny seriously. Behavioral and Brain Sciences, 43: e158.

Boesch, C. (2020). Listening to the appeal from the wild. Animal Behavior and Cognition, 7(2), 257-263.

Boesch, C. (2020). Mothers, environment, and ontogeny affect cognition. Animal Behavior and Cognition, 7(3), 474-489.

Boesch, C. (2020). The human challenge in understanding animal cognition. In L. S. M. Johnson, A. Fenton, & A. Shriver (Eds.), Neuroethics and nonhuman animals. Berlin: Springer.

Boesch, C., Kalan, A. K., Mundry, R., Arandjelovic, M., Pika, S., Dieguez, P., Ayimisin, A. E.,
Barciela, A., Coupland, C., Egbe, V. E., Eno-Nku, M., Michael Fay, J., Fine, D., Adriana
Hernandez-Aguilar, R., Hermans, V., Kadam, P., Kambi, M., Llana, M., Maretti, G., Morgan,
D., Murai, M., Neil, E., Nicholl, S., Ormsby, L. J., Orume, R., Pacheco, L., Piel, A., Sanz, C.,
Sciaky, L., Stewart, F. A., Tagg, N., Wessling, E. G., Willie, J., & Kühl, H. S. (2020).
Chimpanzee ethnography reveals unexpected cultural diversity. Nature Human Behaviour.

Girard-Buttoz, C., Surbeck, M., Samuni, L., Boesch, C., Fruth, B., Crockford, C., Hohmann, G., & Wittig, R. M. (2020). Variable use of polyadic grooming and its effect on access to social partners in wild chimpanzees and bonobos. Animal Behavior, 168, 211-224.

Girard-Buttoz, C., Surbeck, M., Samuni, L., Tkaczynski, P. J., Boesch, C., Fruth, B., Wittig, R. M., Hohmann, G., & Crockford, C. (2020). Chimpanzees outperform bonobos at an experimental cooperative task in the wild: Information transfer around a stationary danger. Folia Primatologica, 91(3), 255-256.

Girard-Buttoz, C., Surbeck, M., Samuni, L., Tkaczynski, P. J., Boesch, C., Fruth, B., Wittig, R. M., Hohmann, G., & Crockford, C. (2020). Information transfer efficiency differs in wild chimpanzees and bonobos, but not social cognition. Proceedings of the Royal Society B: Biological Sciences, 287(1929): 20200877.

Hicks, T. C., Kühl, H. S., Boesch, C., Menken, S. B. J., Hart, J., Roessingh, P., Ewango, C., & Mundry, R. (2020). The relationship between tool use and prey availability in chimpanzees (Pan troglodytes schweinfurthii) of Northern Democratic Republic of Congo. International Journal of Primatology, 41, 936-959.

Jang, H., Boesch, C., Mundry, R., Ban, S. D., & Janmaat, K. R. L. (2020). Comparison of largescale spatial performances of human foragers and chimpanzees in tropical rainforests. Folia Primatologica, 91(3), 320.

Kalan, A. K., Kulik, L., Arandjelovic, M., Boesch, C., Haas, F., Dieguez, P., Barratt, C. D.,
Abwe, E. E., Agbor, A., Angedakin, S., Aubert, F., Ayimisin, A. E., Bailey, E., Bessone, M.,
Brazzola, G., Buh, V. E., Chancellor, R., Cohen, H., Coupland, C., Curran, B., Danquah, E.,
Deschner, T., Dowd, D., Eno-Nku, M., Fay, M. J., Goedmakers, A., Granjon, A.-C., Head, J.,
Hedwig, D., Hermans, V., Jeffery, K. J., Jones, S., Junker, J., Kadam, P., Kambi, M., Kienast,
I., Kujirakwinja, D., Langergraber, K. E., Lapuente, J., Larson, B., Lee, K., Leinert, V., Llana,
M., Marrocoli, S., Meier, A., Morgan, B., Morgan, D., Neil, E., Nicholl, S., Normand, E.,
Ormsby, L. J., Pacheco, L., Piel, A., Preece, J., Robbins, M. M., Rundus, A., Sanz, C., Sommer,
V., Stewart, F., Tagg, N., Tennie, C., Vergnes, V., Welsh, A., Wessling, E. G., Willie, J.,
Wittig, R. M., Yuh, Y. G., Zuberbühler, K., & Kühl, H. S. (2020). Environmental variability
supports chimpanzee behavioural diversity. Nature Communications, 11(1): 4451.

Lapuente, J., Arandjelovic, M., Kühl, H., Dieguez, P., Boesch, C., & Linsenmair, K. E. (2020). Sustainable peeling of Kapok Tree (Ceiba pentandra) bark by the chimpanzees (Pan troglodytes verus) of Comoé National Park, Ivory Coast. International Journal of Primatology, 41, 962-988.

Lemoine, S., Boesch, C., Preis, A., Samuni, L., Crockford, C. [‡]., & Wittig, R. M. (2020). Group dominance increases territory size and reduces neighbor pressure in wild chimpanzees. Royal Society Open Science, 7(5): 200577.

Lemoine, S., Preis, A., Samuni, L., Boesch, C., Crockford, C. [‡]., & Wittig, R. M. (2020). Between-group competition impacts reproductive success in wild chimpanzees. Current Biology, 30(2), 312-318.

Lester, J. D., Vigilant, L., Gratton, P., McCarthy, M., Barratt, C. D., Boesch, C., Kühl, H. S., Dieguez, P., Aebischer, T., Agbor, A., Varona, P. Á., Angedakin, S., Assumang, A. K., Aubertf,

F., Ayimisin, A. E., Bailey, E., Barubiyo, D., Bessone, M., Bonnet, M., Brazzola, G.,
Chancellor, R., Cipoletta, C., Cohen, H., Corogenes, K., Coupland, C., Curran, B., Danquah, E.,
Deschner, T., Dierks, K., Dilambaka, E., Dowd, D., Dunn, A., Dupain, J., Egbe, V. E.,
Goedmakers, A., Granjon, A.-C., Hedwig, D., Hermans, V., Imong, I., Jeffery, K. J., Jones, S.,
Junker, J., Kadam, P., Kaiser, M., Kalan, A. K., Kambere, M., Kambere, M., Kienast, I.,
Kujirakwinja, D., Langergraber, K. E., Lapeyre, V., Lapuente, J., Larson, B., Lee, K., Leinert,
V., Llana, M., Manasseh, E.-N., Maretti, G., Marrocoli, S., Martín, R., Meier, A., Morgan, D.,
Mulindahabi, F., Murai, M., Neil, E., Nicholl, S., Nixon, S., Niyigaba, P., Normand, E., Orbell,
C., Ormsby, L. J., Pacheco, L., Piel, A., Preece, J., Regnaut, S., Robbins, A. M., Sanz, C.,
Sciaky, L., Sommer, V., Stewart, F., Tagg, N., Telfer, P., Ton, E., van Schijndel, J., Vanleeuwe,
H., Vergnes, V., Vyalengerera, M. K., Wessling, E. G., Willie, J., Wittig, R. M., Yuh, Y. G.,
Yurkiw, K., Zuberbühler, K., & Arandjelovic, M. (2020). Chimpanzee biogeography inferred
from genetic diversity and effective migration. Folia Primatologica, 91(3), 264-265.

McCarthy, M., Despres-Einspenner, M.-L., Farine, D. R. F., Samuni, L., Angedakin, S., Arandjelovic, M., Boesch, C., Dieguez, P., Havercamp, K., Knight, A., Langegraber, K. E., & Kühl, H. S. (2020). Camera traps offer a robust means for social network analysis in wild chimpanzees. Folia Primatologica, 91(3), 347.

Oelze, V. M., Wittig, R. M., Lemoine, S., Kühl, H. S., & Boesch, C. (2020). How isotopic signatures relate to meat consumption in wild chimpanzees: A critical reference study from Taï National Park, Côte d'Ivoire. Journal of Human Evolution, 146: 102817.

Patrono, L. V., Pléh, K., Samuni, L., Ulrich, M., Röthemeier, C., Sachse, A., Muschter, S., Nitsche, A., Couacy-Hymann, E., Boesch, C., Wittig, R. M., Calvignac-Spencer, S., & Leendertz, F. H. (2020). Monkeypox virus emergence in wild chimpanzees reveals distinct clinical outcomes and viral diversity. Nature Microbiology, 5, 955-965.

Phillips, S., Scheffrahn, R., Piel, A. K., Stewart, F., Agbor, A., Tickle, A., Sommer, V., Kühl, H. S., Boesch, C., & Oelze, V. M. (2020). Little evidence of C4 plant consumption in mound building Macrotermes termites from six savanna woodland chimpanzee sites across Africa. American Journal of Physical Anthropology, 171(S69), 217-217.

Porter, L. M., Garber, P., Boesch, C., & Janmaat, K. (2020). Finding fruit in a tropical rainforest: A comparison of the foraging patterns of two distinct fruit-eating primates across years. In F. L. Dolins, C. A. Shaffer, L. M. Porter, J. R. Hickey, & N. P. Nibbelink (Eds.), Spatial analysis in field primatology: Applying GIS at varying scales. Cambridge: Cambridge Univ. Press.

Riedel, J., Polansky, L., Wittig, R. M., & Boesch, C. (2020). Social rank overrides environmental and community fluctuations in determining meat access by female chimpanzees in the Taï National Park, Côte d'Ivoire. PeerJ, 8: e8283. Whiten, A., Arandjelovic, M., Boesch, C., Brakes, P., Kalan, A. K., Kühl, H. S., Robbins, M. M., & Rutz, C. (2020). Primate culture and conservation. Folia Primatologica, 91(3), 361.

2019

Bibollet-Ruche, F., Russell, R. M., Liu, W., Stewart-Jones, G. B. E., Sherrill-Mix, S., Li, Y.,
Learn, G. H., Smith, A. G., Gondim, M. V. P., Plenderleith, L. J., Decker, J. M., Easlick, J. L.,
Wetzel, K. S., Collman, R. G., Ding, S., Finzi, A., Ayouba, A., Peeters, M., Leendertz, F. H.,
van Schijndel, J., Goedmakers, A., Ton, E., Boesch, C., Kühl, H. S., Arandjelovic, M., Dieguez,
P., Murai, M., Colin, C., Koops, K., Speede, S., Gonder, M. K., Muller, M. N., Sanz, C. M.,
Morgan, D. B., Atencia, R., Cox, D., Piel, A. K., Stewart, F. A., Ndjango, J.-B.-N., Mjungu, D.,
Lonsdorf, E. V., Pusey, A. E., Kwong, P. D., Sharp, P. M., Shaw, G. M., & Hahn, B. H. (2019).
CD4 receptor diversity in chimpanzees protects against SIV infection. Proceedings of the
National Academy of Sciences, 116(8), 3229-3238.

Boesch, C. (2019). Chimpanzee behavioural diversity and the contribution of the Taï Chimpanzee Project. In C. Boesch, & R. M. Wittig (Eds.), The chimpanzees of the Taï forest: 40 years of research (pp. 89-103). Cambridge University Press.

Boesch, C. (2019). Forty years striving to capture culture among the Taï chimpanzees. In C. Boesch, & R. M. Wittig (Eds.), The chimpanzees of the Taï forest: 40 years of research (pp. 178-193). Cambridge University Press.

Boesch, C. (2019). Introduction. In C. Boesch, & R. M. Wittig (Eds.), The chimpanzees of the Taï forest: 40 years of research. Cambridge University Press.

Boesch, C. (2019). War and peace in the Taï Chimpanzee Project: Running a long-term chimpanzee research project. In C. Boesch, & R. M. Wittig (Eds.), The chimpanzees of the Taï forest: 40 years of research (pp. 1-27). Cambridge University Press.

Boesch, C., Bombjaková, D., Meier, A., & Mundry, R. (2019). Learning curves and teaching when acquiring nut-cracking in humans and chimpanzees. Scientific Reports, 9: 1515.

Capelle, N., Despres-Einspenner, M.-L., Howe, E. J., Boesch, C., & Kühl, H. S. (2019). Validating camera trap distance sampling for chimpanzees. American Journal of Primatology, 81(3): e22962.

Estienne, V. L., Robira, B., Mundry, R., Deschner, T., & Boesch, C. (2019). Acquisition of a complex extractive technique by the immature chimpanzees of Loango National Park, Gabon. Animal Behaviour, 147, 61-76.

Estienne, V., Cohen, H., Wittig, R. M., & Boesch, C. (2019). Maternal influence on the development of nut-cracking skills in the chimpanzees of the Taï forest, Côte d'Ivoire (Pan

troglodytes verus). American Journal of Primatology, 81(7): e23022.

Gomes, C. M., Mundry, R., & Boesch, C. (2019). Why do the chimpanzees of the Taï Forest share meat? The value of bartering, begging, and hunting. In C. Boesch, & R. M. Wittig (Eds.), The chimpanzees of the Taï forest: 40 years of research (pp. 316-338). Cambridge: Cambridge University Press.

Hagemann, L., Arandjelovic, M., Robbins, M. M., Deschner, T., Lewis, M., Froese, G., Boesch, C., & Vigilant, L. (2019). Long-term inference of population size and habitat use in a socially dynamic population of wild western lowland gorillas. Conservation Genetics, 20(6), 1303-1314.

Heinicke, S., Mundry, R., Boesch, C., Amarasekaran, B., Barrie, A., Brncic, T., Brugière, D.,
Campbell, G., Carvalho, J., Danquah, E., Dowd, D., Eshuis, H., Fleury-Brugière, M.-C., Gamys,
J., Ganas, J., Gatti, S., Ginn, L., Goedmakers, A., Granier, N., Herbinger, I., Hillers, A., Jones,
S., Junker, J., Kouakou, C. Y., Lapeyre, V., Leinert, V., Marrocoli, S., Molokwu-Odozi, M.,
N'Goran, P. K., Normand, E., Pacheco, L., Regnaut, S., Sop, T., Ton, E., van Schijndel, J.,
Vendras, E., Vergnes, V., Welsh, A., Wessling, E. G., & Kühl, H. S. (2019). Characteristics of
positive deviants in western chimpanzee populations. Frontiers in Ecology and Evolution, 7: 16.

Heinicke, S., Mundry, R., Boesch, C., Amarasekaran, B., Barrie, A., Brncic, T., Brugière, D.,
Campbell, G., Carvalho, J., Danquah, E., Dowd, D., Eshuis, H., Fleury-Brugière, M.-C., Gamys,
J., Ganas, J., Gatti, S., Ginn, L., Goedmakers, A., Granier, N., Herbinger, I., Hillers, A., Jones,
S., Junker, J., Kouakou, C., Lapeyre, V., Leinert, V., Maisels, F., Marrocoli, S., MolokwuOdozi, M., N'Goran, P. K., Pacheco, L., Regnaut, S., Sop, T., Ton, E., van Schijndel, J.,
Vergnes, V., Voigt, M., Welsh, A., Wessling, E. G., Williamson, E. A., & Kühl, H. S. (2019).
Advancing conservation planning for western chimpanzees using IUCN SSC A.P.E.S.—the
case of a taxon-specific database. Environmental Research Letters, 14(6): 064001.

Heinicke, S., Mundry, R., Boesch, C., Hockings, K. J., Kormos, R., Ndiaye, P. I., Tweh, C. G., Williamson, E. A., & Kühl, H. S. (2019). Towards systematic and evidence-based conservation planning for western chimpanzees. American Journal of Primatology, 81(9): e23042.

Hicks, C., Kühl, H. S., Boesch, C., Dieguez, P., Ayimisin, A. E., Fernandez, R. M., Zungawa, D. B., Kambere, M., Swinkels, J., Menken, S. B. J., Hart, J., Mundry, R., & Roessingh, P. (2019). Bili-Uéré: A Chimpanzee Behavioural Realm in Northern Democratic Republic of Congo. Folia Primatologica, 90(1), 3-64.

Jang, H., Boesch, C., Mundry, R., Ban, S. D., & Janmaat, K. R. L. (2019). Travel linearity and speed of human foragers and chimpanzees during their daily search for food in tropical rainforests. Scientific Reports, 9: 11066.

Jang, H., Boesch, C., Mundry, R., Kandza, V., & Janmaat, K. (2019). Sun, age and test location affect spatial orientation in human foragers in rainforests. Proceedings of the Royal Society B: Biological Sciences, 286(1907): 20190934.

Kablan, Y. A., Diarrassouba, A., Mundry, R., Campbell, G., Normand, E., Kühl, H. S., Koné, I., & Boesch, C. (2019). Effects of anti-poaching patrols on the distribution of large mammals in Taï National Park, Côte d'Ivoire. Oryx, 53(3), 469-478.

Kalan, A. K., Hohmann, G., Arandjelovic, M., Boesch, C., McCarthy, M., Agbor, A.,
Angedakin, S., Bailey, E., Wilungula Balongelwa, C., Bessone, M., Bocksberger, G., Coxe, S.
J., Deschner, T., Despres-Einspenner, M.-L., Dieguez, P., Fruth, B., Herbinger, I., Granjon, A.C., Head, J. S., Kablan, Y. A., Langergraber, K. E., Lotana Lokasola, A., Maretti, G., Marrocoli,
S., Mbende, M., Moustgaard, J., N'Goran, P. K., Robbins, M. M., van Schijndel, J., Sommer,
V., Surbeck, M., Tagg, N., Willie, J., Wittig, R. M., & Kühl, H. S. (2019). Novelty response of
wild African apes to camera traps. Current Biology, 29(7), 1211-1217.

Kouassi, J. A. K., Normand, E., Koné, I., & Boesch, C. (2019). Bushmeat consumption and environmental awareness in rural households: A case study around Taï National Park, Côte d'Ivoire. Oryx, 53(2), 293-299.

Kühl, H. S., Boesch, C., Kulik, L., Haas, F., Arandjelovic, M., Dieguez, P., Bocksberger, G., Agbor, A., Angedakin, S., Ayimisin, A. E., Bessone, M., Brazzola, G., Chancellor, R., Cohen, H., Coupland, C., Danquah, E., Deschner, T., Dowd, D., Goedmakers, A., Granjon, A.-C., Head, J. S., Hedwig, D., Hermans, V., Jones, S., Junker, J., Langergraber, K. E., Lapuente, J., Lee, K., Llana, M., Marrocoli, S., Martin, R., McCarthy, M., Meier, A., Morgan, D., Murai, M., Neil, E., Normand, E., Ormsby, L. J., Pacheco, L., Piel, A., Regnaut, S., Rundus, A., Sanz, C., Stewart, F., Tagg, N., Vergnes, V., Welsh, A., Wessling, E. G., Willie, J., Wittig, R. M., Yuh, Y. G., Yuh, Y. G., Yurkiw, K., & Kalan, A. K. (2019). Inclusive chimpanzee conservation—Response. Science, 364(6445), 1040-1041.

Kühl, H. S., Boesch, C., Kulik, L., Haas, F., Arandjelovic, M., Dieguez, P., Bocksberger, G., McElreath, M. B., Agbor, A., Angedakin, S., Ayimisin, A. E., Bailey, E., Barubiyo, D., Bessone, M., Brazzola, G., Chancellor, R., Cohen, H., Coupland, C., Danquah, E., Deschner, T., Dowd, D., Dunn, A., Egbe, V. E., Eshuis, H., Goedmakers, A., Granjon, A.-C., Head, J. S., Hedwig, D., Hermans, V., Imong, I., Jeffery, K. J., Jones, S., Junker, J., Kadam, P., Kambere, M., Kambi, M., Kienast, I., Kujirakwinja, D., Langergraber, K., Lapuente, J., Larson, B., Lee, K., Leinert, V., Llana, M., Maretti, G., Marrocoli, S., Martin, R., Mbi, T. J., Meier, A., Morgan, B., Morgan, D., Mulindahabi, F., Murai, M., Neil, E., Niyigaba, P., Ormsby, L. J., Orume, R., Pacheco, L., Piel, A., Preece, J., Regnaut, S., Rundus, A., Sanz, C., van Schijndel, J., Sommer, V., Stewart, F., Tagg, N., Vendras, E., Vergnes, V., Welsh, A., Wessling, E. G., Willie, J., Wittig, R. M., Yuh, Y. G., Yurkiw, K., Zuberbuehler, K., & Kalan, A. K. (2019). Human impact erodes chimpanzee behavioral diversity. Science, 363(6434), 1453-1455.

Luncz, L. V., Mundry, R., Soiret, S., & Boesch, C. (2019). Cultural diversity of nut-cracking behaviour between two populations of wild chimpanzees (Pan troglodytes verus) in the Côte d'Ivoire. In C. Boesch, & R. M. Wittig (Eds.), The chimpanzees of the Taï forest: 40 years of research (pp. 194-220). Cambridge University Press.

McCarthy, M., Despres-Einspenner, M.-L., Farine, D. R., Samuni, L., Angedakin, S., Arandjelovic, M., Boesch, C., Dieguez, P., Havercamp, K., Knight, A., Langergraber, K. E., Wittig, R. M., & Kühl, H. S. (2019). Camera traps provide a robust alternative to direct observations for constructing social networks of wild chimpanzees. Animal Behaviour, 157, 227-238.

Moebius, Y., Walsh, P., Kohou, G., & Boesch, C. (2019). Ecological and social influences on rates of social play in immature wild chimpanzees (Pan troglodytes verus). In C. Boesch, & R. M. Wittig (Eds.), The chimpanzees of the Taï forest: 40 years of research (pp. 221-241). Cambridge University Press.

Riedel, J., Boesch, C., & Franz, M. (2019). Effects of large-scale knockouts on chimpanzee association networks. In C. Boesch, & R. M. Wittig (Eds.), The chimpanzees of the Taï forest: 40 years of research (pp. 301-315). Cambridge University Press.

Surbeck, M., Boesch, C., Crockford, C., Thompson, M. E., Furuichi, T., Fruth, B., Hohmann, G., Ishizuka, S., Machanda, Z., Muller, M. N., Pusey, A., Sakamaki, T., Tokuyama, N., Walker, K., Wrangham, R., Wroblewski, E., Zuberbühler, K., Vigilant, L., & Langergraber, K. (2019). Males with a mother living in their group have higher paternity success in bonobos but not chimpanzees. Current Biology, 29(10), R354-R355.

Surbeck, M., Boesch, C., Girard-Buttoz, C., Crockford, C., Hohmann, G., & Wittig, R. M. (2019). Erratum: Comparison of male conflict behavior in chimpanzees (Pan troglodytes) and bonobos (Pan paniscus), with specific regard to coalition and post-conflict behavior. American Journal of Primatology, 81(13): e23075.

Wittig, R. M., & Boesch, C. (2019). Demography and life history of five chimpanzee communities in Taï National Park. In The chimpanzees of the Taï forest: 40 years of research (pp. 125-140). Cambridge University Press.

Wittig, R. M., & Boesch, C. (2019). Observation protocol and long-term data collection in Taï. In C. Boesch, & R. M. Wittig (Eds.), The chimpanzees of the Taï forest: 40 years of research (pp. 44-57). Cambridge: Cambridge University Press.

2018

Hagemann, L., Boesch, C., Robbins, M. M., Arandjelovic, M., Deschner, T., Lewis, M., Froese, G., & Vigilant, L. (2018). Long-term group membership and dynamics in a wild western lowland gorilla population (Gorilla gorilla gorilla) inferred using non-invasive genetics. American Journal of Primatology, 80(8): e22898.

Hedwig, D., Kienast, I., Bonnet, M., Curran, B. K., Courage, A., Boesch, C., Kühl, H. S., & King, T. (2018). A camera trap assessment of the forest mammal community within the transitional savannah-forest mosaic of the Batéké Plateau National Park, Gabon. African

Journal of Ecology, 56(4), 777-790.

Hernandez-Rodriguez, J., Arandjelovic, M., Lester, J. D., de Filippo, C., Weihmann, A., Meyer, M., Angedakin, S., Casals, F., Navarro, A., Vigilant, L., Kühl, H. S., Langergraber, K., Boesch, C., Hughes, D., & Marques-Bonet, T. (2018). The impact of endogenous content, replicates and pooling on genome capture from faecal samples. Molecular Ecology Resources, 18(2), 319-333.

Kalan, A. K., & Boesch, C. (2018). Re-emergence of the leaf clip gesture during an alpha takeover affects variation in male chimpanzee loud calls. PeerJ, 6: e5079.

Lemoine, S., Boesch, C., Crockford, C., & Wittig, R. M. (2018). Effects of between-group competition on fitness in wild chimpanzees. In GFP 2019 Programme (pp. 28).

Lemoine, S., Boesch, C., Crockford, C., & Wittig, R. M. (2018). Selective potential of betweengroup competition in wild chimpanzees. In N.N.

Luncz, L. V., Sirianni, G., Mundry, R., & Boesch, C. (2018). Costly culture: Differences in nutcracking efficiency between wild chimpanzee groups. Animal Behaviour, 137, 63-73.

McCarthy, M., Despres-Einspenner, M.-L., Samuni, L., Mundry, R., Lemoine, S., Preis, A., Wittig, R. M., Boesch, C., & Kühl, H. S. (2018). An assessment of the efficacy of camera traps for studying demographic composition and variation in chimpanzees (Pan troglodytes). American Journal of Primatology, 80(9): e22904.

McElreath, M. B., Boesch, C., Kühl, H. S., & McElreath, R. (2018). Complex dynamics from simple cognition: The primary ratchet effect in animal culture. Evolutionary Behavioral Sciences, 12(3), 191-202.

Oelze, V. M., Wittig, R. M., Lemoine, S., Kühl, H. S., & Boesch, C. (2018). Meat eating frequencies in wild chimpanzees - The effect of absolute meat amounts, hunt participation and female reproductive state on the delta N-15 ratios of hair. American Journal of Physical Anthropology, 165(S66), 192-192.

Pereira, J., Stephens, C. R., McCarthy, M., Dieguez, P., Kalan, A. K., Maldonado, N., Boesch, C., Kühl, H. S., & Arandjelovic, M. (2018). Chimp&See: An online citizen science platform for large-scale, remote video camera trap annotation of chimpanzee behaviour, demography and individual identification. Folia Primatologica, 89, 208.

Proffitt, T., Haslam, M., Mercader, J., Boesch, C., & Luncz, L. V. (2018). Revisiting Panda 100, the first archaeological chimpanzee nut-cracking site. Journal of Human Evolution, 124, 117-139.

Seiler, N., Boesch, C., Stephens, C. R., Ortmann, S., Mundry, R., & Robbins, M. M. (2018). Social and ecological correlates of space use patterns in Bwindi mountain gorillas. American Journal of Primatology, 80(4): e22754.

Sirianni, G., Wittig, R. M., Gratton, P., Mundry, R., Schüler, A., & Boesch, C. (2018). Do chimpanzees anticipate an object's weight? A field experiment on the kinematics of hammerlifting movements in the nut-cracking Tai chimpanzees. Animal Cognition, 21(1), 109-118.

Tagg, N., McCarthy, M., Dieguez, P., Bocksberger, G., Willie, J., Mundry, R., Stewart, F., Arandjelovic, M., Widness, J., Landsmann, A., Agbor, A., Angedakin, S., Ayimisin, A. E., Bessone, M., Brazzola, G., Corogenes, K., Heegde, M. t., Deschner, T., Dilambaka, E., Eno-Nku, M., Eshuis, H., Goedmakers, A., Granjon, A.-C., Head, J. S., Hermans, V., Jones, S., Kadam, P., Kambi, M., Langergraber, K., Lapeyre, V., Lapuente, J., Lee, K., Leinert, V., Maretti, G., Marrocoli, S., Meier, A., Nicholl, S., Normand, E., Ormsby, L. J., Piel, A., Robinson, O., Sommer, V., Tickle, A., Ton, E., van Schijndel, J., Vanleeuwe, H., Vergnes, V., Wessling, E. G., Wittig, R. M., Zuberbuehler, K., Kühl, H. S., & Boesch, C. (2018). Nocturnal activity in wild chimpanzees (Pan troglodytes): Evidence for flexible sleeping patterns and insights into human evolution. American Journal of Physical Anthropology, 166(3), 510-529.

van Casteren, A., Oelze, V. M., Angedakin, S., Kalan, A. K., Kambi, M., Boesch, C., Kühl, H. S., Langergraber, K. E., Piel, A. K., Stewart, F. A., & Kupczik, K. (2018). Food mechanical properties and isotopic signatures in forest versus savannah dwelling eastern chimpanzees. Communications Biology, 1(1): 109.

2017

Boesch, C., Bombjakova, D., Boyette, A., & Meier, A. (2017). Technical intelligence and culture: Nut cracking in humans and chimpanzees. American Journal of Physical Anthropology, 163(2), 339-355.

Boesch, C., Kalan, A. K., Agbor, A., Arandjelovic, M., Dieguez, P., Lapeyre, V., & Kühl, H. S. (2017). Chimpanzees routinely fish for algae with tools during the dry season in Bakoun, Guinea. American Journal of Primatology, 79(3): e22613.

Do wild chimpanzee populations develop diverse cultures? [Latest Thinking]

Estienne, V., Mundry, R., Kühl, H. S., & Boesch, C. (2017). Exploitation of underground bee nests by three sympatric consumers in Loango National Park, Gabon. Biotropica, 79(1), 101-109.

Estienne, V., Stephens, C. R., & Boesch, C. (2017). Extraction of honey from underground bee nests by central African chimpanzees (Pan troglodytes troglodytes) in Loango National Park, Gabon: Techniques and individual differences. American Journal of Primatology, 79(8): e22672.

Hoffmann, C., Zimmermann, F., Biek, R., Kuehl, H., Nowak, K., Mundry, R., Agbor, A.,
Angedakin, S., Arandjelovic, M., Blankenburg, A., Brazolla, G., Corogenes, K., Couacy-Hymann, E., Deschner, T., Dieguez, P., Dierks, K., Düx, A., Dupke, S., Eshuis, H., Formenty,
P., Ginath Yuh, Y., Goedmakers, A., Gogarten, J. F., Granjon, A.-C., McGraw, S., Grunow, R.,
Hart, J., Jones, S., Junker, J., Kiang, J., Langergraber, K., Lapuente, J., Lee, K., Leendertz, S.
A., Léguillon, F., Leinert, V., Löhrich, T., Marrocoli, S., Mätz-Rensing, K., Meier, A., Merkel,
K., Metzger, S., Murai, M., Niedorf, S., De Nys, H. M., Sachse, A., van Schijndel, J., Thiesen,
U., Ton, E., Wu, D., Wieler, L. H., Boesch, C., Klee, S. R., Wittig, R. M., Calvignac-Spencer,
S., & Leendertz, F. H. (2017). Persistent anthrax as a major driver of wildlife mortality in a tropical rainforest. Nature, 548(7665), 82-86.

Kühl, H. S., Sop, T., Williamson, E. A., Mundry, R., Brugière, D., Campbell, G., Cohen, H., Danquah, E., Ginn, L., Herbinger, I., Jones, S., Junker, J., Kormos, R., Kouakou, C. Y., N'Goran, P. K., Normand, E., Shutt-Phillips, K., Tickle, A., Vendras, E., Welsh, A., Wessling, E. G., & Boesch, C. (2017). The critically endangered western chimpanzee declines by 80%. American Journal of Primatology, 79(9): e22681.

Seiler, N., Boesch, C., Mundry, R., Stephens, C. R., & Robbins, M. M. (2017). Space partitioning in wild, non-territorial mountain gorillas: The impact of food and neighbours. Royal Society Open Science, 4(11), 1-13.

Surbeck, M., Boesch, C., Girard-Buttoz, C., Crockford, C., Hohmann, G., & Wittig, R. M. (2017). Comparison of male conflict behavior in chimpanzees (Pan troglodytes) and bonobos (Pan paniscus), with specific regard to coalition and post-conflict behavior. American Journal of Primatology, 79(6): e22641.

Surbeck, M., Girard-Buttoz, C., Boesch, C., Crockford, C., Fruth, B., Hohmann, G., Langergraber, K., Zuberbühler, K., Wittig, R. M., & Mundry, R. (2017). Sex-specific association patterns in bonobos and chimpanzees reflect species differences in cooperation. Royal Society Open Science, 4: 161081.

2016

Ban, S. D., Boesch, C., N'Guessan, A., N'Goran, E. K., Tako, A., & Janmaat, K. R. L. (2016). Taï chimpanzees change their travel direction for rare feeding trees providing fatty fruits. Animal Behaviour, 118, 135-147.

Behringer, V., Stevens, J. M. G., Kivell, T. L., Neufuss, J., Boesch, C., & Hohmann, G. (2016). Within arm's reach: Measuring forearm length to assess growth patterns in captive bonobos and chimpanzees. American Journal of Physical Anthropology, 161(1), 37-43.

Behringer, V., Wudy, S. A., Blum, W. F., Stevens, J. M. G., Rehmer, T., Boesch, C., & Hohmann, G. (2016). Sex differences in age-related decline of urinary insulin-like growth factor-binding protein-3 levels in adult bonobos and chimpanzees. Frontiers in endocrinology,

7:118.

Cissewski, J., & Boesch, C. (2016). Communication without language: How great apes may cover crucial advantages of language without creating a system of symbolic communication. Gesture, 15(2), 224-249.

de Manuel, M., Kuhlwilm, M., Frandsen, P., Sousa, V. C., Desai, T., Prado-Martinez, J., Hernandez-Rodriguez, J., Dupanloup, I., Lao, O., Hallast, P., Schmidt, J. M., Heredia-Genestar, J. M., Benazzo, A., Barbujani, G., Peter, B. M., Kuderna, L. F. K., Casals, F., Angedakin, S., Arandjelovic, M., Boesch, C., Kühl, H. S., Vigilant, L., Langergraber, K., Novembre, J., Gut, M., Gut, I., Navarro, A., Carlsen, F., Andrés, A. M., Siegismund, H. R., Scally, A., Excoffier, L., Tyler-Smith, C., Castellano, S., Xue, Y., Hvilsom, C., & Marques-Bonet, T. (2016). Chimpanzee genomic diversity reveals ancient admixture with bonobos. Science, 354(6311), 477-481.

Gogarten, J. F., Düx, A., Schuenemann, V. J., Nowak, K., Boesch, C., Wittig, R. M., Krause, J., Calvignac-Spencer, S., & Leendertz, F. H. (2016). Tools for opening new chapters in the book of Treponema pallidum evolutionary history. Clinical Microbiology and Infection, 22(11), 916-921.

Janmaat, K., Boesch, C., Byrne, R., Chapman, C., Goné Bi, Z. B., Head, J. S., Robbins, M. M., Wrangham, R., & Polansky, L. (2016). The spatio-temporal complexity of chimpanzee food: How cognitive adaptations can counteract the ephemeral nature of ripe fruit. American Journal of Primatology, 78(6), 626-645.

Kalan, A., Piel, A. K., Mundry, R., Wittig, R. M., Boesch, C., & Kühl, H. S. (2016). Passive acoustic monitoring reveals group ranging and territory use: A case study of wild chimpanzees (Pan troglodytes). Frontiers in Zoology, 13: 34.

Kühl, H. S., Kalan, A. K., Arandjelovic, M., Aubert, F., D'Auvergne, L., Goedmakers, A., Jones, S., Kehoe, L., Regnaut, S., Tickle, A., Ton, E., van Schijndel, J., Abwe, E. E., Angedakin, S., Agbor, A., Ayimisin, E. A., Bailey, E., Bessone, M., Bonnet, M., Brazolla, G., Ebua Buh, V., Chancellor, R., Cipoletta, C., Cohen, H., Corogenes, K., Coupland, C., Curran, B., Deschner, T., Dierks, K., Dieguez, P., Dilambaka, E., Diotoh, O., Dowd, D., Dunn, A., Eshuis, H., Fernandez, R., Ginath, Y., Hart, J., Hedwig, D., Ter Heegde, M., Hicks, T. C., Imong, I. S., Jeffery, K. J., Junker, J., Kadam, P., Kambi, M., Kienast, I., Kujirakwinja, D., Langergraber, K. E., Lapeyre, V., Lapuente, J., Lee, K., Leinert, V., Meier, A., Maretti, G., Marrocoli, S., Mbi, T. J., Mihindou, V., Möbius, Y. B., Morgan, D., Morgan, B., Mulindahabi, F., Murai, M., Niyigabae, P., Normand, E., Ntare, N., Orsmby, L. J., Piel, A., Pruetz, J., Rundus, A., Sanz, C., Sommer, V., Stewart, F., Tagg, N., Vanleeuwe, H., Vergnes, V., Willie, J., Wittig, R. M., Zuberbuehler, K., & Boesch, C. (2016). Chimpanzee accumulative stone throwing. Scientific Reports, 6: 22219.

Madinda, N. F., Ehlers, B., Wertheim, J. O., Akoua-Koffi, C., Bergl, R. A., Boesch, C., Akonkwa, D. B. M., Eckardt, W., Fruth, B., Gillespie, T. R., Gray, M., Hohmann, G.,

Karhemere, S., Kujirakwinja, D., Langergraber, K. E., Muyembe, J.-J., Nishuli, R., Pauly, M., Petrzelkova, K. J., Robbins, M. M., Todd, A., Schubert, G., Stoinski, T. S., Wittig, R. M., Zuberbühler, K., Peeters, M., Leendertz, F. H., & Calvignac-Spencer, S. (2016). Assessing host-virus codivergence for close relatives of merkel cell polyomavirus infecting african great apes. Journal of Virology, 90(19), 8531-8541.

Oelze, V. M., Fahy, G. E., Hohmann, G., Robbins, M. M., Leinert, V., Lee, K., Eshuis, H., Seiler, N., Wessling, E. G., Head, J. S., Boesch, C., & Kühl, H. S. (2016). Comparative isotope ecology of African great apes. Journal of Human Evolution, 101, 1-16.

2015

Boesch, C. (2015). Les chimpanzés: Des grands singes pétris de culture. Pour la science, (86).

Boesch, C. (2015). Similarities between chimpanzee and human culture. In M. J. Gelfand, C.-Y. Chiu, & Y.-Y. Hong (Eds.), Handbook of advances in culture and psychology (Volume 5) (pp. 1-37). Oxford: Oxford Univ. Pr.

Cissewski, J., & Boesch, C. (2015). How great apes can do without language. Poster presented at Fourteenth Conference of the Gesellschaft für Primatologie (GfP), Leipzig.

Cissewski, J., & Boesch, C. (2015). The role of 'natural meaning' in great ape communication. Poster presented at Spring Meeting of the Primate Society of Great Britain (PSGB), Roehampton, London.

D'arc, M., Ayouba, A., Esteban, A., Learn, G. H., Boué, V., Liegeois, F., Etienne, L., Tagg, N., Leendertz, F. H., Boesch, C., Madinda, N. F., Robbins, M. M., Gray, M., Cournil, A., Ooms, M., Letko, M., Simon, V. A., Sharp, P. M., Hahn, B. H., Delaporte, E., Ngole, E. M., & Peeters, M. (2015). Origin of the HIV-1 group O epidemic in western lowland gorillas. Proceedings of the National Academy of Sciences of the United States of America, 112(11), E1343-E1352.

De Nys, H. M., Madinda, N. F., Merkel, K., Robbins, M. M., Boesch, C., Leendertz, F. H., & Calvignac-Spencer, S. (2015). A cautionary note on fecal sampling and molecular epidemiology in predatory wild great apes. American Journal of Primatology, 77(8), 833-840.

Eckhardt, N., Polansky, L., & Boesch, C. (2015). Spatial cohesion of adult male chimpanzees (Pan troglodytes verus) in Taï National Park, Côte d'Ivoire. American Journal of Primatology, 77(2), 125-134.

Estienne, V., & Boesch, C. (2015). Underground honey extraction by chimpanzees, honey badgers and forest elephants in Loango National Park, Gabon. Folia primatologica, 86(4), 276-277.

Fahy, G. E., Boesch, C., Hublin, J.-J., & Richards, M. P. (2015). The effectiveness of using carbonate isotope measurements of body tissues to infer diet in human evolution: Evidence from wild western chimpanzees (Pan troglodytes verus). Journal of Human Evolution, 88, 70-78.

Hedwig, D., Mundry, R., Robbins, M. M., & Boesch, C. (2015). Audience effects, but not environmental influences, explain variation in gorilla close distance vocalizations. A test of the acoustic adaptation hypothesis. American Journal of Primatology, 77(12), 1239-1252.

Hedwig, D., Mundry, R., Robbins, M. M., & Boesch, C. (2015). Contextual correlates of syntactic variation in mountain and western gorilla close-distance vocalizations: Indications for lexical or phonological syntax? Animal Cognition, 18(2), 423-435.

Hicks, T. C., Boesch, C., Kühl, H. S., Roessingh, P., & Menken, S. (2015). Chimpanzee tool use in northern DR Congo is not tied to abundance of insect prey. Folia primatologica, 86(4), 296.

Hoppe, E., Pauly, M., Gillespie, T. R., Akoua-Koffi, C., Hohmann, G., Fruth, B., Karhemere, S., Madinda, N. F., Mugisha, L., Muyembe, J.-J., Todd, A., Petrzelkova, K. J., Gray, M., Robbins, M. M., Bergl, R. A., Wittig, R. M., Zuberbühler, K., Boesch, C., Schubert, G., Leendertz, F. H., Ehlers, B., & Calvignac-Spencer, S. (2015). Multiple cross-species transmission events of human adenoviruses (HAdV) during hominine evolution. Molecular Biology and Evolution, 32(8), 2072-2084.

Jirků, M., Votýpka, J., Petrželková, K. J., Jirků-Pomajbíková, K., Kriegová, E., Vodička, R., Lankester, F., Leendertz, S. A. J., Wittig, R. M., Boesch, C., Modrý, D., Ayala, F. J., Leendertz, F. H., & Lukeš, J. (2015). Wild chimpanzees are infected by Trypanosoma brucei. International Journal for Parasitology: Parasites and Wildlife, 4(3), 277-282.

Junker, J., Boesch, C., Mundry, R., & Kühl, H. S. (2015). Integrating wildlife conservation with conflicting economic land-use goals in a West African biodiversity hotspot. Basic and Applied Ecology, 16(8), 690-702.

Junker, J., Boesch, C., Mundry, R., Stephens, C. R., Lormie, M., Tweh, C., & Kühl, H. S. (2015). Education and access to fish but not economic development predict chimpanzee and mammal occurrence in West Africa. Biological Conservation, 182, 27-35.

Kalan, A. K., & Boesch, C. (2015). Audience effects in chimpanzee food calls and their potential for recruiting others. Behavioral Ecology and Sociobiology, 69(10), 1701-1712.

Kalan, A. K., Mundry, R., & Boesch, C. (2015). Wild chimpanzees modify food call structure with respect to tree size for a particular fruit species. Animal Behaviour, 101, 1-9.

Kalan, A. K., Mundry, R., Wagner, O. J. J., Heinicke, S., Boesch, C., & Kühl, H. S. (2015). Towards the automated detection and occupancy estimation of primates using passive acoustic monitoring. Ecological Indicators, 54, 217-226.

Luncz, L. V., & Boesch, C. (2015). The extent of cultural variation between adjacent chimpanzee (Pan troglodytes verus) communities: A microecological approach. American Journal of Physical Anthropology, 156(1), 67-75.

Luncz, L. V., Wittig, R. M., & Boesch, C. (2015). Primate archaeology reveals cultural transmission in wild chimpanzees (Pan troglodytes verus). Philosophical Transactions: Biological Sciences, 370(1682): 0140348.

Neufuss, J., Humle, T., Deschner, T., Robbins, M. M., Sirianni, G., Boesch, C., & Kivell, T. L. (2015). Diversity of hand grips and laterality in wild African apes. Folia primatologica, 86(4), 329.

Saéz, A. M., Weiss, S., Nowak, K., Lapeyre, V., Zimmermann, F., Düx, A., Kühl, H. S., Kaba, M., Regnaut, S., Merkel, K., Sachse, A., Thiesen, U., Villányi, L., Boesch, C., Dabrowski, P. W., Radonić, A., Nitsche, A., Leendertz, S. A. J., Petterson, S., Becker, S., Krähling, V., Couacy-Hymann, E., Akoua-Koffi, C., Weber, N., Schaade, L., Fahr, J., Borchert, M., Gogarten, J. F., Calvignac-Spencer, S., & Leendertz, F. H. (2015). Investigating the zoonotic origin of the West African Ebola epidemic. EMBO Molecular Medicine, 7(1), 17-23.

Sanford, S. R., Boesch, C., & Stumpf, R. M. (2015). The effect of reproductive state on femalefemale associations in chimpanzees (Pan troglodytes) at Taï National Park, Côte d'Ivoire. American Journal of Physical Anthropology, 156(S60), 275-276.

Sirianni, G., Mundry, R., & Boesch, C. (2015). When to choose which tool: Multidimensional and conditional selection of nut-cracking hammers in wild chimpanzees. Animal Behaviour, 100, 152-165.

Sirianni, G., Wittig, R. M., & Boesch, C. (2015). Do chimpanzees anticipate an object's weight? A field experiment on the kinematics of hammer-lifting movements in the nut-cracking Tai chimpanzees. Folia primatologica, 86(4), 360-361.

Smith, T. M., & Boesch, C. (2015). Developmental defects in the teeth of three wild chimpanzees from the Taï forest. American Journal of Physical Anthropology, 157(4), 556-570.

van Andel, A. C., Wich, S. A., Boesch, C., Koh, L. P., Robbins, M. M., Kelly, J., & Kühl, H. S. (2015). Locating chimpanzee nests and identifying fruiting trees with an unmanned aerial vehicle. American Journal of Primatology, 77(10), 1122-1134.

Visalberghi, E., Sirianni, G., Fragaszy, D., & Boesch, C. (2015). Percussive tool use by Taï Western chimpanzees and Fazenda Boa Vista bearded capuchin monkeys: A comparison.

Philosophical Transactions of the Royal Society of London, Series B: Biological Sciences, 370(1682): 20140351.

2014

Arandjelovic, M., Head, J. S., Boesch, C., Robbins, M. M., & Vigilant, L. (2014). Genetic inference of group dynamics and female kin structure in a western lowland gorilla population (Gorilla gorilla). Primate Biology, 1(1), 29-38.

Ban, S. D., Boesch, C., & Janmaat, K. (2014). Taï chimpanzees anticipate revisiting high-valued fruit trees from further distances. Animal Cognition, 17(6), 1353-1364.

Borchers, C., Boesch, C., Riedel, J., Guilahoux, H., Ouattara, D., & Randler, C. (2014). Environmental education in Côte d'Ivoire/West Africa: Extra-curricular primary school teaching shows positive impact on environmental knowledge and attitudes. International Journal of Science Education, Part B, 4(3), 240-259.

De Nys, H. M., Calvignac-Spencer, S., Boesch, C., Dorny, P., Wittig, R. M., Mundry, R., & Leendertz, F. H. (2014). Malaria parasite detection increases during pregnancy in wild chimpanzees. Malaria Journal, 13: 413.

Fahy, G. E., Boesch, C., Hublin, J.-J., & Richards, M. P. (2014). Dietary ecology of wild chimpanzees (Pan troglodyes verus) inferred from a comparison of behavioural and bone carbonate (d13C and d18O) and collagen (d13C and d15N) isotopic analysis. American Journal of Physical Anthropology, 153(S58), 115.

Fahy, G. E., Richards, M. P., Fuller, B. T., Deschner, T., Hublin, J.-J., & Boesch, C. (2014). Stable nitrogen isotope analysis of dentine serial sections elucidate sex differences in weaning patterns of wild chimpanzees (Pan troglodytes). American Journal of Physical Anthropology, 153(4), 635-642.

Gogarten, J. F., Akoua-Koffi, C., Calvignac-Spencer, S., Leendertz, S. A. J., Weiss, S., Couacy-Hymann, E., Koné, I., Peeters, M., Wittig, R. M., Boesch, C., Hahn, B. H., & Leendertz, F. H. (2014). The ecology of primate retroviruses – An assessment of 12 years of retroviral studies in the Taï national park area, Côte d'Ivoire. Virology, 460-461, 147-153.

Hedwig, D., Hammerschmidt, K., Mundry, R., Robbins, M. M., & Boesch, C. (2014). Acoustic structure and variation in mountain and western gorilla close calls: a syntactic approach. Behaviour, 151(8), 1091-1120.

Hicks, T. C., Tranquilli, S., Kühl, H. S., Campbell, G., Swinkels, J., Darby, L., Boesch, C., Hart, J., & Menken, S. B. (2014). Absence of evidence is not evidence of absence: Discovery of a large, continuous population of Pan troglodytes schweinfurthii in the Central Uele region of

northern DRC. Biological Conservation, 171, 107-113.

Janmaat, K., Polansky, L., Ban, S. D., & Boesch, C. (2014). Wild chimpanzees plan their breakfast time, type, and location. Proceedings of the National Academy of Sciences of the United States of America, 111(46), 16343-16348.

Luncz, L. V., & Boesch, C. (2014). Tradition over trend: Neighboring chimpanzee communities maintain differences in cultural behavior despite frequent immigration of adult females. American Journal of Primatology, 76(7), 649-657.

Oelze, V. M., Head, J. S., Robbins, M. M., Richards, M. P., & Boesch, C. (2014). Niche differentiation and dietary seasonality among sympatric gorillas and chimpanzees in Loango National Park (Gabon) revealed by stable isotope analysis. Journal of Human Evolution, 66(1), 95-106.

Oelze, V. M., Head, J. S., Robbins, M. M., Richards, M., & Boesch, C. (2014). Seasonality and niche partitioning among sympatric gorillas and chimpanzees in Loango National Park (Gabon) revealed by stable isotope analysis. American Journal of Physical Anthropology, 153(S58), 200.

Radonić, A., Metzger, S., Dabrowski, P. W., Couacy-Hymann, E., Schuenadel, L., Kurth, A., Mätz-Rensing, K., Boesch, C., Leendertz, F. H., & Nitsche, A. (2014). Fatal monkeypox in wild-living sooty mangabey, Côte d'Ivoire, 2012. Emerging Infectious Diseases, 20(6), 1009-1011.

Wilson, M. L., Boesch, C., Fruth, B., Furuichi, T., Gilby, I. C., Hashimoto, C., Hobaiter, C. L., Hohmann, G., Itoh, N., Koops, K., Lloyd, J. N., Matsuzawa, T., Mitani, J. C., Mjungu, D. C., Morgan, D., Muller, M. N., Mundry, R., Nakamura, M., Pruetz, J., Pusey, A. E., Riedel, J., Sanz, C., Schel, A. M., Simmons, N., Waller, M., Watts, D. P., White, F., Wittig, R. M., Zuberbühler, K., & Wrangham, R. W. (2014). Lethal aggression in Pan is better explained by adaptive strategies than human impacts. Nature, 513(7518), 414-417.

2013

Blasse, A., Calvignac-Spencer, S., Merkel, K., Goffe, A. S., Boesch, C., Mundry, R., & Leendertz, F. H. (2013). Mother-offspring transmission and age-dependent accumulation of Simian foamy virus in wild chimpanzees. Journal of Virology, 87(9), 5193-5204.

Boesch, C. (2013). Ecology and cognition of tool use in chimpanzees. In C. M. Sanz, J. Call, & C. Boesch (Eds.), Tool use in animals: cognition and ecology (pp. 21-47). Cambridge: Cambridge Univ. Press.

Boesch, C., & Deschner, T. (2013). Schimpansen - der Film: Forschung hinter den Kulissen.

Calvignac-Spencer, S., Merkel, K., Kutzner, N., Kühl, H., Boesch, C., Kappeler, P. M., Metzger, S., Schubert, G., & Leendertz, F. H. (2013). Carrion fly-derived DNA as a tool for comprehensive and cost-effective assessment of mammalian biodiversity. Molecular Ecology, 22(4), 915-924.

Coscolla, M., Lewin, A., Metzger, S., Maetz-Rennsing, K., Calvignac-Spencer, S., Nitsche, A., Dabrowski, P. W., Radonic, A., Niemann, S., Parkhill, J., Couacy-Hymann, E., Feldman, J., Comas, I., Boesch, C., Gagneux, S., & Leendertz, F. H. (2013). Novel mycobacterium tuberculosis complex isolate from a wild chimpanzee. Emerging Infectious Diseases, 19(6), 969-976.

De Nys, H. M., Calvignac-Spencer, S., Thiesen, U., Boesch, C., Wittig, R. M., Mundry, R., & Leendertz, F. H. (2013). Age-related effects on malaria parasite infection in wild chimpanzees. Biology Letters, 9(4): 20121160.

Fahy, G. E., Richards, M. P., Riedel, J., Hublin, J.-J., & Boesch, C. (2013). Stable isotope evidence of meat eating and hunting specialization in adult male chimpanzees. Proceedings of the National Academy of Sciences of the United States of America, 110(15), 5829-5833.

Fahy, G. E., Richards, M. P., Riedel, J., Hublin, J.-J., & Boesch, C. (2013). The role of the hunter: Stable isotope evidence of hunting in adult male chimpanzees. American Journal of Physical Anthropology, 150(Suppl. 56), 121.

Head, J. S., Boesch, C., Robbins, M. M., Rabanal, L. I., Makaga, L., & Kühl, H. S. (2013). Effective sociodemographic population assessment of elusive species in ecology and conservation management. Ecology and Evolution, 3(9), 2903-2916.

Hicks, T. C., Tranquilli, S., Kühl, H., Campbell, G., Swinkels, J., Darby, L., Boesch, C., Hart, J., & Menken, S. B. J. (2013). A large, continuous, and stable population of Eastern Chimpanzees inhabits the forest of Northern DR Congo. Folia primatologica, 84, 286-287.

Janmaat, K. R. L., Ban, S. D., & Boesch, C. (2013). Taï chimpanzees use botanical skills to discover fruit: What we can learn from their mistakes. Animal Cognition, 16(6), 851-860.

Janmaat, K., Ban, S. D., & Boesch, C. (2013). Chimpanzees use long-term spatial memory to monitor large fruit trees and remember feeding experiences across seasons. Animal Behaviour, 86(6), 1183-1205.

Kalan, A., & Boesch, C. (2013). Do wild Chimpanzees have functionally referential food calls? Folia primatologica, 84(3-5), 290.

Luncz, L. V., & Boesch, C. (2013). Conformity to group specific tool use behaviour among three neighbouring chimpanzee (Pan troglodytes verus) communities in Cote d'Ivoire. Folia

primatologica, 84(3-5), 298.

Murthy, S., Couacy-Hymann, E., Metzger, S., Nowak, K., De Nys, H. M., Boesch, C., Wittig, R. M., Jarvis, M. A., Leendertz, F. H., & Ehlers, B. (2013). Absence of frequent herpesvirus transmission in a nonhuman primate predator-prey system in the wild. Journal of Virology, 87(19), 10651-10659.

N'Goran, P. K., Kouakou, C. Y., N'goran, E. K., Konaté, S., Herbinger, I., Yapi, F. A., Kühl, H. S., & Boesch, C. (2013). Chimpanzee conservation status in the World Heritage Site Taï National Park, Côte d'Ivoire. International Journal of Innovation and Applied Studies, 3(1), 326-336.

Polansky, L., & Boesch, C. (2013). Long-term changes in fruit phenology in a West African lowland tropical rain forest are not explained by rainfall. Biotropica, 45(4), 434-440.

Schaumburg, F., Mugisha, L., Kappeler, P., Fichtel, C., Köck, R., Köndgen, S., Becker, K., Boesch, C., Peters, G., & Leendertz, F. (2013). Evaluation of non-invasive biological samples to monitor Staphylococcus aureus colonization in great apes and lemurs. PLoS One, 8(10): e78046.

Schubert, G., Vigilant, L., Boesch, C., Klenke, R., Langergraber, K. E., Mundry, R., Surbeck, M., & Hohmann, G. (2013). Co–residence between males and their mothers and grandmothers is more frequent in bonobos than chimpanzees. PLoS One, 8(12): e83870.

Scuda, N., Madinda, N. F., Akoua-Koffi, C., Adjogoua, E. V., Wevers, D., Hofmann, J., Cameron, K. N., Leendertz, S. A. J., Couacy-Hymann, E., Robbins, M., Boesch, C., Jarvis, M. A., Moens, U., Mugisha, L., Calvignac-Spencer, S., Leendertz, F. H., & Ehlers, B. (2013). Novel polyomaviruses of nonhuman primates: Genetic and serological predictors for the existence of multiple unknown polyomaviruses within the human population. PLoS Pathogens, 9(6): e1003429.

Wittiger, L., & Boesch, C. (2013). Female gregariousness in Western Chimpanzees (Pan troglodytes verus) is influenced by resource aggregation and the number of females in estrus. Behavioral Ecology and Sociobiology, 67(7), 1097-1111.

2012

Adlhoch, C., Kaiser, M., Loewa, A., Ulrich, M., Forbrig, C., Adjogoua, E. V., Akoua-Koffi, C., Couacy-Hymann, E., Leendertz, S. A., Rietschel, W., Boesch, C., Ellerbrok, H., Schneider, B. S., & Leendertz, F. H. (2012). Diversity of parvovirus 4–like viruses in humans, chimpanzees, and monkeys in hunter–prey relationships. Emerging Infectious Diseases, 18(5), 589-862.

Arandjelovic, M., Boesch, C., Campbell, G., Head, J., Hohmann, G., Junker, J., Kouakou, C. Y., Kuehl, H., Leendertz, F., Leinert, V., Moebius, Y., Murai, M., Oelze, V., Rabanal, L., Robbins,

M., Vergnes, V., & Wagner, O. J. J.(2012). Pan African Programme. The cultured chimpanzee. Guidelines for research and data collection. Max Planck Gesellschaft. Wild Chimpanzee Foundation.

Boesch, C. (2012). Christophe Boesch [Q&A]. Current Biology, 22(22), R936-R937.

Boesch, C. (2012). From material to symbolic cultures: Culture in primates. In J. Valsiner (Ed.), The Oxford Handbook of Culture and Psychology (pp. 677-692). Oxford: Oxford Univ. Press.

Boesch, C. (2012). The ecology and evolution of social behavior and cognition in primates. In J. Vonk (Ed.), The Oxford Handbook of Comparative Evolutionary Psychology (pp. 486-503). Oxford: Oxford Univ. Press.

Breuer, T., Robbins, A. M., Boesch, C., & Robbins, M. M. (2012). Phenotypic correlates of male reproductive success in western gorillas. Journal of Human Evolution, 62(4), 466-472.

Campbell, G., Junker, J., Boesch, C., & Kühl, H.(2012). Global A.P.E.S. status report. A report with information from the A.P.E.S. project.

Deschner, T., Fuller, B. T., Oelze, V. M., Boesch, C., Hublin, J.-J., Mundry, R., Richards, M. P., Ortmann, S., & Hohmann, G. (2012). Identification of energy consumption and nutritional stress by isotopic and elemental analysis of urine in bonobos (Pan paniscus). Rapid Communications in Mass Spectrometry, 26(1), 69-77.

Head, J. S., Robbins, M. M., Mundry, R., Makaga, L., & Boesch, C. (2012). Remote videocamera traps measure habitat use and competitive exclusion among sympatric chimpanzee, gorilla and elephant in Loango National Park, Gabon. Journal of Tropical Ecology, 28(6), 571-583.

Janmaat, K., Ban, S., & Boesch, C. (2012). Do Tai chimpanzees use botanical knowledge in their search for fruit in large scale space. Cognitive Processing, 13(Suppl. 1), S17.

Junker, J., Blake, S., Boesch, C., Campbell, G., du Toit, L., Duvall, C., Ekobo, A., Etoga, G., Galat-Luong, A., Gamys, J., Ganas-Swaray, J., Gatti, S., Ghiurghi, A., Granier, N., Hart, J., Head, J. S., Herbinger, I., Hicks, T. C., Huijbregts, B., Imong, I. S., Kuempel, N., Lahm, S., Lindsell, J., Maisels, F., McLennan, M., Martinez, L., Morgan, B., Morgan, D., Mulindahabi, F., Mundry, R., N'Goran, P. K., Normand, E., Ntongho, A., Okon, D. T., Petre, C.-A., Plumptre, A., Rainey, H., Regnaut, S., Sanz, C., Stokes, E., Tondossama, A., Tranquilli, S., Sunderland-Groves, J., Walsh, P., Warren, Y., Williamson, E. A., & Kuehl, H. S. (2012). Recent decline in suitable environmental conditions for African great apes. Diversity and Distributions, 18(11), 1077-1091.

Langergraber, K., Pruefer, K., Rowney, C., Boesch, C., Crockford, C., Fawcett, K., Inoue, E., Inoue-Muruyama, M., Mitani, J. C., Muller, M. N., Robbins, M. M., Schubert, G., Stoinski, T.

S., Viola, B., Watts, D., Wittig, R., Wrangham, R. W., Zuberbühler, K., Pääbo, S., & Vigilant, L. (2012). Generation times in wild chimpanzees and gorillas suggest earlier divergence times in great ape and human evolution. Proceedings of the National Academy of Sciences of the United States of America, 109(39), 15716-15721.

Luncz, L. V., Mundry, R., & Boesch, C. (2012). Evidence for cultural differences between neighboring chimpanzee communities. Current Biology, 22(10), 922-926.

N'Goran, P. K., Boesch, C., Mundry, R., N'Goran, E. K., Herbinger, I., Yapi, F. A., & Kühl, H. (2012). Hunting, law enforcement, and African primate conservation. Conservation Biology, 26(3), 565-571.

Neubauer, S., Gunz, P., Uta, S., Hublin, J.-J., & Boesch, C. (2012). Endocranial volumes in an ontogenetic sample of chimpanzees from the Taï Forest National Park, Ivory Coast. American Journal of Physical Anthropology, 147(2), 319-325.

Schaumburg, F., Alabi, A. S., Köck, R., Mellmann, A., Kremsner, P. G., Boesch, C., Becker, K., Leendertz, F. H., & Peters, G. (2012). Highly divergent Staphylococcus aureus isolates from African non-human primates. Environmental Microbiology Reports, 4(1), 141-146.

Singh, N., Harvati, K., & Boesch, C. (2012). Cranio-facial variation in sub-species of Pan. American Journal of Physical Anthropology, 147(Suppl. 54), 270.

Skinner, M. F., Skinner, M. M., & Boesch, C. (2012). Developmental defects of the dental crown in chimpanzees from the Taï National Park, Côte D'ivoire: Coronal waisting. American Journal of Physical Anthropology, 149(2), 272-282.

Tranquilli, S., Abedi-Lartey, M., Amsini, F., Arranz, L., Asamoah, A., Babafemi, O., Barakabuye, N., Campbell, G., Chancellor, R., Davenport, T. R., Dunn, A., Dupain, J., Ellis, C., Etoga, G., Furuichi, T., Gatti, S., Ghiurghi, A., Greengrass, E., Hashimoto, C., Hart, J., Herbinger, I., Hicks, T. C., Holbech, L. H., Huijbregts, B., Imong, I., Kumpel, N., Maisels, F., Marshall, P., Nixon, S., Normand, E., Nziguyimpa, L., Nzooh-Dogmo, Z., Okon, D. T., Plumptre, A., Rundus, A., Sunderland-Groves, J., Todd, A., Warren, Y., Mundry, R., Boesch, C., & Kühl, H. S. (2012). Lack of conservation effort rapidly increases African great ape extinction risk. Conservation Letters, 5(1), 48-55.

Vallo, P., Petrželková, K. J., Profousová, I., Petrášová, J., Pomajbíková, K., Leendertz, F.,
Hashimoto, C., Simmons, N., Babweteera, F., Machanda, Z., Piel, A., Robbins, A. M., Boesch,
C., Sanz, C., Morgan, D., Sommer, V., Furuichi, T., Fujita, S., Matsuzawa, T., Kaur, T.,
Huffman, M. A., & Modrý, D. (2012). Molecular diversity of entodiniomorphid ciliate
Troglodytella abrassarti and its coevolution with chimpanzees. American Journal of Physical
Anthropology, 148(4), 525-533.

2011

Arandjelovic, M., Head, J., Rabanal, L. I., Schubert, G., Mettke, E., Boesch, C., Robbins, M. M., & Vigilant, L. (2011). Non-Invasive genetic monitoring of wild central chimpanzees. PLoS ONE, 6(3): e14761.

Boesch, C. (2011). Life and death in the forest. In M. M. Robbins, & C. Boesch (Eds.), Among African apes: stories and photos from the field (pp. 30-42). Berkeley: Univ. of California Press.

Boesch, C. (2011). Our cousins in the forest - or bushmeat? In M. M. Robbins, & C. Boesch (Eds.), Among African apes: stories and photos from the field (pp. 77-87). Berkeley: Univ. of California Press.

Boesch, C. (2011). The diversity of the apes: What is the future? In M. M. Robbins, & C. Boesch (Eds.), Among African apes: stories and photos from the field (pp. 155-172). Berkeley: Univ. of California Press.

Campbell, G., Kuehl, H., Diarrassouba, A., N'Goran, P. K., & Boesch, C. (2011). Long-term research sites as refugia for threatened and over-harvested species. Biology Letters, 7(5), 723-726.

Gomes, C. M., & Boesch, C. (2011). Reciprocity and trades in wild West African chimpanzees. Behavioral Ecology and Sociobiology, 65(11), 2183-2196.

Head, J. S., Boesch, C., Makaga, L., & Robbins, M. M. (2011). Sympatric chimpanzees (Pan troglodytes troglodytes) and gorillas (Gorilla gorilla gorilla) in Loango National Park, Gabon: Dietary composition, seasonality, and intersite comparisons. International Journal of Primatology, 32(3), 755-775.

Kouakou, C. Y., Boesch, C., & Kuehl, H. S. (2011). Identifying hotspots of chimpanzee group activity from transect surveys in Tai National Park, Côte d'Ivoire. Journal of Tropical Ecology, 27(6), 621-630.

Langergraber, K. E., Boesch, C., Inoue, E., Inoue-Murayama, M., Mitani, J. C., Nishida, T., Pusey, A., Reynolds, V., Schubert, G., Wrangham, R. W., Wroblewski, E., & Vigilant, L. (2011). Genetic and 'cultural' similarity in wild chimpanzees. Proceedings of the Royal Society of London, Series B: Biological Sciences, 278(1704), 408-416.

Lazenby, R. A., Skinner, M. M., Hublin, J.-J., & Boesch, C. (2011). Metacarpal trabecular architecture variation in the chimpanzee (Pan troglodytes): Evidence for locomotion and tool-use? American Journal of Physical Anthropology, 144(2), 215-225.

Lazenby, R. L., Skinner, M. M., Hublin, J.-J., & Boesch, C. (2011). Left, right, neither: Trabecular bone and the question of laterality in Pan. American Journal of Physical Anthropology, 144(S52), 195-195.

Leendertz, F. H., Scuda, N., Cameron, K. N., Kidega, T., Zuberbühler, K., Leendertz, S. A. J., Couacy-Hymann, E., Boesch, C., Calvignac, S., & Ehlers, B. (2011). African Great Apes Are Naturally Infected with Polyomaviruses Closely Related to Merkel Cell Polyomavirus. Journal of Virology, 85(2), 916-924.

Leendertz, S. A. J., Locatelli, S., Boesch, C., Kücherer, C., Formenty, P., Liegeois, F., Ayouba, A., Peeters, M., & Leendertz, F. H. (2011). No evidence for transmission of SIVwrc from western red colobus monkeys (piliocolobus badius badius) to wild west african chimpanzees (pan troglodytes verus) despite high exposure through hunting. BMC Microbiology, 11: 24.

Nunn, C. L., Thrall, P. H., Leendertz, F. H., & Boesch, C. (2011). The spread of fecally transmitted parasites in socially-structured populations. PLoS One, 6(6): e21677.

Riedel, J., Franz, M., & Boesch, C. (2011). How feeding competition determines female chimpanzee gregariousness and ranging in the Taï National Park, Côte d'Ivoire. American Journal of Primatology, 73(4), 305-313.

Schubert, G., Stoneking, C. J., Arandjelovic, M., Boesch, C., Eckhardt, N., Hohmann, G., Langergraber, K., Lukas, D., & Vigilant, L. (2011). Male-mediated gene flow in patrilocal primates. PLoS One, 6(7): e21514.

Smith, B. H., & Boesch, C. (2011). Mortality and the magnitude of the "wild effect" in chimpanzee tooth emergence. Journal of Human Evolution, 60(1), 34-46.

Wevers, D., Metzger, S., Babweteera, F., Bieberbach, M., Boesch, C., Cameron, K., Couacy-Hymann, E., Cranfield, M., Gray, M., Harris, L. A., Head, J., Jeffery, K., Knauf, S., Lankester, F., Leendertz, S. A. J., Lonsdorf, E., Mugisha, L., Nitsche, A., Reed, P., Robbins, M., Travis, D. A., Zommers, Z., Leendertz, F. H., & Ehlers, B. (2011). Novel adenoviruses in wild primates: A high level of genetic diversity and evidence of zoonotic transmissions. Journal of Virology, 85(20), 10774-10784.

2010

Arandjelovic, M., Head, J., Kuehl, H., Boesch, C., Robbins, M. M., Maisels, F., & Vigilant, L. (2010). Effective non-invasive genetic monitoring of multiple wild western gorilla groups. Biological Conservation, 143(7), 1780-1791.

Boesch, C. (2010). Away from ethnocentrism and anthropocentrism: Towards a scientific understanding of "what makes us human". Behavioral and Brain Sciences, 33(2-3), 86-87.

Boesch, C., Bolé, C., Eckhardt, N., & Boesch, H. (2010). Altruism in forest chimpanzees: The case of adoption. PLoS One, 5(1): e8901.

Carlson, K., Wrangham, R., Muller, M., Sumner, R., Morbeck, M. E., Nishida, T., Yamanaka, A., & Boesch, C. (2010). The locomotor repertoire of early Homo: Insights from chimpanzee variation. American Journal of Physical Anthropology, 141(S50), 76.

Ehlers, B., Spiess, K., Leendertz, F. H., Peeters, M., Boesch, C., Gatherer, D., & McGeoch, D. J. (2010). Lymphocryptovirus phylogeny and the origins of Epstein–Barr virus. Journal of General Virology, 91(3), 630-642.

Junglen, S., Hedemann, C., Ellerbrok, H., Pauli, G., Boesch, C., & Leendertz, F. H. (2010). Diversity of STLV-1 strains in wild chimpanzees (Pan troglodytes verus) from Côte d'Ivoire. Virus Research, 150(1-2), 143-147.

Kaiser, M., Löwa, A., Ulrich, M., Ellerbrok, H., Goffe, A. S., Blasse, A., Zommers, Z., Couacy-Hymann, E., Babweteera, F., Zuberbühler, K., Metzger, S., Geidel, S., Boesch, C., Gillespie, T. R., & Leendertz, F. H. (2010). Wild Chimpanzees Infected with 5 Plasmodium Species. Emerging Infectious Diseases, 16(12), 1956-1959.

Klee, S. R., Brzuszkiewicz, E. B., Nattermann, H., Brüggemann, H., Dupke, S., Wollherr, A., Franz, T., Pauli, G., Appel, B., Liebl, W., Couacy-Hymann, E., Boesch, C., Meyer, F.-D., Leendertz, F. H., Ellerbrok, H., Gottschalk, G., Grunow, R., & Liesegang, H. (2010). The genome of a bacillus isolate causing anthrax in chimpanzees combines chromosomal properties of B. cereus with B. anthracis virulence plasmids. PLoS One, 5(7): e10986.

Köndgen, S., Schenk, S., Pauli, G., Boesch, C., & Leendertz, F. H. (2010). Noninvasive monitoring of respiratory viruses in wild chimpanzees. EcoHealth, 7(3), 332-341.

Lazenby, R. L., Skinner, M. M., Hublin, J.-J., & Boesch, C. (2010). Tool use and interpopulation variation in metacarpal trabecular microarchitecture in Pan troglodytes. American Journal of Physical Anthropology, 141(S50), 152-152.

Leendertz, S. A. J., Junglen, S., Hedemann, C., Goffe, A., Calvignac, S., Boesch, C., & Leendertz, F. H. (2010). High Prevalence, Coinfection Rate, and Genetic Diversity of Retroviruses in Wild Red Colobus Monkeys (Piliocolobus badius badius) in Taï National Park, Côte d'Ivoire. Journal of Virology, 84(15), 7427-7436.

Leendertz, S. A. J., Metzger, S., Skjerve, E., Deschner, T., Boesch, C., Riedel, J., & Leendertz, F. H. (2010). A longitudinal study of urinary dipstick parameters in wild chimpanzees (Pan troglodytes verus) in Côte d'Ivoire. American Journal of Primatology, 72(8), 689-698.

Néel, C., Etienne, L., Li, Y., Takehisa, J., Rudicell, R. S., Ndong, I., Moudindo, J., Mebenga, A., Esteban, A., Van Heuverswyn, F., Liegeois, F., Kranzusch, P. J., Walsh, P. D., Sanz, C. M.,

Morgan, D., Ndjango, J.-B.-N., Plantier, J.-C., Locatelli, S., Gonder, M. K., Leendertz, F. H., Boesch, C., Todd, A. F., Delaporte, E., Mpoudi-Ngole, E., Hahn, B. H., & Peeters, M. (2010). Molecular epidemiology of simian immunodeficiency virus infection in wild-living gorillas. Journal of Virology, 84(3), 1464-1476.

Newton-Fisher, N. E., Thompson, M. E., Reynolds, V., Boesch, C., & Vigilant, L. (2010). Paternity and social rank in wild chimpanzees (Pan troglodytes) from the Budongo Forest, Uganda. American Journal of Physical Anthropology, 142(3), 417-428.

Rabanal, L. I., Kuehl, H., Mundry, R., Robbins, M. M., & Boesch, C. (2010). Oil prospecting and its impact on large rainforest mammals in Loango National Park, Gabon. Biological Conservation, 143(4), 1017-1024.

Smith, B. H., & Boesch, C. (2010). Magnitude of the "wild effect" in tooth emergence in chimpanzees of the Tai and Gombe forests. American Journal of Physical Anthropology, 141(S50), 219.

Smith, T. M., Smith, B. H., Reid, D. J., Siedel, H., Vigilant, L., Hublin, J.-J., & Boesch, C. (2010). Dental development of the Taï Forest chimpanzees revisited. Journal of Human Evolution, 58(5), 363-373.

Stumpf, R. M., & Boesch, C. (2010). Male aggression and sexual coercion in wild West African chimpanzees, Pan troglodytes verus. Animal Behaviour, 79(2), 333-342.

Wevers, D., Leendertz, F. H., Scuda, N., Boesch, C., Robbins, M. M., Head, J., Ludwig, C., Kühn, J., & Ehlers, B. (2010). A novel adenovirus of Western lowland gorillas (Gorilla gorilla gorilla). Virology Journal, 7(303): 7:303, pp. 1-8.

Whiten, A. W., McGrew, W. C., Aiello, L. C., Boesch, C., Boyd, R., Byrne, R. W., Dunbar, R. I. M., Matsuzawa, T., Silk, J. B., Tomasello, M., Schaik, C. P. v., & Wrangham, R. (2010). Studying Extant Species to Model Our Past [Letter to the Editor]. Science, 327(5964), 410-410.

Wittig, R. M., & Boesch, C. (2010). Receiving post-conflict affiliation from the enemy's friend reconciles former opponents. PLoS One, 5(11): e13995.

2009

Boesch, C., Head, J., & Robbins, M. M. (2009). Complex tool sets for honey extraction among chimpanzees in Loango National Park, Gabon. Journal of Human Evolution, 56(6), 560-569.

Borchers, C., Riedel, J., Boesch, C., & Breuer, T. (2009). Deux programmes d'éducation environnementale pour la conservation des grands singes africains: Club Ebobo et Club P.A.N. La Revue de Primatologie, 1. Gomes, C. M., & Boesch, C. (2009). Wild chimpanzees exchange meat for sex on a long-term basis. PLoS One, 4(4): e5116.

Gomes, C. M., Mundry, R., & Boesch, C. (2009). Long-term reciprocation of grooming in wild West African chimpanzees. Proceedings of the Royal Society, Series B: Biological Sciences, 276(1657), 699-706.

Herbinger, I., Papworth, S., Boesch, C., & Zuberbühler, K. (2009). Vocal, gestural and locomotor responses of wild chimpanzees to familiar and unfamiliar intruders: A playback study. Animal Behaviour, 78(6), 1389-1396.

Jensen, S. A., Mundry, R., Nunn, C. L., Boesch, C., & Leendertz, F. H. (2009). Non-invasive body temperature measurement of wild chimpanzees using fecal temperature decline. Journal of Wildlife Diseases, 45(2), 542-546.

Kouakou, C. Y., Boesch, C., & Kuehl, H. (2009). Estimating chimpanzee population size with nest counts: Validating methods in Taï National Park. American Journal of Primatology, 71(6), 71-6.

Kuehl, H., Nzeingui, C., Le Duc Yeno, S., Huijbregts, B., Boesch, C., & Walsh, P. D. (2009). Discriminating between village and commercial hunting of apes. Biological Conservation, 142(7), 1500-1506.

Leendertz, F. H., Deckers, M., Schempp, W., Lankester, F., Boesch, C., Mugisha, L., Dolan, A., Gatherer, D., McGeoch, D. J., & Ehlers, B. (2009). Novel cytomegaloviruses in free-ranging and captive great apes: Phylogenetic evidence for bidirectional horizontal transmission. Journal of General Virology, 90(10), 2386-2394.

Lehmann, J., & Boesch, C. (2009). Sociality of the dispersing sex: The nature of social bonds in West African female chimpanzees, Pan troglodytes. Animal Behaviour, 77(2), 377-387.

Morozov, V. A., Leendertz, F. H., Junglen, S., Boesch, C., Pauli, G., & Ellerbrok, H. (2009). Frequent foamy virus infection in free-living chimpanzees of the Taï National Park (Côte d'Ivoire). Journal of General Virology, 90, 500-506.

N'Guessan, A. K., Ortmann, S., & Boesch, C. (2009). Daily energy balance and protein gain among Pan troglodytes verus in the Taï National Park, Côte d'Ivoire. International Journal of Primatology, 30(3), 481-496.

Normand, E., & Boesch, C. (2009). Sophisticated Euclidean maps in forest chimpanzees. Animal Behaviour, 77(5), 1195-1201.

Normand, E., Ban, S. D., & Boesch, C. (2009). Forest chimpanzees (Pan troglodytes verus) remember the location of numerous fruit trees. Animal Cognition, 12(6), 797-807.

Nunn, C. L., Thrall, P. H., Bartz, K., Dasgupta, T., & Boesch, C. (2009). Do transmission mechanisms or social systems drive cultural dynamics in socially structured populations? Animal Behaviour, 77(6), 1515-1524.

Rich, S. M., Leendertz, F. H., Xu, G., LeBreton, M., Djoko, C. F., Aminake, M. N., Takang, E. E., Diffo, J. L. D., Pike, B. L., Rosenthal, B. R., Formenty, P., Boesch, C., Ayala, F. J., & Wolfe, N. D. (2009). The origin of malignant malaria. Proceedings of the National Academy of Sciences, 106(35), 14902-14907.

Savini, T., Boesch, C., & Reichard, U. H. (2009). Varying Ecological Quality Influences the Probability of Polyandry in White-handed Gibbons (Hylobates lar) in Thailand. Biotropica, 41(4), 503-513.

Skinner, M. M., Gunz, P., Wood, B. A., Boesch, C., & Hublin, J.-J. (2009). Discrimination of extant Pan species and subspecies using the enamel-dentine junction morphology of lower molars. American Journal of Physical Anthropology, 140(2), 234-243.

2008

Aureli, F., Schaffner, C. M., Boesch, C., Bearder, S. K., Call, J., Chapman, C. A., Connor, R., Di Fiore, A., Dunbar, R. I. M., Henzi, S. P., Holekamp, K., Korstjens, A. H., Layton, R., Lee, P., Lehmann, J., Manson, J. H., Ramos-Fernandez, G., Strier, K. B., & van Schaik, C. P. (2008). Fission-Fusion Dynamics: New Research Frameworks. Current Anthropology, 49(4), 627-654.

Barelli, C., Boesch, C., Heistermann, M., & Reichard, U. H. (2008). Female white-handed gibbons (Hylobates lar) lead group movements and have priority of access to food resources. Behaviour, 145(7), 965-981.

Barelli, C., Heistermann, M., Boesch, C., & Reichard, U. H. (2008). Mating patterns and sexual swellings in pair-living and multimale groups of wild white-handed gibbons, Hylobates lar. Animal Behaviour, 75(3), 991-1001.

Barelli, C., Heistermann, M., Boesch, C., & Reichard, U. H. (2008). New Perspectives on Mating Patterns and Sexual Swellings in Wild White-Handed Gibbons (Hylobates lar). Folia Primatologica, 79(3), 133-134.

Boesch, C. (2008). Culture in evolution: Towards an integration of chimpanzee and human culture. In Melissa J. Brown (Ed.), Explaining Culture Scientifically (pp. 37-54). Seattle: University of Washington Press.

Boesch, C. (2008). Taking development and ecology seriously when comparing cognition: Reply to Tomasello and Call (2008). Journal of Comparative Psychology, 122(4), 453-455.

Boesch, C. (2008). Why do chimpanzees die in the forest? The challenges of understanding and controlling for wild ape health. American Journal of Primatology, 70(8), 722-726.

Boesch, C., Crockford, C. *., Herbinger, I., Wittig, R. M., Möbius, Y., & Normand, E. (2008). Intergroup conflicts among chimpanzees in Taï National Park: Lethal violence and the female perspective. American Journal of Primatology, 70(6), 519-532.

Boesch, C., Gnakouri, C., Marques, L., Nohon, G., Herbinger, I., Lauginie, F., Boesch, H., Kouamé, S., Traoré, M., & Akindes, F. (2008). Chimpanzee conservation and theatre: A case study of an awareness project around the Tai National Park, Côte d'Ivoire. In T. S. Stoinski, H. D. Steklis, & P. T. Mehlman (Eds.), Conservation in the 21st Century: Gorillas as a Case Study (pp. 128-135). New York: Springer.

Boesch, C., Herbinger, I., & Boesch, H. (2008). The contribution of long-term research by the Taï Chimpanzee Project to conservation. In R. Wrangham, & E. Ross (Eds.), Science and Conservation in African Forests: The Benefits of Longterm Research (pp. 184-200). Cambridge: Cambridge Univ. Press.

Campbell, G., Kuehl, H., N'Goran, P. K., & Boesch, C. (2008). Alarming decline of West African chimpanzees in Côte d'Ivoire. Current Biology, 18(19), R903-R904.

Carlson, K., Summer, D., Morbeck, M., Nishida, T., Yamanaka, A., & Boesch, C. (2008). Role of nonbehavioral factors in adjusting long bone diaphyseal structure in free-ranging Pan troglodytes. International Journal of Primatology, 29(6), 1401-1420.

Hauser, B., Deschner, T., & Boesch, C. (2008). Development of a liquid chromatographytandem mass spectrometry method for the quantification of endogenous steroids in primate urine. Folia Primatologica, 79(5), 336-337.

Hauser, B., Deschner, T., & Boesch, C. (2008). Development of a liquid chromatography– tandem mass spectrometry method for the determination of 23 endogenous steroids in small quantities of primate urine. Journal of Chromatography B, 862(1-2), 100-112.

Hauser, B., Schulz, D., Boesch, C., & Deschner, T. (2008). Measuring urinary testosterone levels of the great apes—Problems with enzymatic hydrolysis using Helix pomatia juice. General and Comparative Endocrinology, 158(1), 77-86.

Köndgen, S., Kuehl, H., Kouamé N'Goran, P., Walsh, P. D., Schenk, S., Ernst, N., Biek, R., Formenty, P., Mätz-Rensing, K., Schweiger, B., Junglen, S., Ellerbrok, H., Nitsche, A., Briese, T., Lipkin, W. I., Pauli, G., Boesch, C., & Leendertz, F. H. (2008). Pandemic human viruses cause decline of endangered great apes. Current Biology, 18(4), 260-264.

Kuehl, H., Elzner, C., Möbius, Y., Boesch, C., & Walsh, P. D. (2008). The price of play: Self-organized infant mortality cycles in chimpanzees. PLoS One, 3(6): e2440.

Leendertz, F. H., Zirkel, F., Couacy-Hymann, E., Ellerbrok, H., Morozov, V. A., Pauli, G., Hedemann, C., Formenty, P., Jensen, S. A., Boesch, C., & Junglen, S. (2008). Interspecies transmission of simian foamy virus in a natural predator-prey system. Journal of Virology, 82(15), 7741-7744.

Lehmann, J., & Boesch, C. (2008). Sexual differences in chimpanzee sociality. International Journal of Primatology, 29(1), 65-81.

Liu, W., Worobey, M., Li, Y., Keele, B. F., Bibollet-Ruche, F., Guo, Y., Goepfert, P. A., Santiago, M. L., Ndjando, J.-B.-N., Néel, C., Clifford, S. L., Sanz, C. M., Kamenya, S., Wilson, M. L., Pusey, A. E., Gross-Camp, N., Boesch, C., Smith, V., Zamma, K., Huffman, M. A., Mitani, J. C., Watts, D. P., Peeters, M., Shaw, G. M., Switzer, W. M., Sharp, P. M., & Hahn, B. H. (2008). Molecular ecology and natural history of Simian foamy virus infection in wild-living chimpanzees. PLoS Pathogens, 4(7): e1000097.

Möbius, Y., Boesch, C., Koops, K., Matsuzawa, T., & Humle, T. (2008). Cultural differences in army ant predation by West African chimpanzees? A comparative study of microecological variables. Animal Behaviour, 76(1), 37-45.

Nsubuga, A. M., Robbins, M. M., Boesch, C., & Vigilant, L. (2008). Patterns of paternity and group fission in wild multimale mountain gorilla groups. American Journal of Physical Anthropology, 135(3), 263-274.

Savini, T., Boesch, C., & Reichard, U. H. (2008). Home-range characteristics and the influence of seasonality on female reproduction in white-handed gibbons (Hylobates lar) at Khao Yai National Park, Thailand. American Journal of Physical Anthropology, 135(1), 1-12.

Skinner, M. M., Wood, B. A., Boesch, C., Olejniczak, A. J., Rosas, A., Smith, T. M., & Hublin, J.-J. (2008). Dental trait expression at the enamel-dentine junction of lower molars in extant and fossil hominoids. Journal of Human Evolution, 54(2), 173-186.

Zihlman, A. L., Stahl, D., & Boesch, C. (2008). Morphological variation in adult chimpanzees (Pan troglodytes verus) of the Tai National Park, Côte D'Ivoire. American Journal of Physical Anthropology, 135(1), 34-41.

2007

Barelli, C., Heistermann, M., Boesch, C., & Reichard, U. H. (2007). Sexual swellings in wild white-handed gibbon females (Hylobates lar) indicate the probability of ovulation. Hormones

and Behavior, 51(2), 221-230.

Bertolani, P., & Boesch, C. (2007). Habituation of Wild Chimpanzees (Pan troglodytes) of the South Group at Taï Forest, Côte d'Ivoire: Empirical Measure of Progress. Folia Primatologica, 79(3), 162-171.

Boesch, C. (2007). What makes us human (Homo Sapiens)? The challenge of cognitive cross-species comparison. Journal of Comparative Psychology, 121(3), 227-240.

Boesch, C., Head, J., Tagg, N., Arandjelovic, M., Vigilant, L., & Robbins, M. M. (2007). Fatal chimpanzee attack in Loango National Park, Gabon. International Journal of Primatology, 28(5), 1025-1034.

Breuer, T., Robbins, M. M., & Boesch, C. (2007). Using photogrammetry and color scoring to assess sexual dimorphism in wild western gorillas (Gorilla gorilla). American Journal of Physical Anthroplogy, 134(3), 369-382.

Chi, F., Leider, M., Leendertz, F. H., Bergmann, C., Boesch, C., Schenk, S., Pauli, G., Ellerbrok, H., & Hakenbeck, R. (2007). New streptococcus pneumoniae clones in deceased wild chimpanzees. Journal of Bacteriology, 189(16), 6085-6088.

Deschner, T., & Boesch, C. (2007). Can the patterns of sexual swelling cycles in female Taï chimpanzees be explained by the cost-of-sexual-attraction hypothesis? International Journal of Primatology, 28(2), 389-406.

Gonedelé Bi, S., Sangáre, A., Cissé, G., Koné, I., Boesch, C., & Zinner, D. (2007). White-naped mangabey, a critically endangered species in jeopardy in Abidjan zoo, Côte d'Ivoire. International Zoo News, 54(6), 337-343.

Kuehl, H., Todd, A. F., Boesch, C., & Walsh, P. D. (2007). Manipulating decay time for efficient large-mammal density estimation: Gorillas and dung height. Ecological Applications, 17(8), 2403-2414.

Kuehl, H., Williamson, L., Sanz, C. M., Morgan, D., & Boesch, C. (2007). Launch of A.P.E.S. Database. Gorilla Journal, 34, 20-21.

Mercader, J., Barton, H., Gillespie, J., Harris, J., Kuhn, S., Tyler, R., & Boesch, C. (2007). 4,300-Year-old chimpanzee sites and the origins of percussive stone technology. Proceedings of the National Academy of Sciences of the United States of America, 104(9), 3043-3048.

Zihlman, A. L., Bolter, D. R., & Boesch, C. (2007). Skeletal and dental growth and development in chimpanzees of the Taï National Park, Côte D'Ivoire. Journal of Zoology, 273(1), 63-73.

2006

Anderson, D. P., Nordheim, E. V., & Boesch, C. (2006). Environmental factors influencing the seasonality of estrus in chimpanzees. Primates, 47, 43-50.

Boesch, C., Boesch, H., & Vigilant, L. (2006). Cooperative hunting in chimpanzees: Kinship or mutualism? In P. M. Kappeler, & C. P. van Schaik (Eds.), Cooperation in primates and humans: Mechanisms and evolution (pp. 139-150). Berlin: Springer.

Boesch, C., Goné Bi, Z. B., Anderson, D. P., & Stahl, D. (2006). Food choice in Taï chimpanzees: Are cultural differences present? In Hohmann, Gottfried; Robbins, Martha; Boesch, Christophe (Ed.), Feeding Ecology in Apes and Other Primates (pp. 365-399). Cambridge: Cambridge University Press.

Boesch, C., Kohou, G., Néné, H., & Vigilant, L. (2006). Male competition and paternity in wild chimpanzees of the Taï forest. American Journal of Physical Anthropology, 130(1), 103-115.

Carlson, K., Doran-Sheehy, D. M., Hunt, K. D., Nishida, T., Yamanaka, A., & Boesch, C. (2006). Locomotor behavior and long bone morphology in individual free-ranging chimpanzees. Journal of Human Evolution, 50(4), 394-404.

Eriksson, J., Siedel, H., Lukas, D., Kayser, M., Erler, A., Hashimoto, C., Hohmann, G., Boesch, C., & Vigilant, L. (2006). Y-chromosome analysis confirms highly sex-biased dispersal and suggests a low male effective population size in bonobos (Pan paniscus). Molecular Ecology, 15(4), 939-949.

Herbinger, I., & Boesch, C. (2006). Interactive theatre plays as an effective sensitization tool for the conservation of chimpanzees in West Africa. International Journal of Primatology, 27(Suppl. 1), 453-454.

Klee, S., Ozel, M., Appel, B., Boesch, C., Ellerbrok, H., Jacob, D., Holland, G., Leendertz, F. H., Pauli, G., Grunow, R., & Nattermann, H. (2006). Characterization of bacillus anthracis-like bacteria isolated from wild great apes from Côte d'Ivoire and Cameroon. Journal of Bacteriology, 188(15), 5333-5344.

Leendertz, F. H., Lankester, F., Guislain, P., Néel, C., Drori, O., Dupain, J., Speede, S., Reed, P., Wolfe, N. D., Loul, S., Mpoudi-Ngole, E., Peeters, M., Boesch, C., Pauli, G., Ellerbrok, H., & Leroy, E. M. (2006). Anthrax in Western and Central African great apes. American Journal of Primatology, 68(9), 928-933.

Leendertz, F. H., Pauli, G., Mätz-Rensing, K., Boardman, W., Nunn, C. L., Ellerbrok, H., Jensen, S. A., Junglen, S., & Boesch, C. (2006). Pathogens as drivers of population declines: The importance of systematic monitoring in great apes and other threatened mammals.

Biological Conservation, 131(2), 325-337.

Leendertz, F. H., Yumlu, S., Pauli, G., Boesch, C., Couacy-Hymann, E., Vigilant, L., Junglen, S., Schenk, S., & Ellerbrok, H. (2006). A new bacillus anthracis found in wild chimpanzees and a gorilla from West and Central Africa. PLoS Pathogens, 2(1): e8.

Lehmann, J., Fickenscher, G., & Boesch, C. (2006). Kin biased investment in wild chimpanzees. Behaviour, 143(8), 931-955.

Stumpf, R. M., & Boesch, C. (2006). The efficacy of female choice in chimpanzees of the Taï Forest, Côte d'Ivoire. Behavioral Ecology and Sociobiology, 60(6), 749-765.

2005

Anderson, D. P., Nordheim, E. V., Moermond, T. C., Bi, Z. B. G., & Boesch, C. (2005). Factors influencing tree phenology in Tai National Park, Cote d'Ivoire. Biotropica, 37(4), 631-640.

Boesch, C. (2005). Joint cooperative hunting among wild chimpanzees: Taking natural observations seriously [Commentary on Tomasello, M. et al. (2005): Understanding and sharing intentions: The origins of cultural cognition, Behavioral and Brain Sciences, 28, p. 675-735]. Behavioral and Brain Sciences, 28(5), 692-693.

Bradley, B. J., Robbins, M. M., Williamson, E. A., Steklis, H. D., Gerald-Steklis, N., Eckhardt, N., Boesch, C., & Vigilant, L. (2005). Mountain gorilla tug-of-war: Silverbacks have limited control over reproduction in multimale groups. Proceedings of the National Academy of Sciences of the United States of America, 102(26), 9418-9423.

Crockford, C., & Boesch, C. (2005). Call combinations in wild chimpanzees. Behaviour, 142(4), 397-421.

Lehmann, J., & Boesch, C. (2005). Bisexually bonded ranging in chimpanzees (Pan troglodytes verus). Behavioral Ecology and Sociobiology, 57(6), 525-535.

Lukas, D., Reynolds, V., Boesch, C., & Vigilant, L. (2005). To what extent does living in a group mean living with kin? Molecular Ecology, 14(7), 2181-2196.

Stumpf, R. M., & Boesch, C. (2005). Does promiscuous mating preclude female choice? Female sexual strategies in chimpanzees (Pan troglodytes verus) of the Tai National Park, Cote d'Ivoire. Behavioral Ecology and Sociobiology, 57(5), 511-524.

Wittig, R. M., & Boesch, C. (2005). How to repair relationships - reconciliation in wild chimpanzees (Pan troglodytes). Ethology, 111(8), 736-763.

Zihlman, A. L., & Boesch, C. (2005). Skeletal pathologies in wild chimpanzees from Tai National Forest, Cote d'Ivoire. American Journal of Physical Anthropology, 126(S40), 230.

2004

Boesch, C. (2004). Evolution des Werkzeuggebrauchs und der Kooperation bei Schimpansen. In D. Geulen, & H. Veith (Eds.), Sozialisationstheorie interdisziplinär: aktuelle Perspektiven (pp. 25-33). Stuttgart: Lucius u. Lucius.

Bradley, B. J., Doran-Sheehy, D. M., Lukas, D., Boesch, C., & Vigilant, L. (2004). Dispersed male networks in western gorillas. Current Biology, 14, 510-513.

Crockford, C., Herbinger, I., Vigilant, L., & Boesch, C. (2004). Wild chimpanzees produce group-specific calls: A case for vocal learning? Ethology, 110(3), 221-243.

Deschner, T., Heistermann, M., Hodges, J. K., & Boesch, C. (2004). Female sexual swelling size, timing of ovulation and male behavior in wild West African chimpanzees. Hormones and Behavior, 46(2), 204-215.

Doran-Sheehy, D. M., & Boesch, C. (2004). Behavioral ecology of western gorillas: New insights from the field. American Journal of Primatology, 64(2), 139-143.

Eriksson, J., Hohmann, G., Boesch, C., & Vigilant, L. (2004). Rivers influence the population genetic structure of bonobos (Pan paniscus). Molecular Ecology, 13(11), 3425-3435.

Leendertz, F. H., Boesch, C., Ellerbrok, H., Rietschel, W., Couacy-Hymann, E., & Pauli, G. (2004). Non-invasive testing reveals a high prevalence of simian T-lymphotropic virus type 1 antibodies in wild adult chimpanzees of the Taï National Park, Côte d'Ivoire. Journal of General Virology, 85, 3305-3312.

Leendertz, F. H., Ellerbrok, H., Boesch, C., Couacy-Hymann, E., Mätz-Rensing, K., Hakenbeck, V., Abaza, P., Bergmann, C., Möbius, Y., Vigilant, L., Formenty, P., & Pauli, G. (2004). Anthrax kills wild chimpanzees in a tropical rainforest. Nature, 430, 451-452.

Leendertz, F. H., Junglen, S., Boesch, C., Formenty, P., Couacy-Hymann, E., Courgnaud, V., Pauli, G., & Ellerbrok, H. (2004). High variety of different simian T-cell leukemia virus type 1 strains in chimpanzees (Pan troglodytes verus) of the Taï National Park, Côte d'Ivoire. Journal of Virology, 78(8), 4352-4356.

Lehmann, J., & Boesch, C. (2004). To fission or to fusion: Effects of community size on wild chimpanzee (Pan troglodytes verus) social organisation. Behavioral Ecology and Sociobiology, 56(3), 207-216.

Nsubuga, A. M., Robbins, M. M., Roeder, A. D., Morin, P. A., Boesch, C., & Vigilant, L. (2004). Factors affecting the amount of genomic DNA extracted from ape faeces and the identification of an improved sample storage method. Molecular Ecology, 13(7), 2089-2094.

Zihlman, A. L., Bolter, D. R., & Boesch, C. (2004). Wild chimpanzee dentition and its implications for assessing life history in immature hominin fossils. Proceedings of the National Academy of Sciences of the United States of America, 101(29), 10541-10543.

2003

Boesch, C. (2003). Complex Cooperation among Taï Chimpanzees. In F. B. M. d. Waal, & P. L. Tyack (Eds.), Animal Social Complexity: Intelligence, Culture, and Individualized Societies (pp. 93-110). Harvard: Harvard University Press.

Boesch, C. (2003). Is culture a golden barrier between human and chimpanzee? Evolutionary Anthropology, 12(2), 82-91.

Courgnaud, V., Formenty, P., Akoua-Koffi, C., Noe, R., Boesch, C., Delaporte, E., & Peeters, M. (2003). Partial molecular characterization of two simian immunodeficiency viruses (SIV) from African colobids: SIVwrc from western red colobus (Piliocolobus badius) and SIVolc from olive colobus (Procolobus verus). Journal of Virology, 77(1), 744-748.

Crockford, C., & Boesch, C. (2003). Context-specific calls in wild chimpanzees, Pan troglodytes verus: Analysis of barks. Animal Behaviour, 66(1), 115-125.

Deschner, T., Heistermann, M., Hodges, J. K., & Boesch, C. (2003). Sex skin swellings in wild west African chimpanzees (Pan troglodytes verus): A reliable indicator of ovulation? Folia Primatologica, 74(4), 189-190.

Deschner, T., Heistermann, M., Hodges, J. K., & Boesch, C. (2003). Timing and probability of ovulation in relation to sex skin swelling in wild West African chimpanzees, Pan troglodytes verus. Animal Behaviour, 66(3), 551-560.

Ehlers, B., Ochs, A., Leendertz, F. H., Goltz, M., Boesch, C., & Matz-Rensing, K. (2003). Novel simian homologues of Epstein-Barr virus. Journal of Virology, 77(19), 10695-10699.

Herbinger, I., Boesch, C., & Tondossama, A. (2003). Côte d'Ivoire. In R. Kormos, C. Boesch, M. I. Bakarr, T. M. Butynski, & IUCN Species Survival Commission (SSC), Primate Specialist Group (Eds.), West African Chimpanzee: Status Survey and Conservation Action Plan (pp. 99-109). Gland: IUCN.

Leendertz, F. H., Boesch, C., Junglen, S., Pauli, G., & Ellerbrok, H. (2003). Characterization of a new simian T-lymphotropic virus type 1 (STLV-1) in a wild living chimpanzee (Pan troglodytes verus) from Ivory Coast: Evidence of a new STLV-1 group? AIDS Research and

Human Retroviruses, 19(3), 255-258.

Lehmann, J., & Boesch, C. (2003). Social influences on ranging patterns among chimpanzees (Pan troglodytes verus) in the Tai National Park, Côte d'Ivoire. Behavioral Ecology, 14(5), 642-649.

Wittig, R. M., & Boesch, C. (2003). "Decision-making" in conflicts of wild chimpanzees (Pan troglodytes): An extension of the Relational Model. Behavioral Ecology and Sociobiology, 54(5), 491-504.

Wittig, R. M., & Boesch, C. (2003). Erratum to: "Decision-making" in conflicts of wild chimpanzees (Pan troglodytes): An extension of the relational model. Behavioral Ecology and Sociobiology, 55(2), 209.

Wittig, R. M., & Boesch, C. (2003). Food competition and linear dominance hierarchy among female chimpanzees of the Tai National Park. International Journal of Primatology, 24(4), 847-867.

Wittig, R. M., & Boesch, C. (2003). Linear dominance hierarchy due to contest competition among female chimpanzees (Pan troglodytes verus). Folia Primatologica, 74(4), 229-230.

Wittig, R. M., & Boesch, C. (2003). The choice of post-conflict interactions in wild chimpanzees (Pan Troglodytes). Behaviour, 140(11-12), 1527-1559.

2002

Anderson, D. P., Nordheim, E. V., Boesch, C., & Moermond, T. C. (2002). Factors influencing fission-fusion grouping in chimpanzees in the Tai National Park, Cote d'Ivoire. In Boesch, Christophe; Hohmann, Gottfried; Marchant, Linda F. (Ed.), Behavioural Diversity in Chimpanzees and Bonobos (pp. 90-101). Cambridge: Cambridge University Press.

Boesch, C. (2002). Behavioural diversity in Pan. In Boesch, Christophe; Hohmann, Gottfried; Marchant, Linda F. (Ed.), Behavioural Diversity in Chimpanzees and Bonobos (pp. 1-8). Cambridge: Cambridge Univertity Press.

Boesch, C. (2002). Cooperative hunting roles among Tai chimpanzees. Human Nature, 13(1), 27-46.

Boesch, C., Uehara, S., & Ihobe, H. (2002). Variations in chimpanzee-red colobus interactions. In Boesch, Christophe; Hohmann, Gottfried; Marchant, Linda F. (Ed.), Behavioural Diversity in Chimpanzees and Bonobos (pp. 221-230). Cambridge: Cambridge University Press.

Bradley, B. J., Doran, D., Robbins, M. M., Williamson, E., Boesch, C., & Vigilant, L. (2002). Comparative analyses of genetic social structure in wild gorillas (Gorilla gorilla) using DNA
from feces and hair. American Journal of Physical Anthropology, 117(Suppl. 34), 47-48.

Chambers, K. E., Vigilant, L., Boesch, C., & Reichard, U. H. (2002). Within group relatedness and genetic mating systems in white-handed gibbons (Hylobates lar). American Journal of Physical Anthropology, 117(S34), 52-53.

Eriksson, J., Hohmann, G., Boesch, C., & Vigilant, L. (2002). Phylogeography and genetic diversity of wild bonobos (Pan paniscus). American Journal of Physical Anthropology, 117(Suppl. 34), 68-68.

Lehmann, J., & Boesch, C. (2002). Do chimpanzees in the Tai forest (Cote d'Ivoire) exhibit sexspecific ranging patterns? Advances in Ethology, 37, 51.

Mercader, J., Panger, M. A., & Boesch, C. (2002). Chimpanzee-produced stone assemblages from the tropical forests of Tai, Cote d'Ivoire. Journal of Human Evolution, 42(3), A23-A24.

Mercader, J., Panger, M. A., & Boesch, C. (2002). Excavation of a chimpanzee stone tool site in the African rainforest. Science, 296(5572), 1452-1455.

Reichert, K. E., Heistermann, M., Hodges, J. K., Boesch, C., & Hohmann, G. (2002). What females tell males about their reproductive status: Are morphological and behavioural cues reliable signals of ovulation in bonobos (Pan paniscus)? Ethology, 108(7), 583-600.

Santiago, M. L., Rodenburg, C., Kamenya, S., Bibollet-Ruche, F., Gao, F., Bailes, E., Meleth, S., Soong, S., Kilby, M., Moldoveanu, Z., Fahey, B., Muller, M., Ayouba, A., Nerrienet, E., McClure, H., Heeney, J. H., Pusey, A. E., Collins, A., Boesch, C., Wrangham, R. W., Goodall, J., Sharp, P. M., Shaw, G. M., & Hahn, B. H. (2002). SIVcpz in wild chimpanzees. Science, 295(5554), 465.

Stumpf, R. M., & Boesch, C. (2002). Female reproductive strategies in chimpanzees of the Tai Forest, Cote d'Ivoire: Do females exhibit preferences for particular males? American Journal of Physical Anthropology, 117(Suppl. 34), 151-151.

2001

Boesch, C. (2001). Chimpanzee hunters: Chaos or cooperation in the forest? In L. A. Dugatkin (Ed.), Model Systems in Behavioral Ecology (pp. 453-465). Princeton, NJ: Princeton Univ. Pr.

Boesch, C. (2001). Le propre de l'Homme est-il humain? In Y. Coppens, & P. Picq (Eds.), Les Origines de l'Homme (pp. 170-199). Paris: Fayard.

Boesch, C. (2001). Sacrileges are welcome in science! Opening a discussion about culture in animals. Behavioral and Brain Sciences, 24(2), 327-328.

Herbinger, I., Boesch, C., & Rothe, H. (2001). Territory Characteristics among Three Neighboring Chimpanzee Communities in the Taï National Park, Côte d'Ivoire. International Journal of Primatology, 22(2), 143-167.

Hill, K., Boesch, C., Goodall, J., Pusey, A. E., Williams, J., & Wrangham, R. W. (2001). Mortality rates among wild chimpanzees. Journal of Human Evolution, 40(5), 437-450.

Morin, P. A., Chambers, K. E., Boesch, C., & Vigilant, L. (2001). Quantitative polymerase chain reaction analysis of DNA from noninvasive samples for accurate microsatellite genotyping of wild chimpanzees (Pan troglodytes verus). Molecular Ecology, 10(7), 1835-1844.

Vigilant, L., Hofreiter, M., Siedel, H., & Boesch, C. (2001). Paternity and relatedness in wild chimpanzee communities. Proceedings of the National Academy of Sciences USA, 98(23), 12890-12895.

Whiten, A., & Boesch, C. (2001). The cultures of chimpanzees. Scientific American, 284(1), 60-67.

Whiten, A., Goodall, J., McGrew, W. C., Nishida, T., Reynolds, V., Sugiyama, Y., Tutin, C., Wrangham, R. W., & Boesch, C. (2001). Charting cultural variation in chimpanzees. Behaviour, 138(11), 1481-1516.

2000

Bradley, B. J., Boesch, C., & Vigilant, L. (2000). Identification and redesign of human microsatellite markers for genotyping wild chimpanzee (Pan troglodytes verus) and gorilla (Gorilla gorilla) DNA from faeces. Conservation Genetics, 1(3), 289-292.

1999

Formenty, P., Boesch, C., Dind, F., Donati, F., Steiner, C., Wyers, M., & Le Guenno, B. (1999). Ebola virus outbreak among wild chimpanzees living in a rain forest of Cote d'Ivoire. Journal of Infectious Diseases, 179(Suppl 1), 120-126.

Gagneux, P., Boesch, C., & Woodruff, D. (1999). Female reproductive strategies, paternity, and community structure in wild West African chimpanzees. Animal Behaviour, 57(1), 19-32.

Gagneux, P., Wills, C., Gerloff, U., Tautz, D., Morin, P. A., Boesch, C., Fruth, B., Hohmann, G., Ryder, O. A., & Woodruff, D. (1999). Mitochondrial sequences show diverse evolutionary histories of African hominids. Proceedings of the National Academy of Sciences USA, 96(9), 5077-5082.

Whiten, A., Goodall, J., McGrew, W. C., Nishida, T., Reynolds, V., Yugiyama, Y., Tutin, C., Wrangham, R. W., & Boesch, C. (1999). Cultures in chimpanzees. Nature, 399, 682-685.

Wyers, M., Formenty, P., Cherel, Y., Guigand, L., Boesch, C., & Le Guenno, B. (1999). Histopathological and immunohistochemical studies of lesions associated with Ebola virus in a naturally infected chimpanzee. Journal of Infectious Diseases, 179 (Supplement 1), S54-S59.

1998

Arcadi, A. C., Robert, D., & Boesch, C. (1998). Buttress drumming by wild chimpanzees: Temporal patterning, phrase integration into loud calls, and preliminary evidence for individual distinctiveness. Primates, 39(4), 505-518.

Boesch, C. (1998). Adoption, Social signals, Dominance. In P. Calow (Ed.), The Encyclopedia of Ecology and Environmental Management. Oxford: Blackwell.

Boesch, C., & Tomasello, M. (1998). Chimpanzee and human cultures. Current Anthropology, 39(5), 591-614.

Le Guenno, B., Formenty, P., & Boesch, C. (1998). Ebola virus outbreaks in the Ivory Coast and Liberia, 1994 - 1995. In H.-D. Klenk (Ed.), Marburg and Ebola viruses (pp. 77-84). Berlin: Springer.

1997

Boesch, C. (1997). Evidence for dominant wild female chimpanzees investing more in sons. Animal Behaviour, 54(4), 811-815.

Braga, J., & Boesch, C. (1997). Further data about venous channels in South African Plio-Pleistocene hominids. Journal of Human Evolution, 33(4), 423-447.

Gagneux, P., Boesch, C., & Woodruff, D. S. (1997). Microsatellite scoring errors associated with noninvasive genotyping based on nuclear DNA amplified from shed hair. Molecular Ecology, 6(9), 861-868.

Gagneux, P., Woodruff, D. S., & Boesch, C. (1997). Furtive mating in female chimpanzees. Nature, 387(6631), 358-359.

1996

Boesch, C. 1996. Social grouping in Taï chimpanzees. In Great Apes Societies (Eds. W. McGrew., L. Marchant and T. Nishida), pp. 101-113. Cambridge: Cambridge University Press.

Boesch, C. 1996. Three approaches for assessing chimpanzee culture. In Reaching into Thought: The Minds of the Great Apes (Eds. Russon, A. E., Bard, K. and Parker, S.T.). pp. 404-429. Cambridge: Cambridge University Press.

Boesch, C. 1996. The emergence of cultures among wild chimpanzees. In Evolution of Social Behaviour Patterns in Primates and Man (Eds. Runciman W. G., Maynard-Smith, J. and R. I. M. Dunbar). pp. 251-268. Oxford: Oxford University Press for the British Academy.

Boesch, C. 1996. The question of culture. News and Views. Nature 379: 207-208.

Boesch, C. and Boesch, H. 1996. Rain forest chimpanzees: the human connection. Nature and Resources, 32(1): 26-32.

Boesch-Achermann, H. and Boesch, C. 1996. Kulturwesen, Panda Magazin 2/96, 26-31.

1995

Boesch, C. 1995. Innovation in wild chimpanzees. International Journal of Primatology 16(1): 1-16.

Le Guenno, B., Formenty, P., M. Wyers, and Boesch, C. 1995. Isolation and partial characterization of a new Ebola strain. The Lancet 345: 1271-1274.

Marchesi, P. Marchesi, N., Fruth, B. and Boesch, C. 1995. Census and distribution of chimpanzees in Côte d'Ivoire. Primates 36(4): 591-607.

1994

Boesch, C. 1994. Hunting strategies of Gombe and Taï chimpanzees. In: Chimpanzee Cultures (R. Wrangham, W. McGrew, F. de Waal and P. Heltne, Eds), pp. 77-91. Cambridge: Harvard University Press.

Boesch, C. 1994. Chimpanzees - red colobus: A predator-prey system. Animal Behaviour 47(5): 1135-1148.

Boesch, C. 1994. Cooperative hunting in wild chimpanzees. Animal Behaviour 48(3): 653-667.

Boesch, C. and Boesch-Achermann, H. 1994. Technique et culture chez les chimpanzés sauvages. Technique et Cultures 23-24: 1-27.

Boesch, C., Esser, J., Allefort, P., Couturier, G. and Merz, G. 1994. La Faune. In Le Parc National de Taï, Côte d'Ivoire. Tropenbos Series 8, 72-93.

Boesch-Acherman, H. and Boesch, C. 1994. The Taï chimpanzee project in Côte d'Ivoire, West Africa. Pan Africa News 1(1): 5-7.

Boesch, C. Marchesi, P., Marchesi, N., Fruth, B., Joulian, F. 1994. Is nut cracking in wild chimpanzees a cultural behaviour? Journal of Human Evolution 26: 325-338.

Boesch-Acherman, H. and Boesch, C. 1994. Hominisation in the rainforest: The chimpanzee's piece to the puzzle. Evolutionary Anthropology 3(1): 9-16.

1993

Boesch, C. 1993. Towards a new image of culture in wild chimpanzees? Behavioral and Brain Sciences 16(3): 514-515.

Boesch, C. 1993. Aspects of transmission of tool use in wild chimpanzees. In Tools, Language and Cognition in Human Evolution, (Eds. K. Gibson and T. Imgold), pp. 171-183. Cambridge: Cambridge University Press.

Boesch, C. and Boesch, H. 1993. Different hand postures for pounding nuts with natural hammers by wild chimpanzees. In: Hands of the Primates (Eds. H. Preuschoft and D. Chivers), pp. 31-43. Wien: Springer-Verlag.

Boesch, C. and Boesch, H. 1993. Diversity of tool use and tool making in wild chimpanzees. In Use of Tools in Human and Non-Human Primates (Eds. A. Berthelet and J. Chavaillon), pp. 158-168. Oxford: Oxford University Press.

Boesch-Acherman, H. and Boesch, C. 1993. Tool use in wild chimpanzees: New light from Dark forests. Current Directions in Psychological Science 18-21.

Günther, M. and Boesch, C. 1993. Energetic cost of nut-cracking behavior in wild chimpanzees. In: Hands of the Primates (Eds. H. Preuschoft and D. Chivers), pp. 109-129. Wien: Springer-Verlag.

1992

Boesch, C. 1992. New elements about a theory of mind in wild chimpanzees. Behavioral and Brain Sciences 15(1): 149.

Boesch-Achermann, H. and Boesch, C. 1992. Forest close-ups. BBC Wildlife Magazine 10(1): 14-20.

Boesch-Achermann, H. and Boesch, C. 1992. Verblüffend menschlich: Westafrikas Schimpansen. Das Tier 5: 8-17.

1991

Boesch, C. 1991. Handedness in wild chimpanzees. International Journal of Primatology 12(6): 541-558.

Boesch, C. 1991. Symbolic communication in wild chimpanzees? Human Evolution 6 (1): 81-90.

Boesch, C. 1991. Teaching in wild chimpanzees. Animal Behaviour, 41(3): 530-532.

Boesch, C. 1991. The effects of leopard predation on grouping patterns in forest chimpanzees. Behaviour, 117 (3-4): 220-242.

Boesch, C. and Boesch-Achermann, H. 1991. Dim forest, bright chimps. Natural History 9/91 (50-57).

Boesch, C. and Boesch-Achermann, H. 1991. Les chimpanzés et l'outil. La Recherche, 233: 724-731.

1990

Boesch, C. 1990. First hunters of the forest. New Scientist, 19 May, 38-41.

Boesch, C. and Boesch, H. 1990. Adventures in Eating. BBC Wildlife Magazine 8(10): 668-672.

Boesch, C. and Boesch, H. 1990. Tool use and tool making in wild chimpanzees. Folia Primatologica 54: 86-99.

1989

Boesch, C. and Boesch, H. 1989. Hunting behavior of wild chimpanzees in the Taï National Park. American Journal of Physical Anthropology 78: 547-573.

1988

Boesch, C. 1988. West African Oasis. WWF Report 8/9/88.

1984

Boesch, C. and Boesch, H. 1984. Mental map in wild chimpanzees: An analysis of hammer transports for nut cracking. Primates 25: 160-170.

Boesch, C. and Boesch, H. 1984. Possible causes of sex differences in the use of natural hammers by wild chimpanzees. Journal of Human Evolution 13: 415-440.

Guillaum et, J.L. and Boesch, C. 1984. Le parc national et la protection de la nature. In: Recherches et aménagement en milieu forestier tropical humide: Le Projet Tai de Côte d'Ivoire. Notes techniques du MAB 15, UNESCO: Paris.

1983

Boesch, C. and Boesch, H. 1983. Optimisation of nut-cracking with natural hammers by wild chimpanzees. Behaviour 83: 256-286.

1981

Boesch, C. and Boesch, H. 1981. Sex differences in the use of natural hammers by wild chimpanzees: A preliminary report. Journal of Human Evolution. 10: 585-593.

1978

Boesch, C. 1978. Nouvelles observations sur les chimpanzés de la forêt de Taï (Côte d'Ivoire). Terre et Vie 32: 195-201.

EXHIBIT B

Exhibit **B**

References:

- Beran, M.J., Pate, J.L., Washburn, D.A., and Rumbaugh, D.M. (2004) Sequential responding and planning in chimpanzees (*Pan troglodytes*) and rhesus macaques (*Macaca mulatta*). Journal of Experimental Psychology: Animal Behavior Processes 30(3): 203-212.
- Boesch, C., Kalan, A. K., Mundry, R., Arandjelovic, M., Pika, S., Dieguez, P., Ayimisin, A. E., Barciela, A., Coupland, C., Egbe, V. E., Eno-Nku, M., Michael Fay, J., Fine, D., Adriana Hernandez-Aguilar, R., Hermans, V., Kadam, P., Kambi, M., Llana, M., Maretti, G., Morgan, D., Murai, M., Neil, E., Nicholl, S., Ormsby, L. J., Orume, R., Pacheco, L., Piel, A., Sanz, C., Sciaky, L., Stewart, F. A., Tagg, N., Wessling, E. G., Willie, J., & Kühl, H. S. (2020). Chimpanzee ethnography reveals unexpected cultural diversity. Nature Human Behaviour.
- Boesch, C., Kalan, A. K., Agbor, A., Arandjelovic, M., Dieguez, P., Lapeyre, V., & Kühl, H. S. (2017). Chimpanzees routinely fish for algae with tools during the dry season in Bakoun, Guinea. American Journal of Primatology, 79(3): e22613.
- Boesch, C. (2012) Dead or alive? Towards a notion of death and empathy. In: *Wild Cultures: A Comparison Between Chimpanzee and Human Cultures*. Cambridge University Press, pp. 155 175.
- Boesch, C. 2012. Wild Cultures: A Comparison Between Chimpanzee And Human Cultures. Cambridge: Cambridge University Press.
- Boesch, C., Bole, C., Eckhardt, N. and Boesch, H. 2010. Altruism in chimpanzees: the case of adoption. PLoS One, 5(1): e8901.
- Boesch, C. 2009. The Real Chimpanzee: Sex Strategies in the Forest. Cambridge: Cambridge University Press.
- Boesch, C., Head, J., & Robbins, M. M. (2009). Complex tool sets for honey extraction among chimpanzees in Loango National Park, Gabon. Journal of Human Evolution, 56(6), 560-569.
- Boesch, C., Crockford, C., Herbinger, I., Wittig, R., Moebius, Y. and Normand, E. 2008. Intergroup conflicts among chimpanzees in Tai' National Park: lethal violence and the female perspective. American Journal of Primatology, 70: 1-14.
- Boesch, C. (2003) Is culture a golden barrier between human and chimpanzees? *Evolutionary Anthropology* 12: 26-32.
- Boesch, C. (2002). Cooperative hunting roles among Tai chimpanzees. Human Nature, 13(1), 27-46.
- Boesch, C., and Boesch-Achermann, H. (2000) *The Chimpanzees of the Taï Forest: Behavioural Ecology and Evolution*. Oxford: Oxford University Press.

- Boesch, C. 1994. Hunting strategies of Gombe and Taï chimpanzees. In: Chimpanzee Cultures (R. Wrangham, W. McGrew, F. de Waal and P. Heltne, Eds), pp. 77-91. Cambridge: Harvard University Press.
- Boesch, C. 1991. The effects of leopard predation on grouping patterns in forest chimpanzees. Behaviour, 117 (3-4): 220-242.
- Boesch, C. and Boesch, H. 1990. Tool use and tool making in wild chimpanzees. Folia Primatologica 54: 86-99.
- Boesch, C. and Boesch, H. 1989. Hunting behavior of wild chimpanzees in the Tai' National Park. American Journal of Physical Anthropology, 78: 547-573.
- de Waal, F. B. M. (1990). *Peacemaking among primates*. Cambridge, MA: Harvard University Press.
- de Waal, F.B.M. (2005) Intentional deception in primates. *Evolutionary Anthropology* 1(3): 86-92.
- Goodall, J. (1986) *The Chimpanzees of Gombe: Patterns of Behavior*. Boston: Bellknap Press of the Harvard University Press.
- Goodall, J., Bandura, A., Bergmann, E., Busse, C., Matam, H., Mpongo, E., Pierce, A. and Riss, D. 1979. Inter-community interactions in the chimpanzee populations of the Gombe National Park. In The Great Apes (Eds. D. Hamburg and McCown, E.), pp. 13-53. Menlo Park, Calif.: Benjamin/ Cummings.
- Goodall J. (1970). Tool-using in primates and other vertebrates. Adv. Study Behav. 3 195–249.
- Fowler, A. & Sommer, V. (2007) Subsistence technology of Nigerian chimpanzees. International Journal of Primatology 28:997–1023
- Hernandez-Aguilar, R. A., Moore, J., & Pickering, T. R. (2007). Savanna chimpanzees use tools to harvest the underground storage organs of plants. Proceedings of the National Academy of Sciences of the United States of America, 104(49), 19210–19213.
- Janmaat, K.R.L., Banb, S.D., and Boesch, C. (2013a) Chimpanzees use long-term spatial memory to monitor large fruit trees and remember feeding experiences across seasons. *Animal Behaviour* <u>http://dx.doi.org/10.1016/j.anbehav.2013.09.021</u>, published online 23 October 2013.

Janmaat, K.R.L., Ban, S.D., and Boesch, C. (2013b) Taï chimpanzees use botanical skills to

discover fruit: What we can learn from their mistakes. *Animal Cognition* DOI 10.1008/s10071-013-0617-z.

- Koops, K., McGrew, W.C., Matsuzawa, T., (2013). Ecology of culture: Do environmental factors influence foraging tool use in wild chimpanzees (*Pan troglodytes verus*)? *Anim Behav* 85, 175-185.
- Luncz, L. V., Wittig, R. M., & Boesch, C. (2015). Primate archaeology reveals cultural transmission in wild chimpanzees (Pan troglodytes verus). Philosophical Transactions: Biological Sciences, 370(1682): 0140348.
- Luncz, L. V., & Boesch, C. (2014). Tradition over trend: Neighboring chimpanzee communities maintain differences in cultural behavior despite frequent immigration of adult females. American Journal of Primatology, 76(7), 649-657.
- Luncz, L. V., & Boesch, C. (2013). Conformity to group specific tool use behaviour among three neighbouring chimpanzee (Pan troglodytes verus) communities in Cote d'Ivoire. Folia primatologica, 84(3-5), 298.
- Luncz, L., Mundry, R., and Boesch, C. (2012) Evidence for cultural differences between neighboring chimpanzee (*Pan troglodytes verus*) communities. *Current Biology* 22: 922 926.
- Martin-Ordas, G., Haun, D., Colmenares, F., and Call, J. (2010) Keeping track of time: evidence for episodic-like memory in great apes. *Animal Cognition* 13: 331-340
- Martin-Ordas, G., Berntsen, D., and Call, J. (2013) Memory for distant past events in chimpanzees and orangutans. *Current Biology* 23: 1438-1441
- McGrew W.C., Tutin C.E.G. & Baldwin P.J., 1979. Chimpanzees, tools, and termites: crosscultural comparisons of Senegal, Tanzania and Rio Muni.Man, 14, 185–214.
- McGrew, W. (1972) Tool use by wild chimpanzees in feeding upon driver ants. *Journal of Human Evolution* 3(6): 501-504.
- Mercader, J., Barton, H., Gillespie, J., Harris, J., Kuhn, S., Tyler, R., & Boesch, C. (2007). 4,300-Year-old chimpanzee sites and the origins of percussive stone technology. Proceedings of the National Academy of Sciences of the United States of America, 104(9), 3043-3048.
- Mercader, J., Panger, M. A., & Boesch, C. (2002). Excavation of a chimpanzee stone tool site in the African rainforest. Science, 296(5572), 1452-1455.
- Mitani, J., Watts, D. and Muller, M. 2002. Recent development in the study of wild chimpanzee behaviour. Evolutionary Anthropology, 11(1): 9-25.

Mulcahy, N.J., and Call, J. (2006) Apes save tools for future use. Science 312: 1038-1040

Nishida, T., Hasegawa, T., Hayaki, H., Takahata, Y. and Uehara, S. 1992. Meat-sharing as a

coalition strategy by an alpha male chimpanzee? In Topics in Primatology: vol. 1. Human Origins (Eds. T. Nishida, W. C. McGrew, P. Marler, M. Pickford and de Waal F.), pp. 159-174. Basel: Karger AG.

- Nishida, T. (1973) The ant-gathering behaviour by the use of tools among wild chimpanzees of the Mahali Mountains. *Journal of Human Evolution* 2(5): 365-370.
- Normand, E., and C. Boesch (2009). Sophisticated Euclidean maps in forest chimpanzees. *Animal Behaviour* 77(5): 1195-1201
- Normand, E., S. Dagui Ban, and C. Boesch (2009). Forest chimpanzees (*Pan troglodytes verus*) remember the location of numerous fruit trees. *Animal Cognition* 12(6): 797-807.
- Osvath, M. (2009) Spontaneous planning for future stone throwing by a male chimpanzee. *Current Biology* 19: R190-R191
- Osvath, M., and Karvonen, E. (2012) Spontaneous innovation for future deception in a male chimpanzee. *PLoS ONE* 7(5): e36782.
- Osvath, M., and Osvath, H. (2008) Chimpanzee (*Pan troglodytes*) and orangutan (*Pongo abelii*) forethought: self-control and pre-experience in the face of future tool-use. *Animal Cognition* 11: 661-674
- Packer, C. and Ruttan, L. 1988. The evolution of cooperative hunting. American Naturalist, 132(2):159-198.
- Pruetz, JD., Bertolani, P. Savanna chimpanzees, Pan troglodytes verus, hunt with tools. Curr Biol. 2007 Mar 6;17(5):412-7.
- Pruetz JD, Bertolani P, BoyerOntl K, Lindshield S, Shelley M, Wessling EG. 2015 New evidence on the tool-assisted hunting exhibited by chimpanzees (Pantroglodytesverus) in a savannah habitat at Fongoli, Sénégal. *R.Soc. open sci.* 2: 140507.
- Riedman, M. 1982. The evolution of alloparental care and adoption in mammals and birds. The Quaterly Review of Biology, 57(4): 405-435.

Sanz, C., Morgan, D., Gulick, S. (2004) New insights into chimpanzees, tools, and termites from the Congo Basin. Am Nat. 164(5):567-81.

Speece, M., and Brent, S. (1984) Children's understanding of death: A review of three components of a death concept. *Child Development* 55(5): 1671-1686.

Sugiyama, Y. (1994) Tool use by wild chimpanzees. Nature 367, 327.

Suzuki, S. et al. (1995). Tool-Set for Termite-Fishing by Chimpanzees in the Ndoki Forest, Congo. *Behaviour*, 132(3/4), 219–235

- Thierry, B. and Anderson, J. 1987. Adoption in anthropoid primates. International Journal of Primatology, 7(2): 191-216.
- Uehara, S., Nishida, T., Hamai, M., Hasegawa, T., Hayaki, H., Huffman, M., Kawanaka, K., Kobayashi, S., Mitani, J., Takahata, Y., Takasaki, H. and Tsukahara, T. 1992. Characteristics of predation by the chimpanzees in the Mahale Mountains National Park, Tanzania. In: Topics in Primatology, Vol: 1: Human Origins (Eds. by T. Nishida, W. C. McGrew, P. Marler, M. Pickford and de Waal F.), pp: 143-158. Tokyo: University of Tokyo Press.
- Waal, de F. 1996. Good Natured: The Origins of Right and Wrong in Humans and Other Animals. Cambridge, MA: Harvard University Press
- Watts, D. and Mitani, J. 2002. Hunting and meat sharing by chimpanzees at Ngogo, Kibale National Park, Uganda. In Behavioural diversity in chimpanzees and bonobos (Eds. Boesch, C., Hohmann, G. And Marchant, L.), pp. 244-255. Cambridge: Cambridge University Press.
- Whiten, A., Goodall, J., McGrew, W.C., Nishida, T., Reynolds, V., Sugiyama, Y., Tutin, C.E.G., Wrangham, W.R., and Boesch, C. (2001) Charting cultural variation in chimpanzees. *Behaviour* 138: 1489-1525.
- Waal, de F. 1996. Good Natured: The Origins of Right and Wrong in Humans and Other Animals. Cambridge, MA: Harvard University Press
- Watts, D.P. (2008). Tool Use by Chimpanzees at Ngogo, Kibale National Park, Uganda. International Journal of Primatology, 29, 83-94.
- Whiten, A., and Boesch, C. 2001. The cultures of chimpanzees. Scientific American 284: 48-55.
- Whiten, A., Goodall, J., McGrew, W.C., Nishida, T., Reynolds, V., Sugiyama, Y., Tutin, C.E.G., Wrangham, R.W., Boesch, C. (1999) Cultures in chimpanzees. *Nature* 399: 682-685.
- Wilfried, E. E., & Yamagiwa, J. (2014). Use of tool sets by chimpanzees for multiple purposes in Moukalaba-Doudou National Park, Gabon. Primates; journal of primatology, 55(4), 467–472.

EXHIBIT 6

AFFIDAVIT OF MARY LEE JENSVOLD

If duly sworn, I will testify:

Introduction and Qualifications

- My name is Mary Lee Jensvold. I reside in Chapel Hill, North Carolina and work remotely. I am an Associate Director, Primate Communication Scientist, and Board Member at Fauna Foundation, a chimpanzee sanctuary in Quebec, Canada. Since 1986, I have studied the behavior of chimpanzees. I received my B.A. in Psychology from the University of Oregon, a M.S. in Experimental Psychology from Central Washington University in 1989, and a Ph.D. in Experimental Psychology from the University of Nevada, Reno in 1996.
- I submit this Affidavit in support of the Nonhuman Rights Project, Inc.'s complaint for a writ of habeas corpus regarding the captive chimpanzees at DeYoung Family Zoo (DFZ). I am a non-party to this proceeding.
- 3. I am currently Senior Lecturer in the Department of Anthropology and Museum Studies and former Director of the Chimpanzee and Human Communication Institute at Central Washington University. I am also faculty in the Primate Behavior and Ecology Program, at Central Washington University. I have taught the following courses at Central Washington University: Primate Social Behavior, Chimpanzee Culture and Communication, Introduction to Primate Laboratory Experience, Laboratory Work in Primatology, Primate Culture and Cognition, Introduction to Psychology, Psychology of Thought and Language, and Nonverbal Behavior, Research Methods in Primatology, among others. I have advised 36 Masters level graduate students through successful

thesis defenses and graduations and hundreds of undergraduate interns at Central Washington University and other universities.

- 4. I have been a member of the Board of Directors of the Animal Welfare Institute since 2007 and Friends of Washoe (a nonprofit organization dedicated to the welfare of chimpanzees) since 1999, and have been on the Advisory Board of the Fauna Foundation (a chimpanzee sanctuary in Quebec, Canada) since 1999 and became a board member in 2013. From 1997 2000 I served on the Scientific Advisory Board for the National Chimpanzee Sanctuary. I have held positions as a chimpanzee behaviour consultant at Fauna Foundation, a Principal Investigator for "Caring for Chimpanzees" Earthwatch Program at Central Washington University, and have been a research assistant for sign language studies of chimpanzees at the University of Nevada, Reno. I was awarded the Sigma Xi Distinguished Lecturer Award for 2013 2015. I am on the Steering Committee for the North American Primate Sanctuary Alliance.
- 5. My research specialization is in gestural communication and use of American Sign Language in chimpanzees. Additionally, I research play behaviour, imagination, culture and intelligence, as well as husbandry, welfare and environmental enrichment in captive chimpanzees. My research settings have been in sanctuaries, behavioral research facilities, and zoos. Recently my work has included compassion fatigue in human caregivers of chimpanzees. I have thirty-seven years of experience working with and studying chimpanzees and daily firsthand experience interacting with them in a variety of captive settings. As such, I possess both a theoretical and applied understanding of chimpanzee behaviour.

- 6. I have published 41 peer-reviewed articles, book chapters and encyclopedia entries on gestural communication, use of American Sign Language, the evolution of social communication, as well as environmental enrichment, effects of enclosures and social interactions, in chimpanzees. My papers have appeared in some of the most prestigious journals in the area of animal behaviour, including *Animal Cognition, American Journal of Primatology, Journal of Applied Animal Welfare Science, Human Evolution, Animal Behavior and Cognition, Journal of Comparative Psychology, Animals and Journal of Sociolinguistics*. I edited and published a book with chapters on captive and free-living chimpanzee behavior and intelligence.
- 7. I have given and/or co-authored 104 presentations at professional conferences throughout the United States and have also given 27 invited addresses at professional research conferences and at various universities throughout the United States. These presentations have covered the following relevant topics: gestures and signing, cultural transmission, laughter and play, vocabulary development (American Sign Language) and maintenance, conversational use of sign language, evaluation of enriched captive environments, impact of zoo visitors on chimpanzees, methods to improve captive chimpanzee care, and neuroscientific models of continuity across ape and human communication systems. My Curriculum Vitae fully sets forth my educational background and experience and is annexed hereto as "Exhibit A."
- 8. I am unique in my professional experience because it combines the applied or practical aspects of caring for chimpanzees and of directing a sanctuary with the academic and scientific rigors of analyzing and studying chimpanzee behavior. I have engaged in, supervised, and developed protocols in daily care of chimpanzees for 37 years. This

includes preparing diets, observing behavior and health, and cleaning enclosures for signing chimpanzees in the Friends of Washoe Fouts laboratory on the campus of Central Washington University in Ellensburg, WA. In 1993, when the chimpanzees moved to another larger facility on campus, I was also involved from the ground up with establishing the new protocols and routines of daily care for these chimpanzees. I trained and supervised hundreds of student interns in these procedures.

9. During this time, I earned a Master's degree, Ph.D., and ultimately became director of CHCI. Over these decades, I have interfaced with the Institutional Animal Care & Use Committee (the university and federal oversight committee), the U.S. Department of Agriculture (USDA), and the Global Federation of Animal Sanctuaries (GFAS). I was involved in coordinating everything for the institute, including maintenance, veterinary care, daily husbandry routines, and diet. At the same time, I was a faculty member in the Primate Behavior program at Central Washington University. I supervised graduate students, public education programs, and student interns, summer interns, and volunteer programs. I supervised hundreds of student research projects resulting in publications and presentations described above. My research has expanded to the study of chimpanzee care in other facilities. At Fauna Foundation, where I have worked the last 9 years, I have developed outreach and training programs, revised care protocols, and again am involved in all aspects of care and administration, including budgeting, outreach, and behavioral studies.

Basis for Opinions

10. The opinions I state in this Affidavit are based on my professional knowledge, education, training, and 37 years of research with chimpanzees, as well as my review of peer-

reviewed literature about primatology published in the world's most respected journals, periodicals and books that are generally accepted as authoritative in the field of primatology, many of which were written by myself and colleagues with whom I have worked for many years and whose research and field work I am personally familiar with. A full reference list of peer-reviewed literature cited herein is annexed hereto as **"Exhibit B"**.

Opinions

- 11. Like human beings, chimpanzees are autonomous beings who possess advanced cognitive abilities. Autonomy in humans and nonhuman animals is defined as self-determined behavior that is based on freedom of choice. As a psychological concept it implies that the individual is directing their behavior based on some non-observable, internal cognitive process, rather than simply responding reflexively. Although we cannot directly observe these internal processes in other beings including humans, we can explore and investigate them by observing, recording and analyzing their behavior.
- 12. Chimpanzees in captive environments who are unable to exercise their autonomy can suffer severe physical and psychological harm, including stereotypical and abnormal behaviors, aberrant self-directed behaviors (such as self-manipulation, self-scratching, self-grasping, and self-injurious behavior), increased aggression, decreased exploration, low dominance rank, and reduced or abnormal sexual behaviors.

I. Chimpanzees are autonomous, highly cognitively complex beings

A. American Sign Language and communication

13. Chimpanzees who have acquired comprehension and production of American Sign Language (ASL) provide a unique window into the minds of chimpanzees because ASL

provides a way for them to express themselves in a manner that humans understand well. The chimpanzees I have worked with have demonstrated purposeful communication, conversation, understanding of symbols, perspective-taking, imagination, and humor through my (and my colleagues') studies of their use of ASL over many years (Ross et al., 2009; Jensvold and Fouts, 1993; Jensvold and Gardner, 2000, 2007; Leitten et al., 2012; Leeds and Jensvold, 2013; Egan and Jensvold, 2015; Jensvold and Dombrausky 2019; Jensvold, et al., 2023). Moreover, the development of their use and understanding of sign language, along with their natural communicative gestures and vocalizations, parallels the development of language in human children, pointing to deep similarities in the cognitive processes that underlie communication in chimpanzees and humans (Jensvold, 2009; Lyn et al., 2011).

14. Studies of cross-fostered chimpanzees, that is, those who have been raised by humans and acquired a symbol-based language, reveal similar patterns of cognitive and communicative development in human infants and chimpanzees. There are numerous parallels in the way chimpanzee and human communication skills develop over time, suggesting a similar unfolding cognitive process across the two species and an underlying neurobiological continuity (Fouts and Waters, 2001). Chimpanzees show some of the same early developmental tendencies and changes in their communication skills as human children (Brakke and Savage-Rumbaugh, 1995; Fouts and Fouts, 2004; Gardner and Gardner, 1989; 1998). For instance, chimpanzees acquire vocabulary in patterns that resemble human children, with the difference being that chimpanzees begin to sign earlier than children (Gardner and Gardner, 1994). The development of phrases in chimpanzees also parallels that in human children. Early vocabulary content of chimpanzees resembles that of human children as well. Patterns of eye gaze and turn taking (Hartmann, 2011) in conversation resemble human children as well. Chimpanzees modulate their signs, for example, changing the place where a sign occurs, to change the meaning of signs, just as humans do (Charlcraft and Gardner, 2005). Declaratives are important because they show the communicator is using language as a way to share experiences with another and not just to request items like food or a toy. Both human children and signing and other symbol-using chimpanzees use declaratives to name objects, interact, and negotiate (Lyn et al., 2011; Leeds and Jensvold, 2013).

- 15. Chimpanzees also use symbols to comment on other individuals and about past and future events (Lyn et al., 2011). In my research we have the following records from a caregiver's interactions with a chimpanzee, Tatu, regarding a very ill chimpanzee, Yoko, at Fauna Foundation sanctuary. The first interaction occurred after Yoko had experienced a medical procedure which required humans to enter his enclosure. Tatu had witnessed the procedure. (signs are written in all capital letters)
 - a. 1/10/14 The first day that [the medical staff] went in with Yoko they sent the rest of us out of the building. When we returned, everyone was out of Yoko's room and Tatu very excitedly signed to me PERSON IN THERE ([the sign] there gestured to the room Yoko was in). I make [a] surprised face [and ask Tatu] IN THERE? Tatu signed PERSON THERE.
 - b. In the above interaction Tatu described something that had occurred while the caregiver was away; a past event, demonstrating memory. Later in the month, Yoko died during the night. The caregiver came in the following morning and described the following:

Yoko passed away on Jan 30, 2014 in the evening. The following morning when I came up to greet Tatu she immediately signed HURT. I asked her WHO HURT? Tatu replied THERE, PERSON HURT. I replied SORRY. Tatu signed HURT. I replied YES, PERSON HURT THERE, SORRY. Tatu then asked for a drink.

c. The sign "person" is referring to another chimpanzee, Yoko.

- 16. Other chimpanzees have learned sign language. My late colleague Dr. Mark Bodamer (2020) described meeting a chimpanzee, Bruno, at the Laboratory for Medicine and Surgery in Primates (LEMSIP). Bruno had learned signs as a child before he lived in the laboratory. Bodamer met Bruno after the chimpanzee had been in the laboratory for 16 years. None of the laboratory technicians knew signs so Bruno had been without exposure all of those years. In ASL Bodamer asked Bruno his name. Bruno replied KEY OUT (pp. 228-230).
- 17. The ability to communicate about past and future events is based on the shared sophisticated cognitive capacity for "mental time travel" for which there is substantial evidence in chimpanzees (Osvath and Osvath, 2008). In fact, chimpanzees have been found to make more statements about what they intend to do in the future compared with human children (Lyn et al., 2011). Chimpanzees and human children also combine gestures with pointing to refer to objects (Krause and Fouts, 1997). Therefore, these findings show that chimpanzees can make declarative statements and, thus, use language in a similar purposeful way as human children do (Lyn et al., 2011; Leeds and Jensvold, 2013).
- 18. Purposeful communication is based on conversational interaction in which each of the participants exchange turns communicating in a give-and-take manner and respond appropriately to the communicative actions of each other. Moreover, when the conversation becomes confusing, participants make contingent adjustments, e.g. offering a revised or alternative utterance/gesture or repeating a gesture or "sign" in order to continue the conversation. Signing chimpanzees demonstrate contingent communication with humans at the same level as young human children (Leitten et al., 2012). When

humans feel that a conversation has broken down they repeat their utterance and also add more information to the original utterance. Likewise, chimpanzees engaged in sign language conversation with humans respond in the same way. When they make a request and it is satisfied, they cease signing their request. When the request is misunderstood, refused, or not acknowledged, chimpanzees repeat and revise their signing until they get a satisfactory response. As in humans, this pattern of contingency in conversation is a key demonstration of volitional and purposeful communication and thought (Leavens et al., 2005; Leitten et al., 2012).

- 19. In one of our studies, a human waited for a signing chimpanzee to initiate a conversation and responded in one of four ways: asking for more information, on-topic questions, offtopic questions, or negative statements. The rejoinders of the chimpanzees depended upon the kind of response they received from the human. Specifically, they reiterated, adjusted, and shifted the signs they were making to create conversationally appropriate rejoinders. For instance, if refused something by the human some of the chimpanzees persisted in their utterances while others shifted to another topic. Their reactions to and interactions with a conversational partner resembled patterns of conversation found in similar studies of human children (Jensvold and Gardner, 2000, 2007).
- 20. In other studies, chimpanzees have demonstrated the capacity to understand that conversation involves turn-taking and mutual attention. If chimpanzees wish to communicate with a human whose back is turned to them they will make attention-getting sounds, i.e. using only signs with a noisy sound component, such as smacking the hand. If the human is turned to them, the chimpanzees then switch to conversational sign language with few sounds (Bodamer and Gardner, 2002). Therefore, they intentionally

try to alter the attentional state of the human. Not only do chimpanzees engage in conversation when signing but both wild and captive chimpanzees string together multiple gestures to create gesture sequences (Campion et al., 2011; Hobaiter and Byrne, 2011; McCarthy et al., 2013). Gestures may be combined into long series, within which gestures may overlap, be interspersed with bouts of response waiting, or be exchanged back and forth between individuals. Here, too, chimpanzees' contingent use of gestural sequences demonstrates that their communication abilities are far more complex than simple calls based on stimulus and response. Chimpanzees adjust their gestures and gestural sequences to the attention state of the individual they are trying to communicate with, using visual gestures towards an attentive partner and tactile and auditory gestures more often toward inattentive partners. If the partner does not respond, they repeat the gesture and use one that is more effective at communicating (Campion et al., 2011; Hobaiter and Byrne, 2011; Larson et al., 2011; McCarthy et al., 2011). Therefore, there is an abundance of evidence that both signing and wild chimpanzees understand the giveand-take of a conversation and adjust their communication to the attentional state of the individual they want to communicate with. This demonstrates visual perspective-taking and mental state modeling.

21. Signing chimpanzees also sign amongst themselves. Such examples show that chimpanzee sign language use is not a simple response to prompting by humans and is similar to the way human children develop language. Furthermore, signing chimpanzees spontaneously use ASL to communicate with each other (Fouts et al., 1989; Jensvold et al., 2014). For instance, Loulis (a male chimpanzee) was not raised with humans and was not taught ASL by humans. Nor did humans use ASL in his presence. But he was the

adopted son of another signing chimpanzee, Washoe. Loulis acquired his signs from Washoe and other signing chimpanzees. He was the first non-human to learn a human language from other non-humans. Thus, Loulis observed other chimpanzees using the signs of ASL around him, like CHASE and TICKLE during play interactions. Moreover, Washoe would mold his hand into signs like MORE for more food. Loulis learned to use many signs in different categories (names, pronouns, verbs, etc.) as a direct consequence of social learning and being taught by his mother's intentional and goal-directed shaping of his abilities (Fouts et al., 1989). Washoe's behavior toward her adopted son demonstrates perspective-taking and empathy (Fouts et al., 1989). The chimpanzees sign to each other in social interactions to initiate, regulate and maintain the interaction (Leeds and Jensvold, 2013; Jensvold et al., 2014). My written records of signing chimpanzees include the following chimpanzee to chimpanzee interaction: Tatu and Loulis, who were lifelong friends, were meeting new chimpanzees through fencing at Fauna Foundation. Loulis was aggressively displaying toward the new chimpanzees. Tatu signed to the new chimpanzees, SORRY, apologizing on behalf of Loulis. We have numerous examples of the use of the sign "sorry" in this fashion (Collins & Jensvold, 2021; Jensvold et al., 2024).

22. Humans and chimpanzees exhibit a telltale sign of volitional use of language, that is, private signing or signing to themselves. For speakers this is known as private speech. There is much evidence to support the argument that private speech has many functions and is a part of normal development of communication, self-guidance, self-regulation of behavior, planning, pacing, and monitoring skills (Furrow, 1984; Vygotsky, 1962). Private speech helps children to control and regulate their emotions and thoughts by

focusing them on their own concerns and providing a buffer from external distractions. Private signing by signing chimpanzees has been well-documented (Bodamer et al., 1994; Fouts et al., 1984) and my colleagues and I have shown that there are numerous similarities to private speech in human children and chimpanzees (Bodamer et al., 1994). Chimpanzee private signing can be placed into the same functional categories as that of human children, and, just as with children, a few categories account for the majority of the utterances. In our studies we found that, just as in human children, a high percentage of the private utterances referred to objects present in the environment (Bodamer et al., 1994). These utterances by chimpanzees also accompanied behaviors or signs about a behavior before they performed it.

B. Imagination and play

- 23. Human children also use private speech during creative and imaginative play. For instance, children often talk to themselves when playing imaginative and pretend games. Private speech is related to more creative play the more frequently children engage in private speech, the more creative, flexible, and original thought they display (Winsler, 2009). We have found that chimpanzees engage in imaginary private signing as well. Chimpanzees create word-play, or transform a sign or its referent to a different meaning, whether it is present or not. An example is placing a wooden block on one's head and referring to it, in sign, as a "hat" (Bodamer et al., 1994; Jensvold & Fouts, 1993; Egan & Jensvold, 2015). This is, by far, not the only form of imaginative play chimpanzees engage in.
- 24. Imagination is a key component of mental representation (the ability to represent an object or concept in one's mind), metacognition (the ability to reflect upon one's own

thoughts), and the ability to mentally create other realities. There are several reports of imaginary play in captive chimpanzees (Bodamer et al., 1994; Fouts et al., 1991; Gardner and Gardner, 1969; Hayes, 1952; Jensvold & Fouts, 1993), a captive bonobo (Savage-Rumbaugh & McDonald, 1988), and wild chimpanzees (Goodall, 1986; Hayaki, 1985). Goodall (1986) reported that a 4-year-old wild chimpanzee, Wanda, had been watching her mother, who was perched on a branch above a termite hill, dip a stick into the insects' hole and pull it out loaded with termites. Wanda then picked up a small twig, perched herself on a sapling branch, and poked her stick in a downward direction. A similar instance of imaginary play is very common in human children using cups, saucers, pots, and toy stoves to pretend to prepare and serve a meal as they see their parents do. In these instances a child uses adult tools to go through the motions of a common adult activity. Be it children using pots for cooking or chimpanzees using twigs for dipping, these are analogous behaviors. A compelling observation from a chimpanzee field researcher (Wrangham, 2022) is of an 8-year-old (childhood age) chimpanzee carrying a log like a doll; the chimpanzee carried the log on his back like chimpanzee mothers carry their babies, played tickle games with it like chimpanzee mothers do with their babies, and placed it in a little nest that he made in the trees. At night chimpanzees build nests in the trees to sleep.

25. My colleagues and I studied imaginary play in five signing chimpanzees and found strong parallels with that of 2-6 year old human children (Matthews, 1977), including in the categories of animation and substitution (Jensvold & Fouts, 1993). Animation is pretending that an inanimate object is alive, e.g., talking to a teddy bear, and substitution is pretending an object has a new identity, e.g., placing a block on the head as a hat (Egan

and Jensvold, 2015; Jensvold and Fouts, 1993). Altogether chimpanzees have demonstrated all six different categories of imaginary play found in human children.

- 26. A very similar behavior to imaginary play is deception; both require behaviors directed toward something that is not there and often involve modeling mental states. There are many instances of deception reported in chimpanzees (Goodall, 1986; de Waal, 2005; Melis et al., 2006; Whiten & Byrne, 1988). Since this is a common behavior and so closely related to imaginary play, it should not be surprising that chimpanzees have been observed in imaginary play.
- 27. Finally, in addition to imagination, chimpanzees have a sense of humor and are known to laugh under many of the same circumstances humans laugh, e.g., signing a "joke" or funny statement, during play, when tickled, etc. (Davila-Ross, 2009; Hedden et al., 2005). Altogether these findings provide further evidence for cognitive similarities between humans and chimpanzees in the domains of mental representation, intentionality, imagination, and mental state modeling all fundamental components of autonomy.
- 28. Captive chimpanzees show an interest in drawing and painting. In my research we found that chimpanzees systematically make marks that demonstrate balance and respect for boundaries, which are aspects of aesthetics in human artwork. Additionally we found that the signing chimpanzees assign titles to their productions. There is evidence for consistent form in drawing that are titled the same. In this research, humans grouped drawings that the chimpanzee titled "Boot" together and others titled "Cup" together so humans were able to distinguish differences in form (Casti, Martinson, & Jensvold, 2019). This research supported other studies that concluded chimpanzee drawings are not random acts on paper, but are deliberate exploratory choices (Boyson, Berntson &

Prentice, 1987; Morris, 1962; Schiller, 1951, Smith, 1973; Zeller, 2007). This indicates autonomy.

C. Chimpanzees are highly social

- 29. Chimpanzees are highly social animals. In the wild, they live in groups of 20-200 individuals (Goodall, 1986; Stanford, 2018; Boesch & Boesch-Acherman, 2000). Within these communities, chimpanzees have fluid subgroups that adjust to social and environmental contexts and have relationships that last a lifetime. Their developmental milestones show their emotional and biological similarities with humans. After 8.5 months gestation, infants are completely dependent on their mothers and in constant contact with them during the first months of life. Infants are under the mother's watchful eye until about age 5, when she typically has another offspring.
- 30. During childhood, a young chimpanzee still remains with the mother and the younger sibling. Between 10-12 years of age, chimpanzees enter puberty. During this time of adolescence, they spend more time with other community members socializing and strengthening peer relationships, but still maintain a relationship with the mother (Plooij, 1984). Females in many communities emigrate to other communities during adolescence, about age 10-12 (Boesch, 2009). Males stay in their natal community for the duration of their lives which may last 50-60 years. Males have a social hierarchy characterized by Machiavellian-type politicking and maneuver through the ranks by forming alliances based on kinship, friendship, charisma, and sometimes fear-mongering. They form close alliances and coalitions with other males in lifelong bonds, and bond together to defend the community against neighboring communities (see Boesch & Boesch-Acherman, 2000; Goodall, 1986; Stanford, 2018; Mitani, Watts, & Mueller, 2002). Social interaction

and stimulation are essential for a chimpanzee's development, health, and wellbeing. As a corollary, when such interaction and stimulation are missing or inadequate in captivity, chimpanzees will likely suffer physical and psychological harm.

- 31. Species-typical social interactions of chimpanzees in the wild include greetings upon meeting others, such as embraces and kisses, and reassurance in times of excitement, such as calming touches. Interactions include hours spent grooming, which has a hygiene function but more importantly serves to reinforce bonds and decrease stress (Nishida, Kano, Goodall, McGrew & Nakamura, 1999). It provides tactile stimulation, which is essential for normal development of all mammal species, including chimpanzees (Goodall, 1986). Wild chimpanzees spend 6-33% of their waking time grooming with other chimpanzees (Pruetz & McGrew, 2001, p. 22).
- 32. Chimpanzees have a high degree of choice in their participation in subgroups. An individual can spend time on the periphery of the community or move through different subgroups depending on activities such as sexual grouping, feeding parties, mother and offspring groups, or hunting. Females often leave the community when they reach sexual maturity. This social flexibility is absent in captive environments and determined wholly by caregivers. In captivity, groups of chimpanzees are typically smaller and less fluid than in the wild. It is rare that zoos (or even some authentic sanctuaries) provide fission-fusion opportunities. Instead chimpanzees can end up spending time in separate parts of the enclosure (Duncan, et al., 2022; Ross et al., 2009). Some chimpanzees have poor to no social skills, and integration into a group can be difficult. Certainly, the personal choice to move to a neighboring community is absent in captivity. As male chimpanzees move through adolescence they endeavor to dominate all others in the group, becoming

aggressive (Goodall, 1986; Nishida, 2012). Caregivers must understand potential social partners and groupings and be able to read the nuance and subtleties of chimpanzee behavior.

D. Chimpanzees bear duties and responsibilities

- 33. Chimpanzees bear duties and responsibilities. One way this is demonstrated is by their social dynamics. Their communities are embedded in male hierarchy. Usually there is a single dominant male but often he holds that position by the support of other males. In these cases these dominant males demonstrate a sense of duty to their supporters. For example, the dominant male will provide grooming, access to females, and perhaps access to meat to his primary supporters. This is well described by Nishida (1993). Chimpanzees are also highly protective of their communities, and will go to great lengths to defend them. This involves their shouldering responsibility.
- 34. I worked with five chimpanzees over nearly three decades studying how they use American Sign Language to communicate with humans and each other (Gardner, Gardner, & Van Cantfort, 1989; Fouts & Mills, 1997; Jensvold, Wilding, & Schulze, 2014; Jensvold, 2014; Leeds & Jensvold, 2013; Leitten, Jensvold, Fouts, & Wallin, 2012; Jensvold & Gardner, 2000). For decades, the daily routine at the Central Washington University laboratory in Ellensburg, Washington, involved the chimpanzees participating in numerous activities with caregivers. These included husbandry duties.
- 35. For example, in the mornings, the chimpanzees helped clean enclosures by returning their blankets from the night before. The chimpanzees all participated; it was the duty that we placed upon them. When new caregivers appeared, the chimpanzees sometimes made an attempt at ditching their duties, but eventually they bore the responsibility of returning

blankets and other objects in the enclosure to the caregiver. This was done without bribery.

36. At meals, all of the chimpanzees were served a first course—such as smoothie or soup, depending on the meal—followed by a course of fresh fruit or vegetables, which was offered only if all of the chimpanzees ate their first course. If one of the chimpanzees refused to eat their first course, the others put pressure on the noneater. For example:

"Washoe was slow to drink smoothies after everyone had their fill and Washoe had only had a few small sips. I told her she needed 3 more drinks before fruit could be served. She took 1 sip right away, but then dawdled a while. Dar signed SWALLOW/ to me. I said yes. Washoe needs to swallow. He turned to Washoe and signed SWALLOW/ (4 times) very slowly. He turned back to me then and signed SWALLOW GOOD/." (9.1.86) (Lopez, Pauli, Seymour, & Jensvold, 2023).

Other attempts at coercion may have been by offering her the soup and a spoon in the case of a soup course. The noneater nearly always capitulated and ate the first course. This individual behavior that affected the group demonstrated their sense of responsibility and duty.

- 37. Maternal behavior is another clear indicator of responsibility. The signing chimpanzee Washoe adopted a 10-month-old chimpanzee named Loulis. While they bore no genetic relationship, Washoe was a very protective adoptive mother. When I first met Loulis he was eight years old. Even at his late childhood age, Washoe was still very protective of Loulis. Graduate students such as myself lived in fear of Loulis' screams, whether warranted or not, as they would bring Washoe down upon us instantly. Washoe would then immediately display aggressive behaviors to the caregiver in defense of her son.
- 38. Chimpanzees have duties to each other. Their relationships to each other are even more supportive than those with a human caregiver, no matter their level of fondness for the

human. If a chimpanzee gives an aggressive display of behavior or indicates being hurt or offended, the other chimpanzees always come to that chimpanzee's support by making aggressive barks at the human. Again this is regardless of the individual relationship with the human. Their first duty is to the other chimpanzees.

39. Moral behavior can be demonstrated in the chimpanzee's use of the sign SORRY, which they acquired while reared as deaf human children. If they did something aggressive to a human, the chimpanzees often responded with SORRY. These apologies go with morals and a sense of right and wrong. When the Central Washington University facility closed, the two remaining sign-language-using chimpanzees in the group, Tatu and Loulis, moved to a sanctuary with 11 other chimpanzees, none of whom knew sign language. As a territorial species, Tatu and Loulis's presence sometimes elicited aggression from the other chimpanzees in the first months. Tatu often signed SORRY to the other chimpanzees in response to their aggression. Tatu also signed SORRY on behalf of other chimpanzees (Jensvold & Dombrausky, 2019). The chimpanzees even signed in apology to humans; for example:

2/16/14 Tatu sits up in the tunnel waiting for the door to be opened so she can go into Room 1. Dawna had tried to open the door previously but Tatu jumped up at her and scratched her. Dawna is going to try again but Tatu is still sitting right there. Tatu looks toward Dawna and signs SORRY and points to her hand where she scratched Dawna and signs HURT. Tatu signs SORRY again. Dawna tries again to open the door and Tatu lets her, no problem.

E. Ability to plan and remember

40. Chimpanzees and other great apes demonstrate planning. Wild chimpanzees carry stone tools long distances to areas where nuts are present and crack the nuts with the stones (Boesch & Boesch, 1984). Chimpanzees are able to prepare themselves for future actions (e.g., tool use) (Beran et al., 1999, 2004, 2012; Beran and Evans, 2009, 2012; Osvath and

Osvath, 2008), and thus demonstrate a capacity for episodic memory (which involves the ability to learn, store, and retrieve information about unique personal experiences that occur in daily life (Dickerson and Eichenbaum, 2010). They can remember highly specific contextual elements, that is, the "what, where and when" of events when hours, weeks and even years have passed (Martin-Ordas et al., 2010; 2013).

- 41. In 2009, an observational study was done of one male chimpanzee in a zoo who prepared for future stone-throwing at visitors (Osvath, 2009). The key findings in this study were that the chimpanzee collected and stockpiled stones at strategic places in his compound when he appeared completely calm, but when he used them later he was in an agitated state. The ability to plan for events where you are in a different psychological state from the current situation is regarded as a strong sign of an episodic system (e.g., Suddendorf and Corballis, 2007). In 2012, a follow-up study was conducted in order to get a more detailed understanding of the planning behavior of this chimpanzee (Osvath and Karvonen, 2012). This follow-up study found very complex behaviors not documented before. The chimpanzee engaged in deception for the future by constructing hides for his stone caches and by inhibiting his aggressive displays (which are tell-tale signs of upcoming throws). The key finding was that chimpanzees are not only able to prepare for an upcoming event, but are also able to mentally construct a new situation which will alter the future (in this case the behaviors of human zoo visitors).
- 42. Part of being an autonomous individual is self-control. Chimpanzees, like humans, can delay gratification for a future reward; they possess a high level of self-control under many circumstances (Osvath and Osvath, 2008). Self-control depends upon the episodic system. Basically, the perceptual simulations made possible by episodic memory function

as a motivational "brake" on current drives in favor of delayed rewards (Boyer, 2008). The sensory simulation evokes a motivation related to the simulated episode. This motivation competes with whatever other motivations were prior to the simulation. This brings the future into the present: for example, a choice between immediate and delayed satisfaction becomes a choice between two current motivations. It is a trick of the brain allowing for delay of gratification only available to humans and nonhumans with a sufficiently sophisticated sense of self and autobiographical memory.

- 43. In a series of experiments, it was demonstrated that chimpanzees can disregard an immediate small piece of food in favor of a tool that would allow them to get a larger piece of food in the future. Chimpanzees can even select a tool which they had never seen before, but which function they could guess, and use it in the future on a reward apparatus. This ability to perceive the function of a novel tool in the future would be impossible without mentally representing the details of the future event (Osvath and Osvath, 2008). Researchers have also found that chimpanzees plan for future exchanges with humans (Osvath and Persson, 2013). Finally, chimpanzees will even use self-distraction (playing with toys) to cope with the impulse of grabbing immediate candies instead of waiting for more (Evans and Beran, 2007). In summary, chimpanzees can delay a strong current drive for a better future reward, generalize a novel tool for future use, select objects for a much-delayed future task, and do all of this while keeping in mind several different elements of a situation.
- 44. In addition to the behavioral studies there are also neurobiological findings showing that the chimpanzee brain is activated in the same areas and networks as the human brain during activities associated with planning and episodic memory (Rilling et al, 2007).

These findings support the behavioral and cognitive evidence for an autobiographical self in both humans and chimpanzees.

45. When taken together, these studies, as well as other reports on chimpanzee behavior in the wild, support the idea that chimpanzees possess an episodic system similar to humans. Chimpanzees have a self-concept and are aware of their past and see a future ahead of them. This also means that they can re-experience past pains and pleasures as well as anticipate such emotions. This in turn implies that they likely can, just as humans, be in pain over an anticipated future event that has yet to occur. But, chimpanzees and other great apes have a concept of their personal past and future and therefore suffer the pain of not being able to fulfill one's goals or move around as one wants; like humans they might experience the pain of anticipating a never-ending situation.

F. Self-recognition and empathy

46. The first experimental demonstration of mirror-mediated self-recognition – widely accepted as a marker of cognitive self-awareness – in a nonhuman species was done with chimpanzees (Gallup, 1970). To be able to recognize oneself in a reflection requires holding a mental representation of what one looks like from another visual perspective. Although claims of mirror self-recognition have been made for individuals of a few non-great ape species, the evidence is indisputably strongest for chimpanzees and the other great apes (Anderson & Gallup, 2011; Gallup, Anderson & Platek, 2011). The ontogenetic emergence of self-recognition in chimpanzees is similar to that in humans (Lin, Bard & Anderson, 1992). As in humans, the capacity for self-recognition in adult chimpanzees is highly stable across time, with some decline in old age (de Veer, Gallup, Theall, van den Bos & Povinelli, 2003).
- 47. The capacity for self-recognition has been linked to empathic abilities (Gallup, 1982). Empathy is defined as identifying with and understanding another's situation, feelings and motives. Evidence indicates that chimpanzees are capable of highly developed empathic abilities, compared to other species of nonhuman primates (de Waal, 1990). Washoe is one of the signing chimpanzees that I know. Washoe had experienced the death of two infants in her life. Years later once of her human caregivers experienced a miscarriage. When she returned to work, she explained to Washoe that her baby had died. Washoe signed CRY to her demonstrating empathy (Fouts, & Mills 1997)
- 48. In the wild and in captivity, chimpanzees engage in sophisticated forms of tactical deception that require attributing mental states and motives to others (de Waal, 1992; Hare, Call & Tomasello, 2006; Hirata, 2006). They also surpass other species in terms of concern for others' welfare. This is shown when individuals console an unrelated victim of aggression by a third-party (de Waal & Aureli, 1996). Concern for others is also seen in risky situations, for example, when crossing a road stronger and more capable adult males of a chimpanzee group will investigate the situation before more vulnerable group-members cross and they also take up positions at the front and rear of the procession (Hockings, Anderson & Matsuzawa, 2006). Knowledge of one's own and others' capabilities is probably also at the origin of some instances of division of labor. This includes sex differences in cooperative hunting for live prey, and crop-raiding; these activities often lead to individuals in possession of food sharing it with those who do not (Teleki, 1973; Goodall, 1986; Hockings, Humle, Anderson, Biro, Sousa, Ohashi, & Matsuzawa, 2007).

49. One of the consequences of self-awareness may be awareness of death (Gallup, 1979). Recent observations of the responses of a group of chimpanzees to a dying, elderly member of the group provide further evidence of compassion, bereavement-induced depression, and an understanding of the distinction between living and non-living. The group responded with special attention and pre-death care of an ailing female, male aggression towards the corpse, close inspection and testing for signs of life at the moment of death, all-night attendance by the deceased's adult daughter, cleaning the corpse, and, later, avoidance of the area where death occurred. These behaviors recall human responses to the death of a close relative (Anderson, Gillies & Lock, 2010) and are consistent with several other reports of the reactions of wild and captive chimpanzees to the death of a group member (Boesch, 2012), strongly suggesting that chimpanzees, like humans, feel grief and compassion when dealing with mortality.

II. Chimpanzees have complex physical, psychological, and social needs

50. Because chimpanzees are physically and psychologically complex, their care in captivity requires a sound knowledge of the species and standards of care. To understand what captive chimpanzees need in terms of care, I would like to point out some aspects of the nature of chimpanzees and what that means for husbandry and care practices in captivity.

A. The harms of social deprivation

51. Chimpanzees are likely to suffer psychological and physical harm if they are deprived of adequate opportunities to engage in social and tactile behaviors such as grooming and playing with members of their own species. Early research into the effects of social deprivation revealed that chimpanzees raised in isolation show severe deficits and abnormalities, such as increases in a variety of abnormal behaviors including rocking, swaying, thumb-sucking, eye-poking, biting, over-grooming, copraphagy (ingestion of feces), and head banging (Davenport, Menzel, & Rogers, 1966; Davenport & Rogers, 1968, Menzel, Davenport, & Rogers, 1970; Davenport, Rogers, & Rumbaugh, 1973; Menzel, Davenport & Rogers, 1963).

- 52. Davenport (1979) found that chimpanzees reared in environmentally deprived conditions exhibited many behavioral abnormalities and problems not exhibited by chimpanzees reared by their mothers. The deprived chimpanzees typically developed stereotypies (abnormal, repetitive, seemingly meaningless behaviors) such as rocking and head banging. Chimpanzees who were reared in a deprived environment for 2-2.5 years had deficits that lasted a lifetime. Among other things, several years after the deprivation conditions had ended, some chimpanzees were still showing intellectual deficits, such as abnormal maternal behavior, in the case of females, or abnormal or diminished sexual behavior, in the case of males. "The persistence of cognitive deficits in the restricted-reared chimpanzees, even after 12 years of environmental enrichment, prolonged testing, and group maintenance, is interpreted to mean that deficits so acquired are not readily corrected" (Davenport, 1979, p. 351).
- 53. In another study, chimpanzees pulled from their biological mothers and raised by humans in a laboratory nursery ("nursery-reared") showed more rocking and self-sucking than mother-reared chimpanzees. (Nash, Fritz, Alford & Brent, 1999). In yet another study, laboratory chimpanzees reared apart from their mothers exhibited poor social skills, fear of novelty, and difficulty coping (Llorente et al., 2015; Kalcher-Sommersguter, Preuschoft, Crailsheim & Franz, 2011). Isolation is even more deleterious to the wellbeing of chimpanzees than living in a small enclosure, although both of these are

problematic and impair the development and expression of normal (species-typical) behaviors (Fouts, Abshire, Bodamer, & Fouts, 1989). Even orphaned chimpanzees living in sanctuaries engaged in more aggressive play than chimpanzees reared with mothers (Van Leeuwen, Mulenga, & Chidester, 2014).

- 54. In summary, the effects of early adverse rearing histories on primates and unenriched environments as adults, result in stereotypical and abnormal behaviors, aberrant self-directed behaviors (such as self-manipulation, self-scratching, self-grasping, and self-injurious behavior), increased aggression, decreased exploration, low dominance rank, and reduced or abnormal sexual behaviors (Zhang, 2017; Pascual et al. 2023).
- 55. The harm caused by inadequate social groupings also is reflected in physical changes in a chimpanzee's brain. A recent study of the brains of mother-reared versus nursery-reared chimpanzees showed that mother-reared chimpanzees have greater global white-to-grey matter volume, more cortical folding, and thinner grey matter within the cortical folds than nursery-reared chimpanzees (Bogart et al., 2013). In other words, the brains were more developed in mother-reared chimpanzees, meaning that early rearing environment has an impact on the brain structure as well as producing abnormal behaviors. This finding mirrors earlier studies reporting that human children who have experienced neglect and adverse rearing conditions also have brain abnormalities (De Bellis et al., 1999).
- 56. When chimpanzees are not provided the ability to live with adequate social groups and social stimulation during their formative years, they suffer from psychological harm reflected in the exhibition of abnormal behavior and self-injurious behavior, and are at

risk of becoming less likely to be able to form appropriate social relationships in the future (Zhang, 2017; Kalcher Franz, Crailsheim & Preuschoft, 2008).

B. Environmental enrichment

- 57. As autonomous beings, free-living chimpanzees lead a cognitively and socially rich stimulating life that requires them to engage in constant problem-solving, tool making, and tool use (Sanz & Morgan; Whiten et al., 1999). They encounter complicated social dynamics and challenges as they navigate the social exchanges within their group (Sanford 2018). Therefore, a lack of stimulation in the social realm and object/physical realm presents a risk of harm to captive chimpanzees.
- 58. In the wild, chimpanzees use hundreds of tools, including: sticks to dip into termite mounds and into honey bee nests (using a long one for stinging bees and a short one for stingless bees); large sticks to punch holes in the ground; leaves for sponging up water, wiping faces and rears, protection for feet from thorny walking surfaces; and stones for hammers and anvils in nut cracking (Whiten et al; Boesch 2012; McGrew 1992). They use tools in sets and combination (Sanz & Morgan). When given the opportunity, chimpanzees in captivity also use a myriad of tools—such as screwdrivers, paintbrushes, hammers, forks, spoons, crayons, clothing, hairbrushes, toothbrushes, and iPads (Gardner, et al., 1989; Temerline, 1975)—all of which I have observed myself. Chimpanzees use the tools of their community, thus home-reared chimpanzees acquire skills more common in Western households, rather than the skills of free-living chimpanzees (Boesch 2012).
- 59. In captive chimpanzees, a program of environmental enrichment is critical to provide essential cognitive and physical stimulation, opportunities for psychological

development, and opportunities to conduct species-typical behaviors. Environmental enrichment is the provision of a stimulating physical environment, including enclosures, permanent structures within enclosures, and temporary structures such as hammocks and swings; a social environment, meaning social housing and friendly relationships with caregivers; activities such as painting and grooming; food stimulation including a varied diet, forages, and food puzzles; and objects including toys, clothing, paper, magazines, hairbrushes, mirrors, and puzzles. These programs are meant to stimulate the natural behaviors of tool use, object manipulation, problem solving, and foraging needs, to name a few (Bloomsmith et al., 1991; Celli et al., 2003; Lutz & Novak, 2005; Fouts, Abshire et al., 1989). They also fill time and fight boredom (Fouts, Abshire et al., 1989; Paquette & Prescott, 1988) and provide an opportunity to exercise autonomy.

- 60. To serve their intended purpose, programs of enrichment must include a large number of objects and opportunities, and they must be varied. Chimpanzees should receive 10-20 different objects daily. My research shows chimpanzees use objects less often after only 6 hours of exposure, and they use objects during the day and night. Thus, they should receive appropriate new objects at least twice daily with the variety, diversity, and volume as outlined above (Carner et al., 2013; Schultz et al.; Hartel et al.; Bowman et al.; Jensvold et al. 2001; 2002; 2003; 2004; Waters et al.).
- 61. Decades of research has demonstrated the effect of enriched versus deprived environments on the brains of many different taxa ranging from fish, dogs, cats, crayfish, monkeys and human. This is reflected in cortical thickness, number of cell types, number of dendrite spines on nerve cells, and synapse efficiency (Jacobs et al. 2021). This

research points to the profound impact of the quality of the environment on the nervous system and the reason for environmental enrichment.

62. Other research demonstrates that chimpanzees' psychological growth and ability will become depressed when they are reared in less stimulating environments (Shaw, Scheel & Gardner, 2017). Data from humans confirms that children raised in deprived environments (for example, in orphanages in some countries) lag behind their peers in cognitive skills who are raised in appropriate social conditions, and they may never be able to make up such deficits if these inappropriate conditions persist for too long (Merz & McCall, 2010; Rutter et al., 2007; Zeanah et al., 2009). Thus inappropriate or deprived enrichment can be harmful to chimpanzees.

C. Diet

63. While diet is part of an enrichment program, it also is a separate consideration. Chimpanzees in the wild eat hundreds of different foods such as vegetation, fruits, nuts, insects, reptiles, and mammals. Their diets vary seasonally based on availability of the highest quality foods in that area. Chimpanzees make and use many types of tools to acquire foods, such as sticks to fish for termites in mounds or alga in still ponds, and rocks to crack nuts. There is variation in the ways different communities of chimpanzees use tools, acquire foods, and which foods they choose to eat. Additionally, chimpanzees hunt animals for their meat, with community-level variations in this behavior; some communities hunt collaboratively and others individually. In captivity, chimpanzees must receive a varied and diverse diet with a variety of ingredients. Specific nutritional requirements include high fiber, fruit, vegetables, and protein (GFAS 2022, AZA 2010). Foraging for food is a large part of how wild chimpanzees spend their days, exercising

their autonomy. In captivity food must be presented in ways to promote foraging which can create enriching activities. Cardiac disease and diabetes are concerns in chimpanzee health and poorly planned diets can contribute to these problems.

64. Diets for chimpanzees in zoos and laboratories include primarily monkey chow with some fresh fruit and vegetables. Chow is a highly processed kibble-type food that contains all the nutrients chimpanzees need. At the same time, it is monotonous and requires no processing skills. This should only be a part of a diet that is rich in fresh fruits, vegetables, and forage (GFAS, 2022). Environmental enrichment programs that include food puzzles and/or scatter browse are meant to emulate the challenges of food procurement in the wild, although they seldom come close. Sanctuaries endeavor to provide a variety of foods with diverse ingredients, preparation style, and presentation. Additionally, sanctuaries will adjust to the needs of individuals. For example, newly arrived chimpanzees will receive familiar foods which can ease the transition to the new facility rather than being forced to adapt to the existing diet. A proper captive chimpanzee diet requires planning, preparation, time, and funding. Additionally, it should be documented in an organization's care protocols and daily records.

D. Chimpanzees require large, complex enclosures and structures

65. Chimpanzees are an arboreal species, meaning they live off the ground and are natural climbers. They live in the forest and walk on the ground, but spend more time in the trees. They build nests in the trees at night and sometimes during the day (Goodall, 1986). Research on captive chimpanzees shows they prefer to spend time off the ground in captivity (Jensvold, Sanz, Fouts & Fouts, 2001; Goff, Howell, Fritz & Nankivell, 1994; Traylor-Holzer & Fritz, 1985; Tecot, et al.; Ross, Calcutt, Schapiro & Hau, 2011).

This means they need adequate structures and surfaces to allow for that species-typical behavior. When such furnishings and conditions are lacking, the captive chimpanzee will likely suffer physiological harm.

- 66. In order to provide opportunities for climbing in captivity, enclosures need to include various types of structures, hoses, ropes, and hammocks that create places and pathways above the ground. There should be sufficient and adequate resting ledges and platforms to allow chimpanzees to comfortably recline and sit in these places. There also should be climbable surfaces, such as sturdy fencing, and furniture or catwalks so they can access height by clinging, climbing, and hanging (Jensvold et al., 2001; Sanz et al., 1999; GFAS 2022) GFAS recommends heights of 20 ft. for outdoor enclosures if they have a closed top, and 15 ft for indoor. Chimpanzees spend 10-20% of their time traveling, so they need adequate opportunities to move around both on and off the ground (Doran & Hunt, 1994). All the chimpanzees I have known build night and day nests in tunnels or resting platforms off the ground. That is where they prefer to be and this allows for adequate rest and restful sleep. Sleep is important for good physiological and mental health.
- 67. Enclosure size requirements are varied. While the Animal Welfare Act mandates 25 ft², the Institute of Medicine report recommended 1000 ft² but NIH revised that to 250 ft² (NIH, 2014). Even the largest chimpanzee enclosures are a small fraction of the size of chimpanzee home ranges (Ross & Shender, 2016). GFAS sanctuaries have a variety of enclosures usually larger than zoos. (Fultz et al., 2023). Some include multi-acre outdoor enclosures (e.g., Chimp Haven, Chimpanzee Sanctuary Northwest, Project Chimps) while other have features such as elevated chutes (e.g., Center for Great Apes, Fauna Foundation) and others have islands (e.g., Save the Chimps, Fauna Foundation). When a

group of chimpanzees in a sanctuary moved from a 27.87 m² (200 sq. ft.) to a $587m^2$ (7000 sq. ft.) facility, travel behavior nearly doubled (Jensvold et al., 2001). Additionally, two of the chimpanzees gained notable strength and agility one year after the move (Jensvold & Fouts, 1994). This points to the significance of a large and varied space for chimpanzees and the relationship of space to exercise.

- 68. Based on photographs and videos of DFZ (see here: https://rb.gy/57pbv)_and aerial photographs of the zoo on Google Earth (see here: https://shorturl.at/wEQ39), I observed one outdoor enclosure with a woven wire top for chimpanzees. There is no shelter on the top of the enclosure, so rain and snow can enter the enclosure. There is no indication from the photographs and videos I've observed that there is sheltered outdoor space. I estimate the outdoor enclosure to be about 25 x 25 ft. The building beside it is about the same and that is attached to a smaller building. During winter months it is likely that the outdoor enclosure is filled with snow. The average annual snowfall in Wallace, MI is 47 inches per year. The ground is frozen all winter. This would mean the outdoor enclosure would be largely unusable for chimpanzees. Keeping the chimpanzees inside all winter would be physically and psychologically harmful. They need access to fresh air and sunshine all year.
- 69. Baker and Ross (1998) compared the behavior of pairs and trios of chimpanzees housed exclusively indoors, or with access to the outdoors, and found that those groups with access to outdoors showed significantly less abnormal behavior, less yawning (a tension-related behavior), and more self-grooming. These results suggest that outdoor access has a major impact on chimpanzee behavior.

- 70. Tatu is a chimpanzee who uses American Sign Language. She has asked me many times, even on very cold days, to go outside. When she's granted that access, she goes out even if it is a short time. The point is that she goes out for short times. This indicates that all chimpanzees would like the opportunity to go outside throughout the year in any temperature. The sanctuary I work with now, the Fauna Foundation (GFAS accredited), is located in a northern climate; it is near Montreal Canada. We provide a variety of sheltered outdoor spaces. This includes elevated tunnels with heated mats on the floor and clear tarps. Two other sanctuaries in Washington State, i.e., a northern climate, also offer sheltered outdoor spaces. There does not appear to be any protected outdoor space at DFZ. This would mean that if the chimpanzees are allowed outside, they would be exposed to adverse conditions. In extreme cold and snow, chimpanzees can easily develop frostbite or hypothermia. So it's either that or they are stuck inside for many months.
- 71. I visited a roadside zoo in Quebec and it has warehouses like DFZ. They housed mixed species animals, including chimpanzees, inside all winter. The person who took the videos and photographs of DFZ referenced above indicated to me that alligators or crocodiles were housed in the same building with the "monkeys" which would be the building attached to the outdoor enclosure. (I am happy to say the zoo in Quebec realized the problem with their chimpanzee situation and sent them to retirement at Fauna Foundation).

F. Captive chimpanzees require trained caregivers

72. Caregivers play a crucial role in captive chimpanzee care. They are intimately involved with each animal since they provide all aspects of care. Caregivers provide healing

through positive relationships and establishing a level of predictability and trust with each individual. Evidence shows it is very important that there be positive interactions between chimpanzees and their caregivers (Baker, 2004; Bloomsmith, et al., 1999; Jensvold, 2008). Caregivers should have a deep knowledge of the species and know each individual's history, personality, preferences, and dislikes. By carefully monitoring the animals each day they can address or adjust for individual needs. Chimpanzee caregivers are woven into the fabric of the group's social network (Funkhouse et al., 2018).

- 73. A key characteristic of the caregiver-resident relationship in sanctuaries is a lack of human domination, a recognition of the offset of control, and an emphasis on providing the animals with opportunities to exert control as already described (in other words, opportunities to act autonomously). In addition, caregivers should be completely focused on the animals in their care, without the distractions associated with exhibition and ambassador programs of zoos (Doyle, Marino, & Jensvold, In press).
- 74. Captive chimpanzees rely on caregivers for every aspect of their well-being. It is of utmost importance that caregivers receive specific training in chimpanzee behavior and husbandry to provide the quality of care that they require. As social, vulnerable, and dependent beings in captivity, they are keenly aware of their relationship with caregivers. I firmly believe and advocate that through knowledgeable and compassionate caregivers, we can improve quality of life (Jensvold, 2019; Jensvold, 2008; Fouts, Abshire, Bodamer, & Fouts, 1989). My research shows that when caregivers receive training in chimpanzee behaviors and subsequently use those behaviors in interactions with chimpanzees, the interactions are longer and friendlier, which are indicators of rapport (Jensvold, 2008). This is supported by other research that shows that simply using

chimpanzee vocalizations increased cooperation with husbandry routines (Case, Yanagi, Loeser & Fultz, 2015). In the protocols at the sanctuaries that I've led, CHCI and Fauna Foundation, caregivers spend long periods of time with chimpanzees engaging in a variety of activities while using species-typical behaviors like playing games such as chase and tickle (the chimpanzee is inside the enclosure and the caregiver is outside using protected contact and shows a chimpanzee playface), grooming (the caregiver lip-smacks and uses other chimpanzee grooming behaviors), looking through a catalogue together, or the caregiver food-grunting while the chimpanzee enjoys a meal. I made presentations on this topic at sanctuaries, zoos and professional conferences.

75. When appropriate training and knowledge are lacking, caregivers are unable to read and understand the chimpanzees' needs. This results in a failure to recognize problems that if undetected and unaddressed—are likely to lead to psychological injuries, physical illnesses, and even death. It also blocks an avenue to promote a positive social relationship between chimpanzees and caregivers.

G. Breeding

76. Female chimpanzees have a monthly menstrual cycle. It is much like that of humans. The difference is that chimpanzee females have sexual skin around their genitals. This becomes enlarged when the female is ovulating creating a visual signal to male chimpanzees that she is sexually receptive. Accredited sanctuaries do not breed chimpanzees and they have an active birth control plan in place. This includes oral contraception in females, or hormonal implants. That contraception stops the cycle so the swelling does not occur. In the videos I observed of the DFZ, two females had sexual swellings indicating they were receptive. There also was a male in the enclosure. This would indicate to me the potential for breeding.

77. Zoos often remove unruly adolescent males, sending them to other zoos (Ross et al., 2009). This disruption is completely unnatural. Zoos may also transfer chimpanzees to other zoos for breeding purposes. Transfer and breeding are forbidden in GFAS-accredited sanctuaries and there must be contraception plans.

III. GFAS-accredited sanctuaries

- 78. GFAS stipulates standards of care for non-human animals in GFAS-accredited sanctuaries and has a manual specific to great ape care (GFAS, 2022). GFAS has requirements and standards for enclosure size and design, diet, environmental enrichment, veterinary care, daily husbandry such as enclosure cleaning and sanitation, social housing, caregiver training, qualifications, and care protocols and on-site inspections. It requires annual updates and has a renewal process every 3 years that includes an on-site inspection. Directly below, I detail the GFAS housing and enrichment standards.
 - a) <u>GFAS Housing</u>: GFAS requires that great apes, which includes chimpanzees, be housed in an environment that allows them to move about freely and rapidly and exercise choice in location. Apes must have as much outdoor access as possible whatever the climate (GFAS, 2022). Outdoor enclosures must be a minimum of 5,000 sq. ft for 5 apes, with 250 sq. ft. for each additional ape. Outdoor enclosures with a top must be a minimum of 20 ft. For indoor enclosures, GFAS requires at least two rooms per group. Minimum room size is 200 sq. ft. per pair of apes with an additional 50 sq. ft. per ape

- (GFAS 2022, p. 9). The minimum height is 15 ft. indoors. There must be furniture or walkways to access the vertical space. The GFAS standards have details on the design of the enclosures. Enclosures must have appropriate complexity with combinations of visual barriers, climbing structures, resting platforms, handholds, ropes, fire hoses, and cargo nets. The design must allow access for all individuals, including elderly apes and those with physical limitations. Indoor enclosures must have spaces to sleep above the ground.
- b) GFAS Enrichment: GFAS provides detailed information on a standard enrichment program to provide for behavioral and psychological well-being and promote species-appropriate behaviors. GFAS requires a complete environmental enrichment program in a written protocol, which must include different categories of enrichment: structural enrichment such as benches, climbing structures, ropes and hammocks; object enrichment such as straw blankets, paper cardboard, mirrors, dolls, and toys; and food enrichment such as treat dipping and raisin tubes. Another enrichment category is social enrichment, which entails affiliative interactions with caregivers when appropriate. The enrichment plan must include novelty-which means there must be complexity, variability, and many objects. GFAS stipulates consideration for the individual's history in the plan for objects, diet, bedding, and social enrichment. Thus an environmental enrichment program takes time, personnel hours, planning, and funding to adequately stimulate chimpanzees. A plastic toy or blanket won't do.

- 79. GFAS sanctuaries must maintain daily records including notes on meals. The meal plan should include ways to ensure each individual chimpanzee, including subordinates, receives their meals, and caregivers must watch to ensure this is happening.
- 80. GFAS considers physical well-being in its standards. Chimpanzees should be able to enjoy lives as close as possible to their wild counterparts and have opportunities to engage in species-typical behaviors. This requires regular assessments to ensure that chimpanzees have an appropriate social environment. Social housing for chimpanzees should allow for fission-fusion groupings, which is when an individual is able to split off from a larger group and spend time with subgroups. This enables chimpanzees to have choice and autonomy in their social groups.
- 81. In GFAS-accredited sanctuaries, the culture of care stands apart from that of other traditional wildlife facilities, even if there is overlap in mission objectives such as education and conservation. The culture in authentic sanctuaries is distinctive because it is not designed to appease consumers, promote public confidence, or convince the public of the need to keep wild animals captive. The practice arises from an ethic of service to each animal as an individual with a certain personal history, and to meeting their needs as best as possible in captivity. From that ethic comes certain practices, including the "resident first" philosophy and practice (as opposed to consideration of other issues such as visitor experiences), no breeding, and no impositions on well-being and autonomy (that is, no performances, demonstrations, or close contact with the public). These principles and practices of sanctuaries are meant to be reparative and healing (Doyle, Marino, & Jensvold In press).

- 82. One of the ways that sanctuaries better serve the chimpanzees in their care is by providing them with a home for the duration of their lives. GFAS-accredited sanctuaries never trade animals with other facilities, transfer them for breeding, or relocate animals to free up space. While some zoos may provide cradle-to-grave care for certain individuals, many captive animals will be traded and relocated during their lives. According to the 2012 SSP Chimpanzee Studbook, which lists the transfer history of chimpanzees at each AZA-accredited zoo, 50% of the population at that time had been transferred at least one time. In chimpanzees, relocation is associated with higher levels of hair cortisol (Yamanashi et al., 2016) and other markers of stress (Schapiro et al., 2011).
- 83. At the Fauna Foundation, where I work, the daily life of its chimpanzee residents is full of options and activities. Chimpanzees are offered enrichment, meals, and snack choices throughout the day. Breakfast maybe fruit and farina. Later in the morning when caregivers clean enclosures, the chimpanzees have the option to move to another location and the timing and sequence of the cleaning routine is determined by the chimpanzees. If a chimpanzee wants to remain in a room that needs to be cleaned, they can. The room will be cleaned later when the chimpanzee wants to leave. At points throughout the day, caregivers may take a break to play a game of chase or a quiet grooming session with one of the chimpanzees, as well as "servants" who fill the chimpanzees' requests for activities, objects, and enrichment. The chimpanzees have access to caregivers for most of the day. This gives the chimpanzees more control and autonomy than those confined in zoos per se where caregivers leave to care for other animals.

84. Additionally, caregivers at the Fauna Foundation will have a plan for the day to stimulate and encourage diversity in activities and avoid the routinizing effects that can occur in zoo institutions. A forage or food puzzle is offered each day. Morning snack options may include a muffin and tea snack mid-morning. After cleaning the chimpanzees have access to an assortment of fresh vegetables. They can choose and take what they want and when they want from a shelf. Lunch is served individually on plates and bowls. This day it may be lentil soup. Another activity is offered in the afternoon such as blowing bubbles, watching videos, a manicure, painting, or coloring. The chimpanzees often entertain each other with vigorous play or intense grooming. Because having the company of other chimpanzees each other is essential to their well-being, the chimpanzees live in groups. Additionally, Fauna offers fission-fusion groupings so certain chimpanzees may visit with compatible neighboring chimpanzees who are outside of their usual group—these groupings are wholly determined by the chimpanzees' desires. For instance, Tatu uses sign language to tell caregivers who she would like to visit and for how long. The evening routine includes a supper bag made individually for chimpanzees' preferences and blankets for nesting.

IV. USDA Records of DFZ

- 85. The USDA records of DFZ from 2013-2023 are revealing (see records here: <u>https://bit.ly/3sy6cH2</u>). These records include inspection reports and responses to many animal welfare complaints. I find it shocking that, in response to those complaints, USDA inspectors only found "no non-compliant items" with respect to chimpanzees.
- 86. In 2013, there was a single 3-year-old chimpanzee named Louie at DFZ, and he had been at the zoo since he was 6 weeks old. Louie is 13 years old at the time of this Affidavit and

has essentially lived alone more than half his life, if not his entire life. What Louie has endured is highly detrimental to his psychological well-being, mental health, growth, and development.

- 87. The life cycle of a chimpanzee has some hallmarks that resonate with human development. Chimpanzee gestation is 34-35 weeks; human gestation is 38 weeks (Saki et al 2012). The infant chimpanzee is quite helpless and completely reliant on the mother. Developmental milestones such as rolling over, sitting, and pulling to a stand are remarkably similar to those in humans. Nursing extends for 3-5 years of age in chimpanzees and for years in some traditional human cultures (Fouts et al 2005; Kennedy, 2005). Chimpanzees reach puberty at 10-12 years of age when females begin a 32-day monthly menstrual cycle. Chimpanzees can live 50-60 years of age. The cognitive development of chimpanzees is much like human children, and the need for social interactions, as I've pointed out earlier, is essential for normal development.
- 88. The USDA inspectors seemed satisfied that Louie was placed in enclosures beside other nonhuman primates. For example, in 2016, Louis lived in a cage beside a monkey and they would pass a ball between them, which is absolutely inadequate for meeting the complex needs of chimpanzees. USDA requires the promotion of species-typical behaviors, but monkeys and chimpanzees do not share the same behaviors. Chimpanzees are more closely related to humans than to any kind of monkey.
- 89. The DFZ owners took Louie out of his enclosure and brought him into their home. While unethical and inappropriate, being housed with humans is sustainable until a chimpanzee approaches puberty when their strength and emotional lives often make it unsafe and at times unmanageable. We can see in the 2018 complaint report that Louie (then 8 years

old) has a room in the owner's home and at times takes trips to be adjacent to other chimpanzees. We don't know how he is moving around the zoo, which should have been a cause for concern with the inspector. Most importantly, Louie's housing arrangement constitutes solitary housing, which is severely harmful.

- 90. As stated by my late colleague Dr. Steve Ross, former head of the Chimpanzee Species Survival plan and who profusely published on chimpanzee behavior and well-being: "Providing captive chimpanzees with a rich, dynamic, and stable social environment is likely the single most important element in promoting chimpanzee well-being" (p. 57 Ross, 2014). A chimpanzee held alone in an enclosure is in solitary housing, even if there is an adjacent enclosure with another chimpanzee. The USDA inspector in 2018 states on p. 288, "[t]here were no chimps observed to be confined in isolation," yet admits "Louie is still singularly housed[.]" Over a period of at least 8 years, Louie has not been provided with an adequate social environment.
- 91. With a lifetime of solitary housing Louie will not know how to be a normal chimpanzee. Former pet chimpanzees like Louie are the most difficult to socialize with other chimpanzees. As adults they show higher levels of hair cortisol, which is an indicator of stress. (Jacobson et al., 2017). This fact, coupled with the need of chimpanzees for social stimulation, shows that Louie has been severely psychologically harmed by his life at DFZ.
- 92. The USDA records also indicate that the chimpanzee Tommy has likely been living alone as well. We know from reports that upon his arrival in 2015, DFZ owners were unable to successfully introduce Tommy to Louie. In 2018, the most detailed report indicates that

Tommy was held separately from other chimpanzees in an enclosure connected to a tunnel. This too would cause psychological harm to Tommy.

- 93. USDA records indicate that the number of chimpanzees at DFZ has fluctuated from 2 (Tommy and Louie) in 2016, 5 in 2017, 8 in 2018, and 7 in 2022. The 1/10/18 inspection report (p. 281) notes that the DFZ owners were hand-raising an infant female chimpanzee, who had been removed from her mother because the mother was not taking adequate care of her. This raising of a chimpanzee without proper social housing, once again, is highly detrimental to chimpanzee well-being. The drop in the number of chimps in 2022 (from 8 to 7) could represent the selling of the baby chimpanzee or perhaps a death. If these chimpanzees were at a GFAS-accredited sanctuary, deaths would be reported as well as any other reason for a decrease in chimpanzees. Transfers would be highly unlikely as the mission of GFAS sanctuaries is to provide permanent sanctuary.
- 94. In the 2018 inspection report (p. 282), the inspector states that a metal mesh on the sides of the enclosures made it difficult to observe the chimpanzees, but that their behavior appeared normal—because they were seen engaging in aggressive behaviors, such as bluff displays and throwing water. Chimpanzees are indeed territorial, but aggressive territorial displays are hardly a time to assess behavioral welfare. The inspector reported that Louie, in contrast, was "very well-behaved" (p. 284), probably meaning calm and compliant. But being "very well-behaved," whatever that means for a chimpanzee (I don't know), is *not* an indicator of psychological well-being; species-typical behaviors are.
- 95. The 2018 inspection report also states that stereotypical behavior was not observed, but this does not mean the chimpanzees were not exhibiting such behavior at other times.

Stereotypical behavior, which is a sign of brain damage, often occurs when chimpanzees are calm and otherwise unoccupied. As social critter, chimpanzees are usually pretty busy during an inspection when there are strangers around.

96. The inspection reports confirm that the chimpanzees are housed indoors for the duration of the winter, which, as I indicated earlier, is extremely harmful to their physical and psychological well-being.

V. Conclusion

- 97. The DFZ has no accreditation displayed on its website and thus would be classified as a roadside zoo. It does not meet the AZA standards for chimpanzee care, let alone the rigorous standards of a GFAS-accredited sanctuary. The only organization providing oversight over the zoo is the USDA, whose standards are minimal and wholly insufficient. Most importantly, unlike GFAS, the USDA does not have specific standards that address the complex needs and autonomy of captive chimpanzees.
- 98. The DFZ is a completely unacceptable place for chimpanzees. The chimpanzees confined there should be relocated to a GFAS-accredited sanctuary so that they can exercise their autonomy and have their complex needs met.

FURTHER, AFFIANT SAYS NOT.

Dated: Nov 21 2023

Mary Lee Jensvold

Acknowledged before me in Orange County, North Carolina, on <u>11/21</u>/2023 by Mary Lee Jensvold <u>Christie T. White</u> (Stamp) Notary Public Signature

Notary's Name Christe J. Whitby Orange County, North Carolina My Commission expires: 10/00/2025



EXHIBIT A

Mary Lee Abshire Jensvold, Ph.D.

Vita

Jensvold@faunafoundation.org

EDUCATION

- Ph.D., Experimental Psychology, 1996, University of Nevada, Reno, NV Dissertation: Cross-fostered Chimpanzee Responses to Questions
- M.S., Experimental Psychology, 1989, Central Washington University, Ellensburg, WA Thesis: Imaginary Play in Chimpanzees
- B.A., Major: Psychology Minor: Anthropology, 1985, University of Oregon, Eugene, OR

RESEARCH INTEREST

My primary research interests are in language studies and other communication in chimpanzees and other apes, including humans. My studies include American Sign Language in face-to-face interactions, private signing, interspecies signing, sign acquisition, and imaginary play in chimpanzees. Other research includes caregiving practices, zoo visitor effects, and public education about chimpanzees. I am active in improving conditions for captive chimpanzees through empirical research and advocacy.

PROFESSIONAL EXPERIENCE

Associate Director and Primate Communication Scientist, 2014-present Fauna Foundation, Carignan, Quebec, Canada and Friends of Washoe, Ellensburg, WA USA

Senior Lecturer 2015-present/Associate Professor 2011-2015/Assistant Professor 2008-2011. Department of Anthropology and Museum Studies, Primate Behavior Program, Central Washington University, Ellensburg, WA.

Director 2011-2013/Associate Director 2008-2011/Assistant Director 2000-2008.

Chimpanzee & Human Communication Institute, Central Washington University, Ellensburg, WA.

Director/Co-PI 2006-2010.

NIH Bridges to Baccalaureate: Yakima Valley Community College to Central Washington University Primate Behavior Program.

Adjunct Faculty/Research Associate/Lecturer 1993-2008.

Primate Behavior and Ecology Program, Anthropology & Psychology Departments, Central Washington University, Ellensburg, WA.

Chimpanzee Behavior Consultant 1998.

Fauna Foundation, Chambly, Quebec, Canada.

Coordinator/Principal Investigator 1996-2006.

Caring for Chimpanzees Earthwatch Program, Chimpanzee & Human Communication Institute, Central Washington University, Ellensburg, WA.

Coordinator 1995-2011.

Summer Apprentice Program, Chimpanzee & Human Communication Institute, Ellensburg, WA.

Jensvold page 2

Instructor 1993-1997.

Senior Ventures, Central Washington University, Ellensburg, WA.

Instructor 1992-1996.

Elder Hostel, Central Washington University, Ellensburg, WA.

Instructor 1992.

Extended University Program, Central Washington University, Ellensburg, WA.

Animal Technician I 1992-2000.

Chimpanzee & Human Communication Institute, Ellensburg, WA.

Graduate Teaching Assistant 1990-1991.

Department of Psychology, University of Nevada, Reno, NV.

Research Assistant 1990-1991.

Sign Language Studies of Chimpanzees, University of Nevada, Reno, NV.

Biological Technician 1989-1992.

U.S. Forest Service, Cle Elum, WA.

Research Assistant 1986-1992.

Chimpanzee & Human Communication Institute, Ellensburg, WA.

Graduate Teaching Assistant 1986-1989.

Department of Psychology, Central Washington University, Ellensburg, WA.

AFFILIATIONS

Department of Anthropology and Museum Studies, Central Washington University Primate Behavior & Ecology Program, Central Washington University Graduate Faculty, Central Washington University North American Primate Sanctuary Alliance, Steering Committee METI International, Advisory Council

COURSES TAUGHT

- ANTH 313 Primate Social Behavior
- ANTH 416/Prim 516 Pongid Behavior
- ANTH/COMM 380 Nonverbal Communication
- ANTH 498 Special Topics: Chimpanzee Culture and Communication
- ANTH 496 Advanced Readings in Nonverbal Behavior
- PRIM 220 Introduction to Primate Laboratory Experience
- PRIM 320 Laboratory Work in Primatology
- PRIM 504 Primate Culture and Cognition
- PRIM 505 Primate Interconnections
- PRIM 598 Research Methods in Primatology
- PRIM 596 Statistics for Primatology
- PSY 101 Introduction to Psychology
- PSY 447 Psychology of Adolescence
- PSY 473 Psychology of Thought and Language
- PSY 210 Introduction to Statistics Laboratory

• PSY 301 Experimental Psychology Laboratory

PUBLICATIONS

- Jensvold, M.L., Dombrausky, K., & Collins, E. (2023). Sign language studies with chimpanzees in sanctuary. *Animals*, *13*, 3486. doi.org/10.3390/ani13223486
- Jensvold, M. L. (2022). A Preliminary Assessment of Compassion Fatigue in Chimpanzee Caregivers. *Animals*, 12(24), 3506. https://www.mdpi.com/2001532

Zager, L. N., & Jensvold, M. L. A. (2021). Signs and docents in zoo visitor education: Using affinitive chimpanzee (*Pan troglodytes*) behaviors. *Animal Behavior and Cognition*, 8(4), 589-600. https://doi.org/10.26451/abc.08.04.10.2021

- Jensvold, M.L. (2020). Conversations with Chimpanzees: What They've Told Me. In D. Rosen (Ed.), *The chimpanzee chronicles* (p. 235-250). Santa Fe, NM: Wild Soul Press.
- Jensvold, M.L. (Ed.) (2019). Chimpanzee Behavior: Recent Understandings from Captivity and the Forest. New York: Nova Science Publisher.
- Casti, A., Martinson J., & Jensvold, M.L. (2019). Patterns in Chimpanzee Marking and Drawing. In M.L. Jensvold (Ed.) *Chimpanzee behavior: Recent understandings from captivity and the forest* (p. 95-140). New York: Nova Science Publisher.
- Jensvold, M.L., & Dombrausky, K. (2019). Sign Language in Chimpanzees Across Environments. In M.L. Jensvold (Ed.) Chimpanzee behavior: Recent understandings from captivity and the forest (p. 141-174). New York: Nova Science Publisher.
- Jensvold, M.L. (2019). Relationships Between Caregivers and Chimpanzee Sanctuary Residents. In M.L. Jensvold (Ed.) *Chimpanzee behavior: Recent understandings from captivity and the forest* (p. 175-198). New York: Nova Science Publisher.
- Jensvold, M. L. (2018). Lessons from chimpanzee sign language studies. *Animal Sentience: An Interdisciplinary Journal on Animal Feeling*, 2(20), 17.
- Davis, A. & Jensvold, M.L. (2017). The Effects of Conversational Partner Familiarity in Deaf Signers. In R. Louis (Ed.). New Research on Sign Language (pp. 83-104). Nova Science Publishers.
- Jensvold, M.L. (2017). Ape Language. A. Fuentes (Ed.). *International Encyclopedia of Primatology*. Wiley. DOI: 10.1002/9781119179313.wbprim0462
- Mulcahy, J. B., & Jensvold, M. L. (2015). Toward a common goal: Opportunities for collaboration between primate sanctuaries and universities. *American Journal of Primatology*, 77, 55-56.
- Egan, T.E. & Jensvold, M.L. (2015). Pretend Play in Signing Chimpanzees (*Pan troglodytes*). In T. Wagner, (Ed.), *Animal communication and cognition: Principles, evolution, and development* (pp. 57-85). New York: Nova.
- Leeds, C.A. & Jensvold, M.L (2013). The communicative functions of five signing chimpanzees (*Pan troglodytes*). *Pragmatics & Cognition 21*:1, 224-247.
- Jensvold, M.L., Wilding, L., Schulze, S.M. (2014). Signs of Communication in Chimpanzees. In G. Witzany (Ed.), *Biocommunication of animals* (pp. 7-19). Dordrecht: Springer.
- Jensvold, M.L. (2014). Experimental Conversations: Sign Language Studies with Chimpanzees. In N. Gontier & O. Pombo (Eds.), *The evolution of social communication in primates – a multidisciplinary approach* (pp. 63-82). Switzerland: Springer. (peer reviewed)
- Jensvold, M.L., Zager, L., & Bismanovsky, D. (2013). Promoting Nonhuman Animal Welfare: Interactions with Caregivers and Zoo Visitors. *Journal of Applied Animal Welfare Science*, 16, 384-385. [Abstract]
- McCarthy, M., Jensvold, M.L., & Fouts, D.H. (2012). Use of gesture sequences in captive chimpanzee (*Pan troglodytes*) play. *Animal Cognition*, 16(3), 471-481. doi: 10.1007/s10071-012-0587-6
- Leitten, L., Jensvold, M.L., Fouts, R., & Wallin, J. (2012). Contingency in requests of signing chimpanzees (*Pan troglodytes*). *Interaction Studies*, *13*, 147-164.

- Campion, T.L., Jensvold, M.L., & Larsen, G. (2011). Use of gesture sequences in free-living chimpanzees (*Pan troglodytes schweinfurthii*) in Gombe National Park, Tanzania. *American Journal of Primatology*, 73(supplement 1), 97.
- Jensvold, M.L., Buckner, J., & Stadtner, G. (2010). Caregiver-chimpanzee interactions with species-specific behaviors. *Interaction Studies. Special Issue of Human-Animal Interactions*, 11, 396-409.
- Jensvold, M.L. (2009). Animals and language. In K. Malmkjaer (Ed.), *Linguistics encyclopedia* (pp. 9-15). Routledge: London.
- Jensvold, M.L. (2008). Chimpanzee (*Pan troglodytes*) responses to caregiver use of chimpanzee behaviors. *Zoo Biology*, 27, 345-359.
- Jensvold, M.L., & Fouts, R.S. (2008). Learning from chimpanzees: Internships at the Chimpanzee & Human Communication Institute. In R. L. Miller, R. F. Rycek, E. Balcetis, S. T. Barney, B. C. Beins, S. R. Burns, R. Smith, & M. E. Ware (Eds.), *Developing, promoting, & sustaining the undergraduate research experience in psychology* (pp. 172-176). Retrieved from the Society for the Teaching of Psychology Web site: <u>https://www.dropbox.com/s/g8qwj8qm4sx5fqg/ur2008.pdf?dl=0</u>
- Jensvold, M.L. (2007). Promoting positive interactions between chimpanzees (*Pan troglodytes*) and caregivers. *Laboratory Primate Newsletter*, 46, 1-4.
- Jensvold, M.L., & Gardner, R.A. (2007). Conversational use of sign language by cross-fostered chimpanzees. In F.R. Lewis (Ed.), *Focus on non-verbal communication research* (pp. 237-279). Hauppauge, NY: Nova Science Publishers.
- Jensvold, M.L., & Sheeran, L.S. (2006). Ape cognition. In H. J. Birx (Ed.), *Encyclopedia of anthropology* (pp. 207-212). Thousand Oaks, CA: Sage Publications.
- Jensvold, M.L., Field, A., Cranford, J., Fouts, R.S., & Fouts, D.H. (2005). Incidence of wounding within a group of five signing chimpanzees (*Pan troglodytes*). Laboratory Primate Newsletter, 44, 5-7.
- Fouts, R., Jensvold, M.L. & Fouts, D. (2004). Talking chimpanzees. In M. Bekoff (Ed.) *Encyclopedia of animal behavior* (pp. 324-327). Westport, CN: Greenwood Publishing Group.
- Jensvold, M.L., Fouts, R.S., & Fouts, D.H. (2004). Assessment of species typical behaviours in captive chimpanzees. *Animal Welfare*, 13, S245.
- Jaffe, S., Jensvold, M. L., and Fouts, D. (2002) Chimpanzee to Chimpanzee Signed Interactions. In V. Landau (Ed.), *Chimpanzoo conference proceedings: The chimpanzee community* (pp. 67-75). Tucson, AZ: ChimpanZoo.
- Fouts, R.S., & Jensvold, M.L.A. (2002). Armchair delusions vs. empirical realities: A neurological model for the continuity of ape and human languaging. In M. Goodman & A.S. Moffat (Eds.), *Probing human origins* (pp. 87-101). American Academy of Arts and Sciences.
- Fouts, R.S. Jensvold, M.L.A., & Fouts, D.H. (2002). Chimpanzee signing: Darwinian realities and Cartesian delusions. In M. Bekoff, C. Allen, & G. Burghardt (Eds.). *The cognitive animal: Empirical and theoretical perspectives in animal cognition* (pp. 285-292). MIT Press.
- Jensvold, M.L.A., Sanz, C.M., Fouts, R.S., & Fouts, D.H. (2001). The effect of enclosure size and complexity on the behaviors of captive chimpanzees (*Pan troglodytes*). Journal of Applied Animal Welfare Science, 4, 53-69.
- Sanz, C.M., & Jensvold, M.L.A. (2001). Chimpanzee. In C. Bell (Ed.), *Encyclopedia of the world's zoos* (pp. 248-253). Chicago: Fitzroy Dearborn.
- Jensvold, M.L.A., & Gardner, R.A. (2000). Interactive use of sign language by cross-fostered chimpanzees. *Journal of Comparative Psychology*, 114, 335-346.
- Jensvold, M.L.A. (2000). A review of Apes, Language, and the Human Mind. *Journal of Sociolinguistics*, *4*, 277-281.

- Tecot, S., Jensvold, M.L., & Fouts, R. (1999). Evaluation of an enriched physical environment: Space and structure utilization in Pan troglodytes [Abstract]. *American Journal of Physical Anthropology, 28*, 264.
- Bodamer, M.D., Fouts, R.S., Fouts, D.H., & Jensvold, M.L.A. (1994). Private signing in chimpanzees. *Human Evolution*, *9*, 281-296.
- Jensvold, M.L.A., & Fouts, R.S. (1994). Behavioral changes in chimpanzees following a move to a larger facility. *American Journal of Primatology*, 33, 218.
- Jensvold, M.L.A., & Fouts, R.S. (1993). Imaginary play in chimpanzees (*Pan troglodytes*). *Human Evolution*, *8*, 217-227.
- Fouts, R.S., Abshire (Jensvold), M.L., Bodamer, M., & Fouts, D.H. (1989). Signs of enrichment: Toward the psychological well-being of chimpanzees. In E.F. Segal (Ed.), *Housing care and psychological wellbeing of captive and laboratory primates* (pp. 376-388). New Jersey: Noyes.

Under Review

- Doyle, K., Marino, L. & Jensvold, M.L. (Under review). Captive wildlife sanctuaries: A distinctive culture of care. In L.B. Van de Graff (Ed.). *Wild Animal Welfare and Well-being*. Springer Nature.
- Johnson, S., Fenton, A., & Jensvold, M.L. (Under review). *The three pillars of ethical research with nonhuman primates.* Cambridge.
- Dombrausky, K., Jensvold, M.L., Shaw, H., & Davis, J.Q. (Under review). Chimpanzees coordinate interrogative markers to ask questions. *Gesture*.
- Jensvold, M.L. (In prep) Indexical pointing in chimpanzees. In (Eds. M. Krause, D. Leavens, & K. Bard *Pointing: Culture, Development, and Evolution*. Cambridge University Press.
- Barlow, K., & Jensvold, M.L. (In prep). Cultures of care: An ethnographic study of chimpanzee sanctuaries.

PROFESSIONAL PRESENTATIONS

- Lopez, N., Pauli, A., Seymour, K., & Jensvold, M.L. (2023, April). <u>Chimpanzee Caregivers Daily</u> <u>Shift Reports: A Preliminary Thematic Analysis</u>. Poster presentation at the Northwest Anthropological Association Conference, Spokane, WA.
- Collins, E. & Jensvold, M.L. (2021, March). Communicative Function in the Utterances in Two Signing Chimpanzees. Poster presentation at University of Indiana Animal Behavior Conference. March 26. <u>https://animalbehavior.indiana.edu/documents/2021Poster Abstracts Final 3.23.pdf</u>
- Collins, E. & Jensvold, M.L. (2020, December). Communicative Function of Utterances in Two Signing Chimpanzees. Poster and Presentation at Conférence Virtuelle SQEBC 2020 (Société Québecoise pour l'Étude Biologique du Comportement). https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=LjG7DlUFNbs&feature=youtu.be
- Jensvold, M.L., Bauer, S., & Belanger, M. (2020, October 16). Quality of Life Assessment in Captive Chimpanzees. Poster presented at the Midwest Primate Interest Group. https://midwestprimates.org/2020-annual-meeting/
- Jensvold, M.L., Bauer, S., & Belanger, M. (2020, July). Quality of Life Assessment in Captive Chimpanzees. Poster presented at the Association for the Study of Animal Behaviour virtual conference July 16, 2020. <u>https://www.asabvirtual.org/</u>
- Dombrausky, K., Coffman, G., de Bree, E., Patton, E., & Jensvold, M.L. (2019, March). Chimpanzees Modulate Signs Emphatically. Poster presented at Northwest Anthropological Association, Kennewick, WA.
- Dombrausky, K., Coffman, G., de Bree, E., & Jensvold, M.L. (2018, March). Chimpanzees Modulate Signs in Requests. Poster presented at Northwest Anthropological Association, Boise, ID.

- Dombrausky, K., Hings, C., Jensvold, M.L., & Shaw, H. (2017, April). Variability in Sign Use in Chimpanzees Before and After Relocation. Poster Presented at Rocky Mountain Psychological Association, Salt Lake City, UT. https://osf.io/dngz6/
- Mulcahy, J.B. & Jensvold, M.L. (2015, June). Toward a Common Goal: Opportunities for Collaboration Between Primate Sanctuaries and Universities. Paper presented at the American Society of Primatologists, Bend, OR.
- Keenan, S. & Jensvold, M.L. (2015, April). Effects of Conversational Partner in Conversations with Chimpanzees. Poster presented at the International Conference of Comparative Cognition, Melbourne Beach, FL.
- Jensvold, M.L. (2014, October). Philosophy of Care for Chimpanzees in Sanctuary. Invited symposium presentation North American Primate Sanctuary Association workshop. San Antonio, TX.
- Keenan, S. & Jensvold, M.L. (2014, May). Contextual Use of the Sign "Black" in a Signing Chimpanzee. Poster presented at Symposium on Undergraduate Research and Creative Expression, Central Washington University, Ellensburg WA.
- Putzier, A., Bettini, A., Keenan, S., & Jensvold, M.L. (2014, May). Picture Naming in Signing Chimpanzees. Poster presented at Symposium on Undergraduate Research and Creative Expression, Central Washington University, Ellensburg WA.
- Carner, A., Sullins, K., Wilding, L., Hendrickson, B., & Jensvold, M.L. (2013, May). Nighttime Enrichment Preferences of Three Captive Chimpanzees (*Pan troglodytes*). Poster presented at Symposium on Undergraduate Research and Creative Expression, Central Washington University, Ellensburg WA.
- Keenan, S. & Jensvold, M.L. (2013, May). Sign Dialects in Chimpanzees. Paper presented at Symposium on Undergraduate Research and Creative Expression, Central Washington University, Ellensburg WA.
- Mas, J., Carner, A., Sullins, K., Jensvold, M.L., & Zager, L. (2013, May). Exploring Visitor Behavior at a Florida Zoo. Poster presented at Symposium on Undergraduate Research and Creative Expression, Central Washington University, Ellensburg WA.
- Schulze, S., Mas, J., Stafford, R., & Jensvold, M.L. (2013, May). Captive Chimpanzee Preference for Environmental Enrichment: Naturalistic Vs. Artificial. Poster presented at Symposium on Undergraduate Research and Creative Expression, Central Washington University, Ellensburg WA.
- Keenan, S., & Jensvold, M.L. (2013, March). Sign Dialects in Chimpanzees. Paper presented at the Northwest Anthropological Association Conference, Portland, OR.
- Carner, A., Sullins, K., Wilding, L., Hendrickson, B., & Jensvold, M.L. (2013, March). Nighttime Enrichment Preferences of Three Captive Chimpanzees. Poster presented at presented at the Northwest Anthropological Association Conference, Portland, OR.
- Pritchard, A., Sheeran, L., Jensvold, M.L., Gabriel, K., Li, J., & Wagner, S., (2013, March).
 Measuring Personality Traits in Provisioned Tibetan Macaques (*Macaca thibetana*), Mt.
 Huangshan, China. Poster presented at presented at the Northwest Anthropological
 Association Conference, Portland, OR.
- Schulze, S., Mas, J. Stafford, R., & Jensvold, M.L. (2013, March). Captive Chimpanzee Preference for Environmental Enrichment: Naturalistic vs. Artificial. Poster presented at presented at the Northwest Anthropological Association Conference, Portland, OR.
- Keenan, S., & Jensvold, M.L. (2012, May). Using Type-Token Ratio as Measurement for Lexical Diversity in Chimpanzees. Paper presented at Paper presented at Symposium on University Research and Creative Expression, Central Washington University, Ellensburg, WA.
- Keenan, S., & Jensvold, M.L. (2012, April). Using Type-Token Ratio as Measurement for Lexical Diversity in Chimpanzees. Paper presented at Rocky Mt. Psychological Association, Reno, NV.

- Larsen, G., Campion, T., & Jensvold, M.L. (2012, April). Gesture Use by Free-living Chimpanzees (*Pan troglodytes*) Related to Partner Attentional State. Poster presented at Rocky Mt. Psychological Association, Reno, NV.
- Leeds, C. & Jensvold, M.L. (2012, April). Spontaneous and Adjacent Utterances in Chimpanzee Conversations. Poster presented at Rocky Mt. Psychological Association, Reno, NV.
- Mas, J., Pritchard, A., Jensvold, M.L., & Zager, L. (2012, April). The Effect of Signage on Zoo Visitors at a Chimpanzee (*Pan troglodytes*) Exhibit. Poster presented at Rocky Mt. Psychological Association, Reno, NV.
- Jensvold, M.L., Zager, L., & Bismanovsky, D. (2011, August). Promoting Animal Welfare: Interactions with Caregivers and Zoo Visitors. Paper presented at From Good Care to Great Welfare: Advancing Zoo Animal Welfare Science and Policy Symposium. Detroit, MI.
- Bismanovsky, D. & Jensvold, M.L. (2011, May). Chimpanzee Responses to Visitors Using Chimpanzee-Friendly Behaviors. Paper presented at Symposium on Undergraduate Research and Creative Expression, Central Washington University, Ellensburg, WA.
- Davis, A., Leeds, C.A., Jensvold, M.L., & Fouts, D. (2011, May). Evidence for Menstrual Synchrony in Captive Chimpanzees. Symposium on Undergraduate Research and Creative Expression, Central Washington University, Ellensburg, WA.
- Larsen, G., Jensvold, M.L., & Campion, T. (2011, May). Gesture Use by Free-Living Chimpanzees (*Pan troglodytes*). Poster presented at Symposium on Undergraduate Research and Creative Expression, Central Washington University, Ellensburg, WA.
- Reveles, J. & Jensvold, M.L. (2011, May). Visitor Opinion in Artificial vs. Natural Enrichment Conditions. Poster presented at Symposium on Undergraduate Research and Creative Expression, Central Washington University, Ellensburg, WA.
- Leeds, C.A., Davis, A., Jensvold, M.L., & Fouts, D. (2011, March). Evidence for Menstrual Synchrony in Captive Chimpanzees. Poster presented at the Northwest Anthropological Association, Moscow ID.
- Zager, L. & Jensvold, M.L. (2011, March). Encouraging Friendly Chimpanzee Behaviors. Paper presented at the Northwest Anthropological Association, Moscow ID.
- Jensvold, M.L., Stadtner, G., & Buckner, J. (2010, June). Measuring the Quality of Interactions Between Caregivers and Chimpanzees. Poster presented at Science in the Service of Animal Welfare, Universities Federation of Animal Welfare, York, UK.
- Metzler, D., Jensvold, M.L., Fouts, D., & Fouts, R. (2010, May). Vocabulary Growth in Adult Cross-Fostered Chimpanzees. Paper presented at the Symposium on Undergraduate Research and Creative Expression, Central Washington University, Ellensburg, WA.
- Jensvold, M.L. (2010, April). Interactive use of sign language by cross-fostered chimpanzees. Paper presentation at Sign Language Studies of Cross-Fostered Chimpanzees: Ongoing Inquiry Symposium. University of Nevada-Reno, NV.
- Bismanovsky, D., Zager, L., & Jensvold M.L. (2010, March). Recent Patterns of Conversation in an Adult Chimpanzee Using American Sign Language. Paper presented at the Northwest Anthropological Association, Ellensburg, WA.
- Cole, M., Herigstad, T., & Jensvold, M.L. (2010, March). Daily Arousal Level's Effect on a Chimpanzee's Categorical Sign Usage. Paper presented at the Northwest Anthropological Association, Ellensburg, WA.
- Gibbons, J., Leake, M., Potosky, R., & Jensvold, M.L. (2010, March). Use of Holiday Related Signs by a Cross-Fostered Chimpanzee. Paper presented at the Northwest Anthropological Association, Ellensburg, WA.
- Metzler, D., Jensvold, M.L., Fouts, D, & Fouts R. (2010, March). Vocabulary Growth in Adult Cross-Fostered Chimpanzees. Paper presented at the Northwest Anthropological Association, Ellensburg, WA.

- Reveles, J., & Jensvold, M.L. (2010, March). Visitor Knowledge Gains in a New Educational Workshop: The Chimposium. Poster presented at the Northwest Anthropological Association, Ellensburg, WA.
- Jensvold, M.L., Buckner, J., & Stadtner. (2009, September). Caregiver-Chimpanzee Interactions with Species-Specific Behaviors. Paper presented at the joint conference of the International Congress of Zookeepers and American Association of Zookeepers, Seattle, WA.
- McCarthy, M., Brown, H., Gray, A., Lee, K., Steele, R., Jensvold, M.L., & Fouts, D. (2009, May). The Effects of the Chimposium Educational Program on Visitor Knowledge and Attitudes. Paper presented at the Symposium on University Research and Creative Expression, Ellensburg, WA.
- Leeds, C.A., McCarthy, M., Bismanovsky, D., Denton, T., Jensvold, M.L., & Fouts, D. (2009, May). Social Structure in Three Captive Chimpanzees. Poster presented at the Symposium on University Research and Creative Expression, Ellensburg, WA.
- Metzler, D., Jensvold, M.L., Fouts, R., & Fouts, D. (2009, May). The Acquisition of New Signs in Adult Cross-Fostered Chimpanzees. Poster presented at the Symposium on University Research and Creative Expression, Ellensburg, WA.
- O'Rahilly, K., Leake, M., Potosky, R., Wallin, J., Jensvold, M.L., Fouts, D., & Fouts, R. (2009, May). Vocabulary Use of Four Cross-Fostered Signing Chimpanzees. Poster presented at the Symposium on University Research and Creative Expression, Ellensburg, WA.
- Metzler, D.K., Jensvold, M.L., Fouts, R.S., & Fouts, D.H. (2009, April). The Acquisition of New Signs in Adult Cross-Fostered Chimpanzees. Poster presented at the Northwest Anthropological Conference, Newport, OR.
- O'Rahilly, K., Leake, M, Potosky, R., Wallin, J., Jensvold, M.L., Fouts, D., & Fouts, R. (2009, April). Vocabulary Use of Four Cross-Fostered Signing Chimpanzees. Poster presented at the Northwest Anthropological Conference, Newport, OR.
- Rasmussen, C.L., & Jensvold, M.L. (2009, April). Contra Lateral Pointing in Cross-Fostered Chimpanzees. Poster presented at the Northwest Anthropological Conference, Newport, OR.
- Rasmussen, C.L., & Jensvold, M.L. (2008, November). Contra Lateral Pointing in Cross-Fostered Chimpanzees. Poster presented at the Annual Biomedical Research Conference for Minority Students, Orlando, FL.
- Jensvold, M.L. (2008, April). The effects of species-specific behaviors in captive chimpanzees. Paper presented at the Rocky Mountain Psychological Association, Boise, ID.
- Rasmussen, C., Jensvold, M.L., Fouts, R.S., Fouts, D.H., & Wallin, J. (2008, April). Signs of cultural transmission in a chimpanzee. Poster presented at the Rocky Mountain Psychological Association, Boise, ID.
- Wallin, J. M., Jensvold, M. L., Fouts, R. S., & Fouts, D. H. (2008, April). The recent expressive lexicon of a cross-fostered chimpanzee. Poster presented at the 2008 Rocky Mountain Psychological Association, Boise, ID.
- Jensvold, M.L. (2007, October). Caregiver's use of chimpanzee behaviors promotes positive interactions. Paper presented at the American Association of Zookeepers, Galveston, TX.
- Jensvold, M.L. (2007, October). Conversational repair in cross-fostered chimpanzees. Paper presented at the Semiotic Society Association, New Orleans, LA.
- Halberg, R., Jensvold, M.L., & Sheeran, L. (2007, May). Laughter, number of play partners, age and play bout duration in captive chimpanzees (*Pan troglodytes*) in an African sanctuary. Poster presented at the Symposium for University Research and Creative Expression, Ellensburg, WA.
- Jensvold, M.L. (2007, May). Use of species-specific behaviors in chimpanzee/caregiver interactions. Paper presented at the Central Washington University Symposium on University Research and Creative Expression, Ellensburg, WA.

- McCarthy M.S., Jensvold, M.L., Fouts. R.S., & Fouts, D.H. (2007, May). Use of gesture sequences in captive chimpanzee play. Paper presented at the Central Washington University Symposium on University Research and Creative Expression, Ellensburg, WA.
- Wallin, J. M., Jensvold, M. L., & Sheeran, L. K. (2007, May). Play, laughter, and humor in captive chimpanzees (*Pan troglodytes*). Paper presented at the Central Washington University Symposium on University Research and Creative Expression, Ellensburg, WA.
- Marburg, T.L., Jensvold, M.L., Fouts, R., & Fouts, D. (2007, April). Comparison of intragroup greeting and reassurance behaviors across four chimpanzee (*Pan troglodytes*) social groups in American and African sanctuaries. Paper presented at the Northeast Anthropological Association, New York.
- Hartel J.A., Jensvold M.L., Fouts R.S., & Fouts D.H. (2007, March). Signing chimpanzees' (*Pan troglodytes*) interactions with familiar and unfamiliar signers and nonsigners. Poster presented at The Mind of the Chimpanzee Conference, Chicago, IL.
- McCarthy M.S., Jensvold, M.L., Fouts. R.S., & Fouts, D.H. (2007, March). Use of gesture sequences in captive chimpanzee play. Paper presented at the Rocky Mountain Psychological Association, Denver, CO.
- Wallin, J., Jensvold, M.L. & Sheeran, L. (2006, October). Chimpanzee play, laughter and humor. Poster presented at the Murdock Charitable Trust Annual Regional Undergraduate Research Conference. Portland, OR.
- McCarthy, M., Jensvold, M.L., Fouts, D.H., & Fouts, R.S. (2006, May). Space use in captive chimpanzees. Paper presented at CWU Symposium on University Research and Creative Expression, Ellensburg, WA.
- Jensvold, M.L., Sheeran, L., Halberg, R. & Keyser, J. (2006, May). Laughter, number of play partners, and play bout duration in captive chimpanzees (*Pan troglodytes*). Paper presented at CWU Symposium on University Research and Creative Expression, Ellensburg, WA.
- McCarthy, M., Jensvold, M.L., Fouts, D.H., & Fouts, R.S. (2006, April). Space use in captive chimpanzees. Paper presented at the Rocky Mt. Psychological Association Conference, Park City, UT.
- Puffer, A. M., Jensvold, M.L., Fouts, D.H., & Fouts, R.S. (2006, April). Weather influences chimpanzees' choice to go outside. Paper presented at the Rocky Mt. Psychological Association Conference, Park City, UT.
- Shiau, S. J., & Jensvold, M.L. (2006, April). Chimpanzee use of modulation in response to questions. Paper presented at the Rocky Mt. Psychological Association Conference, Park City, UT.
- Jensvold, M.L., Sheeran, L.S., Halberg, R.H., & Keyser, J. (2006, March). Laughter, number of play partners, and play bout duration in captive chimpanzees (*Pan troglodytes*). Paper presented at the Northwest Anthropological Conference, Seattle, WA.
- Jensvold, M.L., Fouts, D.H., & Fouts, R.S. (2005, November). Caring for chimpanzees. Poster presented at the annual Earthwatch Conference, Cambridge, MA.
- Jensvold, M.L., Baeckler, S.A., Fouts, R.S., & Fouts, D.H. (2004, October). Their own terms: Techniques in humane caregiving of captive chimpanzees. Poster presented at the International Society of Anthrozoology, Glasgow, Scotland, UK.
- Jensvold, M.L., Fouts, D.H., & Fouts, R.S. (2004, April). Environmental enrichment with objects and caregivers for captive chimpanzees. Paper presented at the Rocky Mt. Psychological Association, Reno, NV.
- Hartel, J., Jensvold, M.L., Bowman, H., Fouts, R., & Fouts, D. (2004, April). The effect of foraging on the activity budgets of four captive chimpanzees. Poster presented at the Rocky Mt. Psychological Association, Reno, NV.
- Jensvold, M.L., Fouts, R.S., & Fouts, D.H. (2003, April). Assessment of species typical behaviours in captive chimpanzees. Poster presented at Science in the Service of Animal Welfare, Universities Federation of Animal Welfare Symposium, Edinburgh, Scotland, UK.

- Derbawka, M., Jensvold, M.L, Fouts, R., & Fouts, D. (2003, May). Chimpanzees' use of objects on theme days. Poster presented at Source Undergraduate Conference, Ellensburg, WA.
- Jensvold, M.L., Fouts, R.S., & Fouts, D.H. (2002, November). Caring for chimpanzees. Poster presented at the annual Earthwatch Conference, Cambridge, MA.
- Jensvold, M.L. (2002, May). Interactive use of sign language by cross-fostered chimpanzees. Paper presented at the First Conference of Faculty and Graduate Students Research on Scholarly Achievements, Ellensburg, WA.

Bowman, H., Jensvold, M.L., Fouts, D.H., & Fouts, R.S. (2002, May). Species typical use of objects in captive chimpanzees. Paper presented at the First Conference of Faculty and Graduate Students Research on Scholarly Achievements, Ellensburg, WA.

- Cohen, N., Martinson, J., Pieracci, M., Tata, M.J., Jensvold, M.L., & Fouts, R. (2001, September). The effect of an educational program on attitudes toward chimpanzees. Poster presented at the Chimpanzoo Conference, Portland, OR.
- Hayashida, C., Grandia, A., Blake, S., Eburn, C., Jung, C., Parker, S., Jensvold, M.L., & Fouts, R. (2001, September). A social hierarchy of five chimpanzees. Poster presented at the Chimpanzoo Conference, Portland, OR.
- Jaffe, S., Jensvold, M.L., & Fouts, D. (2001, September). Chimpanzee to chimpanzee signed interactions. Poster presented at the Chimpanzoo Conference, Portland, OR.
- Fouts, R.S., & Jensvold, M.L. (2001, July). Armchair delusions v. empirical realities: A neurological model for the continuity of ape and human languaging. Paper presented at the American Academy of Arts and Sciences, Cambridge, MA.
- Jensvold, M.L.A., Fouts, R.S., & Fouts, D.H. (2001, April). Novelty, plurality, and species typical behaviors: Their role in object enrichment in captive chimpanzees. Paper presented at the Rocky Mountain Psychological Association, Reno, NV.
- Jensvold, M.L.A. (2000, June). Cross-fostered chimpanzee conversational responses in signed interactions with humans. Poster presented at American Psychological Association, Miami, FL.
- Jensvold, M.L.A. (1999, April). Discussant for Ethological Studies of Captive Chimpanzees. Symposium at the Rocky Mountain Psychological Association, Ft. Collins, CO.
- Jensvold, M.L.A., Fouts, R.S., Hood, J.H., Fouts, D.H., & Waters, G. (1999, June). Development of phrases in a signing chimpanzee. Paper presented at the Human Behavior and Evolution Society, Salt Lake City, UT.
- Martin, A., Jensvold, M.L., Fouts, R.S., & Fouts, D.H. (1999, October). Behavioral changes in captive chimpanzees between two facilities. Paper presented at the Chimpanzoo Conference, Manhatten, KS.
- Sanz, C.M., Fouts, D.H., Jensvold, M.L.A., & Fouts, R.S. (1999, April). Space use and locomotion behavior of five socially housed chimpanzees. Symposium conducted at the Rocky Mountain Psychological Association, Ft. Collins, CO.
- Waters, G.S., McDowell, R.R., Jensvold, M.L., Fouts, R.S., & Fouts, D. (1999, October). Captive chimpanzee (*Pan troglodytes*) object enrichment: The effect of item novelty, category, and amount. Paper presented at the Chimpanzoo Conference, Manhatten, KS.
- Fouts, R.S., Fouts, D.H., & Jensvold, M.L.A. (1998, October). Space use and locomotion behaviors in chimpanzees. Poster presented at the Earthwatch Conference, Cambridge, MA.
- Fouts, R.S., Fouts, D.H., & Jensvold, M.L.A. (1998, October). Caring for chimpanzees. Paper presented at the Earthwatch Conference, Cambridge, MA.
- Sanz, C., King, B., Jensvold, M.L.A., Fouts, R., & Fouts, D. (1998, October). Human aesthetics versus chimpanzee needs. Poster presented at Chimpanzoo Conference, Los Angeles, CA.
- Jensvold, M.L.A. (1997, April). Chimpanzee's responses to question series. Symposium conducted at Northwest Anthropological Association Conference, Ellensburg, WA.

- Sanz, C.M., & Jensvold, M. L. A. (1997, April). Chimpanzees' reaction to naive and educated visitors. Symposium conducted at Northwest Anthropological Association Conference, Ellensburg, WA.
- Sanz, C.M., & Jensvold, M.L.A. (1997, May). Chimpanzees' reaction to naive and educated visitors. Paper presented at Undergraduate Research Symposium, Ellensburg, WA.
- Jensvold, M.L.A. (1996, April). Chimpanzee responses to question series. Symposium conducted at the Rocky Mountain Psychological Association, Park City, UT.
- Jensvold, M.L.A., & Fouts, R.S. (1994). Behavioral changes in chimpanzees following a move to a larger facility. Paper presented at the American Society of Primatologists, Seattle, WA.
- Fouts, R.S., Fouts, D.H., Bodamer, M., Jensvold, M.L.A., Shaw, H., Radeke, M., & Simpson, D. (1993, July). Novel enrichment ideas for five socially housed chimpanzees. Poster presented at the First Annual Environmental Enrichment Conference, Portland, OR.
- Fouts, R.S., Glenn, J., Jensvold, M.L.A., & Krause, M. (1993, July). A standard operating procedure for chimpanzee enrichment. Poster presented at the First Annual Environmental Enrichment Conference, Portland, OR.
- Jensvold, M.L.A., Fouts, R.S., & Radeke, M. (1993, July). Environmental enrichment and species typical behaviors in captive chimpanzees. Poster presented at the First Annual Environmental Enrichment Conference, Portland, OR.
- Jensvold, M.L.A., Kowalski, A., Radeke, M., & Fouts, R.S. (1993, April). Activity budgets of five socially housed chimpanzees. Poster presented at the Joint Conference of Western and Rocky Mountain Psychological Association, Phoenix, AZ.
- Abshire (Jensvold), M.L. (1991, April). Imaginary play in deaf children. Paper presented at the Western Psychological Association, Los Angeles, CA.
- Fouts, R.S., Fouts, D.H., Abshire (Jensvold), M.L., & Bodamer, M. (1991, December). Private signing and imagination. Paper presented at Understanding Chimpanzees, Chicago Academy of Science, Chicago, IL.
- Abshire (Jensvold), M.L. (1989, April). New directions in chimpanzee sign language research. Symposium conducted at the Western Psychological Association, Reno, NV.

INVITED ADDRESS

- Jensvold, M.L. (2023, May 16). Prevalence of Compassion Fatigue in Chimpanzee Caregivers. Presentation at 2023 Workshop, North American Primate Sanctuary Alliance, Atlanta, GA.
- Barr, T, & Jensvold, M.L. (2021, May 19). Fauna Foundation virtual presentation. The Regroupement des Blind et Amblyopes du Montréal Métropolitain (RAAMM).
- Barr, T., & Jensvold, M.L. (2021, April 21). Fauna Foundation virtual presentation. College Ahuntsic Montreal.
- Jensvold, M.L. (2021, May 19 & June 21). Summer Lecture Series.
- Jensvold, M.L. (2021, February 2 & March 2). Guelph Wellington Men's Club.
- Jensvold, M.L. (2019, April 2). Caring for Chimpanzees. Bornean Orangutan Society. Toronto, Ontario.
- Jensvold, M.L. (2018, November 2). Caring for Chimpanzees at Fauna. Information and Technology Department, John Abbott College, St-Anne-de-Bellevue, Quebec.
- Jensvold, M.L. (2018, March 15). An Ethological Approach to Communication. Decoding Alien Intelligence Workshop. SETI Institute. Mt. View, CA.
- Jensvold, M.L. (2017, April 7). Sign Language Studies Lead to Studies of Captive Chimpanzee Care. Gardner Memorial Lecture, Rocky Mountain Psychological Association, Salt Lake City, UT.
- Jensvold, M.L. (2017, March 30). Chimpanzees of Fauna Foundation, Captive Wildlife and the Law Symposium, Vermont Law School, South Royalton, VT.
- Jensvold, M.L. (2017, January). Friends of Washoe: Update on Tatu and Loulis and Their New Community. Primate Awareness Network, Central Washington University.

- Jensvold, M.L. (2016, October 18). Conversations with Chimpanzees. Bornean Orangutan Society Canada. Toronto, Ontario, Canada
- Jensvold, M.L. (2016, April 3). Signs of Art and Pretend Play in Chimpanzees. Workshop on the Origins of Awe and Wonder. University of Indiana, Bloomington.
- Jensvold, M.L. (2015, November 9). Conversations with Chimpanzees. Sigma Xi Lecture. McGill University, Montreal, QC.
- Jensvold, M.L. (2014, September 17). Conversations with Chimpanzees. Keynote and Sigma Xi Distinguished Lecturer. Radford University, Radford, VA.
- Jensvold, M.L. (2014, April 11). Conversations with Chimpanzees. Sigma Xi Distinguished Lecturer. Southern Illinois University, Carbondale, IL.
- Jensvold, M.L. (2014, March 6). Conversations with Chimpanzees. Sigma Xi Distinguished Lecturer. Portland State University, Portland, OR.
- Jensvold, M.L. (2014, February). Opportunities and Priorities in a Public Institution: Education and/or Quality Care. Presentation at The Humane University: Incorporating Animal Issues and Humane Education in Academic Institutions Florida Gulf Coast University and the Humane Society of the United States. Ft. Myer, Florida. February 5-7, 2014.
- Jensvold, M.L. (2012, September). Experimental Conversations: Sign Language Studies with Chimpanzees. Plenary Speaker at From Grooming to Speaking: Recent trends in Social Primatology and Human Ethology. Centre for Philosophy of Science of the University of Lisbon. International Colloquium September 10-12, 2012.
- Jensvold, M.L. (2011, April). Keynote Address: The Ethological Roots of Language Acquisition. Washington Association of Foreign Language Teachers. Ellensburg, WA.
- Jensvold, M.L. (2011, April). Drawings, Imaginary Play, and Private Signing in Chimpanzees. Central Washington University, Primate Awareness Week.
- Jensvold, M.L. (2010, September). Conversations With Chimpanzees: Transforming our View of Nature. Florida Gulf Coast University, Ft. Myers.
- Jensvold, M.L. (2010, April). Improving Captive Care: Taking Them on Their Own Terms. Primate Awareness Week. Central Washington University, Ellensburg, WA.
- Jensvold, M.L. (2010, April). Interactive Use of Sign Language by Cross-Fostered Chimpanzees. Symposium on Sign Language Studies of Cross-Fostered Chimpanzee: Ongoing Inquiry. University of Nevada-Reno, NV.
- Jensvold, M.L. (2010, February). Conversations with Chimpanzees: Only in Ellensburg. Ellensburg Rotary Club, Ellensburg, WA.
- Jensvold, M.L. (2008, November). Conversations with Chimpanzees: Transforming our View of Nature. St. Johns Episcopal Church, Tallahassee, FL.
- Jensvold, M.L. (2007, April). Caring for chimpanzees on their own terms: Research with signing and zoo chimpanzees. University of West Florida, Pensacola.
- Jensvold, M.L. (2003, March). Chimpanzees and sign language. Oakland Zoo, Oakland, CA.
- Jensvold, M.L. (2003, March). The roots of early language development. Head Start/ECEAP Child Development/Mental Health/Family Support Interdisciplinary Conference, Central Washington University, Ellensburg, WA
- Jensvold, M.L. (2001, May). Caring for chimpanzees. Wenatchee Valley Community College, Wenatchee, WA.
- Jensvold, M.L.A. (1999, April). Aspects of signing in chimpanzees: Studies inspired by Beatrix Gardner. Invited address at the Rocky Mountain Psychological Association, Ft. Collins, CO.

Newsletters

Jensvold, M.L. (Summer, 2019). Review of Mama's Last Hug by Frans deWaal in AWI Quarterly, 68(2), 26.
- Jensvold, M.L. (Summer, 2018). Review of *The Great Apes a Short History* by Chris Herzfeld in *AWI Quarterly*, 67(2), 30.
- Jensvold, M.L. (Summer, 2012) Chimpanzees in the news: Not always a nice story. *Friends of Washoe, 33(4)*, 3-4.
- Larson, G., Campion, T., & Jensvold, M.L. (Spring, 2012). Gesture use by free-living chimpanzees related to partner attentional state. *Friends of Washoe*, *33*(*3*), 7-8.
- Leeds, A. & Jensvold, M.L. (Spring, 2012). The spontaneous and adjacent utterance use of signing chimpanzees. *Friends of Washoe*, 33(3), 9-11.
- Jensvold, M.L. (Fall, 2011). Project Nim highlights heartbreaks of chimpanzees in captivity. *AWI Quarterly, 6 (4),* 24-25.
- Bismanovsky, D. & Jensvold, M.L. (Summer, 2011). Chimpanzee responses to visitors using chimpanzee-friendly behaviors. *Friends of Washoe*, 32(4), 9.
- Larson, G., Jensvold, M.L., Campion, T. (Summer, 2011). Gesture use by free-living chmpanzees related to partner attentional state. *Friends of Washoe*, 32(4), 9-10.
- Davis, A., Leeds, C., Jensvold, M.L., & Fouts, D. (Summer, 2011). Evidence for menstrual synchrony in captive chimpanzees. *Friends of Washoe*, 32(4), 10.
- Bismanovsky, D., Zager, L., Jensvold, J.L. & Fouts, D. (Spring, 2010). Recent patterns of language in an adult chimpanzee using American Sign Language. *Friends of Washoe*, 31(3), 23-25.
- Cole, M., Herigstad, T., & Jensvold, M.L. (Spring, 2010). Daily arousal levels' effect on a chimpanzee's categorical sign usage. *Friends of Washoe*, *31(3)*, 20-22.
- Gibbons, J., Leake, M., Potosky, & Jensvold, M.L. (Spring, 2010). Use of holiday related signs by a cross-fostered chimpanzee. *Friends of Washoe*, *31(3)*, 17-19.
- Metzler, D., Jensvold, M.L., Fouts, D., & Fouts, R. (Spring, 2010). Vocabulary growth in adult cross-fostered chimpanzees. *Friends of Washoe*, *31*(*3*), 13-16.
- Rasmussen, C.L., & Jensvold, M.L. (Winter, 2009). Contra-lateral pointing in cross-fostered chimpanzees. *Friends of Washoe*, *30(2)*, 7-10.
- Cole, M., Hendershott, R., Lynn, L., Sadlier-Brown, E., Ventura, B., & Jensvold, M.L. (Fall, 2009). Sorting chimpanzee drawings based on similarity of form. *Friends of Washoe*, 31(1), 7-9.
- Leeds, C., McCarthy, M., Morrison, J., Jensvold, M.L., & Fouts, D. (Fall, 2009). Social structure in three captive chimpanzees. A reexamination. *Friends of Washoe*, *31*(*1*), 11-12.
- McCarthy, M., Brown, H., Gray, A., Lee, K., Steele, R., Jensvold, M.L., Fouts, D., & Reveles, J. (Fall, 2009). Effects of the Chimposium educational program on visitor knowledge and attitudes. *Friends of Washoe*, *31(1)*, 13-17.
- Jensvold, M.L. (Fall, 2009). Book review of The Wauchula Woods Accord by Charles Siebert. Animal Welfare Institute Quarterly, 58(4), 24.
- Metzler, D.K., Jensvold, M.L., Fouts, R.S., & Fouts, D.H. (Spring, 2009). The acquisition of new signs in adult cross-fostered chimpanzees. *Friends of Washoe*, *30(3)*, 11-13.
- O'Rahilly, K., Leake, M., Potosky, R., Wallin, J.M., Jensvold, M.L., Fouts, D.H., & Fouts, R.S. (Spring, 2009). Vocabulary use of four cross-fostered, signing chimpanzees. *Friends of Washoe*, *30*(*3*), 7-10.
- McCarthy, M., Bismanovsky, D., Denton, T., Leeds, A., Stucker, M., & Jensvold, M.L. (Fall, 2008). Social structure in three captive chimpanzees. *Friends of Washoe*, *30(1)*, 14-18.
- Rasmussen, C.L., Jensvold, M.L., Fouts, R.S., Fouts, D.H., & Wallin, J.M. (Summer, 2008). Signs of cultural transmission in a chimpanzee. *Friends of Washoe*, 29(4), 9-10.
- Wallin, J.M., Jensvold, M.L., Fouts, R.S., & Fouts, D.H. (Summer, 2008). The recent expressive lexicon of a cross-fostered chimpanzee. *Friends of Washoe*, 29(4), 5-7.
- Jensvold, M.L. (Spring, 2007). Species-specific behaviors. Animal Welfare Institute Quarterly, 56(2), 20.

- Jensvold, M.L. (Fall, 2006). Why I do what I do: Data collection at the Zoo Northwest Florida. *Friends of Washoe, 28 (1)*, 1-5.
- McCarthy, M.S., Jensvold, M.L., Fouts, R.S., & Fouts, D.H. (Summer, 2006). Space use in captive chimpanzees. *Friends of Washoe*, 27(4), 9-10.
- Puffer, A.M., Jensvold, M.L., Fouts, D.H., & Fouts, R.S. (Summer, 2006). Weather influences chimpanzees choice to go outside. *Friends of Washoe*, 27(4), 5-8.
- Hedden, B., Lammert, R., Hill, A., Goldfein, J., Jensvold, M.L., Dietz, L., & Sheeran, L.K. (Fall, 2005). Laughter, smiling and humor: A preliminary report. *Friends of Washoe*, 27(1), 16-17.
- McCarthy, M., Haight, J., Helble, N., Moskowitz, H., Smith, L., Smith, S., Jensvold, M.L., & Keyser, J. (Fall, 2005). Forage pilot study. *Friends of Washoe*, *27*(*1*), 13-15.
- Dietz, L., Puffer, A., Jensvold, M.L., Fouts, R.S., & Fouts, D.H. (Spring, 2005). Chimpanzees' use of an outdoor enclosure as a function of weather. *Friends of Washoe*, *26(3)*, 8-12.
- Jensvold, M.L., Baeckler, S., Fouts, R.S., & Fouts, D.H. (Fall, 2004). Their own terms: Techniques in humane caregiving of captive chimpanzees. *Friends of Washoe*, 26(1), 14-18.
- Derbawka, M., Jensvold, M.L., Fouts, D.H., & Fouts, R.S. (Winter, 2004). Chimpanzees' use of objects on theme days. *Friends of Washoe*, 25(2), 7-9.
- Jensvold, M.L. (Spring, 2003). A visit to the Center for Captive Chimpanzee Care in New Mexico. *Friends of Washoe*, 24(3), 2-3.
- Jensvold, M.L., Fouts, R.S., & Fouts, D.H. (Spring, 2003). Assessment of species typical behaviors in captive chimpanzees. *Friends of Washoe*, 24(3), 8-12.
- Jensvold, M.L., Fouts, D.H., & Fouts, R.S. (Fall/Winter, 2002/2003. Caring for chimpanzees: A humane approach. *Friends of Washoe*, 24(1/2), 7-8.
- Jensvold, M.L. (Summer, 2002). The celebration of life. Friends of Washoe, 23(4), 3.
- Hayashida, C., Jensvold, M.L., Grandia, A., Blake, S., Eburn, A., Jung, C., Parker, S., & Fouts, R. (Winter, 2002). Social hierarchy of five captive chimpanzees. *Friends of Washoe*, 23(2), 7-13.
- Martinson, J., Jensvold, M.L., Cohen, N., Pieracci, M., Tata, M.J., & Fouts, R.S. (Fall, 2001). An educational program's effect on attitudes toward chimpanzees. *Friends of Washoe*, 23(1), 12-14.
- Jensvold, M.L., Fouts, D.H., & Fouts, R.S. (Summer, 2001). Species typical use of objects in captive chimpanzees. *Friends of Washoe*, 22(3), 6-9.
- Jensvold, M.L., Fouts, R.S., & Fouts, D.H. (Summer/Fall, 1998). Preliminary report of space use and locomotion in captive chimpanzees. *Friends of Washoe*, 19(3/4), 22-26.
- Sanz, C. & Jensvold, M.L.A. (Summer/Fall, 1997). Chimpanzees' reaction to naïve versus educated visitors. *Friends of Washoe, 18 (3/4)*, 9-14.
- Fouts, R.S., Fouts, D.H., Jensvold, M.L.A., & Bodamer, M.D. (Spring, 1994). An enriching approach to captive chimpanzee care. *In Touch, 1,* 1-7.
- Jensvold, M.L.A., & Fouts, R.S. (1993). Imaginary play in chimpanzees (*Pan troglodytes*). *Human evolution*, 8(3), 217-227.
- Abshire (Jensvold), M.L., & Raymond, E. (Summer/Fall, 1991). Imaginary play in deaf children. *Friends of Washoe*, 11/12(3), 8-9.

PANELS & WEBINARS

- What Animals Teach Us About Themselves, Roundtable Discussion, Animal Law Conference, October 15, 2021. <u>https://www.animallawconference.org/wp-</u> content/uploads/2021/10/Agenda-Animal-Law-Conference-2021-4.pdf
- Chimpanzees & Dolphins: from Research Subjects to Legal Persons. The Whale Sanctuary Project Webinar. November 22, 2020. <u>https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=r0kaGJeoNbg</u>
- Other Minds Animal Sentience Summer School at University of Quebec Montreal (UQAM), Panel Discussant, Primates, Voles, and Worms on June 26, 2018

https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=JYAIEv_4GZs&t=3310s and Nonhuman Personhood June 27, 2018 https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=EOF7bNP2E8w

Pushing Boundaries Panel Discussant, University of Dalhousie, January 22, 2018. University of Dalhousie. Student Animal Law Association. March 20, 2017

MEDIA COVERAGE

- Global News Canada. Chimpanzee Refuge. July 10, 2023. <u>https://globalnews.ca/video/9821108/chimpanzee-</u> refuge?fbclid=IwAR0bqf9321pLqwSgxCqWrJVyoKskdAyBNOUJE45Peju6nOSMt76CS1fpuw
- The Vegan Report Podcast. The Chimps and Monkeys of Fauna Sanctuary Need Your Love. With Dr. Mary Lee Jensvold. July 11, 2023. <u>https://rss.com/podcasts/veganreport/1029277/</u>

Faut-il fermer les zoos? By Valérie Borde. L'actualité. May 31, 2023

Popular Science. Popular Chimpanzees Set Hand-Holding Trends for the Whole Group by Jocelyn Solis-Moreira February 15, 2023.

https://www.popsci.com/environment/chimpanzee-social-custom-handclasp/

- Montreal Guardian. Charitable Choices: Mary Lee Jensvold, Associate Director of Fauna Foundation by Demian Vernieri. January 24, 2023. <u>https://montrealguardian.com/montrealcharity-fauna-foundation/</u>
- Globo.com. Vida de Bico. Primatas conseguem se comunicar por meio da língua de sinais? March 18, 2023. <u>https://vidadebicho.globo.com/comportamento/noticia/2023/03/primatas-</u> <u>conseguem-se-comunicar-por-meio-da-lingua-de-sinais.ghtml</u> [Portuguese]
- News, CBC. All they want for Chimp-mas: Montreal chimpanzees release their holiday wishlist. December 22, 2021. <u>https://www.cbc.ca/news/canada/montreal/fauna-foundation-wishlist-1.6271016</u>
- The Last Word, BBC 4. Dr. R. Allen Gardner, the American ethologist who trained a chimpanzee to use sign language. October 15, 2021. Podcast. https://www.bbc.co.uk/sounds/play/p09yshgp
- As It Happens, CBC radio interview. October 4, 2021. https://www.cbc.ca/radio/asithappens/asit-happens-monday-edition-1.6198826 begins 36.32.
- Duetschlandfunk Radio Show. September 9, 2021. Kommunikation zwischen Mensch und TierMit Schimpansen sprechen. https://www.deutschlandfunk.de/kommunikation-zwischenmensch-und-tier-mit-schimpansen.4314.de.html?dram:article_id=502576 [German]
- Timeline Magazine, Fairchild TV, Ontario, Canada. February 17, 2021. https://www.fairchildtv.com/english/programarchive_detail.php?n=18&topic=6325&episod e=10315 [Mandarin]
- Ici Explora, Radio Canada. Les chimpanzés, nos cousins au-delà du génome. February 11, 2021. https://ici.exploratv.ca/blogue/chimpanzes-cousins-au-dela-genome/ [French]
- Man Raised Alongside Chimp Says It Should Never Happen Again. By Simon Ings in *New Scientists* January 20, 2020 https://www.newscientist.com/article/2230566-man-raisedalongside-chimps-says-it-should-never-happen-again/

Talk to the Animals by Avery Hurt, Section feature in Double Helix Magazine, December 2019.

- AWI Quarterly, Winter 2019. How many former research chimps will NIH deem unsuitable for sanctuary? https://awionline.org/awi-quarterly/winter-2019/how-many-former-research-chimps-will-nih-deem-unsuitable-sanctuary
- Radio-Canada Ici Premier "Tout au Matin" with Isabelle Craig. September 26, 2019. [French]
- TVA Television, Animaux à la retraite. Television Series, Fall 2019 [French]
- Fondation Fauna: Un Sanctuaire Pour Chimpanzes a Quebec. Dernière Heure July 26, 2019 by Janylene Boucher [French]

Retraite Pour Primates by Philippe Marois in *Quebec Science* Magazine, Jan-Feb 2019 [French] *Cobby: The Other Side of Cute.* A Donna McRae and Michael Vale documentary.

- How Close Are We, Oct 15, 2018. Brian Pendergast videocast episode of *The Seeker*. https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=TRqE43vj_Qc
- What it's Like to Be Interviewed for a Job by Koko the Gorilla: She Had Alot to Say. By Deborah Netburg, June 22, 2018. http://www.latimes.com/science/sciencenow/la-sci-sn-koko-gorilla-reflection-20180622-story.html
- Chimpanzés : des personnes? Clôde de Guise. April 19, 2017. *Covivia, 13 (9)*. http://www.covivia.com/index.php?vMenu=31_37_47&prs=15120&vOptions=bulletins_11 5_2017_896_full#A_896
- Unlocking the Cage. A DA Pennebaker and Chris Hedegus Film.
- Sigma Xi meet your fellow companions: <u>https://www.sigmaxi.org/news/meet-your-fellow-companions/mary-lee-jensvold</u> and published in Meet Your Fellow Companion: Mary Lee Jensvold, (2015, May-June), *American Scientists*, p. 240 [5]
- Chimpanzees Take a Huge Step Towards Some Human Rights. Brandon Keim, April 21, 2015. http://www.wired.com/2015/04/chimpanzee-rights-may-become-reality
- Another Court Denies Legal Rights for Chimpanzees. Brandon Keim, January 5, 2015 http://www.wired.com/2015/01/court-denies-kiko-chimp-rights/
- A Chimp's Day in Court: Inside the Historic Demand for Nonhuman Rights. Brandon Keim. December 6, 2013 http://www.wired.com/wiredscience/2013/12/chimpanzee-personhood-nonhuman-right/
- Chimps Adjusting Well, Canadian Sanctuary Says. Andy Matarrese, *Ellensburg Daily Record*, December 2, 2013.
- CWU Chimps Must Wait for Permits Before Moving to Canada. Andy Matarrese, *Ellensburg Daily Record*, July 11, 2013.
- Great Apes Great Dilemma. Jane Gargas, Yakima Herald, April 7, 2013.
- Planning a Future of CWU's Chimps. Andy Matarrese, Daily Record, April 13-14, 2013.
- CWU Facing Decision on Chimps: Add More or Move. *The Bellingham Herald*. April 15, 2013.

Chimp Researchers Cheer Proposed NIH Changes. *Yakima Herald Republic*. February 6, 2013. In Loving Memory of Dar. KIMA, Yakima. December 10, 2012.

- Mourning the Loss Dar, The Chimp Who Touched Many Lives. KNDO Yakima. December 9, 2012.
- Chimpanzee Leaves Legacy. Andy Matarrese, Daily Record, December 10, 2012.
- Chimp Leaves a Legacy of Lessons for Humans. Jerry Large, Seattle Times, November 28, 2012.
- Chimp Died of Cardiac Failure. Justin Pittman. The Daily Record. November 28, 2012.
- Central Washington University Hopes to Replace Dead Chimps. Tom Bonse, KPLU, November 27, 2012.
- Dar, the Signing Chimpanzee, Dies Suddenly; "Hurt" Not Among Last Words. Nina Shapiro. Seattle Weekly. November 27, 2012.
- Chimp Who Knew Sign Language Dies at 36. UPI.com. November 26, 2012.
- CWU Chimp, Dar, Dies at Age 36. Justin Pittman, Daily Record, November 26, 2012.
- Chimpanzee at CWU Dies. San Francisco Chronicle. November 25, 2012.
- Chimpanzee at CWU Dies. KHQ, Spokane, November 25, 2012.
- Chimpanzee at CWU Dies. East Oregonian. November 25, 2012.
- Chimpanzee at CWU Dies. Tri-City Herald. November 25, 2012.
- Chimpanzee at CWU Dies. Seattle Times. November 25, 2012.
- Central Washington University Chimp Who Learned Sign Language Dies. NWCN/ KING5.com Seattle. November 25, 2012.
- Chimpanzee Who Used Sign Language Dies in Ellensburg. KOMO News. November 25, 2012.
- CWU Chimpanzee Who Learned American Sign Language Dies at 36. *The Inquisitr.com*. November 25, 2012.
- Introducing Humans to Chimps. Jane Gargas, Tri-City Herald. October 13, 2012.

- Learning Their Language. Jane Gargas, Yakima Herald Republic. October 7, 2012.
- Ellensburg honors its famous chimpanzee. KNDO, Yakima, September 22, 2012.
- Ellensburg Park, Chimp Sculpture to Honor Washoe. Yakima Herald-Republic. September 20, 2012.
- New Park Honors Washoe. *Ellensburg Daily Record*. September 21, 2012.
- Claims of Octogenerian Chimp Prompts Questions. CNN, December 30, 2011.
 - http://www.cnn.com/2011/12/29/showbiz/florida-tarzan-chimp/index.html
- Harmful Chimpanzee Research Not Worth the Pain. Wired.com, December 15, 2011.
- Apemania and Project Nim. Pasadena Art Beat, July 12, 2011.
- http://pasadenaartbeat.wordpress.com/2011/07/15/apemania-and-project-nim/. Watching For Signs. *Pasadena Weekly*, July 14, 2011.
 - http://www.pasadenaweekly.com/cms/story/detail/watching for signs/10329/
- Into the Sunset: Couple Who Brought Chimps to CWU Retires. *Ellensburg Daily Record*, June 21, 2011.
- Longtime Chimpanzee Research Team Retires. Yakima Herald-Republic, June 26, 2011.
- Life of the chimpanzees. The Observer, January 20-26, 2011.
- Animal Intelligence: Do Animals Think? *Congressional Quarterly Researcher*, October 22, 2010, 20 (37), 869-892.
- Chimps Adjust to Life After Washoe, Ellensburg Daily Record, September 18, 2010.
- Woman Who Chats with Chimps in Sign Language to Appear Here, Eagle News, September 15, 2010.
- WCGU–FM (an NPR affiliate), Ft. Myers, FL. Gulf Coast Live "Teaching Chimps to Sign" Aired September 10, 2010.
- KCWU TV, Ellensburg, WA. Interview on Robert Lowery's "Conversations" program. Spring 2010.
- WCOA AM Radio, Pensacola, FL. Interview on Taris Savel's "Conversations on the Go" program. Aired July 11 & 12, 2009.

PROFESSIONAL SERVICE

2020-present	North American Antivivisection Society Primate Advisory Panel
2018-present	METI Advisory Council
2017-present	Steering Committee, North American Primate Sanctuary Alliance
2015-2017	Council of Professionals North American Primate Sanctuary Alliance
2013-present	Member Board of Directors, Fauna Foundation, Carignan, Quebec
2008-2010	Faculty Affiliate, Museum of Culture & Environment, Central Washington
	University. Ellensburg, WA
2007-present	Secretary, Board of Directors, Animal Welfare Institute, Washington, DC.
2007	McNair, Advisory Board, Central Washington University, Ellensburg, WA.
2007	Chairperson, Chimpanzee Care Committee, Chimpanzee Sanctuary Northwest,
	Cle Elum, WA
2003-2007.	Member, Board of Directors, Chimpanzee Sanctuary Northwest, Cle Elum, WA
1999-2013	Member, Advisory Board, Fauna Foundation, Chambly, Quebec, Canada
1999-present.	Member, Secretary, Board of Directors, Friends of Washoe, Ellensburg, WA
1997-2000	Member, Scientific Advisory Board, National Chimpanzee Sanctuary

COMMUNITY SERVICE

2008-2009	4H Leader, Kittitas County Extension, Ellensburg, WA
2005-2006	Member, Board of Directors, Friends of the Roslyn Library, Roslyn, WA
2003-2005	Member, Roslyn Historic and Preservation Commission, Roslyn, WA

2005-2008 Speaker, Expanding Your Horizons. A hands-on exploration of careers for women in math, science, and technology for 5th through 9th grade girls.
Periodically Speaker, Roslyn Library Armchair Traveler Speaker Series.

PROFESSIONAL MEMBERSHIP

Sigma Xi Phi Kappa Phi

STUDENT MENTORSHIPS

Masters Thesis Committee Chair:

- Lopez, Naylea. The Influence of Behaviorally Matched Play Gestures on the Duration Of Social Play Bouts in Chimpanzees (*Pan troglodytes*). June, 2023.
- Ratliff, Caroline. The Use of Gesture Forms Within Sequence in Free-living Chimpanzees (*Pan troglodytes schwienfurthii*) in Gombe National Park, Tanzania. June, 2022.
- Salak, Robin. A Comparison of Chimpanzee Wound Rates Before and During Covid-19 Zoo Closures. May, 2022.

Patton, Emily. Chimpanzee Early Life Experiences and Responses to Caregivers. July, 2020. Coffman, Grace, The Effect of Sound on Captive Chimpanzees. May, 2019.

- Sullins, Kaeley, Effect of Group Size on Activity Budgets in Two Captive Chimpanzees. February 2019.
- Dombrausky, Kailie, Sign Modulation by Chimpanzees to Produce Interrogatives. November, 2018.
- Stolar, Lillian, Caregiver Use of Monkey Behaviors in Interactions, February, 2018.
- McDonald, Katherine, Chimpanzee Nighttime Behavior, December, 2017

Soubeia, Holly, Chimpanzee Use of Captive Space, March 2017.

Casti, Alexandra, Chimpanzee Reaction to Stimulus Figures in Drawings, December, 2016.

Emge, Whitney, Effects of Positive Reinforcement Training on Chimpanzee Behavior, June, 2015.

- Keenan, Susan, Effects of Conversational Partner in Conversations with Chimpanzees, April, 2105
- Stafford, RyAnn, Chimpanzee to Chimpanzee Signing, March, 2015
- Julie Reveles, Memory in Recording of Chimpanzee Data, June, 2014
- Amanda Carner, Gesture Sequence in Captive Orangutans (Pongo Pygmaeus). June, 2014
- Schulz, Savannah, Directed Scratch as a Referential Gesture in Captive Chimpanzees, June 2014.
- Davis, Amanda, Effects of Conversational Partner Familiarity in Deaf Humans (*Homo sapiens*), July, 2012.
- Leeds, Charles Austin, The Communicative Function of Five Signing Chimpanzees (*Pan troglodytes*), June, 2012.
- Sorenson, Hilaree, Environmental Enrichment for Captive Chacma Baboons (*Papio ursinus*) at the Centre for Animal Rehabilitation & Education (CARE), June, 2012.
- Campion, Tracy, Use of Gesture Sequences in Free-Living Chimpanzee (*Pan troglodytes schweinfurthii*) Play in Gombe National Park, Tanzania, March, 2012.
- Bismanovsky, Daniella, Chimpanzee (*Pan troglodytes*) Responses to Visitors Using Chimpanzee-Friendly Behaviors, October, 2011.
- Leake, Madeleine, Topic Maintenance in Chimpanzee's Conversations. June, 2011.
- Zager, Lindsay, Visitor Effect in Zoo-Living Chimpanzees. June, 2011.
- Metzler, Deborah, Vocabulary Growth in Adult Cross-Fostered Chimpanzees. March, 2011.
- Robin Potosky, Use of Modulation in Response to Requests for Clarification in Chimpanzees. July, 2010.
- Stadtner, Gina. The Effect of Reciprocal Chimpanzee (*Pan troglodytes*) Behavior by Caregivers. December, 2009.

- Buckner, Jacquelyne. The Behavioral Effects of the Use of Chimpanzee-Specific (Pan troglodytes) Behaviors and Vocalizations by Human Caregivers. November, 2009.
- Martinsen, Jessica. Sorting Chimpanzee Drawings Based on Similarity of Form. November, 2007.
- Marburg, Trijntje. A Comparison of Intragroup Greeting and Reassurance Behaviors Across Chimpanzee (*Pan troglodytes*) Social Groups in American and African Sanctuaries. June, 2007.
- McCarthy, Maureen. Use of Gesture Sequences in Captive Chimpanzee (*Pan troglodytes*) Play. May, 2007.
- Keyser, Jennifer. Communicative Role of Play Behaviors in Captive Chimpanzee Play. March, 2007.

Gallucci, Julia. Chimpanzee Threat Gestures: Community-Level Differences. November, 2006. Shiau, Jen-shiuan. Chimpanzee Use of Modulation in Response to Question. November, 2005.

Hartel, Jessica. Effects of Familiarity and Use of American Sign Language (ASL) on

Chimpanzee (*Pan troglodytes*) Conversational Behavior. November, 2005.

Egan, Tennyson. Chimpanzees Exhibit Imaginary Play. July, 2005.

Masters Thesis Committee Member:

University of Montreal:

Co-director. de Jeans, Lucile Adaptation in care: Practical Applications in the Fauna Foundation. (L'adaptation dans le «care»: Applications pratiques au sein de la fondation Fauna). August, 2022.

Central Washington University:

Holm, Josefine Vestergaard, Single and pair housed chacma baboons' response to caregiver use of species-specific behavior. May, 2018.

- Heggs, Laura, The Influence of a Novel Outdoor Environment on the Behavior of Captive Chimpanzees (*Pan troglodytes*) in a Sanctuary Setting, July, 2012.
- Enlow, Grace. Vocalizations and Pair-Bonding Behaviors in Bornean White-Bearded Gibbon in Sabangau National Park, Indonesia. July, 2010.
- Tierney, Deborah. Communicative Competence in Four Captive Chimpanzees as Indicated by Responses to Questions Versus Statements. June, 2005.

Reider, Shannon. Community Level Differences in the Use of Grooming Gestures. June, 2004.

Bowman, Holly. Interactions Between Chimpanzees and Their Human Caregivers in Captive Settings: The Effects of Gestural Communication on Reciprocity. May, 2003.

Sloan, Anna. Bilingual Conversations in Chimpanzees. May, 2002.

- Caparaso, Kimberly. Behaviors used in chimpanzee to chimpanzee sign initiated interactions. March 2002.
- Daspit, Lesley. Folkecology of Bofi Farmers and Foragers: Values, Knowledge and Information Pathways. May, 2001.
- Waters, Gabriel. Sympathetic Mouth Movements Accompanying Fine Motor Movements in Five Captive Chimpanzees. July, 2000.
- King, Bonita. The Effect of Familiarity on Social Interactions Between Captive Chimpanzees (*Pan troglodytes*) and Humans (*Homo sapiens*). August, 1999.
- Sanz, Crickette. Fecal Testosterone and Corticosterone Levels and Behavioral Correlates in a Socially Stable Group of Five Captive Chimpanzees (*Pan troglodytes*). March, 1999.

Current Graduate Students:

Edward deBree, Jenna Skinner, Courtney Garzone, Amanda Pauli, and Katelyn Seymore.

Undergraduate Mentorship & Internship:

Madison Arlt, Central Washington University. 2022 Lucile deJeans, University of Montreal. 2021 Anne Bastien, Concordia University. 2021 Riley Fisher, University of Windsor. 2021 Chloe Delidimos, Vanier College, 2021 Ben Bodager, University of Vermont. 2020 Machara Renz, University of Vermont. 2020 Mary Fordham, University of Vermont. 2020 Emilie Riche, University of Montreal. 2019-2020 Emily Collins, Concordia University. 2019-2021 Emma Burbidge, McGill University. 2019 Rachel Van Vliet, McGill University. 2017-2018 Simon L'Allier, University of Montreal. 2016-2018 Charlotte Hings, McGill University. 2015-2016 Magdalena Kicza, McGill University. 2016 Emily Thompson McGill University. 2015 Bianca de Filippis. McGill University. 2015 Alexia Armato. McGill University. 2015-2017 Glee Larson, STEP. 2010. Douglas Honors College Thesis. 2011-2012 Julie Reveles, McNair Scholar. 2009-2010. Cristy Rasmussen, McNair Scholar. 2008-2010 Jason Wallin, College of the Sciences Undergraduate Honor Thesis Award, Co-Mentor. 2007

Faculty Mentored Presentations:

- Patton, E., Garzone, C., Skinner, J., & Rich, E. (2020, May). Persistence of Lexicon in Signing Chimpanzees. Poster presented at the Central Washington University Symposium on University Research and Creative Expression, Ellensburg, WA.
- Stolar, L. (2017, May). Response of three species of monkeys to caregiver use of species-specific behaviors. Paper presented at the Central Washington University Symposium on University Research and Creative Expression, Ellensburg, WA.
- Cole, M., & Herigstad, T. (2010, May). Daily Arousal Levels' Effect on a Chimpanzee's Categorical Sign Usage. Paper presented at the Central Washington University Symposium on University Research and Creative Expression, Ellensburg, WA.
- Gibbon, J., Leake, M., & Potosky, R. (2010, May). Use of Holiday Related Signs by a Cross-Fostered Chimpanzee. Paper presented at the Central Washington University Symposium on University Research and Creative Expression, Ellensburg, WA.
- Potosky, R. (2010, May). Use of Modulation in Response to Requests for Clarification in Chimpanzees. Paper presented at the Central Washington University Symposium on University Research and Creative Expression, Ellensburg, WA.
- Wallin, J., (2010, May). A Descriptive Analysis of Chimpanzees' Signed Conversations. Poster presented at the Central Washington University Symposium on University Research and Creative Expression, Ellensburg, WA.
- Zager, L., Bismanovsky, D., & Pewitt, R. (2010, May). Recent Patterns of Language in Adult Chimpanzees Using American Sign Language. Paper presented at the Central Washington University Symposium on University Research and Creative Expression, Ellensburg, WA.
- Blodgett, D., Stadtner, G., Metzler, D., Wallin, J., & Potosky, R. (2008, May). Individual- and Task-Variation in Handedness in Five Cross-Fostered Chimpanzees. Poster presented at the Central Washington University Symposium on University Research and Creative Expression, Ellensburg, WA.

AD HOC JOURNAL REVIEWER

Jensvold page 21

Primates Scientific Reports Interaction Studies Journal of Experimental Child Psychology Animal Behavior Journal Human Evolution Zoo Biology Journal of Comparative Psychology Journal of Advanced Research Journal of Animal Ethics International Research Journal of Arts & Social Sciences **IEEE Spectrum** Journal of Applied Animal Welfare Royal Society Open Science Integrative Zoology Mammalia Ecologies Animals

OTHER REVIEWER

Society for Research in Child Development Wadsworth Cernage Publishers, Ottenheimer, H. *The Anthropology of Language* Rocky Mt. Psychological Association Biotechnology and Biological Sciences Research Council, UK National Institute of Health, Mail Reviewer John D. & Catherine T. MacArthur Foundation Protolanguage Conference Scientific Committee 2015 Chirp Magazine Integrative Zoology Animals

AWARDS & RECOGNITION

Sigma Xi Distinguished Lecturer 2013-2015 The 4th International SAGA Symposium. Young Researchers Program for Foreigners Award. 1999

EXHIBIT B

EXHIBIT B

List of References

- Anderson, J. R., & Gallup, G. G., Jr. (2011). Which primates recognize themselves in mirrors? PLoS Biology, 9(3): e1001024.
- Anderson, J. R., Gillies, A., & Lock, L. C. (2010). Pan thanatology. Current Biology, 20, R349-R351.
- AZA Ape TAG 2010. Chimpanzee (*Pan troglodytes*) Care Manual. Association of Zoos and Aquariums, Silver Spring, MD.
- Baker KC (2004) Benefits of positive human interaction for socially-housed chimpanzees. Anim Welf 13:239
- Baker KC, Ross SK. 1998. Outdoor access: the behavioral benefits to chimpanzees. American Journal of Primatology 45: 166.
- Beran, M., and Evans, T.A, (2012) Language-trained chimpanzees (*Pan troglodytes*) delay gratification by choosing token exchange over immediate reward consumption. *American Journal of Primatology* 74: 864-870.
- Beran, M., and Evans, T.A. (2009) Delay of gratification by chimpanzees (*Pan troglodytes*) in working and waiting situations. *Behavioural Processes* 80: 177-181.
- Beran, M., Perdue, B.M., Bramlett, J.L., Menzel, C.R., and Evans, T.A. (2012) Prospective memory in a language-trained chimpanzee (*Pan troglodytes*). *Learning and Motivation* 43: 192-199.
- Beran, M.J., Pate, J.L., Washburn, D.A., and Rumbaugh, D.M. (2004)) Sequential responding and planning in chimpanzees (*Pan troglodytes*) and rhesus macaques (*Macaca mulatta*). Journal of Experimental Psychology: Animal Behavior Processes 30(3): 203-212.
- Beran, M.J., Savage-Rumbaugh, E.S., Pate, J.L. and Rumbaugh, D.M. (1999), Delay of gratification in chimpanzees (*Pan troglodytes*). *Dev. Psychobiol.*, 34: 119-127.
- Bloomsmith MA; Baker K, Ross S, Lambeth, S. (1999) Comparing animal training to non-training human interaction as environmental enrichment for chimpanzees. Am J Primatology 49:35–36
- Bloomsmith, M., Brent, L., & Schapiro, S. (1991). Guidelines for developing and managing an environmental enrichment program for nonhuman primates. *Aboratory Animal Science*, *41*(4), 372-377.
- Bodamer, M. (2020). Key out: A Chimpanzee's petition for freedom. In D. Rosenman (Ed.). *The Chimpanzee Chronicles* (pp. 217-234). Wild Soul.

- Bodamer, M.D. and Gardner, R.A. (2002) How cross-fostered chimpanzees (*Pan troglodytes*) initiate and maintain conversations. *Journal of Comparative Psychology* 116(1): 12-26.
- Bodamer, M.D., Fouts, R.S., and Jensvold, M.L.A. (1994) Functional analysis of chimpanzee (*Pan troglodytes*) private signing. *Human Evolution*, 9, 281-296.
- Boesch, C. (2012). Wild cultures a comparison between chimpanzee and human cultures. Cambridge: Cambridge University Press.
- Boesch, C. (2012). Dead or alive? Towards a notion of death and empathy. In: Wild Cultures: A Comparison Between Chimpanzee and Human Cultures. Cambridge University Press, pp. 155 – 175.
- Boesch, C. (2009). The real chimpanzee: sex strategies in the forest. Cambridge University Press.
- Boesch, C., & Boesch-Achermann, H. (2000). *The chimpanzees of the Taï Forest: Behavioural ecology and evolution*. Oxford University Press, USA.
- Bogart, S. L., Bennett, A. J., Schapiro, S. J., Reamer, L. A., & Hopkins, W. D. (2013). Different early rearing experiences have long-term effects on cortical organization in captive chimpanzees (*Pan troglodytes*). *Developmental Science*, 17(2), 161-174. doi:10.1111/desc.12106
- Bowman, H., Jensvold, M.L., Fouts, D.H., & Fouts, R.S. (2002, May). Species-typical use of objects in captive chimpanzees. Paper presented at the First Conference of Faculty and Graduate Students Research on Scholarly Achievements, Ellensburg, WA.
- Boyer, P. (2008) Evolutionary economics of mental time travel? *Trends in Cognitive Sciences* 12: 219-224
- Boysen, S. T., Berntson, G. G., & Prentice, J. (1987). Simian scribbles: A reappraisal of drawing in the chimpanzee (*Pan troglodytes*). Journal of Comparative Psychology, 101, 82-89.
- Brakke, K.E. and Savage-Rumbaugh, E.S. (1995) The development of language skills in bonobo and chimpanzee I. Comprehension. *Language and Communication* 15(2): 121-148.
- Campion, T.L., Jensvold, M.L., and Larsen, G. (2011) Use of gesture sequences in free-living chimpanzees (*Pan troglodytes schweinfurthii*) in Gombe National Park, Tanzania. *American Journal of Primatology*, 73(supplement 1), 97.
- Carner, A., Sullins, K., Wilding, L., Hendrickson, B., & Jensvold, M.L. (2013, March). Nighttime Enrichment Preferences of Three Captive Chimpanzees. Poster presented at presented at the Northwest Anthropological Association Conference, Portland, OR.
- Case, L., Yanagi, A., Loeser, E., & Fultz, A. (2015). Human-animal relationships: The use of species-typical food calls and chimpanzee (Pan troglodytes) names: Welfare-oriented tools to manage sanctuary chimpanzees. *Animal Behavior and Cognition*, 2(3), 254-266.
- Casti, A., Martinson J., & Jensvold, M.L. (2019). Patterns in Chimpanzee Marking and Drawing. In M.L. Jensvold (Ed.) *Chimpanzee behavior: Recent understandings from captivity and the forest* (p. 95-140). New York: Nova Science Publisher.

- Celli, M. L., Tomonaga, M., Udono, T., Teramoto, M., & Nagano, K. (2003). Tool use task as environmental enrichment for captive chimpanzees. *Applied Animal Behaviour Science*, 81(2), 171-182. doi:10.1016/s0168-1591(02)00257-5
- Chalcraft, V.J., and Gardner, R.A. (2005) Cross-fostered chimpanzees modulate signs of American Sign Language. *Gesture* 5(1/2): 107-132.
- Davenport, R. (1979). Some behavioral disturbances of great apes in captivity. In D. Hamburg and E.R. McCown (Eds.), *The Great Apes* (pp. 341-356). Menlo Park, California: The Benjamin/Cummings Publishing Co.
- Davenport, R. K., Menzel, E. W., & Rogers, C. M. (1966). Effects of severe isolation on normal juvenile chimpanzees: Health, weight gain, and stereotyped behaviors. Archives of General Psychiatry, 14(2), 134-138.
- Davenport, R. K., & Rogers, C. M. (1968). Intellectual performance of differentially reared chimpanzees: I. Delayed response. *American Journal of Mental Deficiency*, 72(5), 674-80.
- Davenport, R. K., Rogers, C. M., & Rumbaugh, D. M. (1973). Long-term cognitive deficits in chimpanzees associated with early impoverished rearing. *Developmental Psychology*, 9(3), 343-347. doi:10.1037/h0034877
- Davila-Ross, M., Owren, M., and Zimmermann, E. (2009) Reconstructing the evolution of laughter in great apes and humans. *Current Biology* 19(13): 1106-1111.
- De Bellis, M. D., Keshavan, M. S., Clark, D. B., Casey, B. J., Giedd, J. N., Boring, A. M., ... & Ryan, N. D. (1999). Developmental traumatology part II: brain development. *Biological psychiatry*, 45(10), 1271-1284.
- De Veer, M. W., Gallup, G. G., Jr., Theall, L. A., van den Bos, R., & Povinelli, D. J. (2003). An 8-year longitudinal study of mirror self-recognition in chimpanzees (*Pan troglodytes*). Neuropsychologia, 41, 229-234.
- De Waal, F. B. M. (1992). Intentional deception in primates. Evolutionary Anthropology, 1, 86-92.
- De Waal, F. B. M. (1990). Peacemaking among primates. Cambridge, MA: Harvard University Press.
- De Waal, F. B. M., & Aureli, F. (1996). Consolation, reconciliation, and a possible cognitive difference between macaques and chimpanzees. In: Russon, A., Bard. K. A. & Parker, S. T. (eds.), Reaching into thought: the minds of the great apes. Cambridge: Cambridge University Press, pp. 80-110.
- Dickerson, B. C., & Eichenbaum, H. (2010). The episodic memory system: neurocircuitry and disorders. *Neuropsychopharmacology : official publication of the American College of Neuropsychopharmacology*, *35*(1), 86–104.

- Doran, D. M., & Hunt, K. D. (1994). Comparative locomotor behavior of chimpanzees and bonobos. In R. W. Wrangham et al. (Eds.), *Chimpanzee Cultures* (pp. 93-108). Cambridge, Massachusetts, and London, England: Harvard University Press.
- Doyle, K., Marino, L. & Jensvold, M.L. (In press). Captive wildlife sanctuaries: A distinctive culture of care. In L.B. Van de Graff (Ed.). *Wild Animal Welfare and Well-being*. Springer Nature.
- Evans, T., and Beran, M. (2007). Chimpanzees use self-distraction to cope with impulsivity. *Biology Letters* 3: 599-602.
- Fouts, R.S., Abshire, M.L., Bodamer, M., & Fouts, D.H. (1989). Signs of enrichment: Toward the psychological well-being of chimpanzees. In E.F. Segal (Ed.), *Housing care and psychological wellbeing of captive and laboratory primates* (pp. 376-388). New Jersey: Noves
- Fouts, R. S. and Fouts, D. H. (2004) Primate language. In R. Gregory (Ed.), *The Oxford Companion to the Mind*. Oxford, England: Oxford University Press, 744-747.
- Fouts R.S., Fouts D.H., Abshire M.L. and Bodamer M.D. 1991 Private signing and imaginary play. Paper presented *at Understanding Chimpanzees Conference*. Chicago. IL.
- Fouts R.S., Fouts D.H., and Schoenfeld D. (1984) Sign language conversational interaction between chimpanzees. *Sign Language Studies* 42: 1-12
- Fouts, R.S., Fouts, D.H., and Van Cantfort, T.E. (1989) The infant Loulis learns signs from crossfostered chimpanzees. In. R. A. Gardner, B. T. Gardner, and T. E. Van Cantfort (Eds.) (1989) *Teaching Sign Language to Chimpanzees*. Albany: State University of New York Press.
- Fouts, R., & Mills, S. T. (1997). *Next of kin: What chimpanzees have taught me about who we are.* William Morrow & Co.
- Fouts, R.S. and Waters, G. (2001). Chimpanzee sign language and Darwinian continuity: Evidence for a neurology continuity of language. *Neurological Research*, 23: 787-794.
- Fouts, H., Hewlett, B., & Lamb, M. (2005). Parent-offspring weaning conflicts among the Bofi farmers and foragers of Central Africa. *Current Anthropology*, 46(1), 29-50.
- Freeman H. D., Ross, S. R. (2014). The impact of atypical early histories on pet or performer chimpanzees. PeerJ 2:e579 https://doi.org/10.7717/peerj.579
- Fultz, A., Yanagi, A., Breaux, S., Beaupre, L., & Naitove, N. (2023). How Sanctuary Chimpanzees (Pan troglodytes) Use Space after Being Introduced to a Large Outdoor Habitat. *Animals*, 13(6), 961.
- Funkhouser JA, Mayhew JA, Mulcahy J B (2018) Social network and dominance hierarchy analyses at Chimpanzee Sanctuary Northwest. PLoS One 13(2).

Furrow, D. (1984) Social and private speech at two years. *Child Development* 55: 355-362.

- Gallup, G. G., Jr, Anderson, J. R., & Platek, S. M. (2011). Self-recognition. In: Gallacher, S. (ed.), The Oxford handbook of the self. Oxford: Oxford University Press, 80-110.
- Gallup, G. G., Jr. (1970). Chimpanzees: Self-recognition. Science, 167, 86-87.
- Gallup, G. G., Jr. (1979). Self-awareness in primates. American Scientist, 67, 417-421.
- Gallup, G. G., Jr. (1982). Self-awareness and the emergence of mind in primates. American Journal of Primatology, 2, 237-248.
- Gardner, R. A., and Gardner, B.T. (1969) Teaching Sign Language to Chimpanzees. *Science* 165: 664-672.
- Gardner, B. T., and Gardner, R. A. (1989) Prelinguistic development of children and chimpanzees. *Journal of Human Evolution 4:* 433-460.
- Gardner, B. T., and Gardner, R. A. (1994) Development of phrases in the utterances of children and cross-fostered chimpanzees. *NATO ASI Series D Behavioural and Social Sciences*: 223-223.
- Gardner, B. T., and Gardner, R. A. (1998) Development of phrases in the utterances of children and cross-fostered chimpanzees. *Human Evolution 13:* 161-188.
- Gardner, R. A., Gardner, B. T., & Van Cantfort, T. E. (1989). *Teaching sign language to chimpanzees*. Albany, NY: State University of New York Press.
- Global Federation of Animal Sanctuaries (2022). Appendix to General Animal Care Standards Apes.
- Goff, C., Howell, S. M., Fritz, J., & Nankivell, B. (1994). Space use and proximity of captive chimpanzee (*Pan troglodytes*) mother/offspring pairs. *Zoo Biology*, 13(1), 61-68. doi:10.1002/zoo.1430130108
- Goodall, J. (1986) The Chimpanzees of Gombe. Harvard University Press.
- Hare, B., Call, J., & Tomasello, M. (2006). Chimpanzees deceive a human competitor by hiding. Cognition, 101, 495-514.
- Hartel, J., Jensvold, M.L., Bowman, H., Fouts, R., & Fouts, D. (2004, April). The effect of foraging on the activity budgets of four captive chimpanzees. Poster presented at the Rocky Mt. Psychological Association, Reno, NV.
- Hartmann, J.Q. (2011). Timing of turn initiations in signed conversations with cross-fostered chimpanzees (*Pan troglodytes*). *International Journal of Comparative Psychology* 24: 177 209.

- Hayaki, H. (1985) Social play of juvenile and adolescent chimpanzees in the Mahale Mountain National Park Tanzania. *Primates* 26: 343-360.
- Hayes, C. (1952) An Ape In Our House. Harper and Brothers.
- Hedden, B., Lammert, R., Hill, A., Goldfein, J., Jensvold, M.L., Dietz, L., and Sheeran, L.K. (2005). Laughter, smiling and humor: A preliminary report. *Friends of Washoe*, 27(1), 16-17.
- Hirata, S. (2006). Tactical deception and understanding of others in chimpanzees. In: Matsuzawa, T., Tomonaga, M., & Tanaka, M. (eds.), Cognitive development in chimpanzees. Tokyo: Springer, pp. 265-276.
- Hobaiter, C., and Byrne, R. W. (2011) Serial gesturing by wild chimpanzees: Its nature and function for communication. *Animal Cognition* 14:827-838.
- Hockings, K. J., Anderson, J. R., & Matsuzawa, T. (2006). Road crossing in chimpanzees: A risky business. Current Biology, 16, 668-670.
- Hockings, K. J., Humle, T., Anderson, J. R., Biro, D., Sousa, C., Ohashi, G., & Matsuzawa, T. (2007). Chimpanzees share forbidden fruit. PLoS ONE 2(9): e886
- Jacobs, B., Rally, H., Doyle, C., O'Brien, L., Tennison, M., & Marino, L. (2022). Putative neural consequences of captivity for elephants and cetaceans. *Reviews in the Neurosciences*, 33(4), 439-465.
- Jacobson, S. L., Freeman, H. D., Santymire, R. M., & Ross, S. R. (2017). Atypical experiences of captive chimpanzees (Pan troglodytes) are associated with higher hair cortisol concentrations as adults. *Royal Society Open Science*, 4(12), 170932.
- Jaffe, S., Jensvold, M. L., and Fouts, D. (2002) Chimpanzee to chimpanzee signed interactions. IV. Landau (Ed.), *Chimpanzoo conference proceedings: The Chimpanzee Community* (pp. 67-75). Tucson, AZ: ChimpanZoo.
- Jensvold ML (2008) Chimpanzee (Pan troglodytes) responses to caregiver use of chimpanzee behaviors. Zoo Biol 27:345–359.
- Jensvold, M.L. (2009) Animals and language. In K. Malmkjaer (Ed.), *Linguistics encyclopedia* (pp. 9-15). Routledge: London.
- Jensvold, M.L. (2019). Relationships Between Caregivers and Chimpanzee Sanctuary Residents. In M.L. Jensvold (Ed.) *Chimpanzee behavior: Recent understandings from captivity and the forest* (p. 175-198). New York: Nova Science Publisher.
- Jensvold, M.L., Dombrausky, K., & Collins, E. (In press). Sign language studies with chimpanzees in sanctuary. *Animals*.

- Jensvold, M.L.A., and Fouts, R.S. (1993). Imaginary play in chimpanzees (*Pan troglodytes*). *Human Evolution*, 8, 217-227.
- Jensvold, M.L.A., & Fouts, R.S. (1994). Behavioral changes in chimpanzees following a move to a larger facility. *American Journal of Primatology*, 33, 218.
- Jensvold, M.L.A., Fouts, R.S., & Fouts, D.H. (2001, April). Novelty, plurality, and species-typical behaviors: Their role in object enrichment in captive chimpanzees. Paper presented at the Rocky Mountain Psychological Association, Reno, NV.
- Jensvold, M.L., Fouts, R.S., & Fouts, D.H. (2002, November). Caring for chimpanzees. Poster on theme days. Poster presented at Source Undergraduate Conference, Ellensburg, WA.
- Jensvold, M.L., Fouts, R.S., & Fouts, D.H. (2003, April). Assessment of species-typical behaviours in captive chimpanzees. Poster presented at Science in the Service of Animal Welfare, Universities Federation of Animal Welfare Symposium, Edinburgh, Scotland, UK.
- Jensvold, M.L., Fouts, D.H., & Fouts, R.S. (2004, April). Environmental enrichment with objects and caregivers for captive chimpanzees. Paper presented at the Rocky Mt. Psychological Association, Reno, NV.
- Jensvold, M.L., and Gardner, R.A. (2007). Conversational use of sign language by cross-fostered chimpanzees. In F.R. Lewis (Ed.), *Focus on Non-verbal Communication Research* (pp. 237-279). Hauppauge, NY: Nova Science Publishers.
- Jensvold, M.L.A., & Gardner, R.A. (2000). Interactive use of sign language by cross-fostered chimpanzees. *Journal of Comparative Psychology*, 114, 335-346.
- Jensvold, M. L., Sanz, C. M., Fouts, R. S., & Fouts, D. H. (2001). Effect of Enclosure Size and Complexity on the Behaviors of Captive Chimpanzees (Pan troglodytes). *Journal of Applied Animal Welfare Science*, 4(1), 53-69. doi:10.1207/s15327604jaws0401_3
- Jensvold, M.L., Wilding, L., Schulze, S.M. (2014). Signs of Communication in Chimpanzees. In G. Witzany (Ed.), *Biocommunication of animals* (pp. 7-19). Dordrecht: Springer.
- Jensvold, M.L. (2014). Experimental Conversations: Sign Language Studies with Chimpanzees. In N. Gontier & 0. Pombo (Eds.), *The evolution ofsocial communication in primates — a multidisciplinary approach* (pp. 63-82). Springer.
- Kalcher, E., Franz, C., Crailsheim, K., & Preuschoft, S. (2008). Differential onset of infantile deprivation produces distinctive long-term effects in adult ex-laboratory chimpanzees (Pan troglodytes). *Developmental Psychobiology*, 50(8), 777-788. doi:10.1002/dev.20330
- Kalcher-Sommersguter, E., Preuschoft, S., Crailsheim, K., & Franz, C. (2011). Social competence of adult chimpanzees (Pan troglodytes) with severe deprivation history: I. An individual

approach": Correction to Kalcher-Sommersguter et al. (2011). *Developmental Psychology*, 47(4), 942-942. doi:10.1037/a0024353

- Kennedy, G. E. (2005). From the ape's dilemma to the weanling's dilemma: early weaning and its evolutionary context. *Journal of human evolution*, 48(2), 123-145.
- Krause, M.A., and Fouts, R.S. (1997) Chimpanzee (*Pan troglodytes*) pointing: Hand shapes, accuracy, and the role of eye gaze. *Journal of Comparative Psychology* 111(4): 330-336.
- Larson, G., Jensvold, M.L., and Campion, T. (2011) Gesture use by free-living chimpanzees related to partner attentional state. *Friends of Washoe*, 32(4), 9-10.
- Leavens, D. A., Russell, J.L., and Hopkins, W.D. (2005) Intentionality as measured in the persistence and elaboration of communication by chimpanzees (*Pan troglodytes*). *Child Development* 76:291–306.
- Leeds, C.A., and Jensvold, M.L (2013). The communicative functions of five signing chimpanzees (*Pan troglodytes*) *Pragmatics & Cognition* 21:1.
- Leitten, L., Jensvold, M.L., Fouts, R., and Wallin, J. (2012) Contingency in requests of signing chimpanzees (*Pan troglodytes*). *Interaction Studies*, 13, 147-164.
- Lin, A. C., Bard, K. A., & Anderson, J. R. (1992). Development of self-recognition in chimpanzees (*Pan troglodytes*). Journal of Comparative Psychology, 106, 120-127.
- Llorente, M., Riba, D., Ballesta, S., Feliu, O., & Rostán, C. (2015). Rehabilitation and Socialization of Chimpanzees (Pan troglodytes) Used for Entertainment and as Pets: An 8-Year Study at Fundació Mona. *International Journal of Primatology*, 36(3), 605-624. doi:10.1007/s10764-015-9842-4.
- Lopez, N., Pauli, A., Seymour, K., & Jensvold, M.L. (2023, April). <u>Chimpanzee Caregivers Daily</u> <u>Shift Reports: A Preliminary Thematic Analysis</u>. Poster presentation at the Northwest Anthropological Association Conference, Spokane, WA.
- Lutz, C. K., & Novak, M. A. (2005). Environmental Enrichment for Nonhuman Primates: Theory and Application. *ILAR Journal*,46(2), 178-191. doi:10.1093/ilar.46.2.178
- Lyn, H., Greenfield, P.M., Savage-Rumbaugh, S., Gillespie-Lynch, K., and Hopkins, W.D. (2011) Nonhuman primates do declare! A comparison of declarative symbol and gesture use in two children, two bonobos, and a chimpanzee. *Language and Communication* 31: 63-74.
- Martin-Ordas, G., Berntsen, D., and Call, J. (2013) Memory for distant past events in chimpanzees and orangutans. *Current Biology* 23: 1438-1441
- Martin-Ordas, G., Haun, D., Colmenares, F., and Call, J. (2010) Keeping track of time: evidence for episodic-like memory in great apes. *Animal Cognition* 13: 331-340

- Mason, W. (1965). Determinants of social behavior in young chimpanzees. In A.M. Schrier, H.F. Harlow, and F. Stollnitz (Eds.), *Behavior of Nonhuman Primates* (Vol. 2, pp. 335-364). New York: Academic Press.
- Matthews, W.S. (1977) Modes of transformation in the initiation of fantasy play. *Developmental Psychology* 13: 112-216.
- McCarthy, M., Jensvold, M.L., and Fouts, D.H. (2013) Use of gesture sequences in captive chimpanzee (*Pan troglodytes*) play. *Animal Cognition* 16: 471-481.
- McGrew, W. C. (1992). *Chimpanzee material culture: Implications for human evolution*. Cambridge University Press.
- Melis, A.P., Call, J., and Tomasello, M. (2006) Chimpanzees (*Pan troglodytes*) conceal visual and auditory information from others. *Journal of Comparative Psychology* 120(2): 154-162.
- Menzel, E. W., Davenport, R. K., & Rogers, C. M. (1963). The effects of environmental restriction upon the chimpanzees responsiveness to objects. *Journal of Comparative and Physiological Psychology*, 56(1), 78-85. doi:10.1037/h0047360
- Menzel, E.W., Davenport, R.K., and Rogers, C.M. (1970). The development of tool- using in wildborn and restriction-reared chimpanzees. *Folia Primatoligica*, 12, 273-283.
- Merz, E.C. & McCall, R.B. J Abnorm Child Psychol (2010) 38: 459. https://doi.org/10.1007/s10802-009-9383-4
- Mitani, J. C., Watts, D. P., & Muller, M. N. (2002). Recent developments in the study of wild chimpanzee behavior. Evolutionary Anthropology: Issues, News, and Reviews, 11(1), 9-25. doi:10.1002/evan.10008
- Morris, D. (1962). The biology of art: A study of the picture-making behavior of the great apes and its relation to human art. New York: Alfred A. Knopf.
- Nash, L. T., Fritz, J., Alford, P. A., & Brent, L. (1999). Variables influencing the origins of diverse abnormal behaviors in a large sample of captive chimpanzees (Pan troglodytes). *American Journal of Primatology*, 48(1), 15-29. doi:10.1002/(sici)1098-2345(1999)48:13.0.co;2-r
- Nishida, T., Kano, T., Goodall, J., Mcgrew, W. C., & Nakamura, M. (1999). Ethogram and Ethnography of Mahale Chimpanzees. *Anthropological Science*, 107(2), 141-188. doi:10.1537/ase.107.141
- Nishida, T. (1983). Alpha status and agonistic alliance in wild chimpanzees (*Pan troglodytes schwinfurthii*). *Primates*, 24, 318-336.
- NIH (2014) Notice of agency decision: The density of primary living space of captive chimpanzees

owned or supported by the NIH or used in NIH-supported research https://grants.nih.gov/grants/guide/notice-files/not-od-14-051.html. Accessed 21 Feb 2022

- Osvath, M., and Osvath, H. (2008) Chimpanzee (*Pan troglodytes*) and orangutan (*Pongo abelii*) forethought: self-control and pre-experience in the face of future tool-use. *Animal Cognition* 11: 661-674.
- Osvath, M. (2009) Spontaneous planning for future stone throwing by a male chimpanzee. *Current Biology* 19: R190-R191
- Osvath, M., and Karvonen, E. (2012) Spontaneous innovation for future deception in a male chimpanzee. *PLoS ONE* 7(5)
- Osvath, M., and Osvath, H. (2008) Chimpanzee (*Pan troglodytes*) and orangutan (*Pongo abelii*) forethought: self-control and pre-experience in the face of future tool-use. *Animal Cognition* 11: 661-674
- Osvath, M., and Persson, T. (2013) Great apes can defer exchange: a replication with different results suggesting future oriented behavior. *Frontiers in Psychology* 4
- Pascual, A., Kalcher-Sommersguter, E., Riba, D., & Crailsheim, D. (2023). Long-Term Assessment of Captive Chimpanzees: Influence of Social Group Composition, Seasonality and Biographic Background. *Animals*, 13(3), 424.
- Paquette, D., & Prescott, J. (1988). Use of novel objects to enhance environments of captive chimpanzees. *Zoo Biology*, 7(1), 15-23. doi:10.1002/zoo.1430070103
- Pellis, S. M., Pellis, V. C., & Himmler, B. T. (2014). How Play Makes for a More Adaptable Brain: A Comparative and Neural Perspective. *American Journal of Play*, 7(1), 73-98.
- Plooij, F. X. (1984). The behavioral development of free-living chimpanzee babies and infants. *Monographs on infancy*.
- Pruetz, J. D., & McGrew, W. C. (2001). What does a chimpanzee need? Using natural behavior to guide the care and management of captive populations. In Linda Brent (Ed.), *The Care and Management of Captive Chimpanzees* (pp.16-37). American Society of Primatologists.
- Rilling, J.K., Barks, S.K., Parr, L.A., Preuss, T.M., Faber, T.L., Pagnoni, G., Bremner J.D., and Votaw, J.R. (2007) A comparison of resting-state brain activity in humans and chimpanzees. *Proceedings of the National Academy of Sciences USA* 104:17146–17151
- Ross SR, Shender MA (2016) Daily travel distances of zoo-housed chimpanzees and gorillas: implications for welfare assessments and space requirements. Primates 57:395-401
- Ross SR, Bloomsmith MA, Bettinger TM, Wagner KE (2009) Wounding patterns in adolescent male chimpanzees: management and welfare implications. Zoo Biol 28:623-634

Ross, S., Calcutt, S., Schapiro, S., & Hau, J. (2011). Space use selectivity by chimpanzees and gorillas in an indoor-outdoor enclosure. *American Journal of Primatology*, 73(2), 197-208. doi:10.1002/ajp.20891

Ross, Stephen R. "Captive chimpanzees." The ethics of captivity (2014): 57-76.

- Rutter, M., Beckett, C., Castle, J., Colvert, E., Kreppner, J., Mehta, M., et al. (2007). Effects of profound early institutional deprivation: an overview of findings from a UK longitudinal study of Romanian adoptees. *European Journal of Developmental Psychology*, *4*(3), 332–350.
- Sanz, C. M., & Morgan, D. B. (2010). The complexity of chimpanzee tool-use behaviors. *The mind* of the chimpanzee: Ecological and experimental perspectives, 127-140.
- Sanz, C., Blicher, A., Dalke, K., Gratton-Fabbri, L., Mcclure-Richards, T., & Fouts, R. S. (1999). Use of Temporary and Semipermanent Enrichment Objects by Five Chimpanzees. *Journal of Applied Animal Welfare Science*, 2(1), 1-11. doi:10.1207/s15327604jaws0201_1
- Savage-Rumbaugh S. and McDonald D. 1988 *Deception and social manipulation in symbol-using apes*. In R.W. Byrne and A. Whiten (Eds). *Machiavellian Intelligence*, pp. 224-237. University Press.
- Schapiro SJ, Lambeth SP, Jacobsen KR, et al (2011) Physiological and welfare consequences of transport, relocation, and acclimatization of chimpanzees (Pan troglodytes). Appl Anim Beh Sci 137:183–193. Pmid:22773870
- Schiller, P. H. (1951). Figural preferences in the drawings of a chimpanzee. *Journal of Comparative Psychology*, 44, 101-111.
- Schulze, S., Mas, J, Stafford, R., & Jensvold, M.L. (2013, March). Captive Chimpanzee Preference for Environmental Enrichment: Naturalistic vs. Artificial. Poster presented at presented at the Northwest Anthropological Association Conference, Portland, OR.
- Shaw, H. L., Scheel, M. H., & Gardner, R. A. (2017). Tomasello Turns Back the Clock. *The American Journal of Psychology*, *130*(1), 125-131. doi:10.5406/amerjpsyc.130.1.0125
- Smith, D. A. (1973). Systematic study of chimpanzee drawing. *Journal of Comparative Psychology*, 82, 406-414.
- Stanford, C. (2018). *The new chimpanzee: A twenty-first-century portrait of our closest kin.* Harvard University Press.
- Stumpf, R.M. (2011) Chimpanzees and bonobos: Inter- and intra-species diversity. In C.J. Campbell et al. (Eds.), *Primates in Perspective* (2nd ed., pp. 340-356). Oxford: Oxford University Press.

Suddendorf, T., and Corballis, M.C. (2007) The evolution of foresight: what is mental time travel

and is it unique to humans? Behavioral and Brain Sciences 30:299-313

- Tecot, S., Jensvold, M.L., & Fouts, R. (1999). Evaluation of an enriched physical environment: Space and structure utilization in *Pan troglodytes*. *American Journal of Physical Anthropology*, 28, 264.
- Teleki, G. (1973). The predatory behaviour of wild chimpanzees. Lewisburg: Bucknell University Press.
- Temerlin, M. K. (1975). *Lucy: growing up human: a chimpanzee daughter in a psychotherapist's family*. Science & Behavior Books.
- Traylor-Holzer, K., & Fritz, P. (1985). Utilization of space by adult and juvenile groups of captive chimpanzees (Pan troglodytes). *Zoo Biology*, 4(2), 115-127. doi:10.1002/zoo.1430040205
- Van Leeuwen, E. J., Mulenga, I. C., & Chidester, D. L. (2013). Early social deprivation negatively affects social skill acquisition in chimpanzees (Pan troglodytes). *Animal Cognition*, 17(2), 407-414. doi:10.1007/s10071-013-0672-5
- Vygotsky, L. (1962) Thought and Language. MIT Press.
- Waters, G.S., McDowell, R.R., Jensvold, M.L., Fouts, R.S., & Fouts, D. (1999, October). Captive chimpanzee (*Pan troglodytes*) object enrichment: The effect of item novelty, category, and amount. Paper presented at the Chimpanzoo Conference, Manhatten, KS.
- Whiten, A., Goodall, J., McGrew, W. C., Nishida, T., Reynolds, V., Sugiyama, Y., . . . Boesch, C. (1999). *Nature*, *17*(399), 6737th ser., 682-685. doi:10.1038/21415
- Winsler, A., Fernyhough, C. and Montero, I. (2009) *Private Speech, Executive Functioning, and the Development of Verbal Self-regulation.* Cambridge University Press.
- Whiten, A., and Byrne, R.W. (1988) Tactical deception in primates. *Behavioral and Brain Sciences* 11: 233-273.
- Wrangham, R. (2022). Richard Wrangham. In S. Ross & L. Hopper (Eds.). *Chimpanzee memoirs*. Pp. 24-36. New York: Columbia University.
- Yamanashi Y, Teramoto M, Morimura N et al (2018). Social relationship and hair cortisol level in captive male chimpanzees (Pan troglodytes). Primates 59(2):145-152
- Zeanah, C., Egger, H., Smyke, A., Nelson, C., Fox, N. A., Marshall, P. J., & Guthrie, D. (2009). Institutional Rearing and Psychiatric Disorders in Romanian Preschool Children. *The American Journal of Psychiatry.*, 166(7), 777-785. doi:10.1176/appi.ajp.2009.08091438.
- Zeller, A. (2007). What's in a picture? A comparison of drawings by apes and children. *Semiotica*. *166-1/4*, 181-214. doi: 10.1515/SEM.2007.056

Zhang, B. (2017). Consequences of early adverse rearing experience(EARE) on development: Insights from non-human primate studies. *Zoological Research*, 38(1), 7-35. doi:10.13918/j.issn.2095-8137.2017.002.

EXHIBIT 7

AFFIDAVIT OF JAKE DAVIS

If duly sworn, I will testify:

- My name is Jake Davis. I graduated with a Bachelor of Arts in Film and Media Studies from Emory University in 2014. I received a J.D. with an emphasis in Civil Litigation from Loyola Marymount University in 2019. Since October 2020, I have worked for the Nonhuman Rights Project, Inc. as a Staff Attorney and since October 2022, I have worked as a judicial law clerk for the Honorable Robert B. Allison of Montana's 11th Judicial District Court.
- 2. I submit this affidavit in support of the Nonhuman Rights Project, Inc.'s complaint for a writ of habeas corpus on behalf of the captive chimpanzees at the DeYoung Family Zoo.
- 3. On August 21, 2023, I purchased an entrance ticket to the DeYoung Family Zoo ("DFZ") and took a self-guided tour of the zoo. After I completed my self-guided tour, I returned to the parking. From the parking lot, I observed and used my cell phone to capture videos and photographs of two enclosures and several chimpanzees. The 17 video clips and 8 photographs in the following Google Drive folder are true and accurate representations of the ones I took on the date I visited the zoo: <u>https://rb.gy/57pbv</u>. Those video clips are also contained in a thumb drive, labeled **Exhibit A**, and those photographs are attached under **Exhibit B**.
- 4. One enclosure (Enclosure 1) is a windowless, barn-like industrial green building. The other enclosure (Enclosure 2) consists of a bottom half and a top half: the bottom half has no visible openings and appears to be constructed of metal or concrete; the top half is a cage made of chain-linked fencing, allowing visual access to and from the outside, and contains a few ropes for climbing. These enclosures, adjacent to the entrance of the zoo, are connected by a small, enclosed walkway. *See* Chimp Housing Photos 1-6.

- 5. During my viewing of the two enclosures, I observed DFZ employees move various food products in and out of Enclosure 1.
- 6. A DFZ employee told me that the enclosures housed "some of the monkeys" as well as other species during specific times of the year, like an "alligator" during the winter months.
- 7. I saw three chimpanzees in Enclosure 2 (see Chimp Photo 1 & 2) and heard at least one chimpanzee screaming and banging on the walls of another portion of the structure (see Video 12). At one point, a chimpanzee in Enclosure 2 went to the enclosed walkway and began rocking back and forth for over a minute and appeared to be trying to open the access point to Enclosure 1, leading me to believe that there may be chimpanzees housed in Enclosure 1 as well. See Video 2.
- 8. There was much noise emitted from one or both of the two enclosures. For instance, a chimpanzee in Enclosure 2 grabbed the chain-link fence and shook it violently. *See* Video 1. There were also moments of silence where one chimpanzee positioned in the corner of Enclosure 2 appeared to observe me for several minutes. *See* Videos 3-7, 9, 10, 11, and 17. When I lowered my cell phone, the chimpanzee would move to a different space in the enclosure seemingly no longer interested in watching me.

FURTHER, AFFIANT SAYS NOT.

Dated: 11-20-23

la Ke Lake Dav

Acknowledged before me in Flathead County, Montana, on 1/20/2023 by Jake Davis

(Stamp) Notary Public Signature

Notary's Name Cennecka McBoldrick

<u>Flathead</u> County, Montana My Commission expires: <u>2/6//26</u>



CENNECKA MCGOLDRICK NOTARY PUBLIC for the State of Montana Reskling at Kallspell, MT My Commission Expires December 1, 2026

EXHIBIT B















